

# Southwest Baptist University

2014 - 2015  
Undergraduate Catalog

Volume 99 - Issue 4

---

Southwest Baptist University is a Christ-centered, caring academic community preparing students to be servant leaders in a global society.

“The greatest of you will be your servant.”  
(Matthew 23:11)

---

1600 UNIVERSITY AVENUE  
BOLIVAR, MISSOURI 65613-2597

1-800-526-5859

(417) 328-5281

<http://www.SBUniv.edu>



# EXECUTIVE CABINET

---

**Dr. C. Pat Taylor**  
President

**Dr. William Brown**  
Provost

**Dr. Rob Harris**  
Vice President for  
Student Development

**Dr. Brad Johnson**  
Vice President for  
University Relations

**Dr. Allison Langford**  
Associate Provost  
for Teaching & Learning

**Ron Maupin**  
Vice President for  
Administration

**Dr. Bob McGlasson**  
Associate Provost for Extended Learning  
and Technology Services

**Mike Pitts**  
Director of Athletics

---

## ADMISSIONS STAFF

---

**Darren Crowder**  
Director of Admissions

**Carol Standley**  
Administrative Assistant for Admissions

Office Hours: 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. weekdays  
and by appointment on Saturdays (9:00 a.m. - 12:00 noon)  
Phone 1-800-526-5859 and 417-328-1810

---

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

**BRAD GAMBLE**  
Director of Financial Aid

---

## ***SBU LIFE: UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG EDITION 2013-2014***

---

SBU Life (USPS 507-500) is published in February, April, July and November. It is distributed free for alumni, parents and friends of Southwest Baptist University by the Office of Marketing and Communications, 1600 University Ave., Bolivar, MO 65613. Periodical postage paid at Bolivar, MO, and additional mailing offices. SBU Life highlights the University's mission: to be a Christ-centered, caring academic community preparing students to be servant leaders in a global society. SBU does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, gender, age, marital status or disability. **Address Change:** Postmaster, send address changes to Southwest Baptist University, 1600 University Avenue, Bolivar, MO 65613-2597.

# **PREFACE**

## **2014-2015**

### **UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

---

This catalog is designed primarily for the faculty and students of Southwest Baptist University and for students planning to enter SBU. Its pages contain the objectives of the University; outlines of the programs of study; admission and graduation requirements; and information regarding costs, living conditions, scholarships, counseling services, and student life.

**This catalog is a description and official register of Southwest Baptist University and is a working agreement between a student and the University. A student is responsible for being fully aware of and fulfilling all regulations and conditions contained or referred to herein or as such regulations and conditions may hereafter be amended by the University if and when it deems necessary.**

As conditions of admission, the University reserves the right and power to discipline or dismiss any student who fails to comply with said regulations and conditions, and each student agrees that the University shall have such right and power of discipline or dismissal.

Copy for the descriptive chapters and the list of officers for this catalog issue were prepared as of March 1, 2014. Information about fees and expenses, financial aid, and scholarships applies to the academic year 2014-2015. Plans of study, course titles, fees, expenses, and other matters described herein are subject to change at the discretion of the University.

Southwest Baptist University is approved for the training of veterans and the dependents of veterans under Title 38, U.S. Code.

#### **Non-Discrimination**

Applicants for admission and employment, students, parents, employees, sources of referral of applicants for admission and employment and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with Southwest Baptist University are hereby notified that this institution does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status in employment, admissions or access to, or treatment in its programs and activities, except to the extent permitted by religious exemptions recognized by law.

Any person having inquiries concerning Southwest Baptist University's compliance with the regulations implementing Title VI, Title VII, Title IX, or Section 504 is directed to the Vice President for Administration, Southwest Baptist University, 1600 University Avenue, Bolivar, MO 65613. The Vice President for Administration has been designated by Southwest Baptist University to coordinate the institution's efforts to comply with the regulations implementing Title VI, Title VII, Title IX. Any student having inquiries concerning Southwest Baptist University's compliance with the regulations implementing the American Disabilities Act or Section 504 is directed to the Vice President for Enrollment Management. Any person may also contact the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Education regarding the institution's compliance with the regulations implementing Title VI, Title VII, Title IX, or Section 504.

#### **Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act**

The University will comply with the "Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act." Any questions related to the implementation or the compliance of this public law (34 CFR Part 668) should be directed to the Vice President for Administration, located in the Sells Administration Building, or the Vice President for Student Development, located in the Student Union Building. The Vice President for Administration has been

designated by the University to coordinate the institution's efforts to comply with the regulations effecting the implementation of this act. The branch campuses will follow the same procedures, unless otherwise specified. Copies of the full report are available from The Department of Safety and Security, 417-328-1556, or on the web site at <http://www.sbuniv.edu/safety>

## **Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act**

The University is required by the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act to adopt and implement a program to prevent the use of illicit drugs and the abuse of alcohol by students and employees. Every student shall receive a copy of the program annually as printed in the SBU Student Handbook. Additional copies of the handbook may be obtained in the Office of Student Life. Questions concerning the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act may be directed to the Vice President for Student Development, who is designated by the University to coordinate the institution's efforts to comply with the Act.

## **Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act**

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. These student rights are:

- (1) The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the University receives a request for access.

Students should submit to the Registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official written requests that identify the record(s) they wish to inspect. The University official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the University official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.

- (2) The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes is inaccurate or misleading.

Students may ask the University to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate or misleading. They should write the University official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record they want changed, and specify why that part is inaccurate or misleading.

If the University decides not to amend the record as requested by the student, the University will notify the student of the decision and advise the student of his or her right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.

- (3) The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

One exception that permits disclosure without consent is disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the University in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the University has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the Board of Trustees; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.

A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility.

- (4) The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by Southwest Baptist University to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the offices that administer FERPA are:

Ron Maupin  
Vice President for Administration  
Southwest Baptist University  
1600 University Ave.  
Bolivar, MO 65613  
OFFICE: (417) 328-1510  
FAX: (417) 328-1514  
rmaupin@sbuniv.edu

John Credille  
Registrar  
Southwest Baptist University  
1600 University Ave.  
Bolivar, MO 65613  
OFFICE: (417) 328-1996  
FAX: (417) 328-1514  
jcredille@sbuniv.edu

- (5) **Directory Information.** The University designates the following items as Directory information: student name, address (permanent and college address), telephone number (permanent and college), email address, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, most recent previous school attended and photograph. The University may disclose any of those items without prior written consent, unless notified in writing to the contrary by the end of the first week of classes of each semester.

Student directory information will be released internally to be used for University purposes only. Student directory information will not be released to third party groups for external use without prior approval by the Executive Cabinet.

## Accreditation

Southwest Baptist University is accredited by:

**The Higher Learning Commission and a member of  
the North Central Association of Schools and  
Colleges**

230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 7-500  
Chicago, IL 60604-1411  
(312) 263-0456  
[www.ncahlc.org](http://www.ncahlc.org)

**Accreditation Council for Business Schools and  
Programs**

11520 West 119<sup>th</sup> Street  
Overland Park, KS 66213  
(913) 339-9356

**Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy  
Education**

1111 North Fairfax Street  
Alexandria, VA 22314  
(703) 706-3245  
[accreditation@apta.org](mailto:accreditation@apta.org)

**Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training  
Education**

2201 Double Creek Drive  
Suite 5006  
Round Rock, TX 78664  
(512) 733-9700

**National Association of Schools of Music**

11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21  
Reston, VA 20190  
(703) 437-0700

**Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing**

3343 Peachtree Road NE Suite 850  
Atlanta, GA 30326  
(404) 975-5000  
<http://acenursing.org>

**Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary  
Education**

Jefferson State Office Building  
205 Jefferson Street  
P.O. Box 480  
Jefferson City, MO 65102-0480  
(573) 751-4212

ASN Program in Nursing has full approval status granted by:

**Missouri State Board of Nursing**  
3605 Missouri Boulevard  
P.O. Box 656  
Jefferson City, MO 65102-0656  
(573) 751-0618

### **Affiliations**

The University is a member of the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities, the Association of Southern Baptist Colleges and Schools, the Missouri Baptist Convention, the Consortium of Global Education, the International Association of Baptist Colleges and Universities, and the National Association of College and University Business Officers.





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR 2014-2015 .....	1
SOUTHWEST BAPTIST UNIVERSITY .....	3
UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES .....	11
INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY SERVICES .....	15
ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY .....	17
FINANCIAL INFORMATION .....	29
STUDENT LIFE .....	43
ACADEMIC REGULATIONS .....	51
COLLEGES AND ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS - UNDERGRADUATE ...	65
Ed & Theo Clark University Success Center .....	69
Gordon & Judy Dutille Honors Program.....	71
Interdisciplinary Studies .....	73
General Education and Degree Requirements.....	75
College of Business and Computer Science .....	79
The Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry.....	91
College of Education and Social Sciences.....	101
Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts and Letters .....	125
College of Science and Mathematics.....	149
Mercy College of Nursing and Health Sciences.....	169
DEPARTMENT OF EXTENDED LEARNING.....	183
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS.....	187
UNIVERSITY DIRECTORY.....	261
INDEX .....	281



# UNIVERSITY CALENDAR 2014-2015

## FALL SEMESTER 2014

---

### AUGUST

- 16 Adjunct Faculty Orientation (Mountain View & Salem)
- 18 Teacher's Camp
- 18 Last day to add fall online courses offered by the Department of Extended Learning (DEL)
- 19 New Faculty Workshop
- 19 Department Chair Workshop
- 20 Faculty/Staff Workshop (a.m.); Faculty Workshop (p.m.)
- 21-24 Welcome Week for new undergraduate students
- 21 Move In Day for new students
- 21 Faculty help students move into dorms (a.m.)
- 22 Faculty workshop (a.m.)
- 24 Returning students arrive
- 25 Fall Classes begin - 8:00 a.m.
- 27 Formal Convocation - 10:00 a.m.

### SEPTEMBER

- 1 Labor Day - no classes
- 3 Last day for adding classes for fall courses
- 8 Last day for adding classes for international students and students returning from active military duty
- 10 Deadline for December Intent to Graduate Card
- 20 Parent/Family Day
- 23 Last day to withdraw from 1<sup>st</sup> 8-week session without academic penalty
- 30 Five-week Grades due for general education courses and graduation requirements

### OCTOBER

- 4 Homecoming
- TBA General Education Assessment for all Seniors\*

- 10 Admissions Visit Event
- 15 Last day of classes/finals for 1<sup>st</sup> 8-week
- 16 Fall Break begins (Springfield campus meets)
- 20 Classes resume – 8:00 a.m.
- 20 Classes begin for 2<sup>nd</sup> 8-week session
- 21 Mid-Term Grades Due – 12:00 p.m.
- 22-Nov 21 Enrollment for Winterfest and Spring Classes
- 23 Last day for adding classes for 2<sup>nd</sup> 8-week session
- 24 Admissions Visit Event
- 31 Last day to withdraw from fall classes without academic penalty

### NOVEMBER

- TBA Major Field Test\*
- 1 Fall Preview Day (Admissions Event)
- 17 Last day to withdraw from 2<sup>nd</sup> 8-week session without academic penalty
- 24 Thanksgiving Break begins

### DECEMBER

- 1 Classes Resume – 8:00 a.m.
- 4 All OLIS work turned in to instructor for December Graduation
- 15 Last day of classes
- 15 Last day to add DEL Winterfest online courses
- 16-19 Final Examinations
- 18 Commencement – Springfield Campus - 7:00 p.m.
- 19 Commencement – Bolivar Campus - 7:00 p.m.
- 23 All Final Grades due (including OLIS grades) 4:00 p.m.
- 29 Online Winterfest courses begin

\* Tests will be administered on a first come/first served basis in Wheeler 137 starting the first business day of the month through the last business day of the month. Students are responsible for getting the test completed prior to the end of the month. Test administration for General Education Assessment is approximately 1 hour and for the Major Field Test is 2.5 hours.

## JANUARY (WINTERFEST) 2015

---

### JANUARY

- 5 Enrollment-Registration
- 5 Winterfest Begins - 8:00 a.m.
- 6 Last day for adding classes for Winterfest
- 10 Winterfest Classes meet
- 14 Last day to add DEL online courses for Spring

- 15 Last day to withdraw from Winterfest classes- without academic penalty
- 17 Winterfest Classes meet
- 18-20 Winter Welcome Week for new undergraduate students
- 20 Last Day of all Winterfest courses; Final Examinations

## SPRING SEMESTER 2015

---

### JANUARY

- 19 Teacher's Camp
- 19 Monday@Southwest (Admissions Event)

- 21 All Spring Classes begin - 8:00 a.m.
- 22 Winterfest Grades due - 4:00 p.m.
- 26 Last day for adding classes for 1<sup>st</sup> 8-week session

29 Last day for adding classes for Spring semester

**FEBRUARY**

- 3 Last day for adding classes for international students and students returning from active military duty
- 7 Scholars Day
- 10 Deadline for May Intent to Graduate Card
- 16 Monday @ Southwest (Admissions Event)
- 18 Last day to withdraw from 1<sup>st</sup> 8-week session course - without academic penalty
- 26 Five-week Grades due for general education courses and graduation requirements

**MARCH**

- TBA General Education Assessment for all Seniors\*
- 2-April 16 Enrollment for Summer and Fall classes
- 13 Last day of classes/exams for 1<sup>st</sup> 8-week session
- 14-15 Bearcat Days (Admissions Event)
- 16 Classes begin for 2<sup>nd</sup> 8-week session
- 17 Mid-Term Grades due - 12:00 p.m.
- 19 Last day for adding classes for 2<sup>nd</sup> 8-week session
- 3 Good Friday (no classes)
- 6 Monday@Southwest (Admissions Event)

- 23 Spring Vacation begins
- 30 Classes resume – 8:00 a.m.

**APRIL**

- 7 Last day to withdraw from classes-without academic penalty
- TBA Major Field Test\*
- 21 Last day to withdraw from 2<sup>nd</sup> 8-week session class without academic penalty
- 30 All OLIS work turned into instructor for May graduation

**MAY**

- 11 Last Day of Classes
- 12-15 Final Examinations
- 14 Commencement- Springfield Campus – 7:00 p.m.
- 15 Commencement Rehearsal - 3:00 p.m.
- 16 Commencement – Bolivar Campus - 10:00 a.m.
- 19 All Final Grades due (including OLIS grades) - 4:00 p.m.
- 26 Last day to add DEL online courses (for 1<sup>st</sup> 4-week Session or 8-week summer session)

\* Tests will be administered on a first come/first served basis in Wheeler 137 starting the first business day of the month through the last business day of the month. Students are responsible for getting the test completed prior to the end of the month. Test administration for General Education Assessment is approximately 1 hour and for the Major Field Test is 2.5 hours.

**SUMMER SEMESTER 2015**

**JUNE**

- 1 First 4-Week and 8-Week Sessions begin
- 2 Last day for adding classes for 1st 4-Week Session
- 4 Last day for adding classes for 8-Week Session
- 12 Last day to withdraw from 1st 4-Week Session classes - without academic penalty
- 22 Last day to add DEL online course (for second 4-week session)
- 25 First 4-Week Session ends - Final Examinations
- 29 Second 4-Week Session begins
- 29 Last day to withdraw from 8-Week Session classes

- without academic penalty
- 30 Last Day for adding classes for 2nd 4-Week Session

**JULY**

- 3 Independence Day holiday – No Classes
- 13 Last day to withdraw from 2nd 4-Week Session classes - without academic penalty
- 23 2nd 4-Week and 8-Week Sessions end - Final Examinations
- 28 All Final Grades due (including OLIS grades) – 4:00 p.m.

**DEADLINES FOR CANCELLATION OF COURSES**

January/Spring Semesters	Last regular day of fall semester
June and Eight-week Terms	Last regular day of spring semester
July Term	June 7
Fall Semester	August 1 or next business day

# SOUTHWEST BAPTIST UNIVERSITY

Southwest Baptist University is an institution of higher education offering courses that lead to both undergraduate and graduate degrees. Students may choose from a variety of programs of study as they pursue a liberal arts based, career-oriented education. The University is comprised of six colleges: College of Business and Computer Science, College of Science and Mathematics, the College of Education and Social Science, The Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry, the Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts and Letters, and the Mercy College of Nursing and Health Sciences. Areas of certification and professional areas of study are also offered.

## Mission of the University

*(Adopted by the Board of Trustees, May 1997)*

Southwest Baptist University is a Christ-centered, caring academic community preparing students to be servant leaders in a global society.

## Vision Statement

*(Adopted by the Board of Trustees, October 2003)*

Southwest Baptist University fulfills its mission with specific care to guard its Christian distinctives and Baptist heritage as it demonstrates continuous improvement; enlarges its ministry through consistent growth in student enrollment, retention, and ethnic and racial diversity, markets the institution and its mission regionally and nationally; fosters an environment of open communication and service to others; and cares for employees through competitive compensation and benefits packages.

## Core Values

*(Adopted by the Board of Trustees, October 2003)*

In fulfilling the University's mission and vision through its strategic planning process, Southwest Baptist University is committed to the following core values:

### Christian Distinctiveness

Southwest Baptist University is *Christ-centered*. From its inception, the University has been a distinctively Christian and Baptist institution in terms of worldview and ideological commitments. A Christian worldview which is grounded in the Old and New Testaments contains these beliefs:

- God is creator and sustainer of the universe and the ultimate source of all truth, beauty and moral value wherever they are found.
- Humanity chose to rebel against God and lives in a fallen state which he or she is incapable of righting.
- God sent His Son, Jesus the Christ, to pay the penalty for the sin of mankind. He died on the cross and was resurrected on the third day. All who repent of their sin and put their trust in Jesus are delivered from the eternal consequences of sin.
- God both judges and redeems humanity, thereby inviting men and women to define their relationship with Him, with fellow human beings across the globe and with history.
- All people are to be treated with respect and dignity since they have been created in the image of God and have innate worth.
- Human beings have sufficient capacity and freedom of will to develop their intellectual, physical, social, psychological and spiritual well-being.
- Christians are to be change agents in society, sharing the Christian message and lifestyle; Christians are responsible for their relationship with God, with fellow human beings and with their environment.
- Christians must exercise responsible citizenship.

## Baptist Heritage

Southwest Baptist University has a long history of association with Baptist work, both in Missouri and throughout the world. The academic foundations of the University are built upon *historical Baptist traditions*. The implications of this tradition for Baptist higher education are:

- The acknowledgment of God as the ultimate source of all knowledge and truth.
- The commitment to scholarly endeavor under God.
- The desire for open inquiry and responsible scholarship, and the freedom to promote the results of this scholarship.
- The freedom of others to hold and to promote differing scholarly views consistent with a Christian worldview.
- The acknowledgment of an ongoing relationship with the Missouri Baptist Convention.

## Compassion and Care for SBU Family

Southwest Baptist University is a *caring community*. Scripture teaches that all people, regardless of their socioeconomic, physical, mental or spiritual condition, are individuals of worth in the eyes of God. It exhorts Christians to look out for the welfare of other people, to be good stewards of the possessions God has given and to be honest with one another. The University values all members of the University family and seeks to demonstrate the highest standard of respect for people exemplifying a Christian commitment to living with one another.

## Academic Excellence

Southwest Baptist University is an *academic community*. Southwest Baptist University pursues excellence in teaching, scholarship and service by encouraging each member of the University community to live a Christ-centered life:

- Treating each person as an individual valued by Christ;
- Integrating liberal arts, research and professional studies;
- Preparing students through appropriate educational and ministry opportunities to meet the challenges of a global society; and
- Integrating Christian faith and biblical values within each academic discipline in accordance with the University's Baptist heritage.

The University recognizes that academic excellence can be achieved only through continuous evaluation and assessment of curriculum, teaching and student learning.

## Social and Spiritual Development

Southwest Baptist University encourages the social and spiritual development of the University family, preparing *servant-leaders* for the *global society*. The University recognizes a responsibility to assist all members of the University family to grow spiritually, intellectually and emotionally. The University responds to that responsibility by offering opportunities for education, ministry, encouragement and worship. As a distinctively Christian and Baptist institution, Southwest Baptist University believes it should demonstrate how the life-values commanded in Scripture can be integrated with academic instruction. These values include sensitivity to the needs of the larger community; a commitment to justice, mercy and personal integrity; a desire for moral growth; and a sense of mutual accountability. The moral values of the University are guided by an understanding of Scripture and a commitment to its authority regarding all areas of Christian faith, learning and living. An important aspect of social development and servant leadership is a commitment to service. Service and engagement at SBU promote learning beyond the classroom and encourage faculty, staff, and students to exemplify a caring academic community. Service and engagement activities can be defined as those that share the love of Christ, contribute to the public and university good, promote community and civic involvement, enrich scholarship and research, or improve the quality of life for others.

## Personal Wellness

The University recognizes its responsibility to assist all members of the University family to establish and maintain *personal wellness*. Scripture clearly teaches the importance of the body as the temple of the Holy Spirit, and the University values personal wellness as a necessary component of servant-leadership. The University responds to its responsibility by offering opportunities for education and activities conducive to personal wellness.

## History of the University

The University first opened its doors in 1878 in Lebanon, MO, as Southwest Baptist College. In 1879 the college was chartered by the state of Missouri and moved to Bolivar. Early writings recount a legacy of sacrificial giving and extraordinary efforts by Baptists in southwest Missouri to establish and maintain the college. The founders, James R. Maupin and Abner S. Ingman, faced many difficulties as they rode horseback seeking funds, students, and an ideal college site.

The college faced many hardships in its early years and actually closed from 1908 to 1913 to regain financial solvency and to recover from a devastating fire that destroyed the college's only building. The efforts and prayers of area supporters and Missouri Baptists brought results, and the college reopened in 1913 as a two-year junior college.

The University has maintained its strong Baptist heritage through its affiliation with the Missouri Baptist Convention, which provides some financial support for the University and elects the 25-member Board of Trustees which governs the institution.

The Missouri Baptist Convention approved plans in 1964 for the college to become a senior liberal arts college. The first baccalaureate degrees were awarded in 1967. Bolivar citizens donated a 102-acre farm on the southern edge of the city that allowed the college to expand physically beyond the small 10-acre campus located near downtown as part of its growing academic expansion.

Another milestone occurred in 1981 when the college name was changed to Southwest Baptist University. In 1995 the University entered a joint nursing education agreement with St. John's Regional Medical Center in Springfield, MO, to form St. John's School of Nursing of Southwest Baptist University and in 2003 this program was elevated to College status.

Today, SBU is a thriving higher education institution with more than 3,600 undergraduate and graduate students. The 158-acre main campus is located in the southern portion of Bolivar, a community of about 10,000 residents that serves as the county seat of Polk County. There are 38 buildings on the main campus. The University also operates branch campuses in Mountain View, Salem, and Springfield, MO.

## The Southwest Commitment Statement of Doctrine

*(Formulated by a committee appointed by the President in 1979)*

For more than a century Southwest Baptist University has been a community of trustees, faculty, staff, and students united in an experience of learning and living. At this time we affirm our heritage and commit ourselves anew to Christian higher education.

Undergirding the following commitments is our belief that there is only one God, who is creator and redeemer, and that the world is sustained and ruled by Him. We believe that God, the source of all truth, has given us His inspired word, the Bible, as the perfect treasure of divine instruction, the sole authority for our faith and practice. We believe that the revelation of God through the life and teachings of Christ challenges us to become Christlike in all our endeavors.

1. We pledge a continuing commitment to a LIBERAL ARTS program from a Christian perspective, believing that each student needs a broad base of knowledge upon which to build larger concepts, including a Christian value system.
2. We pledge to communicate appreciation for our CULTURAL HERITAGE, providing experiences that develop aesthetic sensitivities and skills.
3. We pledge to continue PROFESSIONAL AND PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS, including those for both church-related and secular vocations.
4. We pledge ourselves to ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE as a goal. We believe that we have the responsibility for developing scholarly competence and participating in professional activities.

5. We pledge to **WORSHIP GOD** as an expression of personal reverence and public witness to the world because we believe that both private and corporate worship are essential experiences for maturing Christians.
6. We pledge to encourage **SPIRITUAL GROWTH** through personal Bible study and through local church and college ministries.
7. We pledge to **SHARE OUR FAITH**. We believe that each Christian during and after college years is charged with making disciples.
8. We pledge to support **MISSION OUTREACH** in the local churches and throughout the world.
9. We pledge to practice and teach **STEWARDSHIP** of time, talent and material resources.
10. We pledge to promote the development of **INDIVIDUAL RESPONSIBILITY** to equip one for making academic, social, financial and spiritual decisions.
11. We pledge to be a **CARING PEOPLE**, a community in which students form lasting friendships and learn principles upon which to build Christian homes, because we believe in the dignity and worth of the individual.
12. We pledge to emphasize **PHYSICAL AND EMOTIONAL WELL-BEING**. We regard a balanced diet, exercise, personal cleanliness, recreation, and rest to be important to physical and emotional health.
13. We pledge to train our students in **COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP**.
14. We pledge through **PRAYER** to seek God's guidance and strength to fulfill these commitments.

Because we are not only a Christian university, but also a Baptist university, we pledge to continue our support of the Southern Baptist Convention and Missouri Baptist Convention programs and Baptist principles.

## **Principles and Expectations**

*(Adopted by the Board of Trustees, February 1994)*

As a distinctively Christian and Baptist institution, Southwest Baptist University believes it should demonstrate how the life-values commanded in Scripture can be integrated with academic instruction. These values include a sensitivity to the needs of the larger community; a commitment to justice, mercy, and personal integrity; a desire for moral growth; and a sense of mutual accountability. The moral values of the University are expressed as ethical standards and are guided by an understanding of Scripture and a commitment to its authority regarding all areas of Christian faith, learning, and living.

Because of the prevailing moral confusion in our society, the University must speak clearly about Christian ethical standards. Five statements of ethical standards have been adopted by the Board of Trustees for the University family, which is composed of students, faculty, staff, administrators, and trustees. These standards concern Academic Integrity, Christian Lifestyle, Sexual Conduct, Marriage and Family Responsibility, and Respect for People and Property.

These statements of ethical standards guide the University in its obligations to students and others in the University family who are involved in an honest pursuit of the truth by requiring integrity in academic pursuits, by encouraging a Christian approach to sexuality, by supporting a stable family life, and by modeling responsible Christian interpersonal relationships. The University is committed to providing education and counsel to those of its community; to extending Christian love to those involved in strife, marital discord, or the struggle for proper sexual expression; and to demonstrating the acceptance of the forgiveness for human failure, which is available through Jesus Christ.

### **Statement on Academic Integrity**

**PRINCIPLE:** Truthfulness, diligence and commitment are part of the very nature of God. God's plan for believers is that their nature will become like His. Because of this, our lives should demonstrate these qualities. Scripture commends personal integrity and condemns that which undermines it.

**EXPECTATION:** Academic integrity is based on truthfulness and is the responsibility both of faculty and students. Faculty members are responsible for maintaining integrity in their academic pursuits. Faculty members also have the responsibility for setting and clarifying academic requirements for the work of students. Academic integrity is a personal responsibility of students to represent as their own work in reports, papers, or examinations only what they are entitled to present honestly. Academic integrity also includes the collective responsibility of faculty members and



students to ensure that all uphold the spirit and letter of this principle. Conduct which violates academic integrity includes cheating in any form on examinations and presentations of the ideas or writings of others without proper credit.

### **Statement on Christian Lifestyle**

**PRINCIPLE:** Scripture teaches that believers are set apart to God's purpose through sanctification, but will sin. Scripture also demands that believers demonstrate a lifestyle that is distinctively different from that of non-believers.

**EXPECTATION:** A Christian lifestyle is expected of all members of the University family. It consists of demonstrating those attitudes produced by the gift of the Spirit, practicing truthfulness in all relationships or activities, and exhibiting our dedication to Christ through our commitment to excellence in daily work or academic activities. A Christian lifestyle avoids such specific sins as greed; jealousy; pride; lust; bitterness; uncontrolled anger; prejudice based on race, sex, or socioeconomic status; use of alcohol as an intoxicant; substance abuse; stealing; profanity; dishonesty; occult practices; illegal activities; use of pornography; and sexual sins, such as pre-marital sex, adultery, and homosexual behavior.

### **Statement on Sexual Standards**

**PRINCIPLE:** Scripture teaches that heterosexual union is the only acceptable expression of sexuality and must be reserved for marriage and insists on sexual abstinence for those who are unmarried.

**EXPECTATION:** All members of the University family should abstain from unbiblical sexual practices and from behavior which may lead to a violation of God's standards on sexual activities.

### **Statement on Marriage and Family**

**PRINCIPLE:** God's ideal for marriage is a lifelong covenant between one man and one woman. Scripture views marriage as a witness to the permanent relationship between Christ and His Church and the family as God's first institution.

**EXPECTATION:** The University has a concern over the increasing pressure being placed by external and internal forces on the institution of marriage. It recognizes the struggle of those within the University family who strive to keep their marriages stable under these pressures. Nevertheless, members of the University community should not enter into divorce except under the most severe circumstances and then only after pursuing all possible options, including counseling, and after considering the impact of divorce on their families, their personal lives, and their professional responsibilities at SBU.

### **Statement on Respect for People and Property**

**PRINCIPLE:** Scripture teaches that all people, regardless of their socioeconomic, physical, mental or spiritual condition, are individuals of worth in the eyes of God. Scripture also teaches that ownership of property is to be respected. It exhorts Christians to look out for the welfare of other people, to be good stewards of the possessions God has given, and to be honest with one another.

**EXPECTATION:** The University expects behavior from all members of the University family that demonstrates the highest standard of respect for people and property and that exemplifies the Christian commitment to loving one another. Certain behaviors are not acceptable according to this ethical standard. These include sexual harassment, disrupting the rights of others to pursue appropriate University activities, depriving individuals of the use of their property or depriving the University of the use of its property.

### **Campus Buildings and Facilities**

- **Art and Doris Allen Walk of Life**, named in honor of Art Allen, trustee, and his wife Doris, major contributors to its construction, was completed in the fall of 2000. It provides a beautiful landscaped walkway from the Awad Memorial Garden to Ingman Avenue. It also offers a fitting memorial to SBU students who have died since 1994.
- **M. Michael Awad Memorial Garden**, named in honor of M. Michael Awad, who served SBU as Provost from 1993 until his death on March 11, 1999, was completed in the fall of 2000. It consists of a fountain and several planters and provides a beautiful setting on the west side of the Sells Administrative Center.

- **John A. Bryant Tennis Center**, named in honor of John A. Bryant, longtime SBU tennis coach, was completed in the fall of 2000. It provides the SBU tennis teams, faculty, staff and students as well as the Bolivar community six excellent, lighted, tennis courts.
- **The Merrill Burnidge Memorial Forum** is an open-air plaza adjacent to Goodson Student Union, Mellers Dining Commons and Mabee Chapel on the Shoffner Campus.
- Geneva Casebolt Music Center houses the Department of Music. The center contains studios, practice rooms, classrooms and the 300-seat **Jane A. Meyer Recital Hall**.
- **The John D. Clement Memorial Amphitheater and Prayer Garden** was completed in 1988. The amphitheater accommodates 250 to 300 people for outdoor concerts and dramas. The small garden area is for private meditation.
- **Colvin Center for Instructional Technology and Extended Learning**, located on the second floor of the Jester Learning and Performance Center, includes the main offices for the information and technology services area as well as distance learning classrooms and faculty technology support areas. The center was named in honor of Marie Colvin, a longtime supporter of the University.
- The **Warren B. Davis Family Physical Therapy Center** was dedicated in 2011 and is named in honor of former local businessman and current entrepreneur Warren B. Davis. The center currently houses the Department of Physical Therapy.
- The SBU baseball team has one of the finest home fields in the area, as the result of a gift from James W. Dodson. **Dodson Field**, situated on the south side of the Shoffner Campus, has a grass infield, spacious dugouts and major league dimensions. Adjacent to Dodson Field is the **Virginia R. Heer Facility**, which provides rest rooms, concessions and dressing rooms for the baseball, softball, soccer and intramural participants.
- The **Felix Goodson Student Union** houses the bookstore, CatSnack Café, student lounge, and game room, as well as the 250-seat **Grant Davis Theater** and **White Chapel**, which is the conference room for the University Ministries and Missions Center and is used for a variety of meetings including Bible studies and Mission team training events. Offices for Student Life, Residence Life, Missions and ministry programs, Student Government Association, student publications, intramurals, Habitat for Humanity, and Welcome Week are an integral part of this building.
- The **Wayne and Betty Gott Educational Center** was renovated and reopened in 1998. It includes state-of-the-art classrooms and teaching laboratories for the Departments of Education and Behavioral Sciences. The center is named in honor of longtime University donors Wayne and Betty Gott of Salem, MO.
- **Hammons Center for Facilities Excellence**, named in honor of Dwain and Donna Hammons, business leaders from Stockton, MO and major contributors to its construction, was completed in the spring of 2000. It houses the SBU Physical Plant staff and equipment and the Safety and Security staff.
- The **Jester Learning and Performance Center**, named in honor of Bill and Nancy Jester, business leaders from Springfield, MO and major contributors to its construction, was completed in 2001. It houses the Colvin Center for Instructional Technology and Extended Learning, the Department of Art, the Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts, the Department of Language and Literature, the 299-seat **Davis-Newport Theater**, and the **Driskill Art Gallery**. The east half of the facility houses the **Harriett K. Hutchens Library**, the ground floor of which was completed in 1996. The late Mrs. Hutchens was a Springfield, MO businesswoman, a community leader, and an active member of the South Haven Baptist Church in Springfield.
- The **Keathley Lifewalk** is a 15-foot wide walkway that connects Mabee Chapel, the Randolph Meditation Chapel and the Jim Mellers Center.
- **Killian Health Center**, named in honor of Bob Killian, trustee, and his wife Betty, major contributors toward its construction, was completed in the fall of 2000. The building in which it is located served as the president's home at one time. The center provides ample room for the University nurse to minister to the health needs of the University family.
- **Mabee Chapel** was completed in the spring of 1979 and completely renovated in 2011. It is located on the north side of the Burnidge Memorial Forum. The chapel seats 1,300 people in Pike Auditorium, which has a complete professional stage for dramatic and musical productions. The chapel houses the offices for the Ed & Theo Clark University Success Center, the Gordon & Judy Dutile Hhonor Program, Career Services, Special Services, and External Studies.
- **McClelland Dining Facility**, named in honor of Dr. and Mrs. R.S. McClelland, includes an 84-seat executive dining area and a large 200-seat dining room. Both campus and community events are held in this facility.
- **Jim Mellers Center** was completed in 1984 and named in honor of Jim Mellers of Springfield, MO. The building houses The Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry.

- **Marietta Mellers Dining Commons**, dedicated in 1977, adjoins the Felix Goodson Student Union. The dining commons was designed to serve up to 1,200 students, with seating capacity for 600. The **Parents Association Room** provides facilities for small dining and meeting functions.
- The **Jane and Ken Meyer Wellness and Sports Center** houses the state-of-the art Intramural and Wellness Center and the University's **Sports Arena**. The intramural and wellness center houses intramural basketball courts, racquetball courts, a rock climbing wall, weight rooms, an aerobics room, an indoor walking/jogging track, health and physical education classrooms, faculty and athletic offices, and the recently renovated natatorium, an Olympic-size swimming pool originally built in 1985. The sports arena features seating for 2,800, the Athletic Training Room, the Citizens Memorial Hospital Sports Medicine Clinic, and the **John Q. Hammons Court**, named in honor of Springfield, MO businessman John Q. Hammons.
- **Plaster Athletic Center**, named in honor of Robert W. Plaster, a Lebanon, MO, businessman and major contributor toward its construction, was completed in 2001. The facility houses locker rooms, a squad meeting room for the football program, and offices for the athletic administration and football coaching staff. The weight room for the university athletic programs is located here.
- **Plaster Stadium**, named in honor of Robert W. Plaster, a Lebanon, MO, businessman, was completed in 1985. The stadium is the home of the University's football program and the site of other major outdoor functions.
- The **Randolph Meditation Chapel**, built in 1988, will seat 50 to 75 people. It is open 24 hours a day for individual meditation and serves as a center for small group activities.
- Residence facilities for women are **Beasley Hall, Leslie Hall, Woody Hall, and Plaster Lodge**, named in honor of Robert W. Plaster. Residence facilities for men are **Gott Hall, Landen Hall, Maupin Hall, Meyer Hall, and Memorial Hall**. **Nichols Commons** connects Woody and Gott Halls. Campus apartment-style facilities are **Casebolt Apartments** and the **Craig House**, for upper-class women; and **Roseman Apartments** which provide apartment living for upper-class men.
- **Sells Administrative Center**, completed in 1989, is named in honor of Dr. James L. Sells, former Chancellor of Southwest Baptist University, who served the University from 1966 to 1992.
- **Stewart Track**, named in honor of former athletic director Orlin B. Stewart, who taught and coached at Southwest Baptist for 38 years, was completed in 1988. The eight-lane, 400-meter track is constructed of polyurethane and used for both intercollegiate track meets and student and community personal fitness.
- The **Gene Taylor National Free Enterprise Center** was completed in 1981 and was named in honor of former Missouri Congressman Gene Taylor. This facility houses a Free Enterprise Center, the College of Business and Computer Science, the Department of History and Political Science, the Office of Institutional Effectiveness, several faculty offices, computer labs, several classrooms and **Woody Auditorium**, which contains computer hookups at student desks.
- The **Wheeler Science Center** is named in honor of Clarence and Edna Wheeler and houses classrooms, laboratories and offices for mathematics and science programs.



# University Libraries

## Mission Statement

The University Libraries advances the mission of Southwest Baptist University by building collaborative relationships; nurturing scholarship; providing information access and instruction; encouraging curiosity, exploration, discovery, and knowledge creation; and supporting learning in and beyond the university.

## Vision Statement

We bring the library to you. The University Libraries integrates dynamic, user-centered services with the teaching, learning, and researching needs of the University community.

## Core Values

The University Libraries

- embraces the University's Christ-centered mission by serving the needs of its constituents and promoting spiritual growth;
- initiates and nurtures collaborative relationships with its constituents;
- regards academic excellence as the standard in its instruction, information access, knowledge creation, and operational practices;
- promotes lifelong learning: educating users on the successful retrieval and ethical use of information; and cultivating critical thinking skills through information literacy instruction;
- supports scholarly endeavors through the acquisition of information resources and innovative technologies;
- builds physical and virtual infrastructures, organizing information into accessible, user-friendly collections;
- acts with integrity and financial responsibility, modeling academic honesty and intellectual freedom; and
- delivers a user-friendly, welcoming library experience by providing convenient, reliable, and proactive services in a positive learning environment.

## CONTACT INFORMATION

Harriett K. Hutchens Library  
Administration 417-328-1619  
Circulation 417-328-1613  
Hours 417-328-1621  
Media Services 417-328-1627  
Reference 417-328-1604

Branch Libraries  
Mountain View Campus Library 417-934-5057  
Wisdom Library, Salem Campus 573-729-7071  
Springfield Campus Library 417-820-2103

WEBSITE [library.sbuniv.edu](http://library.sbuniv.edu)

## LIBRARY FACILITIES

The University Libraries have a centralized library administration, which integrates services for the four library facilities. The Harriett K. Hutchens Library, located in the Jester Learning and Performance Center on the Bolivar campus; the Mountain View Campus Library, located in the Myrtle Glass Learning Center; the Wisdom Library, located at the Salem Campus main building; and the Mercy College of Nursing & Health Sciences Library, located in the Springfield Campus main building, provide access to library collections and resources for all SBU students.

## LIBRARY USE

SBU identification cards serve as library cards and must be presented for checkout of both regular and reserve materials, including media resources and equipment. Professional librarians are available for research assistance. Additional information about library use, including student privileges and responsibilities, is included in the SBU Student Handbook and in the University Libraries Policy Manual. The Policy Manual is on reserve at the Circulation and Reserves Desk and is available on the University Libraries' website.

### **INFORMATION ACCESS**

The University Libraries' website ([library.sbuniv.edu](http://library.sbuniv.edu)) is an excellent source for information. In addition to the University Libraries' catalog and databases, general information about library hours, policies, collections, archives, course related web resources, branch library information, and a very useful Research Guides are just a few of the resources available on the site. The University Libraries provide access to a significant number of electronic resources, including full-text articles, e-books and databases. These resources are available via the University Libraries' website, and are accessible on or off campus.

SBU is a member of MOBIUS, a consortium of 70 Missouri academic, public, and special libraries. The library shares a web-based common catalog with other southwest Missouri academic libraries as a part of the SWAN (Southwest Academic Network) cluster of MOBIUS. SBU faculty and students may request books not available in our collection from MOBIUS libraries. In addition, Interlibrary Loan (ILL) service for books and articles not available within the MOBIUS consortium is available through the web-based OCLC FirstSearch service. More than 72,000 member libraries worldwide are part of OCLC.

### **MEDIA SERVICES**

Media Services, located in the Harriett K. Hutchens Library, houses the Media Production Lab, Listening/Viewing Lab, Television Studio, and the media collection, which includes a variety of audio and video formats, educational and multimedia software, and printed music scores. Services include duplication (as allowed by law) of tapes, videos, and compact discs; plastic comb report binding; spiral binding; lamination; color printing/photocopying; and limited videotaping. Some services are self-serve and others are fee based. Media Services equipment, including laptops, iPads, digital cameras, video camcorders, projectors, screens, etc., must be scheduled in advance and are subject to restrictions. The branch campus libraries offer limited media resources and equipment.

### **GENERAL COLLECTION**

The University Libraries collection includes print volumes, e-books, media titles, microforms, and hard copy and electronic periodical titles. The collection includes the Library of American Civilization microfiche collection of primary source material; ERIC documents on fiche and online; and a curriculum collection containing K-12 textbooks, juvenile books, and other teaching materials and aids for use by education majors.

### **SPECIAL COLLECTIONS**

- R. Earl Allen Model Pastor's Library - includes a collection of theological and sermonic books, plus other related materials
- Antique/Rare Books Collection - consists of books that are restricted to library use only due to their nature and condition
- Christian Education Resource Lab - provided by the Mid-Lakes Baptist Association provides resource collection of current church education literature, Bible study materials, periodicals and monographs, published by Southern Baptist related entities
- Faith Enrichment Collection – collection of materials to assist in the spiritual development of students and staff
- Butler Baptist History – a microfilm collection of older works on Baptist History
- SBU Collection – includes published, bound books by or about SBU faculty, alumni, staff, and trustees
- Best Sellers Collection – includes popular fiction and non-fiction titles to fulfill the leisure reading desire of SBU constituents

### **JOYCE SELLS HERITAGE CENTER**

The Heritage Center was created as a memorial to the former first lady, Mrs. Joyce Sells. The center provides facilities for the display of SBU heritage materials and space for researchers to study historical documents and artifacts of the University. This is a designated quiet study area in the library.

### **UNIVERSITY ARCHIVES**

This collection of historical treasures related to the life and times of SBU and SWBC is housed in the Harriett K. Hutchens Library. For more information inquire at the Circulation Desk.

## **LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS**

- Free research guides are available in each library to provide information about library hours, resources, services, and assistance.
- Southern Baptist Periodical Index (SBPI) is published annually by the University Libraries in both print and electronic format and is used by researchers worldwide, via the Internet.
- Website – the website contains course specific reference guides developed by the faculty to assist students in locating information relevant to a course





# Information and Technology Services

## Mission Statement

Information and Technology Services provides leadership in the effective use of information and technology resources as it serves the vision of the university.

## Vision Statement

Information and Technology Services' vision is to integrate information technology throughout the academic community, to enhance learning, teaching, access to higher education, productivity, and communication.

## Contact Information

Help Desk: 417-328-1702 or 800-526-5859, ext. 1702  
helpdesk@sbuniv.edu  
ITS Offices: 417-328-1535

The ITS unit is responsible for university-wide information technology support, including such things as administrative systems, the data network, Internet access, online services, multimedia support, telecommunications, help desk and general computing support. The ITS unit assists the various colleges, divisions and programs in acquiring information technology resources for their individual units.

## Computing Resources

There are eighteen computer labs located on the Bolivar campus. Six of those labs are available full time for student use. The other twelve are available for classroom/instructional use or are software specific related to a specific degree program i.e.: Art, Accounting, Business, Computer Science, Communications, Education, Music, Physiology, Physics and Physical Therapy. Many of these labs have additional peripheral devices including Smartboards, projectors, scanners, digital video editing and a variety of printing capabilities. Each of the off-campus centers has a computer lab available for their students.

## MySBU Portal

The MySBU Portal serves as the University's internal communication tool with faculty/staff/students. MySBU provides single sign-on access to ANGEL (learning management system), WebAdvisor (grades, registration, financial information), Password Manager (self-service password control), Live@edu (email) and SkyDrive (data storage). MySBU also provides access to university event calendars, university announcements and prayer requests. All students receive an account to access the MySBU portal upon registration.



# ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY

This section of the catalog states the admission criteria for unconditional, conditional, and other admission categories. In addition to these criteria, applicants must follow the appropriate admission procedures outlined under the section entitled "Application Procedures." Southwest Baptist University reserves the right to restrict, deny, or revoke an offer of admission or the admission of any person otherwise eligible for reasons determined to be in the best interest of the institution by the officers thereof. These reserved rights shall be administered in a manner strictly consistent with state and federal non-discrimination laws.

SOUTHWEST BAPTIST UNIVERSITY IS MODERATELY SELECTIVE IN OUR ADMISSION POLICIES, BASED ON THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA.

## Freshman Admission

### Academic Requirements

1. An SBU applicant must present one of the following:
  - An official secondary or home school transcript (with a minimum of six semesters)\*
  - Standardized tests, SBU ACT code: 2368; SAT code: 6664
2. Additionally, students must meet two of these three qualifiers:
  - 2.50 high school GPA on a 4.00 scale
  - 21 ACT/990 SAT composite score
  - Top 50% of high school rank in class
3. In order to help one succeed at SBU the following high school subjects are strongly recommended (13 units): English (4 units), mathematics (3 units), social studies (2 units), natural science (2 units), electives (2 units of foreign language or computer science or 2 additional units from English, mathematics, social studies, or natural sciences).

### Conditional Admission

Students who do not meet minimum criterion for freshman admission may be accepted with conditions. An applicant must be a graduate of an accredited or approved high school\* or present an acceptable secondary certificate (e.g., the GED). The high school subjects listed above under "Academic Requirements" also are strongly recommended for conditional admission applicants. Admittance with condition as a degree-seeking student may be based on a further review of high school course work and grades, standardized test scores, GPA, rank in class, and recommendations from appropriate personnel in their school, church and community. Conditions will be detailed in writing from the Director of Admissions.

Applicants who are admitted conditionally will have a document concerning the specific conditions of their admittance placed in their advisee file. Conditionally admitted applicants may be directed to take designated courses to help them succeed at SBU. Conditionally admitted students must complete the prescribed course of study.

\*To comply with the Higher Education Act, which requires colleges to evaluate the validity of a student's high school completion, the admissions office requires the submission of official high school transcripts (i.e., from schools with a CEEB code, with a high school seal and/or official signature). For transcripts from schools without a CEEB code, the admissions office will investigate to confirm the school is recognized by the state department of education or home school association. The admissions office may request a copy of the student's diploma at any point for verification. If the diploma is determined invalid, a GED may be required for admission consideration.

## Transfer Student Admission

Southwest Baptist University is in agreement with the principle of the Missouri Coordinating Board for Higher Education “that a student with a clear educational objective should be able to complete a degree program in the shortest possible time, whether the student remains in one institution or transfers to another.”

The nature and standards of courses transferred toward a degree program must correspond closely to courses offered at Southwest Baptist University and may be limited by the college or department involved. Only professional education courses transferred from two-year colleges and from senior colleges having state approved teacher education programs can be used to meet certification requirements.

A maximum of six hours of D credit will be accepted in transfer. A maximum of 30 semester hours of accredited work earned by Online Independent Study (OLIS) or extension may be applied toward SBU requirements. No more than 12 hours of this credit will be counted toward a major or minor. Applicants may transfer up to 64 semester hours of credit from two-year colleges, and these credits will transfer only as lower level (1000-2000) courses. **NOTE: SBU will accept no more than 94 hours from other institutions toward a degree.**

Applicants seeking teaching certificates must additionally fulfill the general education requirements prescribed by the Missouri State Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. Only professional education courses transferred from junior/community colleges and senior colleges having state-approved teacher education programs can be used to meet certification requirements.

Transfer students from schools that are not regionally accredited will have their work evaluated by individual departments to determine if it is transferable (no more than 30 credit hours total will be accepted). No Bible or religion courses will be accepted from schools not regionally accredited. Graduation Requirements from regionally accredited schools will be evaluated by the individual departments to determine if they are transferable. No grade of D will be accepted from a college not regionally accredited.

Transfer students who have been dismissed from a previous institution must seek re-admittance or permission to return to that institution before being considered for admission to Southwest Baptist University.

### Transfer Students with the Associate Degree

Transfer applicants who have completed the A.A. degree from a regionally accredited college will be permitted to transfer to SBU with all general education requirements met for the B.A., B.S., B.S.N., and B.A.S. degrees. Transfer students with an A.A. degree granted by an institution outside of the state of Missouri must meet the state statute requirement for the Missouri Constitution by completing POL 1111.

Students transferring with an A.S. degree will have their degree evaluated to see if it meets all the general education requirements. Transfer students must still take those courses listed as graduation requirements. An associate degree in a professional program (such as an A.A.S.N. or A.S.N.) does not satisfy this requirement.

Transfer students holding an A.A. or A.S. degree seeking teacher certification must also fulfill the general education requirements prescribed by the Missouri State Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. (See Department of Education in the College of Education and Social Sciences.)

### Transfer Students without the Associate Degree

Transfer applicants who do not have an associate degree will have their transcripts evaluated on a course by course basis. Students who have fulfilled the 42-credit hour general education curriculum block outlined by the Missouri Coordinating Board of Higher Education and certified by the sending institution shall be deemed to have completed all general education requirements. Transfer students must still take those courses listed as graduation requirements. Transfer students with a course equivalent to POL 1113 from an institution outside of the state of Missouri must meet the state statute requirement for the Missouri Constitution by completing POL 1111.

Transfer applicants will be admitted unconditionally to Southwest Baptist University as transfer students if the following criteria have been met:

1. The applicant has earned a minimum of 12 hours of college level work (excluding remedial courses) from a regionally accredited college or university **since** completion of high school or GED and
2. The applicant has achieved a 2.00 G.P.A. or higher on **all** college level work.

**NOTE:** Transfer applicants who do not meet the criteria listed above will be considered for admission under the "Freshmen Admission" criteria. Applicants who have not successfully completed the equivalents of SBU's English and math requirements are required to take the ACT, SAT, or another approved placement exam before being placed in an English or math course.

## **Special Admission**

Persons who have not yet earned a high school diploma or certificate may be eligible for the following special programs established by the University to meet the needs and interests of otherwise qualified applicants.

### **Dual Credit**

Dual credit courses enable high school students to receive both high school and college-level credit simultaneously. High-performing students are provided an affordable opportunity to experience college-level courses during their final two years of high school. Dual credit courses are offered on the high school campus and online. Applicants must submit the dual credit application, which includes recommendations from officials at their schools and approval from their parents/guardians. Applicants are admitted on the basis of academic standards that are the same as those required for unconditional admission to the University. Interested applicants should contact the Office of Career Services for further information. Southwest Baptist University accepts general education dual credit courses completed by students at other regionally accredited institutions. The University does not guarantee acceptance of non-general education courses. These courses will be reviewed on an individual basis by the department involved.

### **Dual Enrollment**

High school students meeting SBU's admission requirements are invited to enroll in regularly scheduled courses. Participating students will be considered as official part-time students and are required to abide by all University policies and regulations. Dual enrollment students may take up to six college credit hours per semester and accumulate a maximum of 24 college credit hours while participating in this program. Interested high school students must submit the dual enrollment application form, which includes recommendations from officials at their schools. Interested applicants should contact the Office of Admissions for further information.

### **Early Admission**

Under unusual circumstances, a superior high school student may request entrance to the University as a regular, full time student before high school graduation. If the applicant has not completed all requirements for graduation from high school, the following must be presented:

1. An official sixth-semester transcript, including the applicant's class rank
2. An SAT score or ACT score, forwarded to SBU
3. A letter from the applicant, stating the reasons for seeking early admission
4. A letter from the parents of the applicant, stating consent to the early admission
5. A letter from the high school superintendent or principal, stating that the applicant has complied with the high school's process granting early release

## **International Student Admission**

Qualified international applicants are invited to apply for admission to SBU. The following requirements apply to international applicants and U.S. resident aliens whose native language is not English.

1. Applicants from non-English speaking countries must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and score one of the following: a 79 on the internet-based test (IBT); or a 213 on the computer-based test (CBT); or a 550 on the paper test.. Scores must be no more than two years old from the date the examination was taken. To register for the test, each applicant must write to TOEFL Educational Testing Service; Princeton, New Jersey 08540; U.S.A. or go to the website [www.toefl.org](http://www.toefl.org)

Exceptions to the required TOEFL scores will be made in the following instances only:

- a. An applicant is a citizen of any country in which English is the primary language
  - b. An applicant has studied in a country in which English is the primary language or in the U.S. within the past three years and has a good academic record at the school attended.
2. All Southwest Baptist University students are required to take the ACT or SAT exam or other approved departmental placement exams for placement in English and math classes.
  3. Official credentials indicating all secondary and college work must be submitted to the Admissions Office with the formal application forms. Admissions status cannot be determined until all documents are on file. International students who transfer work to SBU from foreign institutions are responsible for any evaluation fees associated with the transfer of credits. A letter of acceptance will be issued only when an applicant is found eligible for admission.
  4. All international students accepted for admission to Southwest Baptist University are required to purchase a 12-month medical insurance policy from a United States based company prior to campus arrival. Once medical insurance is purchased, the student must provide documentation verifying the health policy to the University Health Center. A 12-month medical insurance policy must be maintained while the international student is attending SBU.

An applicant admitted from another country must carry a minimum full academic load. A minimum load is interpreted to mean 12 academic credit hours, unless the applicant needs fewer hours to complete his or her academic program. An applicant who has qualified on the TOEFL is deemed sufficiently proficient in English to carry the minimum of 12 credit hours.

## Application Procedures

The following application procedures are required for all undergraduate applicants who wish to enter Southwest Baptist University. (Admission criteria are stated on the previous pages.)

### First Time Freshmen

1. File a completed Application for Admission. This form should be accompanied by a \$30 nonrefundable application fee. Notification of acceptance is on a rolling basis. An application file is considered complete when all credentials have been received. Applicants are encouraged to apply early in the senior year of high school.
2. Request that an official secondary or home school transcript (with a minimum of six semesters)\* be sent to SBU.
3. Request the official transcript for any college work completed (including dual credit).
4. Take the American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) and have score reports sent to the Office of Admissions. SBU's ACT code is 2368; its SAT code is 6664. The Application for Admission may be submitted before taking the test.

\*To comply with the Higher Education Act, which requires colleges to evaluate the validity of a student's high school completion, the admissions office requires the submission of official high school transcripts (i.e., from schools with a CEEB code, with a high school seal and/or official signature). For transcripts from schools without a CEEB code, the admissions office will investigate to confirm the school is recognized by the state department of education or home school association. The admissions office may request a copy of the student's diploma at any point for verification. If the diploma is determined invalid, a GED may be required for admission consideration.

**Upon admission, the following steps are required before a student will be allowed to enroll. Notification and documentation (as applies) for each step will be sent after the previous step is completed.**

1. Submit a \$150 non-refundable enrollment deposit.
2. Complete and return the New Student Housing Request **OR** the Off-Campus Housing (see Off-Campus Housing section of this catalog to determine eligibility).
3. Sign and return the Student Principles and Expectations. All admitted applicants are required to sign that they have read and agree to adhere to the University's rules and uphold all expectations.

4. Submit appropriate health records. Immunization records must be forwarded to the Office of Admissions prior to enrollment. In most cases, these records may be obtained from the high school records office.
5. Complete and return the Disclosure of Disability. All admitted applicants are required to file with the Vice President for Enrollment Management a statement as to their desire or refusal of special provisions while enrolled at Southwest Baptist University.
6. Admitted applicants must request a final official transcript from their high school, reflecting senior year credits, grades, final class rank, and statement of graduation.

### Transfer Students

1. File a completed Application for Admission. This form should be accompanied by a \$30 nonrefundable application fee. Notification of acceptance is on a rolling basis. An application file is considered complete when all credentials have been received.
2. Request that the high school send an official transcript of credits, including grade point average and rank in class.
3. Request official transcripts of all previous college work.
4. Have ACT or SAT scores forwarded to SBU if tests have been taken. Applicants who have not taken the ACT or SAT test may be required to do so if placement information is needed for math or English classes. SBU's ACT code is 2368; its SAT code is 6664. The Application for Admission may be submitted before taking the test.

**Upon admission, the following steps are required before a student will be allowed to enroll. Notification and documentation (as applies) for each step will be sent after the previous step is completed.**

1. Submit a \$150 non-refundable enrollment deposit.
2. Complete and return the New Student Housing Request **OR** the Off-Campus Housing (see Off-Campus Housing section of this catalog to determine eligibility).
3. Sign and return the Student Principles and Expectations. All admitted applicants are required to sign that they have read and agree to adhere to the University's rules and uphold all expectations.
4. Submit appropriate health records. Immunization records must be forwarded to the Office of Admissions prior to enrollment. In most cases, these records may be obtained from the high school records office.
5. Complete and return the Disclosure of Disability. All admitted applicants are required to file with the Vice President for Enrollment Management a statement as to their desire or refusal of special provisions while enrolled at Southwest Baptist University.
6. Submit final transcripts of all college work (if not yet received) as soon as possible.

### International Students

In order for an applicant to receive a Certificate of Eligibility (Immigration Form I 20), which is required of all foreign applicants entering the United States, the following conditions must be met:

1. The applicant must be formally admitted to the University as a full time student. This includes a completed application, a nonrefundable application fee of \$100 U.S. currency and official transcripts of all academic work (secondary school and above). This process should be initiated at least four months prior to the desired semester of enrollment.
2. A student who has completed collegiate hours must have transcripts evaluated by one of the following agencies: Educational Credential Evaluators (ECE) [www.ece.org](http://www.ece.org) or Educational Perspectives [www.educational-perspectives.org](http://www.educational-perspectives.org). The student **must** request the course-by-course or detailed report evaluation. The fee for this service is \$140-\$175 U.S. currency and must be paid by the student.
3. The applicant must submit an advance deposit in the form of a certified check or bank draft in the amount of one year's educational and living expenses. This amount will be put on account and will be available for the applicant's use upon arrival.
4. When these conditions have been met, the Certificate of Eligibility (I 20) form will be issued to the applicant. **NOTICE: Under no circumstances should an applicant prepare to arrive in the United States until granted a student visa, final acceptance to Southwest Baptist University, and, where necessary, financial aid.**
5. All international students accepted for admission to Southwest Baptist University are required to purchase a 12-month medical insurance policy from a United States based company prior to campus arrival. Once medical insurance is purchased, the student must provide documentation verifying the health policy to the University

Health Center. A 12-month medical insurance policy must be maintained while the international student is attending SBU.

- Admitted applicants are required to file with the Vice President for Enrollment Management a statement as to their desire or refusal of special provisions while enrolled at Southwest Baptist University.

### Non-Degree Seeking Students

The applicant is required to submit an official high school transcript or the GED and may take up to 12 hours (except in English and mathematics) of college level work without having to take the ACT or SAT examination. These students will be classified as Special Students. If non-degree seeking students desire to take more than 12 hours, they must apply for admission to Southwest Baptist University.

### Appeals Related to Admission

Appeals regarding admission to Southwest Baptist University are to be submitted in writing to the Director of Admissions. All decisions made by the Admissions Committee are final and will be communicated to the applicant in writing.

### Disclosure of Disabilities

All admitted applicants are required to file with the Vice President for Enrollment Management a statement as to their desire or refusal of special provisions while enrolled at Southwest Baptist University.

Because scheduling of classes, arranging housing in accessible facilities, and providing special academic assistance may require reasonable advance planning by the University, applicants with disabilities who have been accepted for admission are required to return the Disclosure of Disability form as soon as possible but no later than one month before the start of the semester of admission; this disclosure should indicate the nature (type, kind) of accommodation needed.

### Assessment

Assessment at SBU includes gathering information from students about student learning and student life, interpreting this information, and then using the information to improve instruction, student life, and student learning. Students at SBU are required to participate in this assessment program. Students at SBU participate in the following assessment activities:

Class	Assessment Instruments	Time of Administration
<b>Freshmen</b>	Beginning College Survey of Student Engagement	Fall, Welcome Week
	Faculty Evaluations & Campus Surveys	Each semester, various times
<b>Sophomores</b>	National Survey of Student Engagement	Spring, 3rd party – web-only
	Faculty Evaluations & Campus Surveys	Each semester, various times
<b>Juniors</b>	Faculty Evaluations & Campus Surveys	Each semester, various times
<b>Seniors</b>	General Education Assessment	Fall, October 9, 10:00 a.m.; Spring, March 5, 10:00 a.m.
	Major Field Test/ Exit Exams	Fall, Nov 7 or Spring, April 17
	National Survey of Student Engagement	Spring, 3rd party – web-only
	Faculty Evaluations & Campus Surveys	Each semester, various times
<b>Graduate</b>	Program Specific Exit Exams	Prior to graduation
	Satisfaction Surveys	Various times
	Faculty Evaluations & Campus Surveys	Each semester, various times

Alumni also are sent surveys for the purpose of determining to what extent the university experience has helped to prepare them for their chosen professions and equipped them for responsible living and lifelong intellectual and spiritual growth.



## Placement Information for English and Mathematics

### ACT Scores

The chart below is a policy guide in the placement of new students into the proper English course at Southwest Baptist University using ACT scores.

ACT Enhanced Test Score	English Course	Course Title
ACT 0-17 in English	ENG 0103	English Skills
ACT 18 and above in English	ENG 1113	English Composition I
ACT 28 and above in English	ENG 1123	Honors Composition

**NOTE:** ENG 0103 does not meet the English general education requirement, nor does it carry college credit. It is necessary to develop the skills needed for success in future English courses.

The chart below is a policy guide in the placement of new students into the proper mathematics course at Southwest Baptist University using ACT scores.

Pre-Algebra/ Elementary Algebra Subscore	Intermediate Algebra/ Coordinate Geometry Subscore	Plane Geometry/ Trigonometry Subscore	Recommended Math Placement in bold (Other possible courses given as options)
1-8	Not applicable	Not applicable	<b>MAT 0103</b> -PreAlgebra
9-10	1-12	Not applicable	<b>MAT 0123</b> -Intermediate Algebra or 2283*
9-10	13-18	Not applicable	<b>MAT 1143</b> or 2283*
11-12	Not applicable	Not applicable	<b>MAT 1143</b> or 2283*
13-18	1-12	Not applicable	<b>MAT 1143</b> or 2283*
13-18	13-18	1-13	<b>MAT 1163**</b> , 1193, 1143 or 2283*
14-18	14-18	1-18	<b>MAT 1195</b> , 1193, 1163**, 1143 or 2283*

\* MAT 2283 is open to Elementary and Middle School Education majors only.

\*\*MAT 1163 is intended for students who have skills beyond College Algebra, but are not quite ready for Calculus I (or do not desire to take Calculus I).

**NOTE:** MAT 0103 and MAT 0123 do not meet the mathematics general education requirements, nor do they carry college credit. They are necessary to develop the skills needed for success in future mathematics courses.

### Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) Scores

The policy charted below is a guide in the placement of new students into the proper English and mathematics courses at Southwest Baptist University using SAT scores.

SAT Scores – After 5/24/95	Course Number	Course Name
Verbal: 430 and below	ENG 0103	English Skills
Verbal: 440-620	ENG 1113	English Composition I
Verbal: 630 and above	ENG 1123	Honors Composition
Math: 380 and below	MAT 0103	PreAlgebra
Math: 390-450	MAT 0123	Intermediate Algebra
Math: 460-570	MAT 1143	College Algebra
Math: 580 and above	MAT 1195	Calculus I

### Advanced Placement

Applicants may receive course credit through examination or through advanced placement courses taken in high school. The examination and/or advanced placement course must be equivalent to a course taught at Southwest Baptist University. Grade report should be submitted to Career Services. The student must pay \$40 per credit hour to the Accounting Office (Cashier); then the Registrar will record the hours on the student's transcript.

#### Advanced Placement Examinations (AP)

The Advanced Placement Examination is a national system of credit by examination. Applicants may receive course credit on an Advanced Placement Examination as follows:

Advanced Placement Examination	Score Required	Hours Granted	Institutional Courses Satisfied
Art History	3	3	FAR/ART 1013 Introduction to Art
Biology	3	4	BIO 1004 Principles of Biology
Calculus AB	3	5	MAT 1195 Analytics & Calculus I
Calculus BC	3	10	MAT 1195 Analytics & Calculus I & MAT 2255 Analytics & Calculus II
Chemistry*	3	4	CHE 1104 Principles of Chemistry
	4 or 5	5	CHE 1115 General Chemistry I
Computer Science A	3	3	CIS 1033 Foundations of Computer Science
	4 or 5	4	CIS 1144 Computer Science I
Computer Science AB	3	3	CIS 1033 Foundations of Computer Science
	4 or 5	4	CIS 1144 Computer Science I
English Language and Composition	3	3	ENG 1113 English Composition I
English Literature and Composition	3	3	ENG 2213 English Composition II
Environmental Science	3	3	BIO 2214 Environmental Biology
European History	3	3	HUM 1953 Cultural Studies
French Language	3	8	FRE 1114/1124 Elem. French I/Elem. French II
French Literature	3	3	FRE 2000 level elective
German Language	3	8	GER 1114/1124 Elem. German I/Elem. German II
Government & Politics: Comparative	3	3	POL 2000 level elective
Government & Politics: United States	3	3	POL 1113 American Government
Human Geography	3	3	GEO 1103 Geography
Latin: Vergil	3	3	HUM 2000 level elective
Latin Literature	3	3	HUM 2000 level elective
Music Theory	3	3	MUS 1603 Music Fundamentals
	4 or 5	4	MUS 1613 Theory I and MUS 1611 SS/ET I
Physics B*	3	3	PHY 2000 level elective
Physics C: Mechanics*	3	4	PHY 1115 General Physics I
	4 or 5	5	PHY 2215 University Physics I
Physics C: Electricity and Magnetism*	3	4	PHY 1124 General Physics II
Psychology	3	3	PSY 1013 General Psychology
Spanish Language	3	8	SPA 1114/1124 Elem. Spanish I/Elem. Spanish II
Spanish Literature	3	3	SPA 2000 level elective
Statistics	3	3	MAT 2953 Special Topics or PSY/SOC 2000 Special Topics (equivalent of PSY/SOC 3243 Elem Statistics)
Studio Art – Drawing	3	3	ART 1203 Drawing I
U.S. History	3	6	HIS 2213/HIS 2223 History of the US, 1492-1865 and History of the US, 1865-Present
World History	3	6	HIS 1113/1123 World Civilization I and World Civilization II

\* Proof of extensive lab work is required. This may be in the form of a letter from the high school instructor, a completed lab notebook, or samples of graded lab work.

### British A Level Examinations

1. Advanced standing may be awarded for A level examinations for the General Certificate of Secondary Education with a grade of A, B, or C.
2. The examinations must be administered by an examinations board that is recognized for university entry in the United Kingdom.
3. The total credit for each examination may not exceed 6 semester hours, and total advanced standing credit awarded may not exceed 20 semester hours.
4. Certified copies of the examination transcript must be on file in the Registrar's office.
5. Examinations in the sciences must include a laboratory component.
6. Examinations in foreign language must include a conversation component.

### International Baccalaureate

1. Advanced standing may be awarded for certificate and diploma credits. The table below provides information about specific course credit and scores needed for a particular exam.
2. The total credit for each examination may not exceed 14 semester hours for any specific exam. If the student has a Diploma, the total advanced standing credit awarded may not exceed 30 semester hours. Certificates will be evaluated on an individual course basis.
3. Contact the Registrar to inquire about an exam not listed below.
4. Official transcripts must be issued by the International Baccalaureate North American Office and be on file in the Registrar's office.
5. Qualifying examinations in the sciences that do not include an extensive laboratory component will receive credit for a maximum of 3 semester credit hours.
6. Examinations in foreign language must include a conversation component.

	Minimum Score (Standard Level Exam)	SBU Equivalency	Minimum Score (Higher Level Exam)	SBU Equivalence
Art/Design (Visual Art)	6	ART/FAR 1013	5	ART/FAR 1013
Art/Design (Visual Art)			7	ART/FAR 1013 & ART 1103
Language A1 (Best Language)	5	ENG 2312	4	ENG 2312
Language B – French	5	FRE 1114	4	FRE 1114 & 1124
Language B – German	5	GER 1114	4	GER 1114 & 1124
Language B – Spanish	5	SPA 1114	4	SPA 1114 & 1124
Language B – Spanish			6	SPA 1114, 1124, 2213 & 2223
Economics	5	ECO 1953	4	ECO 1953
Geography	5	GEO 1103	4	GEO 1103
History	5	HUM 1953	4	HUM 1953
History of the Islamic World			5	HIS 2953
Philosophy	5	PHI 2013	4	PHI 2013
Psychology	5	PSY 1013	4	PSY 1013
Psychology			6	PSY 1013 & 2953
Social & Cultural Anthropology			6	SOC 2943
Biology (with extensive lab work)	5	BIO 1954	4	BIO 1954

	Minimum Score (Standard Level Exam)	SBU Equivalency	Minimum Score (Higher Level Exam)	SBU Equivalency
Chemistry (without extensive lab work)			4	CHE 1000
Chemistry (with extensive lab work)	5	CHE 1104	4	CHE 1104
Chemistry (with extensive lab work)			6	CHE 1115 & 1125
Physics (without extensive lab work)			4	PHY 1000
Physics (with extensive lab work)	5	PHY 1115	4	PHY 1115
Physics (with extensive lab work)			6	PHY 1115 & 1125
Environmental Systems	5	BIO 2214		
Mathematics	5	MAT 1953	4	MAT 1195
Mathematics Higher Level			6	MAT 1195 & 2255
Information Technology in Global Society			5	CIS 1103
Computer Science (Common Core)	5	CIS 1103	5 (if in Java or C++)	CIS 1103 & 1144
Computer Science (Additional HL Material)			5 (if in Java or C++)	CIS 1154
Music	5	FAR 1023	4	FAR 1023
Theatre Arts	5	FAR 1033	4	FAR 1033

### Veterans

Southwest Baptist University is approved for the education of veterans and their dependents under Chapters 30, 31, 34, 35 and 1606, Title 38, U.S. Code. According to the recommendations of the American Council of Education, credit may be granted for courses completed while in military service.

### Credit By Examination

To be eligible to receive credit by examination, applicants must not have earned more than 90 hours of university credit and may not have received university credit or any credit for any course within the academic discipline covered by the exam. Transcripts for all post secondary work attempted must be on file in the SBU Registrar's office before applicants may apply for any of the below mentioned tests. Students may receive a maximum of 32 hours of credit by examination for a bachelor's degree or 16 hours for an associate degree.

### College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)

The University Testing Center, located in Wheeler 137, administers the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP). This is a national system of credit-by-examination prepared by Educational Testing Services. Contact the University Testing Center for the cost of these exams. CLEP exams that have been approved for SBU equivalency are listed below and on the web site for Career Services. Upon successful passage of the examination, the student must pay \$40 per credit hour to the Accounting Office (Cashier); then the Registrar will record the hours on the student's transcript.

CLEP Exam Title	Required Score	Hours Granted	SBU Equivalent Course(s)
<b>Composition and Literature</b>			
American Literature**	50	3	ENG 2000 elective
Analyzing and Interpreting Literature	50	3	ENG 2000 elective
College Composition *	50	3	ENG 1113 English Composition I
English Literature**	50	3	ENG 2000 elective
<b>Foreign Languages</b>			
French Language – Level 1 (2 semesters)	50	8	FRE 1114/1124 Elem. French I/Elem. French II
French Language – Level 2 (4 semesters)	59	14	FRE 1114/1124 Elem. French I/Elem. French II FRE 2213/2223 Inter. French I/Inter. French II
German Language – Level 1 (2 semesters)	50	8	GER 1114/1124 Elem. German I/Elem. German II
German Language – Level 2 (4 semesters)	60	14	GER 1114/1124 Elem. German I/Elem. German II GER 2213/2223 Inter. German I/Inter. German II
Spanish Language – Level 1 (2 semesters)	50	8	SPA 1114/1124 Elem. French I/Elem. French II
Spanish Language – Level 2 (4 semesters)	63	14	SPA 1114/1124 Elem. French I/Elem. French II SPA 2213/2223 Inter. French I/Inter. French II
<b>Social Science and History</b>			
American Government	50	3	POL 1113 American Government and Politics
History of US I: Early Colonization-1877	50	3	HIS 2213 History of the US, 1492-1865
History of US II: 1865 to the Present	50	3	HIS 2223 History of the US, 1865-Present
Human Growth and Development	50	3	PSY 3063 Human Growth and Development
Humanities	50	3	FAR 1003 Introduction to Fine Arts
Introductory Psychology	50	3	PSY 1013 General Psychology
Introductory Sociology	50	3	SOC 1003 Introductory Sociology
Western Civilization I: Ancient Near East to 1648	50	3	HIS 1113 Intro to History of World Civilization: Early – Renaissance
Western Civilization II: 1648 to the Present	50	3	HIS 1123 Intro to History of World Civilization: Renaissance – Present
<b>Science and Mathematics</b>			
Biology+	50	4	BIO 1953 Principles of Biology & BIO 1951 Biology Lab
Calculus	50	5	MAT 1195 Analytics and Calculus I
College Algebra	50	3	MAT 1143 College Algebra
PreCalculus	50	3	MAT 1163 PreCalculus
<b>Business</b>			
Financial Accounting	50	3	ACC 2013 Principles of Financial Accounting

\* If the student makes an ACT English score of 28 or higher, or an SAT verbal score of 630 or higher, the Department of Language and Literature advises the student not to take the CLEP College Composition examination, but to enroll in ENG 1123 (Honors Composition).

\*\* This CLEP examination will not substitute for specific general education or English major course requirements.

+ Biology CLEP examinees should contact the Biology Department Chair regarding proof of extensive lab work before registering for the exam.

### Departmental Examination

Departmental examinations are tests prepared by professors on campus. Each departmental test is approximately two hours in length and is comparable to a comprehensive final examination in the course for which it is designed. Students wishing to take departmental examinations should contact the respective department chair. There is a \$30 fee for administering the examination. Upon successful passage of the examination, the student must pay \$40 per credit hour to the Accounting Office (Cashier); then the Registrar will record the hours on the student's transcript.



# FINANCIAL INFORMATION

## Tuition and Fees for Undergraduates

At Southwest Baptist University we strive to partner with you and your family to make your Southwest Baptist University education a reality. Financial support, which the school receives from the Missouri Baptist Convention, the Bolivar community, alumni, and other sources, enables the institution to keep expenses for the student below that of most private, higher education institutions. **The University reserves the right to adjust or revise the charges at any time during the year.** Students are encouraged to keep their personal finances within moderate limits. The student should also budget for personal and transportation expenses as well as reasonable amounts for clothing, entertainment, and incidental expenses. All students, whether on or off campus, need to have adequate health insurance. Insurance may be purchased through the University if the student does not have health insurance otherwise.

The University does not provide banking services on campus. There are several banks in Bolivar, all of which provide for personal accounts. Brochures for these accounts can be found at the Cashiers' window in the foyer of the Sells Administration Building. An ATM is available on campus for the convenience of our students. All students working for the University will be paid by direct deposit. Therefore, for this purpose, student employees of the University must have an active checking or savings account on which their names show as one of the owners of the account.

**Enrollment Deposit:** .....\$200

### Undergraduate Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board in University Housing

	Per Semester	Total Fall/Spring
<b>Tuition</b> (12 - 18 hours)	\$10,000	\$20,000
Tuition above 18 hours - per credit hour- \$660		
<b>Room</b> – Standard Dorm Room With Fees	\$1,650	\$3,300
<b>Cafeteria</b> – Standard 20 Meal Plan	\$1,750	\$3,500
<b>Mandatory Fees</b> – Student Services Fees	\$420	\$840
<hr/>		
<b>TOTAL Tuition Room, Board and Fees for Standard Undergraduate Accommodations in University Housing*</b>	\$13,820	\$27,640

### Undergraduate Tuition, Fees, in Off-campus Housing

	Per Semester	Total Fall/Spring
<b>Tuition</b> (12 - 18 hours)	\$10,000	\$20,000
Tuition above 18 hours - per credit hour- \$660		
<b>Mandatory Fees</b> – Student Services Fees	\$420	\$840
<hr/>		
<b>TOTAL Tuition &amp; Fees for Off-campus Housing*</b>	\$10,420	\$20,840

**NOTE:** All mandatory fees are non-refundable.

**NOTE:** The University charges, shown above, are prior to a student being awarded private or federal financial aid or University scholarships. See pp. 33 and following for this important information.

\*Amounts presented above do not include required course/lab fees. See course descriptions in catalog and/or semester course schedule listing (*The Course Source*).

**Undergraduate Tuition and Fees, Branch Campuses/Off-Campus Sites (all semesters)**

Tuition - per credit hour

Mountain View .....	\$180
Salem .....	\$180
Springfield	
General courses .....	\$225
A.S.N. courses .....	\$445
ASN Lab Fee per semester .....	\$160
Radiology courses .....	\$210
B.S.N./HSC courses .....	\$335

Professional fees for nursing courses are listed in the catalog description of courses.

**Auditing Fee** ..... Half the credit hour tuition

**Mandatory Fees - per semester**

Assessment fees

Less than full time .....	\$20
Full time (12 hours or more) .....	\$25
Technology fee (12 or more hours/semester) .....	\$143
Technology fee (6-11 hours per/semester) ....	\$125
Technology fee (Less than 6 hours/semester) .....	\$115

**All mandatory fees are non-refundable.**

**J-Terms (January, June, July)**

**Summer (June and July) 2015 Costs (Bolivar campus)**

**Undergraduate**

Tuition .....	\$300 per credit hour
Dorm room .....	\$440 per term/\$120 per week
15 Meal Plan .....	\$450 per term/\$125 per week
Student Services fee .....	\$85 per term

**Winterfest (January) 2015 Costs (Bolivar campus)**

**Undergraduate**

Tuition .....	\$300 per credit hour
Dorm room .....	\$330 per term/\$120 per week
20 Meal Plan .....	\$450 per term/\$125 per week
Student Services fee .....	\$75 per term

**OLIS (Online Independent Study) Course Fees**

Tuition - per credit hour .....	\$180
Handling fee - per course, non-refundable .....	\$25
Extension fee - per credit hour, per course, non-refundable .....	\$25

**Online Course Fees**

Tuition - per credit hour .....	\$350
Student Technology fee - per term .....	\$35

**Part-Time (less than 12 hours)**

**Student Fees (Bolivar campus)**

Undergraduate tuition - per credit hour .....	\$775
Undergraduate audit - per credit hour .....	\$388
Dually Enrolled tuition - per credit hour .....	\$235
Polk County Opportunity tuition - per credit hour .....	\$235
Student Services fee - per semester	
1-5 hours .....	\$180
6-11 hours .....	\$409

**All mandatory fees are non-refundable.**

**Special Fees (Non Refundable)**

(Charged to students using the designated service)

Change of final examination fee .....	\$30
Department exam testing fee .....	\$30
Transcribing fee - per credit hour .....	\$40
Dishonored check fee .....	\$25
Lab/course fees .....	see course descriptions
Late registration fee .....	\$175
Fee for withdrawal from class after last day to add classes - per class .....	\$50
Student teaching fee .....	\$325

**Applied Music Fees**

Private lessons - per credit hour per semester ....	\$200
Practice room fee - per semester .....	\$30

**Graduation Fees**

Associate of Arts .....	\$85
Associate of Applied Science .....	\$85
Associate of Science in Nursing .....	\$150
Associate of Science in Radiology .....	\$150
Associate of Science .....	\$85
Bachelor of Arts .....	\$85
Bachelor of Science .....	\$85
Bachelor of Applied Science .....	\$85
Bachelor of Science in Nursing .....	\$135
Bachelor of Music .....	\$85
Master and Specialist .....	\$110
Doctor of Physical Therapy .....	\$250



## Registration Procedures

### Registration (Bolivar campus only)

The registration process consists of the following events:

1. **Paying a \$200** registration pre-payment.
2. **Registering for classes** with advisor.
3. **Receiving a billing packet** that contains the bill for the classes chosen, a schedule of chosen classes, payment plan information, and other pertinent information relating to finalizing the registration process.
4. **Finalizing registration** by making full payment of the bill or making financial arrangements for full payment of the bill through scholarships, federal financial aid, or an acceptable payment plan. The billing packet will have a due date for completion, which must be met to avoid a late registration fee.

### Registration (Springfield campus/College of Nursing only)

The registration process consists of the following events:

1. **Students are required to register during the published registration period.** All other registrations are considered late registrations (see Late Registration Finalization for Springfield/CON campus for details).
2. **Current SBU Springfield/CON ASNBSN/HSC students** may self-register online if their account is in good standing and they have met with their academic advisor prior to registration. Pre-nursing and all other students are required to meet with an academic advisor and are not eligible to self-register online.
3. **Receiving a billing packet** that contains the bill for the classes chosen, a schedule of chosen classes, payment plan information, and other pertinent information relating to finalizing the registration process.
4. **Finalizing registration** by making full payment of the bill or making financial arrangements for full payment of the bill through scholarships, federal financial aid, or an acceptable payment plan. The billing packet will have a due date for completion.

### Late Registration Finalization (Springfield campus/College of Nursing only)

Any student who has not registered during the published registration period is considered a late registration. Late registrations may require proof of financial aid eligibility and/or payment may be required by the published payment deadline.

### Registration at Branch Campuses

For information about registration at branch campuses and off-campus sites, prospective students should contact specific branch campuses and off-campus program sites.

### Late Registration Finalization

Late registration finalization is permitted after classes begin until the published last date to add classes. **However, students failing to finalize registration by the due date will be billed a late registration fee of \$175.**

Those students not registered by the first day of classes will **not** be immediately billed the \$175 fee. However, the students should be prepared to register and finalize registration at the time of selecting their classes. The late registration fee of \$175 will be billed to those students not registering by the first day of classes if finalization of registration **has not been completed within one week** from the date of registration.

## Payment of Accounts

All charges for tuition, fees, and room and board are due in full at the beginning of each semester. These expenses will be reduced by any appropriate financial aid (scholarships, federal aid, etc.) and loans. The net amount due can be set up on a pre-approved payment arrangement as provided by the University. Complete information on such payment arrangements may be made with the University's Credit and Collections Manager.

### Student's Financial Responsibility

ANY STUDENT WHO IS FOUND TO BE NEGLIGENT IN MAKING ADEQUATE ARRANGEMENTS TO PAY HIS OR HER ACCOUNT OR IS NEGLIGENT IN ABIDING BY THE ARRANGEMENTS MADE TO PAY HIS OR HER ACCOUNT ARE SUBJECT TO IMMEDIATE DISMISSAL. **No student is permitted to finalize registration**

**until all account balances have been settled or satisfactory arrangements have been made with the Credit and Collections Manager.** To aid students in paying accounts, the University offers a variety of financial avenues (see scholarships, loans, grants, and work study). Interest will be charged on unpaid balances at an annual rate of 9%. Delinquent accounts requiring additional collection efforts will be subject to the costs incurred for collection, including, but not limited to, legal fees and collection agency costs.

## Tuition Refund Policy

The University has three basic semester terms: (1) Fall/spring semester, (2) Winterfest/four-week summer term, and (3) eight-week summer term. These are generally defined as:

1. Fall/spring semester: 16 week semester having 75 class days (15 weeks of five days each) and final exams
2. Winterfest/four-week summer term: three or four week term having 15 class days and final exams
3. Eight-week summer term: eight-week term having 31 days of classes and final exams

The following refund policy relates to the above structure:

	Fall/Spring	Eight-Week	Winterfest/Four-Week
Prior to First Day of Class	100%	100%	100%
During first 5 days of semester or term	100%	100%	75%
During next 5 days of semester or term	75%	75%	50%
During next 5 days of semester or term	50%	25%	0%

Classes may meet on a regular basis throughout the week or on a once-per-week basis. This policy counts class days as if all classes were meeting daily. Therefore, if classes for the term begin on Tuesday for a given term or semester, then from that first Tuesday through the following Monday will count as the first five class days. If classes for a given term or semester begin on Monday, but the first class is not until Friday, for purposes of the refund calculation, by the end of that Friday, the first five class days of the term will have expired.

Other classes that meet on a term that is not defined above (one weekend, etc.) will be allowed a 100% refund if the withdrawal occurs before the first class. Withdrawals during the term will be proportionately based on the fall/spring chart.

### Registration Pre-payment Refund

(Bolivar campus)

A registration pre-payment of \$200 is required for all returning students registering for classes in the fall. The deadline for the request for a refund must be made by the following dates:

Fall semester .....July 1

### OLIS Course Refunds

Refunds on the tuition charges for **OLIS courses** will be according to the following schedule:

From date of registration:

0 to 30 calendar days..... 100% tuition

After 30 calendar days .....No refund

### Housing and Board Refunds

Refund on housing and board (cafeteria plan) charges, excluding the housing deposit, will be according to the following schedule:

Withdrawal from school or from housing:

Prior to the start of classes ..... 100% refund

Before the fifth class day ..... 90% refund

After the fifth class day.....No refund

### Special Circumstance Tuition Refunds

Students may request the special circumstances refund withdrawal calculation if they must withdraw for the following reasons:

1. Illness, certified by a physician (copy of physician's request to withdraw required)
2. Students called into active military duty (copy of orders required)

The tuition, room and board charges will be refunded based on the percent of the term attended. Financial assistance will be cancelled based on institutional and federal policies. (Students should contact the Office of Financial Aid for further details).

The Special Circumstance Request Form must be submitted prior to the end of classes for the term in which the special circumstance occurs.

### **Cancellation of Federal Financial Assistance**

Students who have been awarded federal financial assistance from the University and withdraw from school or cease to attend classes are subject to the cancellation of their federal financial assistance and the removal of the awards previously credited to their accounts. **Non-attendance of classes does not constitute official withdrawal from the University. Students must complete the official withdrawal process through the University. Applicable refunds for students receiving federal and/or state financial aid funds will be calculated in reference to the student's last date of documented attendance.**

**Warning:** Students who drop classes during the institutional refund period which causes their enrollment to be other than full-time status will be considered ineligible for full federal financial assistance awards. Federal financial assistance credit will be removed from a student's account in accordance to the lower number of credit hours.

Cancellation of federal financial assistance will be made in accordance with current federal regulations and will be processed by the Office of Financial Aid. For information concerning the current federal financial assistance cancellation policies, students should contact the Director of Financial Aid.

### **Cancellation of Other Financial Assistance and Scholarships**

Scholarship and other institutional awards are subject to cancellation and the removal of credit from the students account if they withdraw from school, cease to attend classes or are deemed ineligible due to their status of less than full-time. (Exception: Students attending other than the Bolivar campus may be eligible to receive limited private scholarship awards if attending less than full-time.)

Before dropping a class or withdrawing from school, students should consult with their academic advisor, and contact the Office of Financial Aid to determine the financial impact of their decision.

#### **1) Dropping Classes**

Students who drop a class during the institutional refund period will lose eligibility for scholarships, should that dropped class put them below the hour requirements as specified for that scholarship.

#### **2) Withdrawing from School**

Students who withdraw from school during the institutional refund period will have scholarships prorated based on the tuition refund for that semester. Students who withdraw after the institutional refund period will maintain scholarships that have been awarded for the semester.

### **Transcripts**

Requests for transcripts must be made in person or on the web via the National Student Clearinghouse. Requests are on the website <http://www.sbuniv.edu/Reg/transcript.HTM>. Click on National Student Clearinghouse, which is highlighted in blue. On their website, scroll down and click on the bottom Order Transcript.

No transcript will be released until all accounts at the University have been paid in full. Additionally, Perkins/National Direct Student Loan repayments must be current and student loan exit interviews must be completed.

Transcript fees are as follows:

Official Transcripts in person are \$8.00 for 24 to 48 hour delivery; \$15 for immediate delivery. The official transcript is printed on security paper with the University Seal and the signature of the Registrar. Unofficial Transcript - hand delivered in person - \$5.00; \$7.00 if we fax it. The unofficial transcript does not carry the University Seal or the signature of the Registrar.

## **University Scholarships**

Southwest Baptist University provides scholarships to worthy undergraduate students attending the Bolivar campus who are of high scholastic rank and to those in certain special categories. Requests for scholarships should be addressed to the Office of Admissions, unless otherwise indicated in the provisions for a particular scholarship.

## General Regulations

1. Undergraduate scholarship recipients must be enrolled full time (12 hours or more) at the **Bolivar campus** to qualify for scholarships unless otherwise stated in the individual description of the scholarship. Exception: Students enrolled in at least 6 credit hours of undergraduate classroom course work during the final semester of their degree program prior to graduation may receive all institutional scholarships for which they are eligible up to their charges for that semester.
2. Students will receive the scholarships for which they are eligible and recommended, provided (a) they have supplied all necessary information and required forms within the deadline dates and (b) their total financial aid provided by the University does not exceed their college costs (as indicated by the catalog) or violate the conditions for receiving the assistance.
3. Scholarships are awarded on an annual basis reflecting credits earned in the fall and spring semesters only and not for the January or summer terms. Renewal, where applicable, is on an annual basis. Because recipients of scholarships normally can complete their degrees in eight semesters, recipients are ineligible for scholarships beyond the tenth semester, regardless of whether they have received 10 semester awards under the scholarship. **Limited scholarships are available for graduate studies.**
4. Failure to abide by regulations regarding academic achievement and conduct may result in cancellation of the scholarship.
5. Scholarship awards are subject to cancellation and the removal of credit from students' accounts if they withdraw from school, cease to attend classes, or are deemed ineligible due to failure to maintain full-time status. (See Cancellation of Scholarships Policy.)
6. Deadlines for submitting applications, required documents, or data have been set by the administration of the University. Failure to adhere to the criteria for each scholarship may make students ineligible to receive awards at a later date.
7. All scholarships provided by the University, other than those funded through other sources, are subject to future action by the University, either to limit or discontinue the same.
8. All scholarships require a 2.00 minimum GPA for renewal, unless otherwise stated.
9. Institutional and non-institutional aid may not exceed the total cost of attendance. In such instances, institutional aid will be reduced.
10. Scholarships and grants received by degree-seeking students are tax free to the extent used for tuition, fees, books, and supplies during the grant period. To determine potential tax liability, students and their families should consult a personal tax advisor or view IRS Publication 520 on the Internal Revenue Service Web site at [www.IRS.gov](http://www.IRS.gov).

Scholarship assistance for qualified students, as described below, originates from many sources. Many individuals and organizations have made generous gifts to Southwest Baptist University. Therefore, recipients of scholarships should demonstrate fidelity to the University, denomination, and Christian ideals that have prompted individuals and organizations to provide these scholarships.

## Academic Scholarships First-time Freshmen Students

### J.R. Maupin Founders Award

This academic award, named for one of SBU's founders, is a full-tuition scholarship. To be eligible to apply for this scholarship, students must show academic excellence of a 3.85 GPA and a 30+ ACT/1340 + SAT. Eligible students receive an application for the scholarship shortly after admission. Students must complete the scholarship application process to be considered for one of the scholarships offered. Students receiving this scholarship are not eligible for any other SBU scholarship funds. All J.R. Maupin applicants are guaranteed the Ingman Distinguished Scholars Award. Students must be enrolled full-time, and maintain a 3.25 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

### Dutile Scholars Award

This academic scholarship is valued between \$500-\$2500. If you qualify for the Ingman Distinguished Scholars Award or the Pike Scholars Award, then you may apply for this scholarship. To apply, complete the Scholars Application prior to the deadline and attend Scholars Day.

**Ingman Distinguished Scholars Award**

This academic scholarship is valued at \$11,000. Students must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 2.00 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

**Pike Scholars Award**

This academic scholarship is valued at \$10,000. Students must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 2.00 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

**Board of Trustees Scholars Award**

This academic scholarship is valued at \$9,000. Students must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 2.00 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

**Presidential Scholars Award**

This academic scholarship is valued at \$8,500. Students must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 2.00 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

**SBU Achievement Grant**

This grant is valued at \$6,000. Students must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 2.00 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

**Academic Scholarships  
 Transfer Students**

**J.C. Pike Transfer Award**

This academic scholarship is valued at \$8,000. Students must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 2.00 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

**Board of Trustees Transfer Award**

This academic scholarship is valued at \$7,500. Students must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 2.00 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

**Presidential Transfer Award**

This academic scholarship is valued at \$7,000. Students must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 2.00 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

**SBU Transfer Grant**

This grant is valued at \$5,000. Students must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 2.00 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

**Church-Related Scholarships**

**Church-Related Vocation Scholarship**

The Church-Related Vocation Scholarship is \$2,000 per year. Recipients of this award must major in Biblical Studies, Christian Ministries, Religious Studies, Intercultural Studies, Church Music or Church Recreation. Students must submit applications and other required supporting documentation. Recipients are expected to participate in Southwest Baptist University's In-Service Training Program and must complete The Baptist Denomination (THE 3023).

**Dependent of Church Minister Scholarship**

The Dependent of Church Minister Scholarship is an annual award of \$1,000. In order to qualify the student must meet one of the following criteria: 1) Spouse or dependent unmarried son/daughter of person engaged as church-related vocation professional, or 2) spouse or dependent unmarried son/daughter of retired or deceased church-related vocation professional (as long as the deceased person's spouse has not remarried), or 3) spouse of church-related vocation majors enrolled at Southwest Baptist University. Application required.

## Performance Scholarships

### Art Scholarship

Art scholarships are available to students who demonstrate outstanding ability in art. Recipients are required to major in art. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of portfolio review, past achievements in art, recommendation from high school art teacher, and academic record, including high school and ACT scores. Scholarship forms may be obtained from the Department of Art or by going to <http://www.sbuniv.edu/art/shipinfo.htm>. Inquiries should be directed to the Department of Art. Portfolios and applications are due by the end of the fall semester for the following academic year.

### Athletic Scholarship

Scholarships are available to selected individuals who exhibit athletic skill and academic promise. Satisfactory academic progress must be shown each year in order for aid to be continued. Scholarships are offered to men for basketball, football, baseball, golf, cross country/track, and tennis programs. Scholarships are offered to women for basketball, softball, volleyball, cross country/track, soccer, and tennis programs. Questions concerning athletic scholarships should be directed to the coach of each particular sport or to the Director of Athletics.

### Music Scholarship

Scholarships are available to selected students who demonstrate special skill in voice, piano, organ, strings, or wind/percussion instruments. Auditions are required. Information concerning procedures, dates of auditions, and requirements may be obtained by contacting the Department of Music. To retain a music performance scholarship, students must satisfactorily perform in their appropriate ensembles and maintain a GPA of at least 2.00.

### Speech and Debate Scholarship

Scholarships are available to students who demonstrate outstanding abilities in individual speaking and/or debate. Recipients are not required to major or minor in communication but are expected to participate as active and productive members of the intercollegiate speech and debate team. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of past achievements, grades, recommendations, the potential for strong team citizenship, and promise of success. Inquiries should be directed to Dr. David Bailey, Director of Forensics and Chair of the Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts. Awards are approved on a semester basis for selected students who maintain at least a 3.00 GPA.

### Theatre Scholarship

Theatre scholarships are available to students who demonstrate outstanding abilities in drama. Recipients are required to major or minor in theatre or communications and are expected to participate in university dramatic productions. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of past achievement, grades, recommendations, and promise of success. Inquiries should be directed to the Theatre Office. Recipients must maintain at least a 2.00 GPA.

## Special Scholarships

### Church Matching Scholarship

A student's **home** church may contribute any dollar amount the church chooses (fall and spring only); SBU will match those church funds with a maximum of \$500 (\$250 fall/\$250 spring). An agreement between SBU and the student's home church is required. Church funds and required form(s) must be received by SBU during the semester for which the funds are intended. To benefit the student, it is recommended that SBU receive church contributions and form(s) by July 1 for the fall semester/year and/or December 1 for the spring semester. An interested student must submit the name of his or her home church, the church address, and a contact person at the church to the Financial Aid Office. Required forms will be mailed annually to the home church in early May.

### Dependent of Missionary Scholarship

\$1000 annually if you have a parent or spouse who is currently serving on the mission field with the International Mission Board (IMB), North American Mission Board (NAMB), or another approved missions organization. The student must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 2.00 cumulative GPA.

**Missouri Minority Teaching Scholarship**

The Missouri Minority Teaching Scholarship is a renewable (upon application for up to four years), \$3,000 scholarship. Two-thirds of the scholarship is paid by the State of Missouri and one-third is paid by the University. Application deadline of February 15 is established by the State of Missouri. Information regarding application procedures may be obtained from the Office of Teacher Education. Scholarship recipients must teach in a Missouri public school for five years after receiving certification or the scholarship converts to a loan that must be repaid. The Missouri Minority Teaching Scholarship is administered by the Missouri Department of Higher Education (MDHE).

**SBU Sibling Scholarship**

SBU offers a scholarship to students who have an undergraduate sibling from the same household who will both be attending the Bolivar campus. The amount of the award is \$500 per year for each student. The scholarship will be renewed if the sibling continues to be a Bolivar student and/or graduates from SBU.

**Other Institutional Scholarships**

Southwest Baptist offers a limited number of other institutional scholarships that are awarded by the Office of Financial Aid to incoming students with special needs. Students must be full-time and make academic progress for the award to be renewed. Renewal is also contingent upon the availability of funds.

**Private Scholarships**

Friends of the University have provided both endowed and non-endowed scholarship funds for qualified undergraduate students attending the Bolivar campus. Current students may obtain complete information about private scholarships from the Office of Student Financial Aid. New students should contact their admissions representative.

A limited number of private scholarships are available to students attending branch campuses. Interested students may contact the branch campus of attendance for more information.

**Federal or State Assistance Programs**

Southwest Baptist University offers a comprehensive financial assistance program designed to recognize student financial needs and to meet these needs with a combination of university, federal, state, and private assistance sources. Most assistance is awarded on the basis of financial need, and the total amount of assistance cannot exceed the cost of attendance. The assistance extended to students consists of loan, grant, and work programs that are administered by the Office of Financial Aid. Application for assistance is made by filing a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). If the student is selected for verification, the Office of Financial Aid will request additional information from the student/parent.

All assistance application forms must be completed before aid can be awarded by the University. Application for admission to SBU must also be in progress so that scholarship information can be compiled with financial assistance data. All questions concerning the application process, application deadlines, or the following available assistance programs should be directed to the Offices of Financial Aid or Admissions.

**Access Missouri Program**

The Coordinating Board for Higher Education has established the Access Missouri Program for permanent residents of Missouri who will be attending college in Missouri on a full-time basis. Awards from this program may range up to \$2,850 and can be applied for by completing the FAFSA online at [www.FAFSA.ed.gov](http://www.FAFSA.ed.gov). FAFSA forms must be received by the federal processor by April 1.

**Federal Pell Grant**

The Pell grant is funded by the U.S. Office of Education. Grants range up to \$5,730 and are dependent upon need, as determined by the FAFSA.

### **Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant**

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant funds are allocated to the University by the federal government and are awarded based on financial need. Grant awards are dependent upon the need of the student and the funds available. Students with the greatest financial need and who apply by the institutional deadline of March 15 have priority on receiving SEOG funds.

### **Federal College Work Study**

Southwest Baptist University participates in the Federal College Work Study Program, which enables those students having financial need and seeking employment to have jobs on campus. Students must be qualified on the basis of financial need as well as ability to do a specific job. This program is designed to assist students in meeting their university expenses. All wages, hours of work, and job descriptions are controlled by federal regulations. Students are expected to abide by the guidelines of their particular work study assignments and to perform the duties satisfactorily as outlined by job supervisors. Federal College Work Study funds are limited. Prior to starting work, Human Resources must have on file a completed I-9 form and copies of two forms of identification.

### **Entrance Interview**

Southwest Baptist University must have on file an entrance interview before any student may receive funds from either the Perkins, nursing, or direct loan programs.

### **Federal Perkins Loan**

Federal Perkins loans are available to qualifying students in amounts related to financial need. Applicants must be eligible citizens or eligible non-citizens who are making academic progress and show financial need based on their families' income and resources. No interest is charged or payment expected while students are carrying at least half of the normal full-time class load. Repayment begins, with interest accruing at 5% per year on the unpaid balance, nine months after students cease to be enrolled on a half-time basis. Payment schedules may extend to a maximum of 10 years, with at least 10% of the principal due each year. A minimum repayment of \$40 per month is required on loans made after July 1, 1972. Before funds can be issued, borrowers must sign promissory notes and affidavits of educational purpose. Some limited repayment deferments and cancellation benefits are available to students entering certain vocations.

### **Federal Nursing Loan**

Federal nursing loans are available to qualifying ASN students in amounts related to financial need. Applicants must be eligible citizens or eligible non-citizens who are making academic progress and show financial need based on their families' income and resources. No interest is charged or payment expected while students are carrying at least half of the normal full-time class load. Repayment begins, with interest accruing at 5% per year on the unpaid balance, nine months after students cease to be enrolled on a half-time basis. Payment schedules may extend to a maximum of 10 years, with at least 10% of the principal due each year. A minimum repayment of \$40 per month is required on loans made after July 1, 1972. Before funds can be issued, borrowers must sign promissory notes and affidavits of educational purpose.

### **Federal Direct Subsidized Loan**

Federal Direct Loans are available to students who are enrolled on at least a half-time basis and who demonstrate financial need. Eligible students may borrow up to \$3,500 for their first year of school (0-29 hours), \$4,500 for the second year (30-63 hours), and \$5,500 for the third (64-95 hours) fourth and fifth years (96+ hours) of school. Repayment begins six months after half-time enrollment status ceases, at a minimum rate of \$50 per month plus interest. The current interest rate is 3.86%.

### **Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan**

Many of the terms for the Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan mirror those of the Federal Direct Subsidized Loan described above. Deferments are the same as for the Subsidized Loan; however, no in-school interest subsidies are provided by the federal government. The interest rate is currently at 5.41%. In addition to the Subsidized amounts, dependent undergraduates may borrow an additional \$2,000 per year in Unsubsidized Loans. Independent first- and second-year undergraduates and dependents whose parents have been denied a plus loan may borrow an additional \$4,000 in Unsubsidized loans. Independent third- and fourth-year undergraduates and dependents whose parents have been denied a plus loan may borrow an additional \$5,000 in Unsubsidized Loans.



**Direct Plus Loan (Parent loan)**

The Parent Loan program was established to enable parents to borrow money to assist in the post-secondary educational expenses of their dependent sons and daughters. Eligible parents may borrow up to the total cost of attendance, less students' financial assistance per academic year on behalf of each dependent undergraduate student. The first payment is due within 60 days of the date the loan is disbursed. The interest rate is currently at 6.41%. Some deferment opportunities are available. Interested students should contact the Office of Financial Aid for information.

**Alternative Loan Program**

A variety of alternative loans are available. Interested students should contact the Office of Financial Aid for information.

**Veterans' Benefits**

The Registrar serves as certifying officer for eligible veterans and/or dependents of veterans. The certifying officer is the advisor and campus administrator of the Veterans' Educational Benefit programs. Questions regarding eligibility benefits and enrollment should be made directly to the certifying officer.

**Financial Assistance Academic Progress Policy**

Full-time students normally acquire the number of credit hours necessary for graduation at Southwest Baptist University in eight semesters. Full-time students are those enrolled in 12 or more credit hours per semester. Students should complete a minimum of 16 credit hours every semester to graduate in eight semesters. Although some programs may require more than eight semesters to complete, eligibility for federal financial aid expires after 18 semesters for full-time students. This limit is prorated for longer periods of time for students enrolled less than full-time.

For students to be in acceptable academic standing in order to represent SBU in extra-class activities, they must achieve academic standing that is at or above the special guidance level for their class standing.

Federal regulations governing the administration of the Federal Pell Grant, the Federal Perkins Loan, the Federal Supplemental Educational Grant (FSEOG), the Federal College Work-Study Program (FCWSP), the Federal Stafford Loan program and the Federal Parent Loan program (FPLUS) for undergraduate students require that eligible institutions define and enforce standards of progress for students receiving financial aid. To comply with that legislation, the following standards of satisfactory academic progress have been established at Southwest Baptist University. All recipients of the above mentioned forms of financial aid as well as all state and institutionally funded programs are subject to these standards for renewal of their financial aid. Institutional financial aid programs are available for eight semesters only. Unusual circumstances would justify an appeal to the Office of Financial Aid.

**Minimum Standards Required**

1. **Full-time students** should successfully complete at least 24 credit hours each academic year and maintain cumulative GPAs according to the schedule below. Students awarded by the semester (rather than annually) must complete a minimum of 12 hours per semester and follow the GPA requirements below.

At the end of	Credit Hours	Cumulative GPA
<b>2 semesters</b>	24	1.60
<b>4 semesters</b>	48	1.77
<b>6 semesters</b>	72	1.90
<b>8 semesters</b>	96	2.00
<b>10 semesters</b>	120	2.00

Advanced placement or CLEP credits are not considered for this requirement. Repeated courses may be considered if approved by the Provost.

2. **Three-quarter time students** enrolled for 9, 10, or 11 credit hours must successfully complete at least 9 credit hours each semester and 18 credit hours each academic year and maintain cumulative GPAs according to the schedule below.

At the end of	Credit Hours	Cumulative GPA
2 semesters	18	1.60
4 semesters	36	1.77
6 semesters	54	1.77
8 semesters	72	1.90
10 semesters	90	2.00
12 semesters	108	2.00
14 semesters	126	2.00

Advanced placement or CLEP credits are not considered for this requirement. Repeated courses may be considered if approved by the Provost.

3. **Half-time students** enrolled for 6, 7, or 8 credit hours must successfully complete at least 6 credit hours each semester and 12 credit hours each academic year and maintain cumulative GPAs according to the schedule below.

At the end of	Credit Hours	Cumulative GPA
2 semesters	12	1.60
4 semesters	24	1.77
6 semesters	36	1.77
8 semesters	48	1.85
10 semesters	60	1.85
12 semesters	72	1.85
14 semesters	84	1.90
16 semesters	96	2.00
18 semesters	108	2.00
20 semesters	120	2.00

Advanced placement or CLEP credits are not considered for this requirement. Repeated courses may be considered if approved by the Provost.

4. Students who have attempted at least two semesters and are not making satisfactory academic progress (SAP) may submit a written appeal to the Office of Financial Aid. The appeal must include why the student failed to make SAP, and what has now changed that will allow the student to be successful at the next evaluation. If approved by the Office of Financial Aid, the student will be placed on probation and evaluated at the end of the next term. A letter will be sent to the student notifying them they are on probation and what is required to maintain aid eligibility. If the student continues to make progress, aid will be offered on a semester-by-semester basis until completion of coursework. If the student who is on probation fails to make SAP, they will have the right to appeal once again to the Office of Financial Aid. If circumstances warrant, they may be given another semester of probation.

If an appeal is denied the student will be asked to complete at their own expense at least one semester of coursework (half-time or greater standing) with at least a 2.00 GPA. Upon successful completion of coursework at their own expense and completion of a written appeal, the student will once again be offered aid on a semester-by-semester basis.

5. **Transfer and readmitted students** who have attended accredited post-secondary institutions will be eligible for financial aid with two semesters of grace given. After two semesters the accepted hours from other schools will be calculated along with institutional hours for academic progress.
  - a. Students who have attended college in a full-time capacity for two semesters must have successfully completed at least 24 credit hours in the previous two semesters.
  - b. Part-time students enrolled on a three-quarter time basis (9, 10, or 11 credit hours) must have successfully completed at least 9 credit hours each semester and 18 credit hours each academic year. Part-time students enrolled on a half-time basis (6, 7, 8 credit hours) must have successfully completed at least 6 credit hours each semester and 12 credit hours each academic year.
  
6. For SAP purposes, awards for students with incompletes (I) may be held until the incomplete status is resolved. If the incomplete status extends into another payment period, the incomplete will be considered as hours attempted and not completed. SAP will be recalculated when and if the incomplete class receives a grade. Students who withdraw and desire to return will have the hours counted as attempted under the quantitative provision of academic progress.

**Disbursement of Funds Policy**

Acceptance and authorization to credit Federal funds to the student's account is given by the award letter process. Funds are credited to the student's account on or as soon as possible after the first day of class assuming the student has been determined eligible and completed verification if necessary. The disbursement of Pell Grant funds at Branch Campuses is normally delayed until further verification of student hours to assure accurate payment of funds. This normally occurs after the 3rd week of class. Students are always allowed to charge books against any pending Pell Grant credit.



# STUDENT LIFE

## Student Orientation

**Welcome Week**, under the leadership of the Director of Student Activities and a student steering committee, provides each new student a small-group experience designed to initiate some interpersonal relationships that are significant for a smooth transition to the University environment. All new students, freshman and transfer, are eligible to participate in this unique orientation program held annually on the Bolivar campus the week prior to the beginning of the fall semester. A complete orientation to the University is made, including the academic, social, physical, and spiritual dimensions of student life on the SBU campus.

## Student Behavior

### Student Responsibility

The goal of campus life at Southwest is to provide a Christian community of faith and learning. Life in such a community brings many privileges, but it also carries responsibilities. By virtue of their enrollment at SBU, students agree to accept responsibilities of membership in the University community. As conditions of admission, the University reserves the right and power to discipline or dismiss any students who fail to accept this responsibility. Each student agrees that the University shall have this right and power of discipline or dismissal.

Upon using the University Libraries or other libraries with which agreements are maintained, students agree to accept certain responsibilities. Students are responsible for knowing these responsibilities and policies. Each year the *SBU Student Handbook* is updated and a library guide describing services and regulations is available at the Hutchens Library reference desk.

### Discipline

Any member of the University community may assume responsibility for upholding University standards of conduct. Normally, the first approach should be to advise or counsel students about the alleged misconduct. When counseling is unfeasible or ineffective or in cases of serious violations, referral will be made for more formal counseling or disciplinary proceedings. Guidelines for disciplinary action, along with the procedure for disciplinary appeals, are outlined in the SBU Student Handbook.

### Misconduct

Students should refer to the *SBU Student Handbook* ([www.SBUniv.edu](http://www.SBUniv.edu)) for information regarding misconduct.

## Student Residence

Campus housing is reserved for SBU students who are enrolled for 12 or more hours. Students under the age of 21 or with less than 90 accumulated college hours are required to live in campus housing. Students living in dorm facilities are required to have a 15 or 20 meal plan. Priority for housing assignments is given to students currently attending SBU. All new students are given priority for assignment according to their application completion dates. All University housing provides laundry facilities.

1. **Beasley Hall** houses 194 female students in suites of two rooms and one bathroom.
2. **Casebolt Apartments** is a 15-unit apartment building with living-dining room combinations, two bedrooms, and a bathroom, plus a card accessibility outdoor entrance. It accommodates 56 female students.
3. **Craig House** accommodates up to six female residents. The house includes a full-sized living, dining room and kitchen including a study room, four bedrooms, and two baths.
4. **Gott Hall** houses 72 male students, two students per room, with community bath facilities on each floor.
5. **Landen Hall** houses 198 male students in suites of two, living room-bedroom units with an adjoining bath.
6. **Leslie Hall** is an accommodation arranged in two, living room-bedroom units with an adjoining bath. This facility houses 198 female students.

7. **Little House** accommodates up to four residents. The house includes a full-sized living room, dining room, and kitchen including a study room, four bedrooms, and two baths.
8. **Maupin Hall** accommodates 72 male students, two per room, with community bath facilities on each floor.
9. **Memorial Hall** accommodates 88 female students, two per room, with community bath facilities on each floor.
10. **Meyer Hall** is a men's dormitory housing 48 students, with two students per room and a bathroom in each room.
11. **Plaster Lodge** accommodates 64 male students.
12. **Roseman Apartments** is an eight-unit apartment complex with living-dining room combinations, two bedrooms and two full baths, plus a washer and dryer in each unit. It accommodates a total of 32 male students.
13. **Woody Hall** accommodates 72 female students, two per room, with community bath facilities on each floor.

Prices for room and board are for actual school days and do not include holidays or periods between terms. During school breaks and holidays, students may not reside in the residence halls, however, extenuating circumstances may be brought to the attention of the Director of Residence Life. Residents needing housing during breaks or between terms should contact the Office of Residence Life in advance regarding housing needs. A \$20per diem may apply.

**Curfew** is required of all first-semester freshmen living on campus unless otherwise waived by the Vice President for Student Development. The hours of curfew are:

Sunday-Thursday..... 12 midnight - 6 a.m.  
Friday-Saturday ..... 2 a.m. - 6 a.m.

Second-semester freshmen may earn the privilege of having curfew regulations removed if they fulfill the following requirements:

1. The resident has not exceeded his/her allotted number of misses during their first semester under curfew.
2. The resident has maintained a 2.00 cumulative GPA.
3. The resident has not had excessive resident hall violations or disciplinary action imposed by the Office of Student Life.

### **Cancellation of Housing and/or Meal Plan Reservations**

Students who cancel housing and/or meal plan reservations before the fifth day of classes during the fall and spring semesters will receive a 90% refund of semester housing charges. Students who cancel their reservations after the fifth day of classes will not receive a refund of semester housing charges.

Cancellations for the summer and January semesters should be made 14 days prior to the beginning of the semester. Other cancellation and withdrawal policies regarding housing are outlined in the Financial Information section of this catalog. For additional information see the online SBU Student Handbook at [www.sbuniv.edu/currentstudents/StudentHandbook.htm](http://www.sbuniv.edu/currentstudents/StudentHandbook.htm)

### **Commuter Status Policy**

To be eligible for commuter status, a student must meet Off-Campus Housing requirements or live with their parents, grandparents, or approved legal guardian who must live within a 30-mile radius of SBU's Bolivar campus. Appeals to the aforementioned policy will be considered by the Vice President for Student Development on a case-by-case basis.

All students wanting to apply for commuter status must file a Commuter Status Application with the Office of Student Life. Applications submitted by and approved for students taking full-time class schedules (12 hours or more for the Fall and Spring Semesters and three hours or more for the January, June, and July Semesters) will expire on the last academic day of the specified semester(s) for which the student is approved to commute. All students taking full-time class schedules in a given semester are required to complete and submit an application if they desire to obtain commuter status for that semester. For more information see the online SBU Student Handbook at [www.sbuniv.edu/currentstudents/StudentHandbook.htm](http://www.sbuniv.edu/currentstudents/StudentHandbook.htm)

### **Off-Campus Housing**

Students who are 21 years of age by October 1 for the fall semester or March 1 for the spring semester, or who have accumulated 90 or more credit hours, are eligible to move off campus. Other criteria for consideration for off-campus housing include students who live with their parents or who are married or have dependents. Current students must file

the off-campus application no later than April 1 for the fall semester or summer term and November 1 for the spring semester or January term. All applications should be filed with the Office of Student Life. Students who are eligible to move off-campus and file past the off-campus deadline will be assessed a \$100 late fee.

## **Automobiles**

The State of Missouri requires motorists to carry public liability and property damage insurance. Students from other states who bring automobiles to campus are urged to carry this insurance. Each student operating an automobile must display the University vehicle permit and obey University and community regulations regarding the care and use of automobiles.

## **Student Identification Card**

Each student is required to obtain a student identification card for identification and library purposes from the Office of Safety and Security. No charge will be made for the original card. The card is revalidated each semester of enrollment.

If a replacement identification card is needed, the student will be assessed a \$25 replacement fee and may pick up the replacement card at the Office of Safety and Security during regular office hours. Student identification cards are important for library use, entrance to the dining hall on campus, and access to the campus computer network.

## **Student Services**

### **Counseling and Testing**

Students at Southwest Baptist University have available to them one part-time counselor and one full-time counselor, both professionally trained, to assist with personal and emotional issues. This service is offered without direct cost to students of Southwest Baptist University. The counselors' offices are located within the Behavioral Sciences Department on the second floor of the Gott Education Center. Testing for educational goals, mental abilities, and personality is available through the counseling offices upon the recommendation from one of the counselors. (See the Credit by Examination section for academic tests.)

### **Career Services**

This office is available to assist students and alumni with career counseling, career assessments, job searches, placement files, resumes, cover letters, and mock interviews. Testing for national and residual tests including ACT, ACT Residual, and CLEP is conducted by the Office of Career Services which is located in the office suite of Mabee Chapel.

### **Student Health Services**

The University has a registered nurse who administers SBU's Killian Health Center located at 803 S. Pike Street. The Health Center is open from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, during SBU's annual fall and spring semesters and varied hours during the January and summer (June and July) term sessions.

General health services are provided at the Center for undergraduate and graduate students and for faculty, staff, and immediate family. Services provided include limited medical treatment, consultation, referrals, self-care recommendations, immunizations, and medical counseling. When self-care recommendations are offered, limited over-the-counter medications, bandages, and first aid-treatment are available without additional fees. These services are available to students who pay the student services fee.

Students who require specialized medical assistance or tests are referred to local medical facilities. Students needing additional treatment will be financially responsible for any services acquired. The University will not be financially responsible for costs incurred by the student for services provided by any physician or medical center. Students injured during intramurals or any other University activities are financially responsible for any treatments received beyond those provided by the Health Center.

Additional information is available at the Health Center (417-328-1888). To obtain documentation for a class absence (one or more days), a student must be seen by the Director of Health Services on the first day of the class absence.

### **Wellness and Sports Center**

The Jane and Ken Meyer Wellness and Sports Center, completed in Spring 2005, is named in honor of Jane and Ken Meyer, major contributors to construction. The Wellness Center features include: fitness area with strength training and cardio machines, racquetball courts, swimming pool, gymnasium with three collegiate basketball courts and a running/walking track, climbing wall, and sports cafe. The mission of the Wellness Center is to provide a healthy and motivating environment where students, faculty, staff, and others can meet to enjoy wellness and sports opportunities and build relationships.

## **Student Organizations**

The activities of student organizations are coordinated by the Office of Student Life. Campus organizations include academic, professional, and special interest groups. Students with other areas of interest or expertise are encouraged to work with the Director of Student Activities to form new clubs and organizations.

### **Student Association**

SBU's Student Association (SA) consists of an elected body of students who are given the responsibility of representing the desires and interests of the entire student body to the university administration. Eligibility requirements for joining SA can be found in the SA Procedures Manual. SA has weekly meetings that are open to all SBU students. SA can be contacted at [sa@sbuniv.edu](mailto:sa@sbuniv.edu).

### **University Activities Council**

The University Activities Council (UAC) is a group of students who coordinate many of the activities and major events that are offered throughout the year. There are four "committees" within the UAC: Campus Activities, Integration of Faith and Culture, Major Events and Publicity. Some activities include T.W.I.R.P Week, concert series, film series, Homecoming, Mozarkian, Courtwarming, etc. Students wishing to be involved with the UAC should contact the Director of Student Activities.

### **Academic Organizations**

**Alpha Chi** is a national honor society for juniors and seniors who have excelled in academic pursuits and rank in the top 10% of their respective classes. **Phi Eta Sigma** is a national honor society that recognizes the academic achievements of students who maintain a 3.50 cumulative GPA during their freshman year. **Pi Kappa Lambda** is a national honor society for juniors and seniors who have excelled both in music performance and music scholarship. **Psi Chi** is an International Honor Society for students of psychology who excel in scholarship, display high standards of personal behavior, and seek to advance the science of psychology. **Southwest Baptist University Honor Society of Nursing** is an organization for students in the BSN nursing completion program who have achieved high academic standing.

### **Professional Organizations**

**The Association for Computing Machinery (ACM)** is an international professional student organization promoting excellence in computer science fields. The **Behavioral Science Club** provides for the unity of those interested in all of the behavioral sciences. The **Sociology and Criminal Justice Society** is an honor society for those majoring in either Sociology or Criminal Justice, promoting scholarship and academic excellence. **Chi Sigma Theta** is an honorary dramatic fraternity for students who have attained performing and technical excellence in campus-wide theatre arts. The **Church Music Conference** is a student chapter of the Southern Baptist Church Music Conference and serves as a professional organization for all students interested in church music. **Delta Epsilon Chi** (Accounting Club) is open to all students interested in accounting and financial management. **Fellowship of Christian Recreators** provides professional guidance for majors and minors in all areas of recreation. **Future Business Leaders of America-Phi Beta Lambda** is a national organization for students who are preparing for careers in business. **Music Educators National Conference** is a student chapter of the national organization and is open to any student interested in teaching music. **Pi Kappa Delta** is an honorary fraternity open to students who earn membership through forensic achievement both on campus and through participation in intercollegiate debate and individual speech events throughout the entire academic year. The **Social Work Club** is open to pre-Social Work and Social Work students and provides opportunities for learning and community involvement. The **Student Missouri State Teachers Association** is for students interested in



and preparing for the teaching profession and is affiliated with the Missouri State Teachers Association. **Zeta Kappa Chapter of Delta Mu Delta**, a business administration honor society, is for qualified business majors.

### **Fellowship Organizations**

The **English Club** encourages interest and participation in cultural activities that are related to literature and language. **Habitat for Humanity** is open to all students interested in this ministry. The **International Student Association** provides support to international students and helps them to make the transition to university life in the United States. The **Pre-Health Society** is an organization helping future doctors, pharmacists, dentists, nurses, and veterinarians complete their undergraduate work and gain entrance into their chosen professional schools. The **Pre-PT Student Organization** is open to all students with an interest in the field of physical therapy. In addition to being a service organization, it disseminates information about the SBU physical therapy program and the physical therapy profession. **Students in Free Enterprise** is a service and project-oriented group open to all students who believe in the principles of open markets and free enterprise. **Sigma Mu Theta** is comprised of wives of students preparing for the ministry and other church-related vocations.

## **Spiritual Life and Ministry**

The University Ministries office is centrally located on campus in the Goodson Student Union. Because of its Christian heritage, the University has a commitment to providing opportunities for faculty, staff, and students to develop and deepen their spiritual lives.

The main purpose of University Ministries is to lead students and faculty towards commitment to Jesus Christ as Savior and Lord; build world vision, mission, and evangelism interests; support the local church; deepen respect for the authority of scripture; and help develop lives of integrity, prayer, and faith. A variety of ministry opportunities are offered through the Community Life & Worship (CLW) program, Center for Global Connections (CGC), discipleship, mentoring programs and various other student ministries.

**Community Life & Worship** program is designed to create a culture for effective and relevant spiritual formation. spiritual formation, as affirmed here, is both an individual's pursuit of God and a corporate experience. The individual's spiritual life is shaped by the spiritual life of the community. Additional details are located in the SBU Student Handbook.

### **Community Life & Worship Graduation Requirements**

In order to graduate from SBU with an undergraduate degree, each full time student must accumulate at least 25 Community Life & Worship (CLW) points per semester. For example, during a typical eight-semester collegiate career, full time SBU students will be required to earn 200 CLW points, hence 25 CLW points per semester. Students may complete their requirement early by earning up to 35 CLW points per semester. For graduation requirement purposes, a student **MUST EARN AN AVERAGE OF AT LEAST 25 CLW POINTS PER SEMESTER WITH A MAXIMUM REQUIREMENT OF 200 CLW POINTS.**

### **Earning Community Life & Worship points**

Students will be able to earn CLW points from five CLW categories. There will be multiple opportunities throughout the semester to earn CLW points. These opportunities are shown in the online CLW e-magazine located within the Student Services tap of the University portal or at the following website: <http://www.sbuniv.edu/CGC/CLW/index.htm> At the beginning of each semester (fall and spring), an online e-magazine will be available with details concerning the CLW program and opportunities.

### **Chapel: Our Community Gathered Together**

Chapel services will be held each Monday – and occasionally on Wednesdays and Fridays – from 10:00-10:50 a.m. in Pike Auditorium, which is located inside Mabee Chapel. Each Wednesday, from 10:00-10:50 a.m. in Pike Auditorium, there will be intensive teaching in the area of Christian spiritual formation. There will also be a number of evening chapel opportunities (see the online CLW e-magazine for times and locations).

### **Small Groups: Our Community Sharing Life Together**

Students will have the option of participating in a small group study led by faculty, staff and other local believers (see the online CLW e-magazine for topics, times, and locations). Small group ministries is the place for students to grow

spiritually. Students meet weekly in small groups that are exciting, innovative, Bible-centered, and fellowship-oriented. Small group ministry's main focus is helping students develop a heart and sensitivity toward God.

**Mission Participation: Our Community Being Sent Out**

Students can receive 10 CLW points for being an active participant on a team sponsored by The Center for Global Connections (CGC) (see the online CLW e-magazine for details and opportunities). CGC provides life-changing opportunities throughout the world involving faculty, staff, and students. The focus CGC is to develop world vision, mission, and evangelism interest and to train individuals to serve through lives of integrity, prayer, and belief based on the truth of Scripture. State missions through the Missouri Baptist Convention, national and international outreach through the North American and International Mission Boards, and multiple mission opportunities through Southwest's mission center are available.

**Serving the Community: Our Community Blessing the Community**

Students can receive CLW points for volunteering with local not-for-profit ministries within the Bolivar area. One (1) CLW point can be earned for every two (2) hours volunteered (see the online CLW e-magazine for approved ministries and details).

**Special Interest: Our Community Engaging the Culture**

Through coordination with the Integration of Faith and Culture Committee and the University Activities Council, opportunities will be provided for students to discuss our place in the culture. There will be also hosted debates, documentary films and film discussions during the semester (see the CLW e-magazine for details).

**Disciple-Now Teams** consists of students committed to renewal. These students will lead retreats, lock-ins and conferences, teaching spiritual growth and discipleship principles.

**Christian Service Organization** is an outreach ministry in which students may reach their community through Christlike love. It gives students a practical experience in effective community service through participation in a variety of outreach projects.

**Theatrical Evangelism and Mission (TEAM)** is a drama team serving in chapel services and churches.

## University Publications

The *Omnibus*, *Mozarkian*, and *SBU Life* are the official publications of the University. Any other publications to be distributed to students, faculty, and staff must have written approval of the Student Services Office. The University reserves all publisher rights and privileges to these publications.

The *Omnibus* is a newspaper produced regularly by a student staff. It contains official announcements, and students are responsible for obtaining the information provided in it. The *Mozarkian* is the yearbook of the University and is produced by a student staff. Both publications are advised by the Director of Student Activities. The official publication, *SBU Life*, contains news of University progress and the activities of students, faculty, staff, and alumni.

## University Activities

### Athletics

The University provides a comprehensive program of intercollegiate athletics in baseball, basketball, cross country, football, golf, track and field, and tennis for men. Women's sports include basketball, soccer, softball, tennis, volleyball, cross country, and track and field. Intercollegiate athletics are conducted according to the rules and regulations of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) and the Mid-America Athletic Association. Additionally, there is an active **intramural** program of sports in which all students may participate. The University assumes neither legal nor financial responsibility for injuries or accidents that may result from participation in varsity athletics, extramurals, intramurals, or athletic clubs. However, members of varsity athletic squads are provided insurance coverage through special group insurance programs. All other participants should acquire minimum insurance coverage.

### **Debate and Forensics**

The Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts maintains an active program of participation in intercollegiate debate and forensics. Membership on the traveling groups is achieved by performance, and each year students represent the University locally and in major tournament competition.

### **Drama**

The Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts, with the aid of Chi Sigma Theta, provides opportunities in a variety of theatrical experiences. Auditions for University productions are open to all members of the student body.

### **Music Ensembles**

The music ensemble organizations are directed by faculty members of the Department of Music and are open to all qualified students of the University for credit: Concert Choir, SBU Chorale, Higher Ground, Opera Theatre, Wind Symphony, Jazz Ensemble, Brass Ensemble, Percussion Ensemble, Woodwind Ensemble, and String Ensemble. All music groups require auditions for membership.

## **Service And Leadership Training (S.A.L.T.)**

The Roy Blunt Service and Leadership Training (S.A.L.T.) program is a co-curricular option open to all students. To fulfill the S.A.L.T. requirements, a student must successfully complete

1. Introduction to Leadership, a 3-hour academic requirement
2. At least one voluntary service project approved by the office of Student Life
3. Demonstrated leadership in two or more co-curricular activities
4. A 3-5-page essay on the topic of servant leadership.

Students completing the S.A.L.T. program will be recognized at commencement and a transcript of their achievement will be maintained by the university as part of the student's permanent educational record.

## **Community Activities**

### **Local Churches**

The churches of Bolivar provide opportunities for students to engage in Bible study and Christian worship. All students are urged to attend church services each week.

### **Community Concerts**

Bolivar residents and Southwest Baptist University cooperate each year in sponsoring the Bolivar Live on Stage concert series. Opportunities are created for students to hear outstanding performances in the music concert field. Student memberships are available at a reduced price.

## **Student and Alumni Awards**

### **Rev. C.A. Butler Sociology Award**

Mr. and Mrs. James Owen have established this annual award in memory of Rev. C.A. Butler, an outstanding pastor and faculty member of Southwest Baptist College. This award is given to the graduate who is most outstanding in the field of sociology.

### **The Jasper A. Clark Biology Award**

The Department of Biology has established the Jasper A. Clark Biology award to be given annually to an outstanding graduating senior majoring in biological science. The award is in memory of Dr. Jasper A. Clark in recognition of his long and distinguished service to Southwest Baptist University. The chairman of the Department of Biology, in consultation with other department personnel, shall select the recipient of the award. Criteria for selection are:

1. A biology or medical technology major
2. A graduating senior
3. A Department of Biology advisee
4. An overall GPA of 3.25 with a 3.50 GPA in the major
5. A reputation above reproach

### **The Hamlett Creative Writing Award**

A grant has been made by Fred P. Lollar of Burlingame, CA, to establish the Hamlett Creative Writing Award in recognition of the teaching and service of Miss Mayme Hamlett. An annual award will be made from the earnings of this grant to a promising student writer completing his/her junior year. A committee of the faculty members of the Department of Language and Literature will select the recipient.

### **The May M. Hurst English Literature Award**

The May M. Hurst English Literature Award is presented annually to a high ranking student in English literature classes. The recipient of this award is selected by a committee composed of the faculty of the Department of Language and Literature. This award is provided by the Hurst family: the late Mrs. May M. Hurst, James Frederick Hurst Jr., and Mrs. Helen Hurst May.

### **The James Frederick Hurst Memorial Mathematics Award**

The James Frederick Hurst Memorial Mathematics Award is presented annually to the highest ranking graduating student in the Department of Mathematics. Professor Hurst was chairman of the Department of Mathematics of Southwest Baptist University for 25 years from 1926 to 1950. This memorial has been provided by the Hurst family: the late Mrs. J.F. Hurst, James Frederick Hurst Jr., and Mrs. Helen Hurst May.

### **Life Beautiful Award**

In 1937, Rosalee Mills Appleby, missionary to Brazil, established the Life Beautiful Award to be given each year to the outstanding man and woman in the graduating class who show by their scholarship and character that they are going out from the school to live the "life beautiful". Pictures of selected students are displayed in the Goodson Student Union. The faculty selects the recipients of the award.

### **Life Service Award**

In 1955, the Board of Trustees of Southwest Baptist University established the Life Service Award. This award is given annually to alumni of the University who have demonstrated excellence in their personal and professional lives.

### **N.J. Nabors Forensic Service Award**

The N. J. Nabors Forensic Service award is presented annually in honor of Dr. N. J. Nabors, national leader in Pi Kappa Delta and friend of SBU forensics. It is presented to the member of the speech team who best demonstrates service to the team and maintains a Christian example in competition.

### **Who's Who Nomination**

A committee composed of administrators and faculty selects nominees to be included in the annual publication *Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges*. Only graduating seniors with a GPA of 3.00 or more are considered for the honor. In addition to scholarship, students are judged in their "participation and leadership in academic and extracurricular activities, citizenship and service to the campus and community and potential for future achievement," as outlined by the standards of the national Who's Who organization.

### **Paul F. Wright Distinguished Speaker Award**

The family and friends of Rev. Paul F. Wright have established an annual award to outstanding speakers and students of excellent character. A special committee of the faculty selects those who receive the award. Recipients are given attractive medals and are honored at the Awards Banquet.

# ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Southwest Baptist University provides graduate study programs in the College of Business and Computer Science, which offers the Master of Business Administration (MBA) and the Master of Business Administration with a Health Administration Concentration (MBA Health Administration); in the College of Education and Social Sciences, which offers the Master of Science (M.S.) in Education, the Master of Science (M.S.) in Educational Administration, the Education Specialist in Educational Administration (Ed.S.), and the Doctor of Education in Educational Leadership (Ed.D.); and in the College of Science and Mathematics, which offers the Doctor of Physical Therapy (D.P.T.). (See the Graduate Catalog for program descriptions and detailed information.)

The Bachelor of Arts degree (B.A.), the Bachelor of Science degree (B.S.), the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree (B.S.N.), the Bachelor of Social Work degree (B.S.W.), the Bachelor of Music degree (B.M.), the Associate of Arts degree (A.A.), the Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.), the Associate of Science in Nursing degree (A.S.N.), and the Associate of Science degree (A.S.) are granted by Southwest Baptist University. A Certificate in Theology is given to students completing the two-year theology program.

## Degree Requirements (General Regulations)

1. Students are eligible to graduate after fulfilling the requirements described in the academic regulations section of the catalog under which they first enroll at Southwest Baptist University. They have a seven-year period during which they may graduate under that catalog. If there are extenuating circumstances, the student may appeal to the Deans Council for a waiver. Otherwise, students have the option to choose any catalog subsequent to the one under which they entered.
2. Students must successfully complete at least one course at Southwest Baptist University during the academic year of the catalog selected for graduation.
3. Students who enroll in another college or university without prior permission of the Provost are considered to have withdrawn from Southwest Baptist University.
4. Students wishing to transfer work from another institution and not withdraw from Southwest Baptist University must obtain "Permission for a Transfer of Credit" from the Registrar's Office prior to enrolling in another institution.
5. Each full time SBU Bolivar campus student must attain 25 Community Life & Worship (CLW) points per semester. (See the SBU Student Handbook for a detailed explanation of the CLW graduation requirement.)
6. A student may not simultaneously pursue more than two undergraduate academic majors at Southwest Baptist University.

## Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Social Work, and Bachelor of Science in Nursing Degrees

To receive a Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Applied Science, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Social Work, or Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree, students must:

1. Complete all general education requirements.
2. Complete graduation requirements as established for the degree desired.
3. Complete an approved major and its required supporting work.
4. Complete at least 128 approved hours, of which 40 hours must be in upper division (3000-4000 level) course work (or its equivalent for the B.A.S. degree). No upper division credit will be granted for work taken in junior college(s), although the work may be counted toward the required total of 128 hours. Students may count no more than 4 credit hours of physical activity courses toward the 128-hour graduation requirement (except physical education and sports management majors). **KIN 1162 does not count as part of this 4 credit-hour limit.** No more than 40 hours in a single discipline (e.g., business, history or music) will be counted toward the Bachelor of Arts degree.

5. Complete 30 of the last 36 hours of the degree program as residence credit at an SBU degree-granting site that is accredited to offer the student's major. (The intention of this policy is to insure that the student's major-area courses will be principally completed at an SBU degree-granting site.)
6. At least one-half of a student's major must be completed at Southwest Baptist University. **NOTE: SBU will accept no more than 94 hours from other institutions toward a degree. No more than 64 semester hours of credit may be transferred from community or junior colleges.**
7. Earn an average of two grade points (2.00) for each credit hour's work attempted, including at least an average of two grade points (2.00) in the major, minor, or certificate. (Note: Some majors require a GPA higher than 2.00 points for all course work in the major.) and including at least a two grade point average (2.00) in all work taken at Southwest Baptist University.
8. File online an Intent to Graduate card on or before the date listed in the calendar prior to the proposed date of graduation. (Graduation fee must be paid before students are permitted to graduate.) Students who are eligible to graduate upon satisfactory completion of the final semester's work are required to attend commencement exercises. Only those students who actually complete all requirements will receive a diploma by mail.
9. Participate in the December or May commencement unless absence is approved by the Provost (or the Dean of Mercy College of Nursing and Health Sciences for the Springfield ceremony) prior to the ceremony. The reason for not participating in commencement must be explained in writing to the Provost (or the Dean of Mercy College of Nursing and Health Sciences) who will determine if the reason is valid and whether to grant or to deny permission to be excused from commencement.
10. Students completing graduation requirements in January or the summer may participate in the December commencement if they have no more than 6 hours to complete and upon approval by the College Dean. Students completing graduation requirements in the summer may participate in the May commencement if they have no more than 12 hours to complete (6 hours in June and 6 hours in July) and upon approval by the college dean. These students need to receive permission to walk early by submitting the Request to Walk Early form to their college dean. Student diplomas will be dated in the completion semester.

**Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, Associate of Applied Science,  
Associate of Arts in General Studies, Associate of Science in General Studies,  
and Associate of Science in Nursing Degrees**

None of the associates degrees can be received in conjunction with a bachelor's degree. To receive any of these associates degrees from Southwest Baptist University, students must:

1. Complete all general education requirements as established for the degree desired.
2. Complete graduation requirements as established for the degree desired.
3. Complete at least 64 hours, of which no more than two are physical activity courses.
4. For the A.A. and A.S. degrees, complete at least 15 of the last 18 hours of the degree program as residence credit through one or more of the locations at which Southwest Baptist University offers degree work.
5. For the A.A.S. and A.S.N. degrees, complete at least 12 of the last 15 hours of the degree program as residence credit through one or more of the locations at which Southwest Baptist University offers degree work.
6. Earn an average of two grade points (2.00) for each credit hour's work attempted, including a two grade point average (2.00) in all work taken at SBU.
7. File online an Intent to Graduate card on or before the date listed in the calendar prior to the proposed date of graduation.
8. Participate in December or May commencement unless absence is approved by the Provost (or the Dean of Mercy College of Nursing and Health Sciences for the Springfield ceremony) prior to the ceremony. The reason for not participating in commencement must be explained in writing to the Provost who will determine if the reason is valid and whether to grant or to deny permission to be excused from commencement.
9. Students completing graduation requirements in January may participate in the December commencement if they have no more than 6 hours to complete and upon approval by the College Dean. Students completing graduation requirements in the summer may participate in the May commencement if they have no more than 12 hours to complete (6 hours in June and 6 hours in July) and upon approval by the college dean. These students need to receive permission to walk early by submitting the Request to Walk Early form to their college dean. Student diplomas will be dated in the completion semester.

## Second Bachelor's Degree (After first degree has been awarded)

A student who has earned a bachelor's degree from any accredited institution may be awarded a second baccalaureate degree from Southwest Baptist University by meeting the following requirements:

1. Complete at least 30 hours above the requirements for the first degree, 24 of which must be in residence at an SBU degree-granting site that is accredited to offer the student's major. No more than 3 of the 24 residence credits may be SBU OLIS courses.
2. Complete all requirements for the second degree, except general education requirements. **Note: If the first degree is a B.A.S. degree, any general education deficiencies must be completed.**
3. Complete requirements for the second major.
4. Complete BIB 1013, 1023, and SPF 2012, if the first degree was awarded at another institution.
5. Earn an average of two grade points (2.00) in all work taken for the second degree.

## SBU Recognitions

### Honor Roll

To be listed on the semester's honor roll, students must carry at least 12 hours of college work at Southwest Baptist University and earn at least a B (3.00 GPA), with no grade below C.

Trustees' List .....	3.85 - 4.00	President's List .....	3.70 - 3.84
Deans' List.....	3.50 - 3.69	Honor's List.....	3.00 - 3.49

### Honors Graduation

Undergraduate students will graduate with honors according to the following GPAs. In order to be graduated with honors, students must have earned a minimum of 45 semester hours of credit at Southwest Baptist University prior to the semester of graduation.

<b>Summa cum laude</b>	3.850-4.00
<b>Magna cum laude</b>	3.700-3.849
<b>Cum laude</b>	3.500-3.699

The GPAs at the end of the semester previous to the semester of graduation will be used to determine honor graduates for the commencement ceremony. The official honors notation will be made on transcripts after the final semester grades are in the Registrar's Office.

## Glossary of Academic Terms

### Credit Hour

Credits are usually based on the number of times a class meets each week. Courses vary in credit from one to six hours; however, there is a predominance of three credit hour classes. Each hour of credit represents the equivalent of one recitation period of 50 minutes per week or a laboratory period of 100 to 150 minutes each week per semester.

### Full-Time Student

To be classified as a full-time student during a semester, a student must carry a credit hour load of 12 semester hours.

### Faculty Advisor

Southwest Baptist University is characterized by an intense interest in the welfare of students and a concern that they formulate mature philosophies of life, define worthy educational-vocational objectives in keeping with their interests and abilities, and select from college resources that particular combination of studies and activities that most adequately contributes to their educational, vocational, emotional, social, and religious growth. Each first-year student is assigned a faculty advisor in the University Success Center. Other students are assigned faculty advisors based on the number of

hours they have and their intended major. The advisor counsels and guides the student in planning course schedules and educational programs at SBU.

### **Grading System**

A grade represents an evaluation of a student's academic performance in a course and is determined by examinations and other criteria. Course grades are defined as follows: A, excellent; B, above average; C, average; D, minimum passing; F, failure; and I, incomplete. In certain courses, a grade of P (passing) may be given.

### **Grade Points**

Each semester hour of credit is valued in grade points as follows: A, four points; B, three points; C, two points; D, one point; F, no points. P grades are not assigned grade points and are not considered in computing students' grade point averages. In order to graduate, students must earn an average of two grade points (2.0 - C average) for each credit hour attempted.

### **Incomplete Grades**

An incomplete (I) grade may be given when a student is doing passing work or has the possibility of earning a passing grade but is unable to complete all of the course requirements because of unusual circumstances acceptable to the instructor (e.g., illness or accident). In no case may an "I" be agreed to unless the student has completed at least 80 percent of the class. An "I" may not be used to permit a student to repeat a course or to improve a grade. The instructor must complete the Application for Incomplete Grade form and it must be signed by the instructor and submitted to the appropriate department chair and college dean for approval. The completed and signed form must then be filed in the Registrar's Office; additional copies of the form will be given to the student, instructor, academic advisor, and college dean. Requirements for completing the course and appropriate grade designations are to be specified on the application by the instructor.

**It is the responsibility of the student to complete satisfactorily all of the course requirements within one year. If the incomplete is not cleared within this specified time limit, the I will convert to an F.**

### **In-Progress Grades**

An In-Progress (IP) grade may be given for courses that usually require more than one semester to complete (e.g., readings, theses, internships, or practicum courses). Requirements for completing the course and specific completion dates are to be specified by the instructor on the application. The In-Progress Grade form must be signed by the instructor and submitted to the appropriate department chair and college dean for approval. The completed and signed form must then be filed in the Registrar's Office. Additional copies of the form will be given to the student, instructor, academic advisor, and college dean.

It is the responsibility of the student to complete satisfactorily, under the supervision of the instructor, all course requirements by the specified completion date. If the in-progress grade is not cleared within this time limit, the "IP" will convert to an appropriate letter grade based on the completed work. If there are extenuating circumstances beyond the student's control, the student may request a time extension through the special academic request process.

## **General Academic Regulations**

### **Audit**

A person who wishes to audit a course must have permission from the instructor and enroll as an auditor at the same time and under the same procedures as for credit. This status will permit the student to attend class but does not allow the student to take tests or have assignments graded by the instructor. A student may change from audit to credit or from credit to audit only during the time period when courses can be added. Persons who are not currently enrolled in the University must apply for admission in order to register as an auditor. (See Financial Information for cost of auditing a course.) Note: When a student audits a course, no hours are earned and the course is not calculated in the total number of hours or GPA.

### **Load Limit for Credit Hours**

In any semester, a student is limited to the number of credit hours that can be taken, according to the GPA. This limit includes all college courses, OLIS or otherwise, being taken at SBU or elsewhere. If a student exceeds load limit



restrictions, the University will require the student to reduce load hours. The normal load for all students each semester is 16 credit hours, and the normal load for January, June, or July is 4 credit hours, provided students have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00. First-semester first-year students are limited to 16 credit hours. Other students may be permitted to enroll in additional hours with or without special permission, depending upon their GPAs, as stated below.

### Additional Hours Without Special Permission

Load limits without special permission include all college courses, OLIS or otherwise, being taken at SBU or elsewhere. Advisors will approve schedules with additional hours when the student's GPA range is one of the following:

Cumulative GPA	Fall/Spring	January/June/July
2.50-3.00	18 hours	5 hours
3.01-4.00	19 hours	6 hours

(NOTE: More than 6 hours in a J-term is not permitted. More than 20 hours in a fall or spring semester is not permitted.)

### Repeating Courses

Courses taken at Southwest Baptist University for which the grade is F or D may be repeated only twice. Courses taken for which the grade is C can be repeated only once. Courses taken for which the grade is B cannot be repeated. Exception to the number of times a course can be repeated may be granted only by the Provost. **If the course is repeated at another college or university, approval must be received from the appropriate SBU department chair or the general education committee if it is a general education course. To ensure that the course will transfer, it is recommended that the student get the department chair's or general education committee's approval prior to enrolling in the course.**

### Pass-Fail Option

The pass-fail option is intended to encourage students in and provide them with opportunities to pursue specialized or outside interests without penalty or reduction in GPAs. This policy provides students with the opportunity for broadening their backgrounds and gaining knowledge in fields that might allow them to be more versatile and productive.

In order to take a course that is normally offered on a graded basis, the student must complete a Pass-Fail form and submit it to the Registrar's Office before the end of the period at the beginning of the semester to add courses. This form is to be signed by the student and the Registrar.

**NOTE:** Students should be aware that some universities, graduate schools, and professional schools do not accept credit for courses that have been assigned grades of P. Students would be advised not to take P/F courses if there is a possibility that the course might serve as a prerequisite for acceptance into a graduate, professional, or some other academic program.

Students may enroll in one P/F course per semester under the following conditions:

1. Courses taken under the P/F option cannot be used to satisfy general education (except those taken as credit by examination), major, minor, professional education, pre-professional, or graduation requirements. P/F grades may be given in internships, field experiences, and ICS mission trips.
2. Honors classes cannot be taken on a P/F basis.
3. Students can make changes from graded to P/F or from P/F to graded only during the period in which courses may be added.
4. Students earning grades of A, B, or C in courses for which they were enrolled on a P/F basis will receive a P; those receiving a D or F will receive an F for the course.
5. A P grade will not affect the GPA; however, an F will adversely affect the GPA as do F's in graded courses.
6. The P/F option is not available for the repeating of courses for which students have received letter grades.
7. Instructors are not informed of students enrolled in their courses on the P/F basis. Final grades are converted to this system in the Office of the Registrar.

### **Declaring an Academic Major**

Students admitted to the university should select an academic major during their second semester at SBU. At this time they will be assigned an advisor in their major. Those who are undecided on a major will be advised by the faculty in the University Success Center who initially advise all entering freshmen. Some academic majors have competitive, limited enrollment and/or specific requirements which must be met before acceptance into the program. Program requirements are listed by major in other sections of this catalog.

### **Changing an Academic Major**

Students may change their majors by obtaining the Request for Changing/Adding/Deleting a Major/Minor form from the office of the dean of the college in which the new major resides. The form is signed by both the student and an appropriate faculty member. If approval for the change of major is given, the student takes the request form to the office of the dean of the college in which the new major resides for final approval.

### **Final Examinations**

All students are required to take final examinations. Final examinations are scheduled during the last week of each semester. In the event of unusual circumstances, students may request to take an examination at an alternate time. Such requests must be presented to the instructor of the course and the dean of the college in which the course is taught. (See Special Fees.)

A student who has three or more final examinations on the same day can change a final exam to an alternate time without cost. It is recommended that the middle final exam be changed. This is handled through the instructor of the course and the office of the dean in whose college the course resides.

### **Attendance**

Every course taught at Southwest Baptist University shall have an attendance policy that is part of the course syllabus. To receive the most benefit from course work, the student is expected to attend all class sessions.

- If attendance is used as a part of the student's grade for the course, the syllabus shall contain an explanation of the rationale for the attendance component of the grade and the consequences of an absence.
- The attendance policy shall conform to the provisions of the *Southwest Baptist University Catalog* and *Student Handbook* regarding absences for Illness, Family Emergency, University Sanctioned Event, or Extraordinary Circumstances Beyond the Control of the Student but Deemed Excusable by the Instructor.
- Students shall be allowed to make up each assignment/test missed for one of these reasons with an assignment/test of equal value and equal course content.
- Performance-based, group sensitive, and other such courses dependent upon restrictive performance attendance, restrictive scheduling, and time issues (such as clinical certification requirements) cannot offer separate make-up assignments and will necessarily maintain more strict policies regarding the attendance component and its effect on the final grade.
- Exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the appropriate college.

### **Reporting Absences**

Students should first attempt to communicate directly with their instructors regarding class absences. The following procedures exist for the purpose of enabling students to obtain official documentation in cases where absences are due to illness, family emergency, or a University-sanctioned activity.

1. **ILLNESS.** Upon the first day of return to class, the student is required to provide the instructor with written verification of illness by the director of health services or from a practicing doctor or nurse. In the event that a student is absent for three or more days, the student should contact the Office of Student Life (417-328-1885). The Office of Student Life will notify the Office of the Provost. The Office of the Provost will notify the appropriate faculty members.
2. **FAMILY EMERGENCY.** A family emergency consists of a death in the family, a serious illness of a family member, a serious accident involving a family member, or some other family crisis. A student who finds it necessary to be away from campus and absent from class due to a family emergency should contact the Office of Student Life (417-328-1885) who will notify the Office of the Provost. The Office of the Provost will notify the appropriate faculty members.

3. **UNIVERSITY-SANCTIONED ACTIVITY.** The student is responsible for insuring that the instructor is notified by the sponsor or coach regarding the activity . The instructor should be notified prior to the class absence, and the student is responsible for all make-up work prescribed by the instructor.

### **Changes of Enrollment**

The time for enrollment in classes is limited to the first seven class days of each semester. International students and those students returning from active military duty may enroll in classes during the first two weeks of each semester. Classes may be added during the first two class days of the Winterfest term and four-week summer terms or during the first four class days of the eight-week summer term.

### **Withdrawing from (Dropping) a Class**

Students may, with the approval of the advisor, discontinue (drop) any class for which they are registered. To do so, students are to procure a Drop/Add a Class form from the Office of the Registrar or their advisor, secure the signature of their advisor and the instructor of the course they are dropping, and return the form to the Office of the Registrar. Discontinuing a course will affect students' records as follows. Students who officially withdraw from a course before the end of the tenth week of class meetings (before the end of 60% of class meetings for shorter terms) will receive a W (withdraw while passing) grade for the course. After the end of the tenth week of class meetings (after the end of 60% of class meetings for shorter terms), students who withdraw from a course they are failing will receive an F grade for the course. After the end of the tenth week of class meetings (after the end of 60% of class meetings for shorter terms), students who withdraw from a course they are passing will receive a W grade for the course. Discontinued attendance of a class without securing a drop form does not constitute an official drop and will result in students being charged for the course and receiving a grade of F. An incomplete (I) grade is given only if circumstances beyond the student's control prevent completion of required course work during the semester. If the work is not satisfactorily completed within one year, the Incomplete (I) converts to an F. Students dropping a course will be charged \$50.00 per dropped class after the change of enrollment period.

### **Withdrawing from School**

If a student withdraws from school after the tenth week of classes, a W (withdraw while passing) grade will be assigned in all courses in which the student is passing the course as of the date of withdrawal, and an F grade will be assigned in all courses in which the student is failing as of the date of withdrawal.

### **Administrative Withdrawal**

If a student misses four or more consecutive class periods in all of his or her classes without having notified the University, the following procedure will be followed:

1. The student will be summoned by the Vice President for Student Development.
2. The student will be encouraged to attend class.
3. Failure of the student to attend classes may result in the student being administratively withdrawn from his or her class schedule.
4. If the student is administratively withdrawn, then he or she will no longer be allowed to live in the dorm.
5. If the last date of attendance is prior to the last day to drop without penalty, the student who is administratively withdrawn will be given W's in all courses.
6. If the last date of attendance is after the last day to drop without penalty, the student who is administratively withdrawn will be given W's in all courses that were being passed and F's in all courses that were being failed.
7. Any student who has been administratively withdrawn for two semesters will have to apply for special permission to be readmitted to Southwest Baptist University.

## Academic Standing

Students are encouraged to plan their course loads in order to complete approximately one-fourth of the graduation requirements each year. However, because the abilities and the rates of progress of students vary, the following categories are delineated for assisting students in developing a reasonable academic and extra-class load.

Class Standing	Credit Hours	Minimum Institutional Cumulative GPA
<b>Freshman</b>	0-29	1.60
<b>Sophomore</b>	30-63	1.77
<b>Junior</b>	64-95	1.90
<b>Senior</b>	96	2.00

1. Only degree-seeking undergraduate students will have their academic progress reviewed after every regular semester.
2. Students under a notice of probation, special guidance, academic difficulty, or academic review who improve their statuses due to their Winterfest or Summer grades will be notified by the Provost.
3. Academic Review is a classification that will be given to degree-seeking undergraduate students classified as Freshmen who have attempted fewer than 12 semester institutional hours and whose institutional cumulative GPA is less than 2.000. Once students have attempted 12 or more institutional hours they will be reviewed like all other students. Students on Academic Review may enroll in a normal load for the next semester. Special restrictions may be placed upon subsequent course loads, if the student's academic progress does not improve.
4. Credit hour restrictions may be waived under special circumstances as determined by the advisor and approved by the Provost.
5. For students to be in acceptable academic standing in order to represent SBU in extra-class activities, they must achieve academic standings that are at or above the special guidance level for their class standing.
6. Students who are not in good standing will receive notification from the Provost at the end of each semester.

**NOTE: Institutional GPA is the normal criterion used in determining academic progress. In order to graduate from Southwest Baptist University, a student must earn an average of two grade points (2.0) for each credit hour's work attempted, including at least an average of two grade points (2.0) in the major (Note: Some majors require a GPA higher than 2.0 points for all course work in the major.) and including at least a two grade point average (2.0) in all work taken at Southwest Baptist University.**

## Credit Hour Restrictions Part-Time Students

Class Standing	Institutional G.P.A.	Academic Standing	Semester Hour Limit
<b>Freshman (12-29 credit hours)</b>	1.600-1.999	Academic Difficulty	10 semester hours
	1.000-1.599	Special Guidance	8 semester hours
	Less than 1.000	Probation	6 semester hours
	No discernible improvement	Dismissal	
<b>Sophomore (30-63 credit hours)</b>	1.770-1.999	Academic Difficulty	10 semester hours
	1.300-1.769	Special Guidance	8 semester hours
	Less than 1.300	Probation	6 semester hours
	No discernible improvement	Dismissal	
<b>Junior (64-95 credit hours)</b>	1.900-1.999	Academic Difficulty	10 semester hours
	1.600-1.899	Special Guidance	8 semester hours
	Less than 1.600	Probation	6 semester hours
	No discernible improvement	Dismissal	
<b>Senior (96 or more credit hours)</b>	1.800-1.999	Special Guidance	8 semester hours
	Less than 1.800	Probation	6 semester hours
	No discernible improvement	Dismissal	

## Credit Hour Restrictions Full-Time Students

Class Standing	Institutional G.P.A.	Academic Standing	Semester Hour Limit
<b>Freshman</b> (12-29 credit hours)	1.600-1.999	Academic Difficulty	15 semester hours
	1.000-1.599	Special Guidance	14 semester hours
	Less than 1.000	Probation	12 semester hours
	No discernible improvement	Dismissal	
<b>Sophomore</b> (30-63 credit hours)	1.770-1.999	Academic Difficulty	15 semester hours
	1.300-1.769	Special Guidance	14 semester hours
	Less than 1.300	Probation	12 semester hours
	No discernible improvement	Dismissal	
<b>Junior</b> (64-95 credit hours)	1.900-1.999	Academic Difficulty	15 semester hours
	1.600-1.899	Special Guidance	14 semester hours
	Less than 1.600	Probation	12 semester hours
	No discernible improvement	Dismissal	
<b>Senior</b> (96 or more credit hours)	1.800-1.999	Special Guidance	14 semester hours
	Less than 1.800	Probation	12 semester hours
	No discernible improvement	Dismissal	

### Appeals Procedure for Academic Probation and Dismissal

A student desiring to appeal the academic standing designation of probation or dismissal should send a letter to the Office of the Provost. The appeal letter must clearly state and explain:

- a. Any unexpected, unavoidable, or otherwise extenuating circumstances that prevented the student from attaining or maintaining necessary academic progress.
- b. What has been done by the student to prevent further academic difficulties.

The Deans Council will review appeals within the last two weeks before each semester begins. Appeal letters for the fall semester must be received at least two weeks prior to the beginning of the semester. The Provost will preside at the review session. The chairperson of the Academic Advisory Committee will provide background information for each student's appeal. The student may be invited to attend the review session. A final decision by the Deans Council will be made in closed session. The student will be told at the review session when and how he/she will be notified before the first day of classes. The Deans Council may uphold the original decision or rescind the original decision and specify the academic standing placed upon the student. The advisor of the student, the chairperson of the Academic Advisory Committee, and the student will be notified of the decision of the Deans Council.

## Academic Policies

### Academic Integrity (adopted by the Faculty Senate November 3, 2000)

Class C violations consist of unacceptable moral or ethical behavior, serious law violation(s), serious damage to property, or behavior that is harmful (or potentially harmful) to self, others, or the University. Therefore, the following class C violations are considered potentially dismissible offenses, depending on the severity of the incident.

1. Violation of federal, state, or local laws.
2. All forms of academic dishonesty such as plagiarism, cheating, and violation of the computing resources policy. The computing resources policy appears in the SBU Student Handbook under Services for Students.
  - a. Plagiarism:
    - i. Using the ideas or writings of another as one's own;
    - ii. Appropriating passages or ideas from another and using them as one's own, as defined in the *American Heritage Dictionary of the English Language, New College* Edition published by Houghton-Mifflin, 1980.
    - iii. Examples of plagiarism include, but are not limited to:

1. Using ideas, words or phrases, and/or wholesale scripts from another's work without proper acknowledgment.
2. Submitting the same work in two courses without the written permission of each instructor.
- iv. Additional examples of plagiarism may be found in the textbooks for English Composition I and II.
- b. Cheating:
  - i. To deceive by trickery;
  - ii. To mislead;
  - iii. To practice fraud; and/or
  - iv. To act dishonestly, as defined in the American Heritage Dictionary of the English Language, New College Edition published by Houghton-Mifflin, 1980.
  - v. Examples of cheating include, but are not limited to:
    1. Collaborating without authorization.
    2. Presenting work done by another as one's own, either in part or in whole.
    3. Altering a paper or other evaluation instrument after the grade has been assigned for the purpose of misrepresenting the student's performance.
    4. Enlisting another person to take one's evaluation procedure.
    5. Using prohibited sources of information for examinations or other testing procedures.
    6. Knowingly providing any unauthorized assistance to other students.
    7. Falsifying or changing information concerning academic achievement.
    8. Facilitating any act that promotes academic dishonesty, including the withholding of information concerning the academically dishonest conduct of another.

#### **ACADEMIC DISHONESTY SANCTIONS**

Academic dishonesty is a Class C offense and is subject to faculty sanctions, and disciplinary sanctions falling under the Vice President for Student Development and should be reported to the Vice President for Student Development using the Academic Infraction Form. Faculty sanctions may include any of the following sanctions, or sanctions approved and included in the course syllabus:

1. Denying or reducing credit for an assignment or examination.
2. Requiring additional assignments and/or examinations.
3. Lowering the student's course grade.
4. Issuing a failing course grade.
5. Recommendations for further actions that are recorded on the Academic Infraction Form routed to the Vice President for Student Development.

#### **Academic Dishonesty Appeal Policy**

Once an academic sanction is given by a faculty member, a student has the right to:

- Accept the decision and consequence.
- Appeal the decision to the Academic Chair responsible for the subject area. The appeal must arrive within five school days of the date of the imposed sanction. The appeal letter should include supportive information that justifies the reason for the appeal.

Upon receipt of an appeal letter, the Academic Chair will in a timely manner investigate the allegation, and if necessary, collect resources from the faculty member and from the accused. The accused will be given the opportunity to respond to any questions posed by the Academic Chair regarding the allegation. In addition, the faculty member making the allegation will also be given an opportunity to respond to any questions from the Academic Chair.

The Academic Chair may:

- Reverse the finding and dismiss the case.
- Confirm the finding and the sanction imposed.
- Confirm the finding and alter the sanction.

Notification of the Academic Chair’s decision will be issued to the faculty member and accused. Upon notification, all documentation will be forward to the Academic Chair’s Dean. Upon notification, the student within five days may:

- Accept the decision of the Academic Chair.
- Appeal to the Academic Chair’s Dean.

The decision of the Academic Dean shall be final and all documentation will be forwarded to the Vice President for Student Development.

**Grade Appeal Policy**

In a case in which a student has a grievance regarding a final course grade, the student should first attempt to resolve the matter with the instructor. If the grade dispute is not resolved at this level, the student may initiate a formal written appeal with the following provisions and/or guidelines:

1. Only the final overall course grade may be appealed. The student may not appeal any one individual test or assignment grade.
2. No one may substitute personal judgment for that of the instructor in regard to the quality of the student's work; therefore, evidence must be shown of any deviation from established procedure that adversely affects the student in the assignment of the letter grade for the course.
3. The appeal must be initiated within one calendar year from the day the final grades were due for that term, as specified in the catalog for that school year.
4. Any grade appeal must be submitted in writing using the Grade Appeal form obtained from the Registrar's Office.
5. The formal appeal begins when the student presents the Grade Appeal form to the instructor for his/her signature.
6. The chain of appeal is:

**For Undergraduate (U) Courses**

- a. Course Instructor ..... (by conference, but must be documented)
- b. Department Chairperson..... (by conference, but appeal must be in writing)
- c. College Dean ..... (by conference, but appeal must be in writing)
- d. Grade Appeal Panel.....(formal hearing, but appeal must be in writing)

**For Graduate (G) Courses**

- a. Course Instructor ..... (by conference, but must be documented)
- b. Graduate Program director ..... (by conference, but appeal must be in writing)
- c. Graduate Dean ..... (by conference, but appeal must be in writing)
- d. Grade Appeal Panel.....(formal hearing, but appeal must be in writing)

The first three of the above stages should occur within 20 school days of the initiation of the appeal. Both the student and the instructor are required to meet with the department chairperson (U) or graduate program director (G) and the appropriate dean for those respective conferences. Witnesses may be called to support any evidence presented. If, at either conference level, all parties agree to a grade change, the instructor of the course will complete and sign the Change of Grade form, which is then sent directly to the Registrar.

If the instructor of the course is the department chairperson (U) or graduate program director (G), the student may elect to initiate the formal appeal directly to the appropriate dean. If the instructor of the course is a dean, the formal appeal is normally initiated with the department chairperson (U) or graduate program director (G), but the appeal then goes directly to the Grade Appeal Panel. In unusual cases in which the course is taught by the dean, the student may elect to take the grade appeal directly to the Grade Appeal Panel, effectively bypassing the appropriate department chairperson (U) or graduate program director (G) and the appropriate college dean.

Any request for a review by the Grade Appeal Panel should be made within 20 school days of the most recent appeal decision. Extenuating circumstances, especially during the summer months, may prolong this part of the grade appeal process. This request is made by taking the Grade Appeal form to the Office of the Provost. The Provost will send the form and any related written statements to the Chair of the Academic Advisory Committee.

7. The Grade Appeal Panel is to consist of three faculty members selected at random from the current Academic Advisory Committee; however, faculty members from the department or college being affected are not to be members of the panel. If the grade appeal is for a graduate level course then a member of the graduate council will also serve on the Grade Appeal Panel in lieu of one member of the Academic Advisory Committee. The chairperson of the panel is to be selected at random from the panel chosen. The Grade Appeal Panel will meet in closed session after the formal hearing for further discussion as necessary. The Grade Appeal Panel will make its final recommendation to the Provost by simple majority secret ballot.

Both the instructor and the student should be prepared to appear before the Grade Appeal Panel to present their cases formally. Witnesses may be called to support any evidence presented. A faculty member from the department affected may be called to answer any procedural questions.

The instructor and the student will appear separately before the Grade Appeal Panel to present their cases formally. Additional parties attending the hearing will be limited to those who were witnesses to any pertinent events or can provide first-hand testimony of the essential facts of the case. In addition, a faculty member from the instructor's department may be called to answer any questions related to the standard operating procedures of that department. At the discretion of the chair, the panel may separately recall either the student or the instructor to clarify any discrepancies in their respective testimonies. In extenuating circumstances, as determined by the current chairperson of the Academic Advisory Committee, previous chairpersons of the Academic Advisory Committee may be called upon to serve on the Grade Appeal Panel.

**NOTE: This is the highest level of appeal. No further appeal is possible.**

8. The recommendation of the Grade Appeal Panel will be forwarded to the Provost for action, with the understanding that there will be no grade change without the explicit recommendation of the Grade Appeal Panel. If the grade is changed, the Provost will complete and sign the Change of Grade form, which will be sent directly to the Registrar.
9. All of the appeal decisions are to be made within 24 hours of the conference or hearing. The results of the grade appeal will be put in writing and sent to the student and the instructor within two school days. The Change of Grade form will be sent directly to the Registrar. The entire grade appeal process should be completed within 60 school days of its initiation.
10. An initiated formal appeal that is withdrawn may not be resubmitted.
11. Confidentiality is maintained at all times in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.

## Enrichment Opportunities

### Independent Study

In order to enrich the curriculum and challenge capable students to develop research abilities, each department offering a major provides opportunity for independent study for university credit in areas not studied as part of the regular curriculum. Students are enrolled in independent study according to these guidelines:

1. Independent Study (4991-3) is to be designed to broaden students' knowledge in their major fields by providing directed individual research or study in areas not covered in catalog courses.
2. These studies are limited to juniors and seniors who have at least a 2.75 GPA in their major field.
3. At least one-half of the course work required for a major must be completed prior to enrolling for an independent study course.
4. A maximum of three semester hours may be earned by independent study in any major field.



5. Students have full responsibility for initiating (in consultation with the supervising professor) the proposal for continuing the study and for completing all work for the course.
6. As a part of the application process, the student must do preliminary planning and complete an Independent Study Proposal form.
7. The Independent Study Proposal form must have the approval of the project supervisor, the department chairperson, and the college dean.
8. Students may enroll in an Independent Study course within the regular enrollment period at the beginning of the semester and only after the Independent Study Proposal has been approved.

### **International Studies Program**

The International Studies program is built on the supposition that every full-time student should be presented with the opportunity to have an international education experience. This is in keeping with Southwest Baptist University's mission statement of "preparing students to be servant leaders in a global society." The program provides opportunities for faculty and students to teach and study abroad and at home. The program welcomes international students to become an integral part of the Southwest Baptist University campus family. The University encourages all students to share in promoting cultural, educational, and social exchanges.

SBU offers opportunities for one or more semesters of study overseas or at other locations within the United States. Overseas study is taken at universities in the host country, and all arrangements for tuition, fees, and credit are managed through SBU.

For most programs, a student must have completed two years of university-level study, have a GPA of 2.75, and have completed English Composition II or Honors English. If the language of the host country is other than English, students must have sufficient command of the language to benefit from lectures or be enrolled in a language instruction program in the host country. Courses to be taken overseas must be approved by the major advisor and the Director of External Studies. All courses must be taken for letter grades and will be posted to the student's transcript once the student requests a registrar-to-registrar transcript. Fees are paid through Southwest Baptist University.

### **Consortium for Global Education**

Nearly 50 private U.S. colleges and universities have come together in a consortium to assist in the development of international education. Working both individually and in small groups, CGE member institutions have established an estimated 300 partnerships with some of the world's most prestigious universities in 80 different countries. The programs range from extended, two-way exchanges of students and faculty to summer programs for intensive study of culture and foreign language, seminars in economic development, delegation site visits, and brief conferences and symposiums for institutional representatives. Consortium members have a commitment to international education, service, and sharing. CGE encourages geographic diversity in its outreach through university programs. (For more information contact the Office of External Studies.)

### **Council for Christian Colleges and Universities**

As an institutional member of the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities (CCCU), SBU students have a variety of additional study opportunities. These include the American Studies Program, Australia Studies Centre, China Studies Program, Contemporary Music Center, Latin American Studies Program, Los Angeles Film Studies Center, Middle East Studies Program, Oxford Summer Programme, Russian Studies Program, Scholars' Semester in Oxford, Washington Journalism Center, and Uganda Studies Program. While some of these programs are not directly sponsored by the Council, oversight for each is guided by at least 10 participating colleges within the Council membership. (For more information contact the Office of International Studies.)

### **Other International Programs**

(For more information contact the Office of External Studies.)

### **Fulbright Scholar Program**

The Fulbright Scholar Program makes grants to U.S. citizens and nationals of other countries. These grants are provided for a variety of educational activities, primarily university teaching, advanced research, graduate study, and teaching in elementary and secondary schools. Grants for foreign nationals are available through the bi-national commission/foundation or U.S. embassy in the country of citizenship. The Fulbright Scholar-in-Residence Program

also provides opportunities for U.S. host institutions to sponsor visiting lecturers. (For more information contact the Office of International Studies.)

## **ATHLETIC ADVISING INFORMATION**

### **NCAA Eligibility Requirements**

- Must earn 24 hours a year. Summer courses count in the previous year's total. (Credits earned in summer 2014 count toward the 24 hours required from the 2013-2014 year.)
- Of those 24 hours, 75% (18 hours) must be earned during the regular academic year – Fall, January, Spring.
- A student must earn a minimum of 6 hours credit the previous semester to be eligible.
- GPA requirements
  - After first year – 1.80
  - After second year – 1.90
  - After third & fourth years – 2.00

### **Developmental Courses**

- Developmental course (Pre-Algebra, Intermediate Algebra and English Skills) hours only count toward hours for NCAA eligibility in a student's first year of college. If a student needs developmental courses, the following should be considered to help ensure the student meets the NCAA hour requirements:
  - It may be best to not enroll a student in more than one developmental course per semester.
  - In many cases, a student enrolled in a developmental courses would need to be enrolled in at least 15 hours (12 countable + 3 developmental).

# COLLEGES AND ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

AREAS OF STUDY .....	66
ED & THEO CLARK UNIVERSITY SUCCESS CENTER .....	69
GORDON & JUDY DUTILE HONORS PROGRAM .....	71
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES.....	73
GENERAL EDUCATION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS.....	75
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE.....	79
Department of Accounting .....	81
Department of Business Administration .....	82
Department of Computer and Information Sciences .....	85
THE COURTS REDFORD COLLEGE OF THEOLOGY AND MINISTRY .....	91
Department of Christian Ministry .....	92
Department of Theology .....	97
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND SOCIAL SCIENCES .....	101
Department of Behavioral Sciences .....	101
Department of Education .....	108
Department of Kinesiology .....	113
Department of History and Political Science .....	119
GENEVA CASEBOLT COLLEGE OF MUSIC, ARTS AND LETTERS .....	125
Department of Art .....	125
Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts .....	130
Department of Language and Literature .....	135
Department of Music.....	139
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS.....	149
Department of Athletic Training .....	149
Department of Biology.....	154
Department of Chemistry and Physics .....	157
Department of Mathematics .....	161
Pre-Professional Studies.....	163
Darrell R. Strait Center for the Integration of Science and Faith .....	167
MERCY COLLEGE OF NURSING AND HEALTH SCIENCES .....	169
DEPARTMENT OF EXTENDED LEARNING .....	183

## Areas of Study

The academic enterprise of Southwest Baptist University is conducted within the framework of six colleges: College of Business and Computer Science; The Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry; College of Education and Social Sciences; Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts, and Letters; College of Science and Mathematics; and Mercy College of Nursing and Health Sciences. The following majors, minors, associate degrees, and certificates are offered in the various disciplines of these colleges.

Major	Degree	Concentrations Available
Accounting	B.S.	
Accounting & Information Assurance	B.S.	
Art, General	B.S.	
Art, Commercial	B.S.	Graphic Design, Digital Imaging
Art Education	B.S.	
Athletic Training	B.S.	
Biblical Studies	B.A.	
Biology	B.A., B.S.	Biomedical Science, Environmental Biology/Field Biology, General Biology
Biology Education	B.S.	
Business	A.S., A.A.S.	
Business Administration	M.B.A.	Business Administration, Health Administration Core
Chemistry	B.A., B.S.	
Chemistry Education	B.S.	
Christian Ministry	B.A.	Pastoral Ministry, Educational Administration in the Church, Children's Ministry, Youth Ministry
	B.S.	Educational Administration in the Church, Children's Ministry, Youth Ministry
Christian Studies (requires a second major not from Redford)	B.A., B.S.	
Communication	B.A., B.S.	
Computer Information Science	B.S.	
Computer Science	A.S., B.S.	
Criminal Justice	B.S.	
Economics/Finance	B.S.	
Education	M.S.	
Educational Administration	Ed.D., Ed.S.,	
	M.S.	
Elementary Education	B.A., B.S.	Early Childhood Education, Art, Health, Physical Education, Spanish, Speech, Middle School (one area)
Emergency Medical Technology	A.A.S.	Basic, Paramedical
English	B.A.	
English Education	B.S.	
Exercise Science	B.S.	
Finance/Economics	B.S.	
General Business	B.S.	
General Studies	A.A., A.S.	
Health Sciences	B.S., A.S.	
History	B.A., A.S.	
Integration of Science & Christian Faith (requires a second major)	B.S.	
Intercultural Studies	B.A.	
Interdisciplinary Studies	B.A., B.S.	
International Business	B.S.	
Journalism/Mass Communication	B.A., B.S.	
Management	B.S.	

Major	Degree	Concentrations Available
Marketing	B.S.	
Mathematics	B.A., B.S.	
Medical Technology	B.S.	
Middle School Education	B.A., B.S.	(Select two) Language Arts, Mathematics, Science, Social Science, Spanish, Speech (Spanish & Speech are second areas of certification)
Music	B.A, B.S.	General Music
Music, Church	B.M.	Vocal, Keyboard, Instrumental
Music Education	B.M.	Instrumental, Vocal
Music with Elective Studies in an Outside Field	B.M.	
Nursing	M.S.N., B.S.N., A.S.N.	
Organizational and Strategic Communication	B.A., B.S.	
Physical Education	B.A., B.S.	Certification K-12, Certification 9-12, Certification K-9 Health Education, Certification K-9, 9-12, K-12
Physical Therapy	D.P.T. (entry-level)	
Political Science	B.A., B.S.	
Psychology	B.A., B.S.	Sports Performance Enhancement
Public Relations	B.S.	
Radiography	A.S.R.	
Religion and Philosophy	B.A.	
Social Science Education	B.S.	
Social Work	B.S.W.	
Sociology	B.A., B.S.	
Spanish	B.A.	
Speech Communication and Theatre Education	B.S.	
Sports Marketing	B.S.	
Sports Management	B.A., B.S.	Business/Fitness & Wellness, Sports Administration/Business, Commercial Recreation/Business, Sports Administration/Fitness & Wellness, Sports Psychology
Theatre	B.A.	
Web Systems & Design	B.S.	
Writing	B.A.	

**NOTE:** The Associate of Arts (A.A.) and the Associate of Science (A.S.) degrees in general studies are assigned to the College of Education and Social Sciences.

**MINORS - Baccalaureate level**

Accounting, Art, Biblical Studies, Biblical Language, Biology, Business Administration, Chemistry, Children's Ministry, Christian Education, Communication, Computer Science, Computer Information Science, Counseling, Criminal Justice, Economics, English, Evangelism, Gerontology, History, Information Assurance, Integration of Science and Christian Faith, Intercultural Studies, Interdisciplinary Studies, Leadership, Mathematics, Military Science, Music (Church Music), Music (General), Music (Piano Pedagogy), Musical Theatre, Philosophy, Physics, Political Science, Pastoral Ministry, Psychology, Sociology, Social Welfare, Spanish, Speech Communication and Theatre, Theatre, Theology, Writing, Youth Ministry

**Teaching Certificates**

Art, Biology Education, Chemistry Education, Early Childhood, Elementary, English, Health, Mathematics, Middle School, Music (instrumental, vocal), Physical Education, Social Science, Spanish (K-9), Speech Communication and Theatre, Unified Science: Biology, Unified Science: Chemistry

**Certificates**

Child Care Work

**The Branch Campuses are approved to offer the following degrees:**

Salem Center: B.S. in Psychology and B.S. in Sociology

Mountain View: B.S. in Elementary Education and B.S. in Business Administration

Springfield: A.S.N. in Nursing; B.S.N. in Nursing; M.S.N. in Nursing Education; B.S. in Health Sciences; A.S. in Health Sciences; A.S.R. in Radiography; and A.A.S. in EMT

**The following degrees can also be completed at the Salem and Mountain View Branch Campuses with ITV, OLIS courses, or internships required:**

A.A.S. Business Administration

A.A.S. Emergency Medical Technology – Basic (Salem campus only)

A.A.S. Emergency Medical Technology – Paramedical (Salem campus only)

A.S. Business Administration

A.S. General Studies

A.S. Health Science (Salem campus only with coordination with Springfield campus)

B.S. Business Administration

B.S. Criminal Justice

B.S. Elementary Education

B.S. Health Science (Salem campus only with coordination with Springfield campus)

B.S. Psychology

B.S. Sociology

# Ed & Theo Clark University Success Center

Director, Dana Steward  
Office: Mabee Chapel 102  
(417) 328-1425

Faculty: Ted Bachman, Sherrie Bayer, Allison Langford, Jodi Meadows, Suzanne Powers  
[http://www.sbuniv.edu/success\\_center/index.htm](http://www.sbuniv.edu/success_center/index.htm)

## Mission Statement

The Ed & Theo Clark University Success Center is an academic program that seeks to challenge students to think critically, to identify personal values, to develop skills for college success, and to grow in Christ.

The University Success Center (USC) promotes student success through developmental advising, delivery of two general education courses (University Seminar and Introduction to Critical Thinking), and initiatives that encourage students to build relationships with the campus community. The USC faculty are responsible for advising all first-year students and all transfer students who are undecided on their major or who have less than 30 hours completed. Students are assigned an advisor in their major during the spring semester of their first year.

## University Studies (2 hours)

The University Studies courses are general education courses. All first-year students are required to enroll in UNI 1111 University Seminar during the first semester and UNI 1121 Introduction to Critical Thinking during the second semester. It is recommended that transfer students take both University Studies courses within their first two semesters at SBU. These courses are designed to promote an understanding of a personal value system, the skills and knowledge necessary to succeed in college, and the ability to use higher order thinking skills.

UNI 1111 University Seminar.....	1 hour
UNI 1121 Introduction to Critical Thinking.....	1 hour

## Academic Advising

The USC faculty serves as academic advisors to all first-year students. Each student is assigned to one faculty member. The USC advisor will assist the student in developing their class schedule for the fall and spring semesters. In addition, the advisor is available to answer questions the student may have and to assist students who are struggling academically.

## Run 2 Win

*Run 2 Win* is a voluntary program for students who desire to do well in college but need additional support to help them make a successful transition. The *Run 2 Win* Coordinator will connect the student to a peer mentor who can assist the student in the areas that need improvement. Peer mentors are upperclassmen who have attended SBU at least one year. Students and peer mentors will meet regularly to study, prioritize the student's schedule, and discuss issues that are pertinent to the student's success. The *Run 2 Win* program is located in the University Success Center.

## Collaboration with Other Departments

The USC works with the Office of Admissions, the Office of Student Life, and the academic colleges to provide programs and services that will assist the first-year student in transitioning to SBU in all areas - academically, spiritually, socially and physically - and in developing a sense of belonging and identification with SBU.





# Gordon & Judy Dutile Honors Program

Director: Allison Langford  
Office: Mabee Chapel 103  
(417) 328-2093

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/Honors/index.htm>

Southwest Baptist University recognizes the leadership potential and academic accomplishments of outstanding students through its Academic Honors Program, which consists of academic, servant leadership, intercultural experiences, and spiritual components, as well as enrichment opportunities and other benefits for honor scholars.

## Mission Statement

The mission of the Honors Program is to prepare servant leaders who are recognized for their accomplishments and excellence in academics, intercultural experiences, and spiritual development.

## Goals

- To enhance the academic learning of students beyond that received in the typical classroom environment.
- To develop student leaders.
- To provide opportunities for intercultural experiences and intellectual exchange.
- To encourage students to develop a lifelong commitment to spiritual discipline and development.

## Eligibility Requirements

1. A composite ACT score of 28 or higher or an SAT I score of 1240 or higher;
2. A high school GPA of 3.50 or higher on a 4.00 scale;
3. A successful interview with the Honors Program Director and Committee; and
4. Successful completion of a writing component at the time of the interview.
5. A maximum of 45 transfer hours for applicants who are transfer students.

Initial enrollment in the Academic Honors Program is limited to the 30 most qualified students per class, who will be selected through a highly competitive process. Students will be notified in writing of their acceptance into the program. Incoming, first-time freshmen will be considered for admission.

## Qualifications for Remaining in the Program

In order to remain in the Academic Honors Program at SBU, Honors Scholars must maintain a GPA of 3.25. If the student's grades drop below the minimum requirement, the student will be placed on probationary status within the Honors Program and given one semester to raise his or her GPA to remain in the Honors Program.

## Components and Requirements

In order to graduate from the Dutile Honors Program, Honors Scholars are required to complete the four components listed below.

### Academic Component

Students enrolled in the Honors Program are required to complete the following HON courses:

HON 1003 Honors Introduction to Fine Arts*	3 hours
HON 1111 Honors University Seminar*	1 hour
HON 1121 Honors Introduction to Critical Thinking*	1 hour
Electives (a minimum of two courses chosen from the following):	
HON 1123 Honors Composition*	3 hours

HON 2003 Honors L.I.F.E. Economics*	3 hours
HON 2013 Honors U.S. History I*	3 hours
HON 2213 Honors Fundamentals of Speech Communication*	3 hours
HON 3771 Honors Colloquium (1 hour of credit; two colloquia required)	2 hours
HON 477(1-3) Senior Honors Capstone Experience	1-3 hours

\* Meets general education requirements

### **Servant Leadership Component**

Students enrolled in the Honors Program are required to participate in a minimum of one servant leadership activity, as approved by the Honors Program Director and the Honors Program Committee. In order to meet the Servant Leadership standards, the student is required to not only strengthen his/her current leadership skills, but also become aware of leadership areas that need to be developed.

Servant Leadership Standards:

- The students will provide evidence that their activity is a genuine service to an individual or group.
- The students will provide evidence that leadership skills previously acquired were sharpened and that new leadership skills were obtained.
- The students will describe how their leadership will make a unique contribution to the organization or activity.
- The students will develop and organize appropriate documentation that reveals the progression of the activity/s.

### **Spiritual Component**

Honors scholars will be encouraged to develop a lifelong commitment to spiritual discipline and development, as demonstrated through a spiritual activity which will be approved by the Honors Program Director and the Honors Program Committee. In order to meet the Spiritual Development standards, the student is required to engage in serious, intentional spiritual awareness and development.

Spiritual Development Standards:

- The students will provide evidence that their activity reveals a commitment to spiritual discipline.
- The students will provide evidence that their activity developed new spiritual insight as well as how that new insight was personally applied.
- The students will explain how the activity has added a unique element/s in their spiritual journey.
- The students will read a Christian book or focus on a book from the Bible and describe how the literature influenced their activity and/or their thinking.

### **Intercultural Experience Component**

Students enrolled in the Honors Program are also required to complete an intercultural experience, as approved by the Honors Program Director and the Honors Program Committee. In order to meet the Intercultural Experience standards, the student is required to become engaged in the culture rather than simply share his/her American customs with the other culture.

Intercultural Experience Standards:

- The students will provide evidence that their activity demonstrates an overt effort to engage in another culture.
- The students will provide evidence that their activity reveals an increased appreciation for and awareness of both cultural similarities and differences
- The students will provide documentation of the experience which communicates cultural sensitivity.

# Interdisciplinary Studies Program

Coordinator: Sherrie Bayer

Office: Mabee Chapel 104

(417) 328-2094

Southwest Baptist University recognizes the need to allow exceptional students to design their own course of study when their academic or career goals do not fit into any existing major. It is the desire of the Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS) program to allow a course of study that would enrich the student's educational experience, maximize their curricular options, correlate university disciplines and broaden their career aspirations.

Each student in the IDS program becomes an active partner in the formulation of his or her program of study, working in consultation with the IDS coordinator and other sources to devise an appropriate individual degree plan. The IDS program allows the student to draw upon the resources of all colleges and departments at SBU to create a degree program.

## Program Description

Students interested in the IDS major must satisfy the criteria for the program and complete a formal application process. The student, with the assistance of the IDS Coordinator, will design a curriculum plan that includes courses from various academic disciplines along with a timetable for completion, a rationale for the proposed course of study, and method of assessment. The application which includes personal data and the student's curriculum plan must be approved by Deans Council for the student to be accepted into the IDS major.

## Program Goals

- To assist students in integrating appropriate disciplines in pursuit of their academic or career goals.
- To help students achieve competency for career and academic preparations.

## Program Criteria

Students interested in applying for the IDS major must meet one of the following criteria:

1. Have a minimum ACT of 24 and have completed 32 college credit hours with a cumulative grade point average of 3.00, *or*
2. Have a minimum ACT of 21 and have completed 32 college credit hours with a cumulative grade point average of 3.30.

Continued enrollment in the program would require maintenance of a 3.00 grade point average. Students who fall below the minimum GPA will be placed on academic probation. If it is determined by the IDS coordinator, faculty advisor, or department chair that a student is not able to continue in the program, the student would have the option of completing a minor in Interdisciplinary Studies. A student may only be on academic probation for one semester before being dropped from the major.

## Formal Application Process

A student interested in the IDS major must meet with his or her faculty advisor to discuss the possibility of a major in Interdisciplinary Studies. If the student meets the enrollment criteria, the faculty advisor refers the student to the IDS Coordinator. If the student and IDS Coordinator agree that the IDS major is both feasible and beneficial for the student, the student will complete an application form and curriculum plan. The curriculum plan will outline the proposed course of study and timetable (semester by semester plan) as well as the rationale for combining the courses. The rationale will be a theoretical justification for combining the disciplines, including specific goals for either a career path or graduate studies. The student will need to justify why a major currently offered at SBU will not satisfy his or her career aspirations. The curriculum plan must also explain how the student will be assessed. It can include the completion of a portfolio, internship, major field test or a combination of the three. After consultation with the IDS Coordinator and any necessary revisions made, the student will submit the typewritten application and curriculum plan to the IDS Coordinator for approval. Once the IDS Coordinator approves the application and curriculum plan, the

documents will be sent to Deans Council and the Dean of the College with the highest number of courses in the proposal. The Deans Council must approve all IDS majors.

Once the Deans Council approves the proposed course of study, the IDS Coordinator will be assigned as the student's primary advisor. The student will also be assigned an advisor in the department of the major emphasis of the student's course of study.

### **Proposed Curriculum**

The proposed curriculum of study would include a minimum of sixty (60) hours of course study combined in a minimum of two but no more than four areas of study. At least thirty (30) hours must be upper level hours (3000-4000 level courses). The proposed course of study cannot have more than fifty percent (50%) of the courses come from any one academic department.

The degree (B.A. or B.S.) designation would be determined by the focus of the program itself. Completion of the program would meet all other University graduation requirements set out in the University catalog including forty (40) hours of upper level (3000-4000 level) courses.

A minor in Interdisciplinary Studies is only available for approved IDS major candidates who fail to complete the major due to ineligibility or change of major. The minor requires twenty-one (21) credit hours with no more than twelve (12) hours to be completed from any one department.

Changes to programs of study must follow the existing academic proposal form process.

### **Double Majors**

Double majors including a Major in Interdisciplinary Studies are not available.

### **Grades**

No grade below a "C" will count toward the major.

# General Education

The General Education program at Southwest Baptist University introduces students to areas of study designed to foster intellectual inquiry and breadth of knowledge. These courses help equip students to be successful and educated citizens of a global community. The curriculum provides basic core courses that assure that students acquire academic skills and knowledge, regardless of their majors or areas of concentration. Students spend much of their freshmen and sophomore years taking courses in the general education program.

## Mission Statement

The general education program of Southwest Baptist University seeks to provide students with the knowledge, experiences, skills, and spiritual insights that are foundational to a Christ-centered education and that support success in academic disciplines.

## Vision Statement

The general education program of SBU promotes excellence in scholarship and service by:

- Encouraging students to develop and/or strengthen a personal commitment to Christ
- Enabling students to develop a biblical worldview
- Enabling students to develop knowledge and skills in communication, fine arts, the sciences, mathematics, and technology
- Preparing students to seek knowledge about the past, about current society, and about diverse cultures
- Enabling students to use the tools of research and critical thinking
- Enabling students to become lifelong learners

## General Education Requirements (42 hours)

The University has adopted a 42-credit hour general education block of courses (with approved alternatives) that will satisfy the Missouri Coordinating Board of Higher Education’s transfer requirements. These requirements are for all degrees at Southwest Baptist University except the Associate of Science in Nursing (A.S.N.) and the Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.).

### Communication Studies (9 hours)

ENG 1113 English Composition I <i>and</i> ENG 2213 English Composition II <i>or</i>	
*#ENG 1123 Honors Composition .....	6 hours
COM 1103 Fundamentals of Speech <i>or</i> COM 2393 Interpersonal Communication	
<i>or</i> HON/COM 2313 Honors Fundamentals of Speech .....	3 hours

### +Humanities/Cultural Studies (5 hours)

<b>Choose one course from the Humanities area</b> .....	3 hours
FAR 1003 Introduction to Fine Arts	
HON 1003 Honors Fine Arts	
FAR/ART 1013 Introduction to Art (required for art majors)	
FAR 1023 Introduction to Music	
FAR 1033 Introduction to Theatre	
*MUS 1633 Survey of Music Literature (required for music majors)	
PHI 2013 Philosophical Foundations for a Christian Worldview	
<b>Choose one course from the Cultural Studies area</b> .....	2 hours
ENG 2312 Survey of World Literature	
SOC 2012 Human Diversity	
ICS 2901 Same-Culture Service Project (must be 2 different projects)	
ICS 2902 Same-Culture Service Project (1 culture and extended time)	

ICS 2911	Cross-Cultural Service Project (must involve 2 different cultures)
ICS 2912	Cross-Cultural Service Project (1 culture and extended time)
*GEO 1103	Geography
*HIS 1113	Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the Earliest Times to the Renaissance
*HIS 1123	Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the Renaissance to the Present
*MUS 2602	Survey of World Music
*NUR 3393	Transcultural Nursing
*NUR/HSC 4013	Health Care in Culturally Diverse Populations

+ Courses transcribed as FAR 1953 satisfy the Humanities area; courses transcribed as HUM 195(1-3) count toward the Cultural Studies area.

### Social Studies (12 hours)

ECO 2003 LIFE Economics <i>or</i> *ECO 2043/HON 2003 Honors LIFE <i>or</i> *ECO 2023 Principles of Microeconomics <i>or</i> *ECO 2033 Principles of Macroeconomics .....	3 hours
POL 1113 American Government .....	3 hours
HIS 2213 History of the United States, 1492-1865 <i>or</i> HIS 2223 History of the United States, 1865-Present <i>or</i> HIS/HON 2013 Honors U.S. History I.....	3 hours
PSY 1013 General Psychology <i>or</i> SOC 1003 Introductory Sociology <i>or</i> *EDU 2113 Educational Psychology .....	3 hours

### Technical Studies (14 hours)

<b>Life Science</b> - BIO 1004 Principles of Biology.....	4 hours
<b>Computer Literacy</b> - choose one option .....	3 hours
CIS 1103 Introduction to Computing <i>or</i>	
*CIS 1033 Foundations of Computer Science	
<b>Mathematics</b> - choose one option .....	3 hours
MAT 1143 College Algebra	
*MAT 2293 Math for Elementary/Middle School Teachers II	
MAT 1163 Pre-Calculus	
BUS/MAT 1193 Business Calculus	
MAT 1195 Analytics and Calculus I	
*†PSY 3243 Statistics	
<b>Physical Science</b> - choose one option .....	4 hours
PHS 1004 Introduction to Physical Science	
PHS 1114 Introduction to Earth Science	
*CHE 1104 Principles of Chemistry	
*CHE 1115 General Chemistry I	
*PHS 2005 Physical Science for Elementary and Middle School Teachers	
*PHS 2314 Astronomy	
*PHY 1115 General Physics I	
*PHY 2215 University Physics I	

### University Studies (2 hours)

UNI/HON 1111 University Seminar .....	1 hour
UNI/HON 1121 Introduction to Critical Thinking .....	1 hour

- \* Approved alternatives for listed areas (consult with an advisor for possible requirements for intended major)
- # Students who transfer Honors Composition to SBU and who do not need 6 hours of composition on their transcripts, except to meet SBU's general education requirements, will have their second composition course waived as long as the transferred grade in their Honors Composition course is at least a C.
- † Students with ACT math subscores of 13-18 on the Pre-Algebra/Elementary Algebra *and* 13-18 on the Intermediate Algebra/Coordinate Geometry may elect to take the indicated courses (or MAT 1143) to satisfy the 42-hour general education block.

Note: POL 1113 American Government meets the state statute requirement for the Missouri Constitution. Students transferring with a course equivalent to POL 1113 from an institution outside of the state of Missouri must complete POL 1111 to meet the state statute requirement.

### Graduation Requirements

Southwest Baptist University also requires the following courses as graduation requirements, except for the A.A.S degrees. These courses help fulfill the mission of the University.

BIB 1013	Old Testament History .....	3 hours
BIB 1023	New Testament History .....	3 hours
SPF 2012	Introduction to Spiritual Formation (not required for A.S.N. or B.S.N. degree) .....	2 hours
KIN 1162	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness (not required for A.S.N.) <i>or</i>	
* KIN 1163	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness for Professionals .....	2-3 hours
	Foreign Language (2 courses in same language; required for A.A. and B.A. degrees) .....	6-8 hours

\* Approved alternatives for listed areas **Total 10-19 hours**

### Associate of Applied Science - A.A.S. (21 hours) General Education Course Requirements

**Communication Studies** ..... 9 hours

- ENG 1113 English Composition I *and* ENG 2213 English Composition II
- or*
- ENG 1123 Honors Composition
- COM 1103 Fundamentals of Speech *or* COM 2393 Interpersonal Communication

**Humanities/Cultural Studies** ..... 3 hours

- FAR 1003 Introduction to Fine Arts
- FAR/ART 1013 Introduction to Art
- FAR 1023 Introduction to Music
- FAR 1033 Introduction to Theatre
- HIS 1113 Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the Earliest Times to the Renaissance
- HIS 1123 Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the Renaissance to the Present
- PHI 2013 Philosophical Foundation for a Christian Worldview
- Foreign language

**Social Studies** ..... 6-9 hours

- ECO 2003 L.I.F.E. Economics *or* ECO 2023 Microeconomics (not required for A.A.S.) *or*
- ECO 2033 Macroeconomics
- POL 1113 American Government
- PSY 1013 General Psychology *or* SOC 1003 Introductory Sociology
- HIS 2213 History of the United States, 1492-1865 *or*
- HIS 2223 History of the United States, 1865-Present

**Technical Studies** ..... 3 hours (A.A.S.)

- BIO 1004 Principles of Biology
- CIS 1103 Introduction to Computing (not required for A.A.S.)
- MAT 1143 College Algebra
- MAT 1163 Pre-Calculus
- BUS/MAT 1193 Business Calculus
- MAT 1195 Analytics and Calculus I
- MAT 2293 Math for Elementary/Middle School Teachers II

PHS 1004	Introduction to Physical Science
PHS 1114	Introduction to Earth Science
CHE 1004	Principles of Chemistry
CHE 1115	General Chemistry I
PHS 2005	Physical Science for Elementary and Middle School Teachers
PHS 2214	Meteorology
PHS 2314	Astronomy
PHY 1115	General Physics I
PHY 2215	University Physics I

### **Graduation Requirements A.A.S. degrees**

The University also requires the following courses as graduation requirements for the B.A.S. and A.A.S. degrees. These courses help fulfill the mission of the University.

BIB 1013	Old Testament History.....	3 hours
BIB 1023	New Testament History .....	3 hours
SPF 2012	Introduction to Spiritual Formation .....	2 hours
KIN 1162	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness .....	2 hours

**Total 10 hours**



# College of Business and Computer Science

Troy Bethards, Dean

Office: Taylor 103 - (417) 328-1757

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/cobacs/index.htm>

## Departments within the College

Accounting  
Business Administration

Computer and Information Sciences

## Mission Statement

The mission of the College of Business and Computer Science is to provide educational programs in business, accounting, and computer and information sciences that integrate theories, concepts, and experiential applications with a Christian worldview.

## Vision Statement

The College of Business and Computer Science is committed to strong academic programs, the integration of faith in discipline, and a continued pursuit of student success.

## Core Values

The Core Values of the College of Business and Computer Science are:

1. Provide a student-focused education (supports SBU core value #4)
2. Integrate Christian faith in discipline (supports SBU core values #1, 2, and 5)
3. Pursue continuous program review and improvement (supports SBU core values # 4 and 5)
4. Continue partnership development with current and potential employers (supports SBU core value #4)

## Specialized Accreditation

The following business programs at Southwest Baptist University are accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs:

Accounting, B.S.  
Business Administration (Traditional), B.S.  
Computer and Information Sciences, B.S.  
Master of Business Administration, M.B.A.

## Faith Integration

Faculty in the College are committed to the University mission statement and to the College mission statement, which explicitly direct instruction of the College disciplines from the context of a Christian worldview. In addition to providing a strong and rigorous curriculum in each of our specialties, our duty as Christian scholars is to help frame both our discipline and the practice of that discipline within a biblical and more specifically, a Christian context. This commitment to integrate discipline with Christian faith and practice occurs throughout the courses taught within the

College. Furthermore, the College has adopted Psalm 15 as a guiding principle for our students. The College is specifically dedicated to producing “Psalm 15 Professionals” for servant leadership roles in business and computer science. Using Psalm 15 as a basis, eight character traits that should be hallmarks of students and graduates of the College have been identified. These character traits are highlighted each semester and include: Integrity, Service, Respect, Charity, Faithfulness, Truthfulness, Humility, and Perseverance. Mandatory Psalm 15 Lectures are held each semester featuring guest lecturers who speak on the specific theme for that semester and relate personal experiences that highlight integrity and a Christian worldview for business leaders.

## General Information

The College offers undergraduate degree programs with majors and minors within three departments. Students in other fields of study are encouraged to minor in accounting, business administration, computer science, computer information science, economics as a minor, or information assurance in order to enhance their careers. In recognition of the importance of business and computer and information science knowledge for all citizens, several departments outside of the College have developed programs that include College courses. All policies of the University apply to students who major or minor in College programs. Students must satisfactorily complete **128** hours of approved course credit in order to graduate with a baccalaureate degree. The standard semester course load required in order to earn the baccalaureate degree in eight semesters (4 years) is 16 hours. Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.25 in all courses taken within the College. Students may have a maximum of only one “D” grade in all courses required in their specific major (this does not apply to the “Core Curriculum” outlined below or to the accounting major—See accounting major requirement under Department of Accounting below). All elective courses to be applied toward the major(s) and minor(s) must be approved by the student's advisor in the College. Students may complete two majors within one major in the College of Business and Computer Science. The College faculty believes assessing educational outcomes in business is important. Outcomes assessment is a way to evaluate College programs and academic achievement of students in relation to similar colleges. **Therefore, all graduating seniors are required to participate in an appropriate College exit exam.**

### College of Business and Computer Science Core Curriculum (45 hours) (Does not apply to Computer Science or to Web Systems and Design Majors)

All students pursuing a major from the College of Business and Computer Science (with the exception of Computer Science or Web Systems and Design) are required to complete a common body of knowledge, referred to as the “core curriculum,” in addition to the University's general education requirements, graduation requirements and the courses required and approved for students' majors within the College. (Students majoring in Computer Science do not take the “core curriculum,” but are required to complete the Computer and Information Science Core, which has its own support curriculum with a greater math and science focus. Majors in Computer Information Science complete both the “core curriculum” and the Computer and Information Science Core.) The 45-hour College of Business and Computer Science (COBACS) Core includes the following courses:

### COBACS Core Curriculum (45 hours)

ACC 2013 Principles of Financial Acct..... 3 hours	or MAT 1173 Discrete Mathematics (CIS) . 3 hours
ACC 2043 Principles of Managerial Acct ... 3 hours	FIN 3053 Business Finance..... 3 hours
BUS 2013 Business Communication..... 3 hours	LDR 4043 Ethics and Professional Develop.3 hours
BUS 2023 Statistical Analysis..... 3 hours	MGT 3013 Principles of Management..... 3 hours
BUS 3073 Legal Environment of Business . 3 hours	MGT 3033 Operations Mgt ..... 3 hours
CIS 3303 Systems Management ..... 3 hours	MGT 4083 Strategic Management..... 3 hours
ECO 2023 Principles of Microeconomics ... 3 hours	MKT 3023 Principles of Marketing..... 3 hours
ECO 2033 Principles of Macroeconomics... 3 hours	<i>*Meets the University Mathematics General Education requirement</i>
*BUS 1193 Business Calculus (BA/ACC).... 3 hours	

## DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING

Department Chair: Wayne Clark

Office: Taylor 119 - (417) 328-1951

Faculty: Sharla Bailey, Jenell Wagner

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/academics/accounting/index.htm>

The Department of Accounting provides programs of study to prepare Accounting graduates for diversified careers in the practice of public accounting, not-for-profit accounting, internal auditing, federal taxation, and general accounting management, all with a Christ-centered worldview in order to prepare the graduates to be servant leaders in a global society.

The Department of Accounting offers two Bachelor of Science degrees, one in Accounting with an academic program that covers the conceptual basis of accounting and the application of accounting concepts in current practice. The second degree in Accounting and Information Assurance includes the Accounting major and additional coursework principally in Computer Information Science. This expanded degree prepares the graduate with a fundamental understanding of accounting practices, information system design, data management and security, and data forensic principles. Both programs of study prepare students for diversified careers in the practice of public accounting, not-for-profit accounting, internal auditing, federal taxation and general accounting management. Accounting graduates are in high demand in business, government and education. A minor is also available in Accounting.

Students applying for the CPA exam must meet the Missouri State Board of Accountancy requirement of completing 150 hours of college credit. Accounting majors may consider additional undergraduate course work at SBU to satisfy the 150-hour requirement. The Accounting and Information Assurance major virtually assures 150 college credit hours will be earned.

In order to progress into the accounting major or minor and be eligible to enroll in ACC 3023 or ACC 3024, a student must have at least a 3.00 cumulative GPA in all previous accounting classes, a 2.85 cumulative GPA in all classes taken at SBU, and at least a “B” grade in BUS/MAT 1193, MAT 1195, or its equivalent. Remedial courses such as ENG 0103, MAT 0103, and MAT 0123 do not count toward the 2.85 overall GPA. Transfers to SBU must have at least a cumulative 2.85 GPA and must meet the above requirements concerning GPA on classes taken at SBU before becoming eligible for upper-level Accounting courses. Accounting majors or minors must make at least a “C” grade in all upper-level (3000 and above) accounting coursework.

### Accounting Major - B.S. Degree (39 hours)

In addition to the College Core Curriculum of 45 hours, the Accounting major must complete the following requirements.

ACC 3023	Managerial Cost Accounting .....	3 hours
ACC 3024	Intermediate Accounting I .....	4 hours
ACC 3034	Intermediate Accounting II .....	4 hours
ACC 3033	Accounting Information Systems .....	3 hours
ACC 3063	Tax Accounting I .....	3 hours
ACC 3073	Tax Accounting II .....	3 hours
ACC 3133	Financial Information Applications & Analysis .....	3 hours
ACC 4013	Advanced Accounting .....	3 hours
ACC 4044	Auditing .....	4 hours
ACC 4053	Accounting for Government and Not-for-Profit Entities .....	3 hours
BUS 3083	Business Enterprise Debtor and Creditor Rights .....	3 hours
ECO 3023	Money and Banking .....	3 hours

### Accounting & Information Assurance Major - B.S. Degree (58 hours)

In addition to the College Core Curriculum of 45 hours, the Accounting & Information Assurance major must complete the following requirements.

ACC 3023	Managerial Cost Accounting .....	3 hours
ACC 3024	Intermediate Accounting I .....	4 hours
ACC 3034	Intermediate Accounting II .....	4 hours
ACC 3033	Accounting Information Systems .....	3 hours
ACC 3063	Tax Accounting I .....	3 hours
ACC 3073	Tax Accounting II .....	3 hours
ACC 4013	Advanced Accounting .....	3 hours
ACC 4044	Auditing .....	4 hours
ACC 4053	Accounting for Government and Not-for-Profit Entities .....	3 hours
BUS 3083	Business Enterprise Debtor and Creditor Rights .....	3 hours
ECO 3023	Money and Banking .....	3 hours
CIS 1144	Computer Science I .....	4 hours
CIS 2213	Introduction to Systems Analysis and Design .....	3 hours
CIS 3323	Database Management .....	3 hours
CIS 4503	Principles of Information Assurance .....	3 hours
CIS 4513	Digital Forensics Principles and Practices .....	3 hours
CRJ 2313	Introduction to Criminal Justice .....	3 hours
ENG 4003	Technical Writing .....	3 hours

## DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Department Chair: Ronda Credille

Office: Taylor 120 - (417) 328-1758

Faculty: Troy Bethards, Angela Carr, Rod Minatra, Mel Steele, Nathan Wright

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/businessadmin/index.htm>

The Department of Business Administration provides students with a broad curriculum of study in business-related courses with a Christ-centered worldview, preparing them for diverse, ever-changing, global careers, and equipping them for continued education and service.

The Bachelor of Science degree is offered in six majors including: Economics/Finance, International Business, Marketing, Management, Public Relations, and Sports Marketing. A Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration is also offered for non-traditional students. A minor in Business Administration is available except for students majoring in accounting, economics/finance, international business, management, marketing, public relations, sports marketing, or computer information science. A minor in Economics is also available for all majors. The Associate of Science and the Associate of Applied Science degrees in Business are also offered. Economics/Finance majors/minors must receive at least a grade of C in ECO 2023 and ECO 2033 to continue as Economics/Finance majors/minors.

### Economics/Finance Major - B.S. Degree (27 hours)

In addition to the College Core curriculum of 45 hours, the Economics/Finance major must complete the following requirements.

ECO 3023	Money and Banking .....	3 hours
ECO 3043	Managerial Economics .....	3 hours
ECO/FIN 4173	History of Finance and Economic Thought .....	3 hours
FIN 3003	Personal Financial Planning .....	3 hours
<i>Plus 3 Hours upper-level COBACS courses .....</i>		<i>3 hours</i>
<i>Plus 4 of the following courses: .....</i>		<i>12 hours</i>
ACC 3063	Tax Accounting I	
ECO 3053	International Economics/Finance	
FIN 4033	Derivatives	
FIN 4053	Investments	
FIN 4073	Insurance	

**International Business Major - B.S. Degree (27-29 hours)**

In addition to the College Core curriculum of 45 hours, the International Business major must complete the following requirements;

BUS 4053	International Business.....	3 hours
BUS 4773*	International Experience .....	3 hours
ECO 3053	International Economics/Finance.....	3 hours
ECO/FIN 4173	History of Finance and Economic Thought .....	3 hours
ICS 4313	World Religions .....	3 hours
MKT 4253	Social Media Marketing.....	3 hours
POL 3313	International Relations <i>or</i>	
POL 3323	Comparative Government Relations <i>or</i>	
COM 3333	Intercultural Communications .....	3 hours
Plus 6-8 Hours of Modern Language or		
Second Language Proficiency and 6 Hours of upper-level COBACS courses.....		6-8 hours
* This requirement may be replaced with a study abroad semester.		

**Management Major - B.S. Degree (27 hours)**

In addition to the College Core curriculum of 45 hours, the Management major must complete the following requirements.

BUS 4053	International Business.....	3 hours
FIN 3003	Personal Financial Planning.....	3 hours
ECO 3043	Managerial Economics .....	3 hours
MGT 4033	Human Resource Management .....	3 hours
MGT 4043	Organizational Behavior Theory.....	3 hours
MGT 4063	Entrepreneurship and Small Business.....	3 hours
MGT/MKT 4153	Retailing.....	3 hours
MKT 4023	Marketing Management .....	3 hours
<i>Plus 3 Hours upper-level COBACS courses.....3 hours</i>		

**Marketing Major - B.S. Degree (30 hours)**

In addition to the College Core Curriculum of 45 hours, the Marketing major must complete the following requirements.

ART 1103	Design.....	3 hours
ART 2703	Introduction to Graphic Design .....	3 hours
BUS 4053	International Business.....	3 hours
MKT 3033	Consumer Behavior .....	3 hours
MKT 3073	Professional Selling .....	3 hours
MKT 3083	Advertising .....	3 hours
MKT 4013	Marketing Research .....	3 hours
MKT 4023	Marketing Management.....	3 hours
MKT/MGT 4153	Retailing.....	3 hours
MKT 4253	Social Media Marketing.....	3 hours

**Public Relations Major - B.S. Degree (27 hours)**

In addition to the College Core Curriculum of 45 hours, the Public Relations major must complete the following requirements:

ART 1103	Design.....	3 hours
ART 2703	Introduction to Graphic Design .....	3 hours
BUS 4983	Internship in Public Relations.....	3 hours
COM 2233	Introduction to Public Relations .....	3 hours
COM 3373	Newspaper Writing.....	3 hours
COM 3313	Advanced Public Speaking .....	3 hours

MKT 3033	Consumer Behavior .....	3 hours
MKT 3083	Advertising .....	3 hours
MKT 4253	Social Media Marketing .....	3 hours
<i>Plus 1 of the following 3 options:</i> .....		3 hours
COM 3163	Nonprofit Public Relations	
COM 3263	Public Relations and Crisis Management	
MGT 4033	Human Resource Management	

### **Sports Marketing Major - B.S. Degree (32 hours)**

In addition to the College Core Curriculum of 45 hours, the Sports Marketing major must complete the following requirements:

ART 1103	Design.....	3 hours
ART 2703	Introduction to Graphic Design .....	3 hours
BUS 4983	Internship in Business.....	3 hours
KIN 4013	Sports and Physical Activity in American Society .....	3 hours
MKT 3033	Consumer Behavior .....	3 hours
MKT 3073	Professional Selling .....	3 hours
MKT 3083	Advertising .....	3 hours
MKT 4023	Marketing Management.....	3 hours
MKT 4253	Social Media Marketing .....	3 hours
PSY 3393	Introduction to Sports Psychology .....	3 hours
REC 2092	Recreation and Athletic Facilities.....	2 hours

### **General Business Major - B.S. Degree**

The Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration is a general business program that requires completion of a modified College Core Curriculum (33 hours) and an additional 18 hours of business courses, as well as all general education and graduation requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree. Utilizing evening and weekend formats, the B.S. in Business Administration is designed for non-traditional students enrolled primarily through the University branch campuses in Mountain View, Salem and Springfield. Information about this program can be obtained from the designated advisor at the campus or from the respective campus director.

The General Business major must complete the following requirements:

The College of Business Core <i>except for</i> BUS 1193 Business Calculus, MGT 3033 Operations Management, and CIS 3303 Systems Management .....		33 hours
BUS 4053	International Business .....	3 hours
BUS 4983	Internship in Business.....	3 hours
FIN 3003	Personal Financial Planning .....	3 hours
MGT 4033	Human Resource Management.....	3 hours
MGT 4063	Entrepreneurship and Small Business .....	3 hours
MKT 3033	Consumer Behavior <i>or</i>	
MKT 3073	Professional Selling .....	3 hours

## DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES

Department Chair: Tim DeClue  
 Office: Taylor 104 - (417) 328-1704  
 Faculty: James Cain, Meilani Conley, Jeffrey Kimball, Baochuan Lu  
 Faculty Associates: Shelly Brown, Angela Carr  
<http://www.sbuniv.edu/CIS/>

The mission of the Computer and Information Sciences Department is to provide a sound educational foundation to students in the disciplines of information and computer science from a Christian perspective.

The Program Educational Objectives of the Computer and Information Sciences Department enable graduates to:

1. Communicate effectively with their peers, clients, supervisors and other professional work constituents using both written and oral communication.
2. Understand how to make rational decisions when faced with social, ethical, and legal issues inherent to the computing field.
3. Apply the theoretical framework in the computer and information sciences to the analysis, design, and implementation of problem solutions and systems.
4. Employ the use of computing technology from a Christian perspective as technological servant leaders within their chosen career.
5. Pursue advanced degrees, continued professional development, and research.

The Department of Computer and Information Sciences provides students with a contemporary curriculum of study in computing to prepare them for careers in information processing, web software development or computer science and for graduate or professional study. The department offers a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree with a majors in Computer Science, Computer Information Science, and Web Systems and Design. The department also offers programs of study leading to a minor in Computer Science, Computer Information Science, or Information Assurance. Courses that provide general computational knowledge for students not seeking a degree offered by the Computer and Information Sciences Department are also offered.

The Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Computer Science, Computer Information Science, or Web Systems and Design requires a minimum of 128 semester hours of credit. The majors require 28 semester hours of credit from CIS Core Courses and additional semester hours of credit from specific CIS support courses or the COBACS core. Remaining semester credit hours are earned from general education courses, major support courses and free electives.

### Computer and Information Sciences Core Curriculum (28 hours)

CIS 1001 CIS Seminar .....1 hour	CIS 3323 Database Management..... 3 hours
*CIS 1144 Computer Science I ..... 4 hours	CIS 3333 Algorithms and Data Structures .... 3 hours
^CIS 1154 Computer Science II..... 4 hours	CIS 4443 Networks..... 3 hours
CIS 2213 Systems Analysis and Design. ... 3 hours	CIS 4462 Applied Software Engineering I ...2 hours
CIS 2233 Machine Organization ..... 3 hours	CIS 4472 Applied Software Engineering II ..2 hours
*CIS 1144 requires that MAT 1143 or MAT 1195 be taken as a co-requisite	
^CIS 1154 requires that CIS 1001 and MAT 1173 be taken as co-requisites	

### Computer Science Major - B.S. Degree

Designed for students interested in pursuing graduate study in computer science or who are interested in careers involving scientific information processing or software engineering.

**CIS Core ..... 28 hours**

**CIS and Other Support (49-50 hours)**

CIS 3353	Programming Languages and Artificial Intelligence .....	3 hours
CIS 4423	Operating Systems .....	3 hours
CIS 4433	Advanced Discrete Math & Numerical Analysis .....	3 hours
<i>One of the following 4 courses: CIS 2002, 2253, 3113, or 3313 .....</i>		<i>2-3 hours</i>
MAT 1173	Discrete Mathematics .....	3 hours
MAT 1195	Analytics and Calculus I .....	5 hours
MAT 2255	Analytics and Calculus II .....	5 hours
MAT 2263	Analytics and Calculus III .....	3 hours
MAT 3323	Linear Algebra.....	3 hours
MAT 3343	Probability and Statistics .....	3 hours
PHY 2215	University Physics I.....	5 hours
5 hours from physics, chemistry, biology, or mathematics .....		5 hours
LDR 4043	Ethics and Professional Development .....	3 hours
ECO 2023	Microeconomics .....	3 hours

**Computer Information Science Major - B.S. Degree**

The courses below are in addition to CIS Core and College of Business and Computer Science Core. They are designed for students desiring a career in business-related information processing. Students will complete the following courses:

**CIS Core ..... 28 hours**

**COBACS Core ..... 45 hours**

**CIS and Other Support (11-12 hours)**

CIS 2253	Web Engineering.....	3 hours
CIS 3313	Advanced Systems Analysis and Design.....	3 hours
<i>One of the following 3 courses: CIS 2002, 3113, or 3353 .....</i>		<i>2-3 hours</i>
MAT 1173	Discrete Mathematics .....	3 hours

**Web Systems and Design Major - B.S. Degree**

The courses below are in addition to CIS Core. They are designed for students desiring a career in designing, implementing, and managing web and mobile software systems, especially as they relate to software engineering, visual content and business value. Students will complete the following courses:

**CIS Core ..... 28 hours**

**CIS and Other Support (48 hours)**

CIS 2003	Web Design .....	3 hours
CIS 2253	Web Engineering .....	3 hours
CIS 3003	Web Animation .....	3 hours
CIS 3113	Interface and Interaction Design.....	3 hours
MKT 3023	Principles of Marketing .....	3 hours
MKT 3083	Advertising .....	3 hours
MKT 4253	Social Media Marketing .....	3 hours
<i>One of the following 3 courses: COM 3333, 3353, ENG 4003.....</i>		<i>3 hours</i>
ART 1/2000 level courses .....		6 hours
ART 3/4000 level course.....		3 hours
LDR 4043	Ethics & Professional Development.....	3 hours
BUS 2023	Business Statistics .....	3 hours
ECO 2023	Microeconomics .....	3 hours
MAT 1173	Discrete Math .....	3 hours
Upper-level Elective.....		3 hours



## COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE ASSOCIATE DEGREES AND MINOR PROGRAMS

### Associate of Science in Business

Associate degree students in the College of Business and Computer Science are required to complete specified University general education requirements and graduation requirements in addition to the required business courses in their concentrations. Matriculation into a baccalaureate degree program is thereby enabled. **At least 64 credit hours must be earned for an Associate of Science degree.**

#### Associate of Science in Business - A.S. Degree (15 hours)

Designed for students seeking a two-year degree with general concentration in the area of business.

##### Business Courses (15 hours)

ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting.....	3 hours
BUS 2013	Business Communication .....	3 hours
ECO 2033*	Principles of Macroeconomics.....	3 hours
MGT 3013	Principles of Management .....	3 hours
MKT 3023	Principles of Marketing .....	3 hours

\* ECO 2023 Principles of Microeconomics must be taken to fulfill the General Education requirement.

### Associate of Applied Science in Business

Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree students in the College of Business and Computer Science are required to complete specified University general education requirements and graduation requirements in addition to the required business courses. See guidelines for the A.A.S. degree. **At least 64 credit hours must be earned for an Associate of Applied Science degree.**

#### Associate of Applied Science in Business - A.A.S. Degree (33 hours)

Designed primarily for non-traditional students with a general concentration in the area of business. General education requirements for the A.S. and A.A.S. degrees differ.

##### Business Courses (33 hours)

ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting.....	3 hours
ACC 2043	Principles of Managerial Accounting .....	3 hours
BUS 2013	Business Communication .....	3 hours
ECO 2023*	Principles of Microeconomics .....	3 hours
ECO 2033	Principles of Macroeconomics.....	3 hours
MGT 3013	Principles of Management .....	3 hours
MKT 3023	Principles of Marketing .....	3 hours
Elective Courses in Business.....		12 hours

\*ECO 2023 fulfills the General Education requirement.

### College of Business and Computer Science Minors

Students may complete minors in Accounting, Business Administration, Computer Science, Computer Information Science, Economics, Information Assurance or Leadership (an interdisciplinary minor). Electives must be approved by the program advisor in the College of Business and Computer Science. Course requirements are as follows:

#### Accounting Minor (19-20 hours)

ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting.....	3 hours
ACC 2043	Principles of Managerial Accounting .....	3 hours

ACC 3024	Intermediate Accounting I .....	4 hours
ACC 3023	Managerial Cost Accounting .....	3 hours
ACC 3063	Tax Accounting I .....	3 hours
Accounting Elective(s): Jr. or Sr. level .....		3-4 hours

**Business Administration Minor (21 hours)**

(Not available to students with majors in the College of Business and Computer Science except for Computer Science majors.)

ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting .....	3 hours
ACC 2043	Principles of Managerial Accounting .....	3 hours
BUS 2013	Business Communications .....	3 hours
ECO 2023	Principles of Microeconomics .....	3 hours
MGT 3013	Principles of Management .....	3 hours
College of Business and Computer Science Electives: Junior or Senior Level .....		6 hours

**Economics Minor (18 hours)**

ECO 2023	Principles of Microeconomics .....	3 hours
ECO 2033	Principles of Macroeconomics .....	3 hours
ECO 3023	Money and Banking .....	3 hours
Select three of the following courses: .....		9 hours
ECO 3043	Managerial Economics	
ECO 3053	International Economics/Finance	
ECO/FIN 4173	History of Finance and Economic Thought	
FIN 4053	Investments	
FIN 4073	Insurance	

**Computer Science Minor (21 hours)**

(Not available as a joint minor with WS&D major, CIS major or CIS minor)

CIS 1001	Seminar in Computer and Information Sciences .....	1 hour
CIS 1144	Computer Science I .....	4 hours
CIS 1154	Computer Science II .....	4 hours
CIS 2233	Machine Organization .....	3 hours
MAT 1173	Discrete Mathematics .....	3 hours
CIS 2000 level or above .....		6 hours

**Computer Information Science Minor (21 hours)**

(Not available as a joint minor with WS&D major, CS major or CS minor)

CIS 1001	Seminar in Computer and Information Sciences .....	1 hour
CIS 1144	Computer Science I .....	4 hours
CIS 1154	Computer Science II .....	4 hours
CIS 2213	Introduction to Systems Analysis and Design .....	3 hours
MAT 1173	Discrete Mathematics .....	3 hours
CIS 2000 level or above .....		6 hours

**Information Assurance Minor (22 hours)**

CIS 1144	Computer Science I .....	4 hours
CIS 2213	Introduction to Systems Analysis and Design .....	3 hours
CIS 3323	Database Management .....	3 hours
CIS 4503	Principles of Information Assurance .....	3 hours
CIS 4513	Digital Forensics Principles and Practices .....	3 hours
Select two of the following courses		
CRJ 2313	Introduction to Criminal Justice .....	3 hours
ENG 4003	Technical Writing .....	3 hours
BUS 3073	Business Law .....	3 hours
LDR 4043	Ethics and Professional Development .....	3 hours

NOTE: Students with majors in the CIS Department may not count LDR 4043 toward an Information Assurance minor. Computer Information Science majors may not count BUS 3073 toward an Information Assurance minor. Web Systems and Design majors may not count ENG 4003 toward an Information Assurance minor.

**Leadership Minor (21 hours)**

LDR 2023	Introduction to Leadership.....	3 hours
POL 2223	American State and Local Government.....	3 hours
LDR 3023	Leadership Development in Organizations.....	3 hours
SOC 3063	Community Sociology.....	3 hours
PHI 4043	Ethics in Decision Making.....	3 hours
LDR 4043	Ethics and Professional Development.....	3 hours
LDR 4773	Contemporary Issues in Leadership (capstone).....	3 hours

A maximum of three hours may be taken to satisfy a minor requirement and a major requirement. Eighteen hours must be unduplicated and satisfied by course work chosen in consultation with and approval from the advisor. This minor is available only on the Salem campus and is not part of the business curriculum as it relates to the College of Business and Computer Science’s accreditation through ACBSP.



# The Courts Redford College of Theology And Ministry

Rodney Reeves, Dean

Office: Jim Mellers Center 200C (417) 328 1770

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/redford/>

## Departments within the College

Christian Ministry

Theology

## Mission Statement

The Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry endeavors from a Christian perspective to teach students the Bible, our Christian heritage, and spiritual formation, and to prepare students for professional church vocations.

## Vision Statement

The Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry accomplishes its mission by:

1. Providing introductory courses for each SBU student in the Bible and spiritual formation.
2. Providing courses that will prepare students for seminary or further graduate study.
3. Providing an introduction to the basic tools of doing the work of a local church.
4. Mentoring church vocation students to clarify their call and to live the Christ-centered life.
5. Giving experience under guidance through its In Service Training Office to those preparing for church
6. vocations.
7. Making students aware of the witnessing imperative of the Christian faith around the globe.

The Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry is responsible for the academic programs in religion and for the Institute of Evangelism. The College serves the University by offering courses required for graduation (BIB 1013, BIB 1023, and SPF 2012) and programs of theological training for those who are entering church related vocations and for lay people.

## Majors and Minors

The Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry offers majors and minors through the departments of Christian Ministry and Theology. There are also interdisciplinary majors, minors and special programs. **A student may take more than one Redford major only with special permission and special course requirement limits.**

Students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.25 in all courses taken within the Redford College and earn C grades or higher in all courses taken within the Redford **CORE** (see next section), their major(s), concentrations and/or minor(s) with the Redford College. All policies of the University apply to students who major or minor in Redford College programs. The standard semester course load of 16 hours is required in order to earn the baccalaureate degree in eight semesters (4 years).

Out of a commitment to continuous improvement of the student's undergraduate experience, The Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry assesses the learning process in a number of ways. These may include, but are not necessarily limited to, entrance and exit examinations, student portfolios, and exit interviews and surveys requesting information from graduates, graduate schools and employees. Confidentiality is always maintained, and the results of these various instruments are used to make positive and constructive changes to the academic program.

All Redford College students are expected to live a consistent Christian life based on biblical principles of conduct.

### Redford CORE Curriculum

All Redford majors (other than Intercultural Studies and Christian Studies) are required to take a block of courses which will provide a balanced theological education. These are referred to as the **CORE**. It consists of:

- BIB 2093 Methods of Biblical Interpretation
  - CHR 3013 Introduction to Ministry
  - PHI 2013 Philosophical Foundations for A Christian Worldview
  - THE 3113 Christian Doctrine
  - THE 3463 History of Christianity I *or* THE 3673 History of Christianity II
- Intercultural Studies majors have their own distinctive core requirements.

### Residence Requirement

A minimum of half the required courses for all Redford majors and minors must be taken at Southwest Baptist University.

## DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN MINISTRY

Department Chair: Michael Fuhrman

Office: Jim Mellers Center - (417) 328 1760

Faculty: Jim Frost, Duke Jones, Kelly Malone

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/redford/christianministry.htm>

Christian Ministry majors in the Redford College will choose a concentration in pastoral ministry, children's ministry, educational administration, youth ministry, or intercultural studies. **For Church Music (B.M. degree)**, see the listing under Department of Music in the Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts and Letters.

Courses in the Department of Christian Ministry stress the development of ministry skills for pastors, Christian education ministers, youth ministers, children's ministers, other staff positions and missionaries, as well as for lay ministry. The department's purpose is to equip people for building the Kingdom. In addition to the general education, graduation, and core requirements, majors must complete the following requirements.

### Christian Ministry Major

#### Concentration in Pastoral Ministry - B.A. Degree (34 hours)

*BIB	(Beyond BIB 1013, 1023, 2093) .....	6 hours
CHR 2043	Introduction to Evangelism .....	3 hours
CHR 3023	Introduction to Preaching .....	3 hours
CHR 3783	Worship and Song in the Church .....	3 hours
CHR 4003	Expository Preaching.....	3 hours
CHR 4983	Christian Ministries Apprenticeship .....	3 hours
COM 2393	Interpersonal Communication <i>or</i>	
COM 3383	Small Group Communication .....	3 hours
COM 3313	Advanced Public Speaking .....	3 hours
ICS 2901	Same-Culture Service Project <i>or</i>	
ICS 2911	Cross-Cultural Service Project .....	1 hour
PSY 4243	Pre-marital Counseling <i>or</i>	
PSY 4363	Marriage and Family Counseling .....	3 hours
Redford elective:	.....	3 hours
CED 3023	Church and Denominational Administration <i>or</i>	
CHR 3003	Introduction to Disciple-making	
ICS 2013	Cultural and Global Awareness	

- ICS 3033 World Christian Foundations
- ICS 4023 Indigenous Christian Community
- ICS 4313 World Religions

\*Up to six (6) hours of upper level Greek and/or Hebrew may be counted as upper level Bible

**Concentration in Children's Ministry - B.A. Degree (35 hours)**

BIB	(Beyond BIB 1013, 1023, 2093).....	3 hours
CED 2003	Intro. to Christian Education.....	3 hours
CED 2033	Principles of Teaching in the Church.....	3 hours
CED 3023	Church and Denominational Administration .....	3 hours
CED 3043	Children's Ministry .....	3 hours
CED 4983	Christian Education Apprenticeship .....	3 hours
EDU 2232	Introduction to Early Childhood Education (taken with EDU 2381).....	2 hours
EDU 2332	Teaching the Young Child (taken with EDU 2391; Spring after EDU 2232 and EDU 2381) .....	2 hours
EDU 2381	Practicum Introduction to Early Childhood Education (Taken with EDU 2232) .....	1 hour
EDU 2391	Practicum - Teaching the Young Child (taken with EDU 2332) .....	1 hour
PSY 3053	Child Development .....	3 hours
PSY 3313	Introduction to Counseling <i>or</i>	
PSY 4243	Premarital Counseling <i>or</i>	
PSY 4363	Marriage and Family Counseling <i>or</i>	
PSY 4053	Dealing with Death and Dying .....	3 hours
REC 2052	Camp and Retreat Administration .....	2 hours
THE/PHI	(Upper level).....	3 hours

**Concentration in Children's Ministry - B.S. Degree (43 hours)**

Same as B.A. degree plus 8 hours from the following:

- BUS 2013, BUS 3073
- CED/REC 2062, CED 3013, CED 4003, CED 4053, CHR 3003, ICS 3033
- EDU 2243, EDU 2483
- PSY 4033, PSY/SOC 4053, PSY/SOC 4333, PSY/SOC 4373
- SOC 3003, SOC 3313

**Concentration in Educational Administration in the Church - B.A. Degree (30 hours)**

BIB	(Beyond BIB 1013, 1023, 2093).....	3 hours
CED 2003	Introduction to Christian Education.....	3 hours
CED 2033	Principles of Teaching in the Church.....	3 hours
CED 3013	Youth Ministry in the Church.....	3 hours
CED 3023	Church and Denominational Administration .....	3 hours
CED 3043	Children's Ministry .....	3 hours
CED 4003	Adult Ministry in the Church.....	3 hours
CED 4983	Christian Education Apprenticeship .....	3 hours
PSY 3313	Introduction to Counseling <i>or</i>	
PSY 4243	Premarital Counseling <i>or</i>	
PSY 4363	Marriage and Family Counseling <i>or</i>	
PSY 4053	Dealing with Death and Dying .....	3 hours
THE	(Beyond CORE).....	3 hours

**Concentration in Educational Administration in the Church - B.S. Degree (38 hours)**

Same as B.A. degree plus 8 hours from the following:

- BUS 2013, BUS 3073
- CED 4053, CHR 3003, ICS 3033
- PSY 3063, PSY 4273, PSY/SOC 3073, PSY/SOC 4053, PSY/SOC 4333
- REC 1123, REC 2042, REC 2052, REC/CED/THR 2062, KIN 2072
- SOC 3003, SOC 3063, SOC 3313, SOC 4083

**Concentration in Youth Ministry - B.A. Degree (36 hours)**

BIB	(Beyond BIB 1013, 1023, 2093) .....	3 hours
CED 2003	Introduction to Christian Education .....	3 hours
CED 2033	Principles of Teaching .....	3 hours
CED 3013	Youth Ministry in the Church.....	3 hours
CED 3023	Church and Denominational Administration.....	3 hours
CED 4053	Youth Discipleship and Evangelism.....	3 hours
CED 4983	Christian Education Apprenticeship (in church) <i>or</i>	
CED 4983	Christian Education Apprenticeship (un-churched).....	3 hours
CHR 3003	Introduction to Disciple-making.....	3 hours
PSY 4033	Adolescent Development.....	3 hours
PSY 3313	Introduction to Counseling <i>or</i>	
PSY 4243	Premarital Counseling <i>or</i>	
PSY 4363	Marriage and Family Counseling <i>or</i>	
PSY 4053	Dealing with Death and Dying .....	3 hours
REC 1123	Principles of Church Recreation.....	3 hours
THE	(Beyond CORE).....	3 hours

**Concentration in Youth Ministry - B.S. Degree (44 hours)**

Same as B.A. degree plus 8 hours from the following:

- CED/REC 2062, CED 3043, CED 4003, CHR 3033
- KIN 1012, KIN 1022, KIN 3092
- PSY 2023, PSY 4273, PSY/SOC 3073, PSY/SOC 4053, PSY/SOC 4333, PSY/SOC 4373
- REC 2052, KIN 2072, REC 2092
- SOC 3003, SOC 3063, SOC 3313, SOC 4043

**Concentration in Cross-Cultural Ministry - B.A. Degree**

This is a backup degree for those who, because of recent health failure or emergency, cannot complete the ICS six-month Semester Abroad. Because the ICS major is preferred, this major can only be utilized with faculty approval. It is identical to the ICS major except for the academic requirements of the Semester Abroad.

The **degree requirements** are:

1. The same General Education Requirements as the Intercultural Studies major, including two credits in ICS 2911 or ICS 2912 for cultural competency
2. The same Graduation Requirements as the Intercultural Studies major
3. The Intercultural Studies Core, except for ICS 3053 Survival Abroad (see substitution below)
4. A Market Skill or an additional major or minor
5. The following course substitutions:
  - a. In place of ICS 2118: 8 credit hours of a foreign language
  - b. In place of ICS 3053: ICS elective or CHR 2043 or CHR 3003 or CHR 3023
  - c. In place of ICS 4082: ICS 4343 or COM 3333 or SOC 3063 or SOC 4043
  - d. In place of ICS 4982: ICS elective or CHR 2043 or CHR 3003 or CHR 3023
  - e. In place of BIB 4063: BIB 3023 or PHI 2013 or THE 3463 or THE 3673 or THE 4003

**Intercultural Studies Major - B.A. Degree**

The Intercultural Studies (ICS) major prepares students academically and practically for cross-cultural service through:

1. The ICS Core classes that emphasize cultural understanding, personal growth, theological truth, and cross-cultural communication of the biblical message
2. A six-month Semester Abroad which immerses the student in cross-cultural experience, language learning, practical service, and on site learning in cultural research and intercultural interpretation of the Bible
3. Interdisciplinary training in a market skill, such as computer science, teaching English as a second language, sports management, social work, and health care, in order to be a valued contributor in a different culture

The Department anticipates that its ICS graduates will distinguish themselves in at least five areas of service:

1. Missionaries who serve as evangelists, translators, teachers, disciplers;
2. International businessmen and professionals who serve in secular platforms;



3. Stateside cross-cultural servants to the many ethnic minorities now in North America;
4. Mobilizers who passionately recruit and train others to serve cross-culturally; and
5. Leaders in people-oriented jobs who work in cross-cultural environments.

New ICS Freshmen initially are Pre-ICS (PICS). Having completed successfully some Bible and ICS courses, usually in the sophomore year, the student makes application, is interviewed, declares his/her Market Skill, and is admitted as an ICS major. Such selection will foster loyalty to the program, relational camaraderie, loyalty to the program, accountability concerning character ideals and discipleship, better advising for classes, and planning for the Semester Abroad. Transfer students who pursue the ICS major must be at SBU at least four semesters and perhaps longer in order to complete the required coursework. The ICS major is a full four-year program.

In addition to the general education and graduation requirements, the ICS major requires 32 hours in the Intercultural Studies Core, 16 hours during the Semester Abroad, at least 15 hours in a required Market Skill, and 15 hours of electives which could be utilized toward a double major in one's Market Skill.

**Intercultural Studies Core (32 hours)**

BIB 2093	Methods of Biblical Interpretation.....	3 hours
BIB 3043, 3053, 3063, or 4023	.....	3 hours
Elective:	Any ICS, BIB, THE (except THE 3023), or CHR 3003.....	3 hours
ICS 2013	Cultural and Global Awareness .....	3 hours
ICS 2911	Cross-cultural Service Project .....	1 hour
The ICS major must take ICS 2911 as an International Cross-cultural Service Project.		
ICS 3033	World Christian Foundations .....	3 hours
ICS 3043	Spiritual Preparation for Cross-cultural Service .....	3 hours
ICS 3053	Survival Abroad (Spring semester before Semester Abroad) .....	3 hours
ICS 3073	Storying and Discipling Cross-culturally or	
ICS 4023	Indigenous Christian Community .....	3 hours
ICS 4121	International Market Skills .....	1 hour
ICS 4313	World Religions.....	3 hours
THE 3113	Christian Doctrine (preferred) or THE 3463 or THE 3673 .....	3 hours

**ICS Semester Abroad (16 hours)**

The student will travel overseas for six months (normally June to December) where he/she will initially reside with a national family. Destination sites will be approved by the ICS faculty. The cost of this trip will be paid by the student. Note: If the student is married, the spouse must participate in this overseas experience as well. The student will serve as an apprentice under a career cross-cultural worker. Coursework will be conducted via email (thus requiring a laptop computer) and will include:

BIB 4063	Intercultural Theologizing .....	3 hours
ICS 2118	Barefoot Language Learning (satisfies B.A. language requirement).....	8 hours
ICS 2911	Cross-Cultural Service Project .....	1 hour
ICS 4082	Ethnography and Strategy .....	2 hours
ICS 4982	Apprenticeship Practicum .....	2 hours

**Required Market Skill (at least 15 hours)**

The student may choose one of the following interdisciplinary Market Skills for serving more creatively in cross-cultural contexts. However what is most recommended is that the student take a second Major or Minor in some discipline usually outside Theology and Ministry (such as Art, Biology, Business, Communication, Education, Music, Psychology, Social Welfare, Sociology, Theater, etc), which satisfies this Market Skill requirement.

**Business Management Market Skill**

ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting.....	3 hours
ECO 2023	Microeconomics .....	3 hours
MKT 3023	Principles of Marketing or MGT 3013 Principles of Management .....	3 hours
Electives chosen from	.....	6 hours

ECO 2033	Macroeconomics
MGT 3013	Principles of Management,
MGT 4063	Entrepreneurship
MKT 3023	Principles of Marketing
BUS 4053	International Business

### Computer Science Market Skill

CIS 1144	Computer Science I .....	4 hours
CIS 1154	Computer Science II .....	4 hours
CIS 2213	Introduction to Systems Analysis and Design .....	3 hours
CIS 2253	Internet Programming .....	3 hours
CIS	elective (upper level) .....	3 hours

Note that CIS 1154 has a co-requisite of CIS 1001 and MAT 1173. MAT 1173 is not absolutely required, but CIS 1001 is required for completion of CIS 1154.

### TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) Market Skill

ENG 3003	TESOL: Methods .....	3 hours
ENG 3363	History of the English Language .....	3 hours
ENG 3373	Structure of the English Language .....	3 hours
ENG 4043	TESOL: Design and Assessment .....	3 hours
ENG 4053	TESOL: Practicum .....	3 hours

### Education Market Skill

EDU 2113	Educational Psychology .....	3 hours
EDU 2313	Foundations of Education .....	3 hours
Electives	.....	9 hours

For those interested in elementary education:

EDU 2343 Emergent Language and six hours from EDU 2232 Introduction to Early Childhood Education (taken with EDU 2381), EDU 2332 Teaching the Young Child (taken with EDU 2391), EDU 2381 Practicum - Introduction to Early Childhood Education, EDU 2391 Practicum - Teaching the Young Child, KIN 2022 Perceptual Motor Development, or PSY 3053 Child Development

For those interested in a general focus:

EDU 2243 Health, Safety and Nutrition for the Young Child, EDU 2483 Home, School and Community Involvement, EDU 2823 Media and Computer Education

### Health Care Market Skill

BIO 2204	Human Anatomy and Physiology I .....	4 hours
BIO/ATH 2243	Nutrition .....	3 hours
BIO 3304	Human Anatomy and Physiology II .....	4 hours
KIN 3092	First Aid/ CPR .....	2 hours
Elective:	.....	3-4 hours
BIO 2214	Environmental Biology	
NUR 3393	Transcultural Nursing (via internet and occasional meetings)	
NUR 3453	Spirituality in Nursing Practice	
SOC 3063	Community Sociology	

### Sports Management Market Skill

KIN 1043	Personal and Community Health .....	3 hours
Choose one:	.....	2 hours
KIN 2032	Coaching Volleyball	
KIN 2052	Coaching Softball and Baseball	
KIN 3012	Coaching Football	
KIN 3022	Coaching Basketball	
KIN 3062	Coaching Track and Field	
KIN 3092	First Aid/CPR .....	2 hours

KIN 4002	Sports, Games, and Intramurals .....	2 hours
KIN 4023	Organization and Administration of Physical Education and Recreation <i>or</i>	
KIN 4762	Problem Solving in Recreation .....	2-3 hours
REC 3163	Recreation Leadership .....	3 hours

**Customized Market Skill** will allow the student to create a unique 16 hour program from one or more disciplines at SBU other than Intercultural Studies, all of which must be part of an approved plan by the student's ICS advisor and faculty advisors from those disciplines. It is preferred that these courses be upper level. The possible combinations are almost unlimited but must be supported by the student's plan for an intercultural future.

## DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY

Department Chair: Bing Bayer

Office: Jim Mellers Center - (417) 328 1765

Faculty: Clint Bass, Don Denton, Zach Manis, Rodney Reeves

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/redford/theologydepartment.htm>

Courses in this department provide the student with an understanding and appreciation for the Christian intellectual tradition, in general, and for the Bible, in particular. Courses in Greek and Hebrew lay the essential linguistic foundations for those who teach and proclaim the Bible as well as teach the language skills necessary to a liberal arts program. Courses in church history, philosophy and theology equip the student to gain insight into philosophical problems and representative systems of thought, to understand important doctrines of the Christian faith and to understand the development, expansion and historical impact of Christianity. In addition to the general education, graduation, and core requirements, majors must complete the following requirements.

### Biblical Studies Major - B.A. Degree (38 hours)

<b>Old Testament courses:</b> .....	9 hours
BIB 3033	Old Testament Hymnic and Wisdom Literature
BIB 3043	Pentateuch
BIB 4003	Archaeology and the Bible
BIB 4043	Old Testament Prophetic Books
BIB 4053	Old Testament Historical Books
<b>New Testament courses:</b> .....	9 hours
BIB 3053	Early Pauline Epistles
BIB 3063	Later Pauline Epistles
BIB 3083	Hebrews and General Epistles
BIB 4023	Life and Teachings of Christ
<b>**BIB upper level Bible electives</b> .....	12 hours
<b>Language courses:</b> .....	8 hours
*GRE 2014, 2024	Elementary Greek I and II <i>or</i>
HEB 2014, 2024	Elementary Hebrew I and II

\* May also be used for language requirement for graduation requirement.

\*\*Up to six (6) hours of upper level Greek and/or Hebrew may be counted as upper level Bible

### Religion and Philosophy Major - B.A. Degree (36 hours)

THE 3463/3673	History of Christianity I <i>or</i> II.....	3 hours
	(whichever one not taken for CORE)	
PHI 4013	Philosophy of Religion .....	3 hours
PHI	(Beyond CORE).....	15 hours
THE	(Beyond CORE).....	15 hours

## CHRISTIAN STUDIES MAJOR – B.A OR B.S. DEGREE

The Christian Studies Major is designed to give students majoring in another field within the university, but outside of the Redford College of Theology and Ministry, a broad overview of the various disciplines within theological and ministry studies. **A student may not major in Christian Studies as a standalone major or as a second major along with another major within the Redford College of Theology and Ministry.** The intention is to prepare students for either ministry in the local church or community or for the pursuit of graduate studies in either theology or ministry after graduation. It is ideal for students who wish to prepare for bi-vocational ministry.

### Christian Studies Core

At least one course from each of the following four areas:..... 12 Hours

- Biblical Studies
- Theology and Philosophy
- Christian Ministry and Christian Education
- Intercultural Studies

**Electives from Theology and Christian Ministry** ..... 18 Hours

- 3 Courses from the Department of Theology (9 hours)
- 3 Courses from the Department of Christian Ministry (9 hours)

## Minors

Any student in the University may earn a minor in Biblical Studies, Biblical Languages, Children’s Ministry, Christian Education, Evangelism, Intercultural Studies, Pastoral Ministry, Philosophy, Theology, or Youth Ministry.

### Biblical Studies (18 hours)

Eighteen hours of Bible above the graduation Bible requirements. Nine of the hours must be upper level.

### Biblical Language (22 hours)

- GRE 2014, 2024 Elementary Greek ..... 8 hours
- HEB 2014, 2024 Elementary Hebrew..... 8 hours
- HEB or GRE (Upper level)..... 6 hours

### Children’s Ministry (18 hours)

- CED 2003 Introduction to Christian Education ..... 3 hours
- CED 2033 Principles of Teaching in the Church ..... 3 hours
- CED 3043 Children’s Ministry in the Church..... 3 hours
- EDU 2232 Introduction to Early Childhood (taken with EDU 2381) ..... 3 hours
- EDU 2332 Teaching the Young Child (taken with EDU 2391; Spring after EDU 2232 and EDU 2381) ..... 2 hours
- EDU 2381 Practicum - Introduction to Early Childhood Education (taken with EDU 2232) ..... 1 hour
- EDU 2391 Practicum - Teaching the Young Child (taken with EDU 2332)..... 1 hour
- PSY 3053 Child Development ..... 3 hours

### Christian Education (18 hours)

- CED 2003 Intro. to Christian Education ..... 3 hours
- CED 2033 Principles of Teaching in the Church ..... 3 hours
- CED 3023 Church and Denominational Administration..... 3 hours
- Electives: ..... 9 hours
  - CED 3013 Youth Ministry in the Church
  - CED 3043 Children’s Ministry
  - CED 4003 Adult Ministry in the Church

CED 4053 Youth Discipleship and Evangelism

**Evangelism (18 hours)**

Christian Ministry Elective .....	3 hours
CHR 2043 Introduction to Evangelism.....	3 hours
CHR 3003 Introduction to Disciple-making.....	3 hours
CHR 3023 Introduction to Preaching.....	3 hours
CHR 4983 Christian Ministries Apprenticeship .....	3 hours
ENG 1003 English as Second Language, or any upper level CHR or BIB.....	3 hours

**Intercultural Studies (21 hours)**

Students, interested in cross-cultural ministry but who major in another academic discipline, may still complete a Minor in Intercultural Studies. The Minor includes several ICS Core classes as well as several optional classes, but it does not include the six month Semester Abroad.

ICS 3033 World Christian Foundations .....	3 hours
ICS 4121 International Market Skills.....	1 hour
ICS 4313 World Religions .....	3 hours
ICS ELECTIVES (any two courses) .....	6 hours
ICS 2013 Cultural and Global Awareness,	
ICS 3043 Spiritual Preparation for Cross-cultural Service,	
ICS 3073 Storying and Discipling Cross-culturally,	
ICS 4023 Indigenous Christian Community,	
ICS 4343 Islamic Studies (\$30 fee)	
ICS 291(1-2) Cross-cultural Service Project.....	2 hours
Either two ICS 2911 projects to different cultures (one of which must be international) or	
ICS 2912 which is an international cross-cultural project at least six weeks in length.	
Two Electives (must include at least one Bible course):.....	6 hours
BIB 2093, 3043, 3053, 3063, 4023, CHR 3003, ICS elective (not 3053), THE 3113	

**Pastoral Ministry (18 hours)**

CHR 2043 Introduction to Evangelism.....	3 hours
CHR 3023 Introduction to Preaching.....	3 hours
CHR 4983 Christian Ministries Apprenticeship .....	3 hours
Electives: .....	9 hours
CHR/MUS 3783 Worship and Song in the Church	
CHR 3013 Introduction to Ministry	
CHR 4003 Expository Preaching	
PSY 4243 Pre-marital Counseling or	
PSY 4363 Marriage and Family Counseling	

**Philosophy (18 hours)**

Eighteen hours in philosophical studies including PHI 2013 (Philosophical Foundations for a Christian Worldview).

**Theology (18 hours)**

BIB 2093 Methods of Biblical Interpretation.....	3 hours
THE 3113 Christian Doctrine.....	3 hours
THE electives .....	12 hours

**Youth Ministry (18 hours)**

CED 2003 Introduction to Christian Education. ....	3 hours
CED 2033 Principles of Teaching .....	3 hours
CED 3013 Youth Ministry in the Church.....	3 hours
CED 3023 Church & Denominational Administration.....	3 hours
CED 4053 Youth Discipleship and Evangelism.....	3 hours
PSY 4033 Adolescent Development.....	3 hours



# College of Education and Social Sciences

Kevin J. Schriver, Dean

Office: Gott Educational Center 104

(417) 328-1725

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/CESS/index.htm>

## Departments within the College

Behavioral Sciences  
Education

Kinesiology  
History and Political Science

## Mission Statement

The College of Education and Social Sciences seeks to prepare students for careers in people oriented and service minded professions, while encouraging students to embody Christlike character.

## Vision Statement

The College of Education and Social Sciences endeavors to equip students for careers and professions by:

- providing theoretical and practical experience necessary for each discipline,
- encouraging positive mental, physical, social and spiritual health,
- challenging students to strive for academic excellence,
- integrating the Christian faith into each academic discipline,
- contributing to the liberal arts foundation within the general education requirements.

## DEPARTMENT OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

Department Chair: Shelley Dean Kilpatrick

Office: 200 Gott Educational Center (417) 328-1736

Faculty: Pearlene Breshears, Richard Brewer, Chris Dinwiddie, Debra Gamble,  
Amanda Keys, Kelly Martin, Christine Saladino, Kevin Schriver, William Walkup,  
Mary Fraley (Salem Campus)

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/bsd/index.htm>

## Mission Statement

The mission of the Department of Behavioral Sciences is to prepare students to investigate and evaluate the human experience and to develop skills of intervention, prevention, and protection accompanied by the integration of faith and discipline.

The Behavioral Sciences Department is committed to providing students with a sound educational experience wherein they are enabled to learn theories and practical applications, think critically and integrate their Christian faith with their chosen discipline.

The Department of Behavioral Sciences includes the areas of psychology, sociology, criminal justice, and social work. It offers majors in psychology, sociology, criminal justice, and social work. The department also offers minors in psychology, sociology, counseling, social welfare, gerontology, military science, and criminal justice. There is also a

certificate in child-care work and a concentration in sports performance enhancement offered by the department. Please consult the chair or an advisor in the department as to the requirements.

The course work in the Department of Behavioral Sciences is designed to produce graduates who are prepared for post baccalaureate alternatives, including employment as professionals or pursuing graduate studies. The goal of the department is to meet the needs of those students: (1) preparing graduate work in one of the behavioral sciences; (2) preparing for scientific careers in the behavioral sciences; (3) preparing for pre-professional training programs such as the ministry, nursing, law, physical therapy, etc.; or (4) preparing for employment in one of the behavioral sciences.

The Bachelor of Social Work degree (B.S.W.) is in candidacy accreditation from the Council on Social Work Education, and its curriculum has been established to adhere to those standards. The course work in this major is designed for students who wish to pursue either a professional career in social work by entry-level preparation or graduate education in the field of social work. The program requires an application. For additional requirements, please consult the Director of Social Work and the *B.S.W. Student Handbook*.

Psychology, Sociology, and Criminal Justice majors must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.25 in the major, with no more than 6 hours of D in the major and **complete the assessment requirements of the department**. Social Work majors must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.5 in the major, with no D grades in the major, and **complete the assessments of the department**. The specific requirements for each concentration and minor in the department are presented with their respective course title below.

## Psychology

Psychology is a scientifically based discipline which explores behavioral and mental processes of individuals. It seeks to increase the respect and appreciation for self and others. The major reflects a strong tendency toward theory and a counseling based curriculum. Note: General Psychology (PSY 1013) is the general prerequisite course for **all** courses in psychology, but the student must meet the additional prerequisites, if they are required, as indicated in the course description section of this catalog. General Psychology also meets the requirements for General Education and, thus, will be counted towards those hours for degree check purposes.

### Psychology Major - B.A. Degree

The B. A. degree in Psychology requires: (1) Two semesters of a foreign language (6-8 hours), and (2) Thirty-six hours in Psychology, completed as follows.

PSY 1013	General Psychology.....	3 hours
PSY 2063	Systems of Psychology.....	3 hours
PSY 2233	Introduction to Research.....	3 hours
PSY 3033	Abnormal Psychology .....	3 hours
PSY 3063	Human Growth and Development.....	3 hours
PSY 3243	Elementary Statistics .....	3 hours
PSY 2001, 3001, 4001	Behavioral Sciences Seminar Series .....	3 hours
	Psychology electives (courses with PSY prefix).....	6 hours
EXTENDED CORE: Select ONE (1) course from each of the following areas:		
General Research:		
PSY 3073	Social Psychology.....	3 hours
PSY 3093	Psychology of Learning.....	3 hours
PSY 4023	Psychology of Personality .....	3 hours
PSY 4223	Psychological Testing .....	3 hours
PSY 4233	Research Design and Methods.....	3 hours
PSY 4263	Physiological Psychology .....	3 hours
Applied/Counseling:		
PSY 3003	Human Sexuality .....	3 hours
PSY 3013	Relationships .....	3 hours
PSY 3313	Introduction to Counseling .....	3 hours



PSY 3393	Introduction to Sports Psychology .....	3 hours
PSY 4093	Behavior Modification .....	3 hours
PSY 4333	Child Abuse and Neglect .....	3 hours
PSY 4373	Being Human and Addicted .....	3 hours
Developmental:		
PSY 2023	Psychology of Adjustment .....	3 hours
PSY 3053	Child Development .....	3 hours
PSY 3083	Psychological and Sociological Implications of Cognitive Impairment .....	3 hours
PSY 4033	Adolescent Development .....	3 hours
PSY 4053	Death and Dying .....	3 hours

### Psychology Major - B.S. Degree

The B. S. degree in Psychology requires the completion of 36 hours in Psychology (as listed in the B. A. degree section) and completion of one of the following three options: (1) 8-9 hours of upper level sociology, or 8-9 hours of upper level natural science; *OR* (2) Complete the requirements for a minor within the department *OR* (3) Complete the requirements for a second major as listed in the catalog. **Note:** The approved second major from this department would be either Sociology, Social Work or Criminal Justice.

### Psychology Major with emphasis in Sports Performance Enhancement - B. S. Degree (42 hours)

The B.S. degree in Psychology with the emphasis in Sports Performance Enhancement requires the completion of the following:

#### Psychology core requirements (21 hours)

PSY 3033	Abnormal Psychology .....	3 hours
PSY 3243	Elementary Statistics .....	3 hours
PSY 3063	Human Growth and Development .....	3 hours
PSY 3313	Introduction to Counseling .....	3 hours
PSY 4263	Physiological Psychology .....	3 hours
PSY 3073	Social Psychology.....	3 hours
PSY 3393	Introduction to Sports Psychology .....	3 hours

#### KIN core requirements (12 hours)

KIN 1033	Foundations of Physical Education and Sport .....	3 hours
KIN 3073	Physiology of Exercise (Prerequisite - KIN 2133) .....	3 hours
KIN 4003	Kinesiology (Prerequisite - KIN 2133).....	3 hours
KIN 4013	Sports and Physical Activity in American Society (Prerequisite-96 hours completed) .....	3 hours

#### Electives (9 hours) - choose from the following:

PSY 4233	Research Design and Methods
PSY 4093	Behavior Modification
PSY 3093	Psychology of Learning
PSY 4373	Being Human and Addicted
KIN 3053	Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education
KIN 3082	Care and Prevention of Injury (Prerequisite - BIO 2204)

### Minor in Psychology

18 hours beyond a major, as follows:

PSY 2063	Systems of Psychology .....	3 hours
Psychology (PSY) electives .....		15 hours

### Minor in Counseling

Eighteen hours beyond a major, as follows:

PSY 3313	Introduction to Counseling .....	3 hours
PSY 4313	Counseling Methods and Practice .....	3 hours
PSY 4883	Advanced Counseling Methods and Practice .....	3 hours

Nine hours of electives chosen from the following: ..... 9 hours

PSY 3003	Human Sexuality
PSY 4053	Dealing with Death and Dying
PSY 4093	Behavior Modification
PSY 4223	Psychological Testing
PSY 4243	Pre Marital Counseling
PSY 4273	Small Group
PSY 4333	Child Abuse and Neglect
PSY 4363	Marriage and Family Counseling
PSY 4373	Being Human and Addicted
SOC 3033	Family Violence
SOC 4083	Gerontology

Courses taken in the Counseling Minor are considered a separate discipline.

### Social Work

Social work is a practitioner-oriented degree preparing students for careers in social work and further graduate study. The emphasis is on a generalist education and training curriculum governed by the standards set forth by the Council on Social Work Education. The program seeks to increase the respect and appreciation for self and others, while promoting advocacy and interventions to benefit the person in the family, group, and communities. The program requires the following prerequisite courses and an application process to the program. The *B.S.W. Student Handbook* outlines the policies and procedures and should be followed by the student in making the application to the B.S.W. program.

### Social Work Major - B.S.W. Degree

The prerequisite courses required for application are the following:

PSY 1013	General Psychology
SOC 1003	Introduction to Sociology
PSY/SOC 2001	Sophomore Seminar
SOC 2012	Human Diversity (recommended to meet General Education requirements)
SWK 2003	Introduction to Social Work

The Bachelor of Social Work degree requires the following courses in the program for a total of 57 hours:

SWK 2233	Introduction to Research.....	3 hours
SWK 3013	Integrating Faith and Social Work Practice .....	3 hours
SWK 3043	Social Work with Diverse Populations .....	3 hours
SWK 3063	Human Behavior in the Social Environment I.....	3 hours
SWK 3073	Human Behavior in the Social Environment II .....	3 hours
SWK 3113	Social Work Practice I: Helping Skills .....	3 hours
SWK 3123	Social Work Practice II: Individuals.....	3 hours
SWK 3133	Social Work Practice III: Families and Groups .....	3 hours
SWK 4013	Social Welfare Policy .....	3 hours
SWK 4143	Social Work Practice IV: Communities and Organizations .....	3 hours
SWK 4256	BSW Seminar and Practicum I.....	6 hours
SWK 4266	BSW Seminar and Practicum II.....	6 hours
PSY 3033	Abnormal Psychology .....	3 hours
PSY 3243	Elementary Statistics .....	3 hours
Social Work supportive courses are to be taken from the following: .....		9 hours

BIO 3304	Anatomy and Physiology
PSY/SOC 4333	Child Abuse and Neglect
PSY/SOC 4053	Death and Dying
PSY/SOC 4373	Being Human and Addicted
SOC 3033	Family Violence
SOC 3023	Sociology of Gender
SOC 4033	Criminology
SOC 4083	Gerontology
SWK 296(1-3)	Special Topics in Social Work
SWK 4953	Intensive Studies in Social Work

### Minor in Social Welfare

18 hours beyond a major, as follows:

SWK 2003	Introduction to Social Work .....	3 hours
SWK 3113	Social Work Practice I Helping Skills .....	3 hours
SWK 3063	Human Behavior in the Social Environment I <i>or</i>	
PSY 3063	Human Growth and Development .....	3 hours
SWK 4013	Social Welfare Policy .....	3 hours
Six hours of electives chosen from the following .....		6 hours
PSY 3313	Introduction to Counseling	
PSY 4273	Small Group	
SOC 4043	Minorities	
SOC 3033	Family Violence	
SOC 4053	Death and Dying	
SOC 4333	Child Abuse and Neglect	
SOC 4083	Gerontology	
PSY 4363	Marriage and Family Counseling	
SOC 4373	Being Human and Addicted	
SWK 296(1-3)	Special Topics in Social Work	
SWK 4953	Intensive Studies in Social Work	

Courses taken in the Social Welfare Minor are considered a separate discipline.

### Sociology

Sociology provides an educational background relative to the nature and causes of social problems. It aids students in understanding social institutions, group life, and the influence of environmental factors upon the individual and society. Theoretical bases of sociology are integrated throughout the major. **Note:** Introduction to Sociology (SOC 1003) is the general prerequisite course for **all** courses in sociology, but the student must meet the additional prerequisites, if they are required as indicated in the course description section of this catalog. Introduction to Sociology also meets the requirements for General Education and, thus, will be counted towards those hours for degree check purposes.

#### Sociology Major - B.A. Degree

The B. A. degree in Sociology requires: (1). Two semesters of a foreign language (6-8 hours), and (2). Thirty-three hours in Sociology, completed as follows.

SOC 1003	Introductory Sociology .....	3 hours
SOC 2003	Social Problems .....	3 hours
SOC 2233	Introduction to Research .....	3 hours
SOC 3243	Elementary Statistics .....	3 hours
SOC 4063	Sociological Theory .....	3 hours
SOC 2001, 3001, 4001	Behavioral Science Seminar Series .....	3 hours
Sociology (SOC)	electives .....	6 hours

EXTENDED CORE:

Multiculturalism (Select two courses from the following):

SOC 3023	Sociology of Gender.....	3 hours
SOC 3063	Community Sociology.....	3 hours
SOC 4043	Minorities in American Society .....	3 hours
SOC 4083	Gerontology.....	3 hours

Social Institutions and Structure (Select one course from the following):

SOC 3003	The Family .....	3 hours
SOC 3073	Social Psychology .....	3 hours
SOC 4033	Criminology .....	3 hours
SOC 4073	Sociology of Religion.....	3 hours
SOC 4233	Research Design and Methods .....	3 hours

Social Action (Select one course from the following):

SOC 2982	Community Project .....	3 hours
SOC 3033	Family Violence .....	3 hours
SOC 3083	Psychological and Sociological Implications of Cognitive Impairment .....	3 hours
SOC 4053	Death and Dying .....	3 hours
SOC 4333	Child Abuse.....	3 hours
SOC 4373	Being Human and Addicted .....	3 hours

### Sociology Major - B.S. Degree

The B. S. degree in Sociology requires the completion of 33 hours in Sociology (as listed in the B. A. degree section) and completion of one of the following three options: (1) 8-9 hours of upper level psychology, or 8-9 hours of upper level natural science; OR (2) Complete the requirements for a minor within the department; OR (3) Complete the requirements for a second major as listed in the catalog. **Note:** The approved second major from this department would be either Psychology, Social Work or Criminal Justice.

### Minor in Sociology

Eighteen hours, beyond a major, as follows:

SOC 2003	Social Problems.....	3 hours
Sociology (SOC) electives .....		15 hours

### Minor in Gerontology

Twenty hours beyond a major, as follows:

BIO/KIN 2243	Nutrition .....	3 hours
KIN 2072	Senior Adult Recreation .....	2 hours
PSY 3063	Human Growth and Development .....	3 hours
SOC 4053	Dealing with Death and Dying .....	3 hours
SOC 4083	Gerontology.....	3 hours
SWK 2003	Introduction to Social Work .....	3 hours
Field Experience in Gerontology .....		3 hours
(SOC 4963 or REC 4963 this would follow the completion of all gerontology course work)		

### Certificate in Child Care Work

May be taken with the pursuit of the AA or AAS degree. Twenty or twenty-one hours beyond a major, as follows:

One course in DEVELOPMENT (PSY 3053, or PSY 3063, or PSY 4033) .....		3 hours
One course in BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS (PSY 4093, or EDU 3823, or EDU 3833).....		3 hours
One course in SAFETY (KIN 3092 or EDU 2243) .....		2-3 hours
SOC 4333	Child Abuse and Neglect.....	3 hours
PSY 4983	Child Care Worker Internship .....	3 hours

Two courses of ELECTIVES (PSY 3313 or SWK 2003; SOC 3003 or PSY 4363) .....6 hours

## Criminal Justice

Criminal Justice provides a basic educational background which is designed to prepare the student for careers in the various areas of criminal justice including law enforcement, corrections, probation and parole, private security, chaplaincy, courts, and research. Theoretical and practical emphases are integrated into the major.

### Criminal Justice Major - B.S. Degree

Complete the graduation requirements and general education requirements for the B.S. degree and, completion of one of the following three options (1) 8-9 hours of upper level psychology, sociology or natural sciences, (2) complete the requirements for a minor within the department, (3) complete the requirements for a second major as listed in the catalog plus 36 hours in criminal justice including: **Note:** The approved second major from this department would be either Psychology, Social Work or Sociology.

CRJ 2313	Introduction to Criminal Justice.....	3 hours
CRJ 2333	Judicial Process.....	3 hours
CRJ 3313	Law Enforcement Organization and Administration .....	3 hours
CRJ 3373	Juvenile Delinquency.....	3 hours
CRJ 4313	Corrections.....	3 hours
CRJ 4333	Criminal Law .....	3 hours
CRJ 4373	Police Methods and Procedures .....	3 hours
PSY 3033	Abnormal Psychology (PSY 1013 is a prerequisite).....	3 hours
SOC 3073	Social Psychology (PSY 1013 or SOC 1003 is a prerequisite).....	3 hours
SOC 4033	Criminology.....	3 hours
Six hours of electives selected from the following: .....		6 hours
POL 4563	The Supreme Court and Constitutional Development (POL 1113 is a prerequisite)	
PSY/SOC 3243	Elementary Statistics	
PSY 4093	Behavior Modification	
PSY/SOC 4233	Research Methods	
SOC 2003	Social Problems	
SOC 3033	Family Violence	
SOC 3063	Community Sociology	
SOC 4043	Minorities	
SOC 4333	Child Abuse and Neglect	
SOC 4373	Being Human and Addicted	
CRJ 3033	Serial Killers	
CRJ 295(1-3)	Special Topics	
CRJ 495(1 3)	Intensive Studies	

### Minor in Criminal Justice

Eighteen hours including:

CRJ 2313	Introduction to Criminal Justice.....	3 hours
CRJ 3373	Juvenile Delinquency.....	3 hours
CRJ 4333	Criminal Law .....	3 hours

Nine hours of electives chosen from the following: .....9 hours

CRJ 2333	Judicial Process	
CRJ 3033	Serial Killers	
CRJ 3313	Law Enforcement Organization and Management	
CRJ 4313	Corrections	
CRJ 4373	Police Methods and Procedures	
POL 4563	Supreme Court and Constitutional Development	
SOC 4043	Minorities	

SOC/PSY 4373 Being Human and Addicted  
SOC/PSY 4333 Child Abuse and Neglect (J terms)

Individuals who received certification upon completion of the 470-600 hour or equivalent training programs of the police/sheriff's academies will be granted the following in transfer of credit upon acceptance into SBU:

CRJ 2313	Introduction to Criminal Justice .....	3 hours
CRJ 2953	Special Topics .....	3 hours
CRJ 2953	Special Topics .....	3 hours
CRJ 4333	Criminal Law.....	3 hours
KIN 3092	First Aid.....	2 hours

### Minor in Military Science

Most of the MIL course requirements are provided at Missouri State University in Springfield, MO. Military Science students actually register at Southwest Baptist University, but must also coordinate this registration with the MSU Department of Military Science. (MSU, Dept. of Military Science, 901 S. National, Springfield, MO 65804, 417-836-5791).

Twenty-one hours including:\*

MIL 3013	Military Leadership and Operations .....	3 hours
MIL 3023	Military Skills Building.....	3 hours
MIL 3255	Advanced Military Science Practicum (Advanced camp, taken in summer).....	3 hours
MIL 4113	Military Qualification Skills for the Advanced Cadet .....	3 hours
MIL 4123	Transition from Cadet to Lieutenant.....	3 hours
HIS 3153	Military History (MSU) or HIS 4953 Intensive Studies in History (SBU).....	3 hours

\* A student who does not have previous military experience will require additional course work. Consult with the Department of Behavioral Sciences.

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department Chair & Director of Teacher Education: Dwight Haun

Office: 102 Gott Educational Center (417) 328 1717 or 2043

Faculty: Julie Bryant, Delta Cavner, Jennifer Fox, Charles Lentz, Tamara Samek, John Wheeler

Mountain View Faculty: Donna Depeé, Sarah Russback, Libby Sanders

Certification Officer and Coordinator of Clinical Experiences: Ken Spurgeon

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/education>

### Mission Statement

The Department of Education is a learning community preparing teachers and administrators to be caring, effective practitioners in today's schools.

The teacher education program is approved by the State Board of Education of the State of Missouri on an annual basis. The Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education (DESE) grants this approval. When state department requirements change for teacher certification, the new requirements take precedence over this catalog. SBU reserves the right to amend the curriculum and require teaching certificate candidates to graduate under a program that reflects these changes. Southwest Baptist University is authorized to conduct a professional education program and recommend candidates for both initial certification and second areas of certification as listed in the table below. Total hours must meet SBU's graduation requirements. The Teacher Education Program is also recognized by the Association of Christian Schools International (ACSI).

<p>Early Childhood Birth B Grade 3 (second area of certification) Elementary 1-6 (second area of certification required) Middle School 5-9 Language Arts 5-9 Mathematics 5-9 Science 5-9 Social Science 5-9 Spanish K-9 (second area of certification) Speech 5-9 (second area of certification)</p>	<p>Certification in content areas 9-12, K-12 Art K-12 (K-9 as second area of certification) Biology 9-12 Chemistry 9-12 English 9-12 General Science 9-12 (as second area of certification) Health K-12, 9-12, K-9 ( as second area of certification) Mathematics 9-12 Music (Instrumental, Vocal) K-12 Physical Education K-12, 9-12 (K-9 as second area of certification) Social Science 9-12 Spanish K-9 (as second area of certification) Speech and Theatre 9-12 Unified Science:     Biology 9-12 (certificate)     Chemistry 9-12 (certificate)</p>
<p>Mountain View campus Elementary 1-6</p>	

Before being admitted into the teacher education program, candidates must receive a passing score on the state required assessments, complete the Missouri Educator Profile (MEP), achieve a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.0 scale, a grade point average of 3.0 in professional education coursework, a grade point average of 3.0 in the candidates' chosen area, and the approval of the Department of Education faculty and faculty in the candidate's chosen area. Additional requirements and procedures are found in the Teacher Education Handbook.

Under Title II reporting during the 2012-2013 academic year, 238 undergraduate students had been accepted into the teacher education program and were pursuing elementary, middle, or secondary certification. A total of 91 students completed supervised student teaching in either the fall or spring semester. At Southwest Baptist University, student teaching consists of a minimum of 35 hours per week for a full semester. Placement for student teaching is made in schools that are within a 50 mile radius of Bolivar. The faculty-student ratio in supervised student teaching during the 2012-2013 report year was 2.1 in the fall and 4.0 in the spring. For Praxis pass rate information during the report year, please see Praxis Results on the Department of Education web site. (<http://www.sbuniv.edu/education>)

**Bachelor of Arts Degree  
Elementary Education Certification, Grades 1-6**

In addition to the requirements for a B.S. degree, the student must complete two approved courses in the same foreign language to obtain a B.A. degree. (See Bachelor of Arts/General Education Requirements.)

**Bachelor of Science Degree  
Elementary Education Certification, Grades 1-6**

On the Bolivar campus Elementary Education majors must complete prescribed course work in elementary education in order to receive initial certification. This includes University general education requirements and completion of supporting work of 21 or more semester hours that will qualify the student to obtain an added certificate in one of the following areas. A copy of the certificate planning sheets in each area of certification may be obtained from the Department of Education or on the Department of Education web site.

**Second Areas of Certification**

- Early Childhood (Birth-Grade 3)
- K-9 Art
- K-9 Health
- K-9 Physical Education

K-9 Spanish  
Middle School Education 5-9 (Choose one content area or speech)

On the Mountain View campus, students complete a twenty-one hour concentration in Social Science.

### General Education Requirements

The Missouri State Department of Education (DESE) requires that the following courses be taken by elementary education teacher candidates (specific general education courses):

- ECO 2003 Literacy in Free Enterprise (LIFE) Economics (or ECO 2023 or ECO 2033)
- GEO 1103 Geography
- MAT 2283 Math for Elementary/Middle School Teachers I
- MAT 2293 Math for Elementary/Middle School Teachers II

Southwest Baptist University's Department of Education requires elementary education teacher candidates to take the following course to fulfill the physical science general education requirement:

- PHS 2005 Physical Science for Elementary and Middle School Teachers

### Professional Education Coursework.....60 hours

- EDU 2113 Educational Psychology
- EDU 2121 Field Experience Level 1 (for non-early childhood)
- EDU 2313 Foundations of Education
- EDU 2343 Emergent Literacy
- EDU 2353 Children's Literature
- EDU 2823 Technology for Educators
- EDU 3002 Teaching Social Sciences in the Early Childhood and Elementary Classroom I
- EDU 3022 Teaching Social Sciences in the Early Childhood and Elementary Classroom II
- EDU 3114 Teaching Reading/Language Arts in the Early Childhood and Elementary Classroom I
- EDU 3124 Teaching Reading/Language Arts in the Early Childhood and Elementary Classroom II
- EDU 3143 Integrating Art, Music, and Movement in the Early Childhood and Elementary Classroom
- EDU 3162 Teaching Integrated Math in the Early Childhood and Elementary Classroom
- EDU 3182 Teaching Integrated Science in the Early Childhood and Elementary Classroom
- EDU 3311 Field Experience Level 2 in Lower Elementary (Grades 1-3)
- EDU 3321 Field Experience Level 2 in Upper Elementary (Grades 4-6)
- EDU 3823 Behavior and Classroom Management in the Early Childhood and Elementary Classroom
- EDU 4691 Student Teaching Seminar
- EDU 4832 Assessment and Evaluation of Learners (Block)
- EDU 4842 Teaching Diverse Learners (Block)
- EDU 4929 Student Teaching in the Elementary 1-6 School (Block)
- EDU/PSY 3053 Child Development
- KIN 3092 Standard First Aid

### Early Childhood. Additional hours required when early childhood is chosen as a second area of certification.

- EDU 2232 Introduction to Early Childhood Education
- EDU 2243 Health, Safety and Nutrition/Young Child
- EDU 2381 Practicum - Infant/Toddler
- EDU 2332 Teaching the Young Child
- EDU 2391 Practicum - Preschool/Kindergarten
- EDU 2483 School, Home, and Community Partnerships
- EDU 3212 Screening, Diagnosis and Prescription in Early Childhood
- KIN 2022 Perceptual Motor Development



**Bachelor of Arts Degree  
Middle School Certification, Grades 5-9**

In addition to the requirements for a B.S. degree, the student must complete two approved courses in the same foreign language to obtain a B.A. degree. (See Bachelor of Arts/General Education Requirements.)

**Bachelor of Science Degree  
Middle School Certification, Grades 5-9**

Middle School Education majors must complete prescribed course work in middle school education in order to receive initial certification. This includes University general education requirements, a minimum of 21 semester hours in two of the areas of concentration listed below. A copy of the certificate planning sheets in each area of certification may be obtained from the Department of Education or on the Department of Education web site.

- Language Arts (5-9)
- Mathematics (5-9)
- Science (5-9)
- Social Science (5-9)
- Spanish (K-9) (Second Area of Certification)\*
- Speech (5-9) (Second Area of Certification)\*

\*The four concentration areas require 24 hours when paired with Spanish or Speech.

**Professional Education Coursework** ..... 47-51 hours

- EDU 2113 Educational Psychology
- EDU 2131 Field Experience Level 1 (observing/assisting) in Middle School/Jr. High
- EDU 2313 Foundations of Education
- EDU 2463 Foundations of Middle School
- EDU 2512 Teaching Reading in Middle School
- EDU 3613 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas
- EDU 3833 Behavior and Classroom Management Secondary
- EDU 4473 Psychology of the Middle School Student
- EDU 3331 Field Experience Level 2 in Middle School
- EDU 4493 Middle School Curriculum
- EDU 45\_\_ Methods of Teaching in each Concentration Area (2-6 hours)
- EDU 2823 Technology for Educators
- EDU 4112 Teaching Writing (Block)
- EDU 4691 Student Teaching Seminar
- EDU 4832 Assessment and Evaluation of Learners (Block)
- EDU 4842 Teaching Diverse Learners Block)
- EDU 4939 Student Teaching in the Middle 5-9 School (Block)

**Language Arts** ..... 21 hours

- ENG 1113 English Composition I
- ENG 2213 English Composition II or ENG 1123 English Composition (Honors)
- ENG 3353 Advanced Composition
- ENG 3373 Structure of the English Language
- ENG 3303 American Literature for Young Adults
- ENG \_\_\_\_ (American literature elective)
- ENG \_\_\_\_ (English or world literature elective)

**Mathematics** ..... 21-22 hours

- MAT 2283 Survey of Math for Elementary and Middle School Teachers I
- MAT 2293 Survey of Math for Elementary and Middle School Teachers II
- MAT 1195 Analytics and Calculus I
- MAT 3353 Integrated Math

**MAT 3372 Math Technologies**

5-6 hours of upper division math electives (SCF 3422 will count as math elective only when combined with MAT 3332 and 3382).

**Science ..... 25 hours**

- BIO 1004 Principles of Biology
- BIO 2134 General Zoology or BIO 2234 General Botany
- BIO 3334 Ecology or BIO 2213 Environmental Biology
- PHS 2005 Physical Science for Elementary/Middle School Teachers
- PHS 3303 History/Philosophy of Science/Technology
- CHE 1115 General Chemistry I

**Social Science ..... 24 hours**

- HIS 1113 Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the Earliest Times to the Renaissance
- HIS 1123 Introduction to the History of World Civilization: Renaissance to the Present
- HIS 2213 History of the U.S. I
- HIS 2223 History of the U.S. II
- POL 1113 American Government and Politics
- POL 2223 American State and Local Government
- GEO 1103 Geography
- ECO 2023 Principles of Microeconomics or ECO 2033 Principles of Macroeconomics

**Speech ..... 21 hours**

- COM 1103 Fundamentals of Speech
- COM 2223 Argumentation and Debate
- COM 3303 Oral Interpretation of Literature
- COM 3313 Advanced Public Speaking
- COM 3373 Newspaper Writing and Editing
- COM 3383 Small Group Communication OR COM 2393 Interpersonal Communication
- THR/FAR 1033 Introduction to Theatre

**Spanish**

Twenty-one hours of Spanish, or 18 hours of Spanish plus 2 or more earned credits of high school Spanish.

EDU 4563 Methods of Teaching Foreign Language is also required. See Spanish K-9 Teaching Certification in the College of Music, Arts and Letters, Department of Language and Literature.

**Bachelor of Arts Degree  
Certification in Content Areas, Grades 9-12**

In addition to the requirements for a B.S. degree, the student must complete two approved courses in the same foreign language to obtain a B.A. degree. (See Graduation Requirements.)

**Bachelor of Science Degree  
Certification in Content Areas, Grades 9-12, K-12**

Specific course requirements for obtaining certificates to teach in subject matter areas are established by the department involved in cooperation with the Department of Education. These requirements are based on minimum standards issued by the Missouri State Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. A copy of the certificate planning sheets in each area of certification may be obtained from the Department of Education or on the Department of Education web site.

Certification in secondary education consists of completion of an academic major in which initial certification is sought and completion of Professional Education Requirements.

**Professional Education Coursework..... 42 hours**

- EDU 2113 Educational Psychology
- EDU 2141 Field Experience Level 1 (observing/assisting) Secondary
- EDU 2313 Foundations of Education
- EDU 2823 Technology for Educators
- EDU 3333 Principles and Methods of Secondary Instruction
- EDU 3341 Field Experience Level 2 Secondary School
- EDU 3613 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas
- EDU 3833 Behavior and Classroom Management Secondary
- EDU 45\_\_ Methods of Teaching in the Content Area
- EDU 4691 Student Teaching Seminar
- EDU 4832 Assessment and Evaluation of Learners (Block)
- EDU 4842 Teaching Diverse Learners (Block)
- EDU 4949 Student Teaching Secondary 9-12 School (Block) or
- EDU 4959 Student Teaching in the K-12 School (Block)
- PSY 4033 Adolescent Psychology (9-12) or
- PSY 3063 Human Growth and Development (K-12)

**DEPARTMENT OF KINESIOLOGY**

Department Chair: Joe Wooderson

Office: Jane and Ken Meyer Wellness and Sports Center (417) 328 1772

Faculty: Kevin Day, J.D. Lynch, Paul Putt, John Wheeler, Gina Whitehead, Linda Wooderson

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/kinesiology/index.htm>

**Mission Statement**

To prepare students to glorify God through maintaining healthy lifestyles and lead others in the pursuit of wellness attitudes and activities.

**Physical Education**

Recognizing that mental cognition and efficiency is dependent upon organic health and vigor, and with the philosophy that training and development of the body should be as systematic and thorough as training of the mind, programs for individual and team physical enhancement are offered in health and physical education. Fundamentals of sports and athletic skills are taught and opportunities for participation are provided through various physical education programs. Academic programs are offered which lead to Missouri teacher certification in grades K 12, K 9, and 9 12. The department also offers certification programs in health education. Students desiring to pursue a career in a sports related area other than teaching may pursue a major in Sports Management. A physical education major must pursue a course of study that leads to either the bachelor of arts degree or the bachelor of science degree. Enrollment in upper level education courses by all students seeking State Teacher Certification is limited to those students who have a cumulative GPA of 2.75, a GPA of 3.0 in physical education coursework, a GPA of 3.0 in professional education coursework, passed all state required assessments, completed their file in the Office of Teacher Education, and been approved by faculty in the Department of Kinesiology and the Department of Education. A person fulfilling degree requirements may be eligible to graduate with or without teaching certification. (Please see Department of Education – Bachelor of Science Degree Certification in Content Areas, Grades 9-12, K-12.)

**Physical Education Certification K-12**

A major leading to certification in grades K 12 requires the following courses and completion of teacher education requirements.

- KIN 1012 General Activities I.....2 hours
- KIN 1022 General Activities II .....2 hours

KIN 1071	Beginning Swimming .....	1 hour
KIN 1033	Foundations of Physical Education and Sport .....	3 hours
KIN 1142	Outdoor Adventures .....	2 hours
KIN 2133	Principles of Human Anatomy .....	3 hours
KIN 4003	Kinesiology .....	3 hours
KIN 3073	Physiology of Exercise .....	3 hours
**KIN 3053	Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education.....	3 hours
KIN 1163	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness for Professionals.....	3 hours
KIN 1043	Personal and Community Health.....	3 hours
**KIN 4043	Adapted Physical Education.....	3 hours
KIN 4013	Sports and Physical Activity in American Society .....	3 hours
KIN 2022	Perceptual Motor Development.....	2 hours
KIN 3093	Sport Safety Training .....	3 hours
KIN 3043	Analysis of Basic Rhythms .....	3 hours
KIN 3133	Methods of Teaching Physical Education in Elementary School .....	3 hours
** KIN/EDU 4533	Methods of Teaching Physical Education 5-12 .....	3 hours

\*\* Also counted under Professional Education Coursework

**Electives**

One additional course must be selected from the following:

KIN 2032 Coaching of Volleyball; KIN 2052 Coaching of Softball/Baseball; KIN 3012 Coaching of Football; KIN 3022 Coaching of Basketball; KIN 3062 Coaching Track and Field

**Physical Education Certification 9-12**

A major leading to certification in grades 9 12 requires the following courses and completion of teacher education requirements.

KIN 1012	General Activities I.....	2 hours
KIN 1022	General Activities II .....	2 hours
KIN 1033	Foundations of Physical Education and Sport .....	3 hours
KIN 1142	Outdoor Adventures .....	2 hours
KIN 2133	Principles of Human Anatomy .....	3 hours
KIN 4003	Kinesiology .....	3 hours
KIN 3073	Physiology of Exercise .....	3 hours
**KIN 3053	Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education.....	3 hours
KIN 1163	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness for Professionals.....	3 hours
**KIN 4043	Adapted Physical Education.....	3 hours
KIN 4013	Sports and Physical Activity in American Society .....	3 hours
KIN 2022	Perceptual Motor Development.....	2 hours
KIN 3093	Sport Safety Training .....	3 hours
**KIN/EDU 4533	Methods of Teaching Physical Education 5-12 .....	3 hours

\*\* Also counted under Professional Education Coursework

**Electives**

One additional course must be selected from the following:

KIN 2032 Coaching of Volleyball; KIN 2052 Coaching of Softball/Baseball; KIN 3012 Coaching of Football; KIN 3022 Coaching of Basketball; KIN 3062 Coaching Track and Field

**Physical Education Certification K-9**

A teaching minor leading to an added endorsement (certification) in grades K 9 requires the following courses and completion of all teacher education requirements (K 9 certification is not accepted as a first teaching field.)

KIN 1012	General Activities I or KIN 1022 General Activities II.....	2 hours
KIN 1033	Foundations of Physical Education and Sport .....	3 hours
KIN 1163	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness for Professionals.....	2 hours
KIN 2022	Perceptual Motor Development.....	2 hours
KIN 2133	Principles of Human Anatomy .....	3 hours
KIN 3043	Analysis of Basic Rhythms .....	3 hours

**KIN 3053	Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education .....	3 hours
KIN 3073	Physiology of Exercise .....	3 hours
KIN 3093	Sport Safety Training.....	3 hours
**KIN 3133	Methods of Teaching Physical Education in Elementary School .....	3 hours
KIN 4003	Kinesiology.....	3 hours
KIN 4043	Adapted Physical Education .....	3 hours

\*\* Also counted under Professional Education Coursework

**Electives**

One additional courses must be selected from the following:

KIN 2032 Coaching of Volleyball; KIN 2052 Coaching of Softball/Baseball; KIN 3012 Coaching of Football; KIN 3022 Coaching of Basketball; KIN 3062 Coaching Track and Field

**Health Education K-12**

A teaching endorsement (certification) in Health, grades K-12 requires the following courses and completion of all teacher education requirements (health certification is not accepted as a first teaching field).

KIN 1163	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness for Professionals .....	3 hours
KIN 2133	Principles of Human Anatomy .....	3 hours
KIN/BIO 2243	Nutrition.....	3 hours
KIN 1043	Personal and Community Health .....	3 hours
KIN 2063	School Health Education .....	3 hours
KIN 3093	Sport Safety Training.....	3 hours
PSY 2023	Psychology of Adjustment.....	3 hours
SOC 3003	The Family.....	3 hours
Electives	.....	10 hours

Health electives may be selected from areas above.

**Health Education 9-12**

A secondary certification in Health, grades 9-12 requires the following courses and completion of all teacher education requirements (health certification is not accepted as a first teaching field).

KIN 1163	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness for Professionals .....	3 hours
KIN 2133	Principles of Human Anatomy .....	3 hours
KIN/BIO 2243	Nutrition.....	3 hours
KIN 1043	Personal and Community Health .....	3 hours
KIN 2063	School Health Education .....	3 hours
KIN 3093	Sport Safety Training.....	3 hours
PSY 2023	Psychology of Adjustment.....	3 hours
SOC 3003	The Family.....	3 hours
Electives	.....	8 hours

Health electives may be selected from areas above.

**Health Education K-9**

A teaching endorsement (certification) in Health, grades K 9 requires the following courses and completion of all teacher education requirements. (Health certification is not accepted as a first teaching field.)

KIN 1163	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness for Professionals .....	3 hours
KIN 2133	Principles of Human Anatomy .....	3 hours
KIN/BIO 2243	Nutrition.....	3 hours
KIN 1043	Personal and Community Health .....	3 hours
KIN 2063	School Health Education .....	3 hours
KIN 3092	Standard First Aid .....	2 hours
PSY 2023	Psychology of Adjustment.....	3 hours
SOC 3003	The Family .....	3 hours

## Exercise Science Major – B.S. Degree

The exercise science major is designed for students interested in a career in personal training, biomechanics, or those students who intend to pursue post-graduate schooling/certification in physical therapy, athletic training, or exercise physiology. **Note:** Students are required to take KIN 1163, PSY 1013, and CHE 1115 as General Education courses. Students who are planning to attend Physical Therapy school may substitute PTH 2523 for NUR/HSC 1002.

### Core Curriculum (79 hours)

BIO 2204	Human Anatomy & Physiology I .....	4 hours
BIO 3304	Human Anatomy & Physiology II .....	4 hours
ESC 1013	Introduction to Exercise Science .....	3 hours
ESC 4043	Exercise Science Practicum .....	3 hours
ESC 4053	Biomechanical Analysis .....	3 hours
ESC 4001	Exercise Science Capstone .....	1 hour
ESC 4986	Exercise Science Internship .....	6 hours
KIN 1043	Personal & Community Health .....	3 hours
KIN 1163	Foundations of Fitness for Professionals .....	3 hours
KIN 2022	Perceptual Motor Development .....	2 hours
KIN 2072	Senior Adult Recreation .....	2 hours
KIN 2243	Nutrition .....	3 hours
KIN 3073	Physiology of Exercise .....	3 hours
KIN 3093	Sport Safety Training .....	3 hours
KIN 4003	Kinesiology .....	3 hours
KIN 4013	Sport and Physical Activity in American Society .....	3 hours
KIN 4043	Adapted Physical Education .....	3 hours
KIN 4762	Problem Solving in Recreation & Sports Management .....	2 hours
KIN 4773	Principles of Strength & Conditioning .....	3 hours
NUR/HSC 1002	Medical Terminology <i>OR</i>	
PTH 2523	Introduction to Physical Therapy (Spring, Even) .....	2-3 hours
PHY 1115	General Physics I .....	5 hours
PSY 3063	Human Growth & Development .....	3 hours
PSY/SOC 3243	Elementary Statistics .....	3 hours
PSY 3393	Introduction to Sports Psychology .....	3 hours
PSY/SOC 4373	Being Human and Addicted .....	3 hours
SOC 4083	Gerontology .....	3 hours

Other admission requirements for the SBU DPT should be obtained directly from the Department of Physical Therapy, Southwest Baptist University, Bolivar, MO, 65613, (417) 328 1672. Admissions to the SBU DPT program is based on competitive applications. Completion of the Exercise Science Major should not be construed as a guaranteed acceptance into the SBU DPT program, nor does it guarantee acceptance into physical therapy programs not associated with SBU. Students selecting this major are strongly encouraged to keep in close contact with both their Exercises Science Advisor and the DPT Admission Coordinator beginning with their first year of study.

## Sports Management Major - B.A. or B.S. Degree

The sports management major is an interdisciplinary program designed for students interested in a career in sports related areas other than education. Students should complete all courses listed in the Core section and a concentration listed below. **Note:** Students who are pursuing a B.S. degree are required to take 9 hours of upper level psychology. The B.A. degree requires 8 hours of a foreign language.

### Core Courses (44 hours)

KIN 1163	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness for Professionals .....	3 hours
KIN 2133	Principles of Human Anatomy .....	3 hours
KIN/BIO 2243	Nutrition .....	3 hours

KIN 3053	Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education .....	3 hours
KIN 3073	Physiology of Exercise .....	3 hours
KIN 3093	Sport Safety Training.....	3 hours
KIN 4003	Kinesiology .....	3 hours
KIN 4013	Sport and Physical Activity in American Society.....	3 hours
KIN 4023	Organization and Administration of Sport.....	3 hours
KIN	Activity Electives .....	6 hours
SPM 1112	Introduction to Sports Management.....	2 hours
SPM 3963	Sports Management Practicum .....	3 hours
SPM 4986	Internship in Sport Management.....	6 hours

In addition to the core curriculum in Sports Management, one of the following concentrations must be completed. General Education courses and additional electives must total a minimum of 129 hours.

**Business/Fitness and Wellness (34 hours)**

ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting .....	3 hours
BUS 2013	Business Communications .....	3 hours
BUS 3073	Legal Environment of Business .....	3 hours
LDR 4043	Ethics and Professional Development .....	3 hours
MGT 3013	Principles of Management .....	3 hours
MGT 4033	Human Resource Management .....	3 hours
MKT 3023	Principles of Marketing .....	3 hours
KIN 1043	Personal and Community Health .....	3 hours
ATH 3103	Sports Performance.....	3 hours
REC 2092	Recreation and Athletic Facilities.....	2 hours
KIN 4762	Problem Solving in Recreation and Sports Management .....	2 hours
PSY 3393	Introduction to Sports Psychology.....	3 hours

**Sports Administration/Business (33 hours)**

ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting.....	3 hours
BUS 2013	Business Communications.....	3 hours
BUS 3073	Legal Environment of Business .....	3 hours
LDR 4043	Ethics and Professional Development .....	3 hours
MGT 3013	Principles of Management .....	3 hours
MGT 4033	Human Resource Management .....	3 hours
MKT 3023	Principles of Marketing .....	3 hours
KIN 2012	Officiating Sports .....	2 hours
KIN 4002	Recreation and Sports Programming .....	2 hours
REC 2092	Recreation and Athletic Facilities .....	2 hours
KIN 4762	Problem Solving in Recreation and Sports Management .....	2 hours
Select two courses from the following: .....		4 hours
KIN 2032	Coaching of Volleyball	
KIN 2052	Coaching of Softball and Baseball	
KIN 3012	Coaching of Football	
KIN 3022	Coaching of Basketball	
KIN 3062	Coaching of Track and Field	

**Commercial Recreation and Business (33 hours)**

REC 1113	Foundations of Community Recreation .....	3 hours
REC 2092	Recreation and Athletic Facilities.....	2 hours
REC 3163	Recreation Leadership .....	3 hours
KIN 4762	Problem Solving in Recreation and Sports Management .....	2 hours
KIN 4002	Recreation and Sports Programming .....	2 hours
ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting.....	3 hours
BUS 2013	Business Communications.....	3 hours

BUS 3073	Legal Environment of Business.....	3 hours
LDR 4043	Ethics and Professional Development .....	3 hours
MGT 3013	Principles of Management .....	3 hours
MGT 4033	Human Resource Management.....	3 hours
MKT 3013	Principles of Marketing .....	3 hours

**Sports Administration/Fitness/Wellness (34 hours)**

KIN 1043	Personal and Community Health .....	3 hours
KIN 2012	Officiating Sports .....	2 hours
ATH 3103	Sports Performance .....	3 hours
REC 2092	Recreation and Athletic Facilities.....	2 hours
REC 4762	Problem Solving in Recreation and Sports Management .....	2 hours
BUS 3073	Legal Environment of Business.....	3 hours
MGT 3013	Principles of Management .....	3 hours
MKT 3023	Principles of Marketing .....	3 hours
LDR 4043	Ethics and Professional Development .....	3 hours
MGT 4033	Human Resource Management.....	3 hours
PSY 3393	Introduction to Sports Psychology .....	3 hours
Select two courses from the following: .....		4 hours
KIN 2032	Coaching of Volleyball	
KIN 2052	Coaching of Softball and Baseball	
KIN 3012	Coaching of Football	
KIN 3022	Coaching of Basketball	
KIN 3062	Coaching of Track and Field	

**Sports Psychology (34 hours)**

PSY 3033	Abnormal Psychology .....	3 hours
PSY 3063	Human Growth and Development .....	3 hours
PSY 3073	Social Psychology .....	3 hours
PSY 3243	Elementary Statistics .....	3 hours
PSY 3313	Introduction to Counseling .....	3 hours
PSY 3393	Introduction to Sports Psychology .....	3 hours
PSY 4263	Physiological Psychology.....	3 hours
LDR 4043	Ethics and Professional Development .....	3 hours
REC 4762	Problem Solving in Recreation and Sports Management .....	2 hours
Electives from KIN or PSY .....		8 hours

**Recreation Management Major - B.A. or B.S. Degree**

The Recreation Management major has been deleted from the degree offerings. No new majors will be accepted. The major will be deleted from the Fall 2014 catalog after all majors have graduated.



## DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Department Chair: Timothy Wood  
 Office: Taylor 204 (417) 328 2067  
 Faculty: Kwasi Ofori-Yeboah, James O. Smith  
<http://www.sbuniv.edu/hipo/index.html>

### Mission Statement

The department of History and Political Science prepares students in the broadly defined academic disciplines of history and politics, with special regard to the dynamics of the cultural heritage of both of this nation and the world, from a worldview integrating both the Christian faith and Biblical values.

The Department of History and Political Science offers a major and minor in history, a major and minor in political science, coordinates prelaw advisement, and oversees the multi disciplinary major program in social science education. Course work offered by this department is designed to meet the needs of those students who are (1) preparing for graduate work in history or political science; (2) preparing for teacher certification in the social studies subjects; (3) preparing for advanced professional studies programs or careers such as law, public service, ministry, business, missions, etc., whether in the United States or abroad; or (4) simply interested in majoring in history or political science. One half of the hours counted toward a major and at least 6 hours counted toward a minor must consist of courses taken in residence at Southwest Baptist University. Except for credit earned on the CLEP General Examination in Social Science and History, which may not be counted, any appropriate credit earned through regular or OLIS courses or examinations offered through Southwest Baptist University may be counted as residence credit toward a major or minor.

### History

The baccalaureate degree in history requires a minimum of 128 semester hours of credit to be earned by completion of the University general education requirements, University graduation requirements, History course requirements, supporting work, and elective courses.

### History Major - B.A. or B.S. Degree

Students pursuing a major in history must take HIS 1113 and HIS 2213 for their general education requirements. Beyond these two classes, they must complete 33 semester hours with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00. These hours include 27 semester hours of history, namely, HIS 1123, HIS 2223, and 21 hours of 3000 and 4000 level work in history. As outlined below, the upper division courses must include 6 hours of ancient or medieval history; 3 hours in modern world history; 3 hours of Asian History; 6 hours in United States history; and 3 hours of History Capstone. Students must also complete 6 semester hours of political science (excluding POL 1113). All history majors (including those with a conjunctive or double major) must also take the History ACAT prior to graduating.

### History Requirements

<b>General Education Requirements</b> .....		6 hours
HIS 1113	Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the earliest times to the Renaissance	
HIS 2213	History of the United States, 1492-1865	
<b>Introductory History courses</b> .....		6 hours
HIS 1123	Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the Renaissance to the present	
HIS 2223	History of the United States, 1865-Present	
<b>Ancient/Medieval history block</b> (2 courses from the following list).....		6 hours
HIS 3323	Ancient Rome and the Empire	
HIS 3333	Ancient Military History	

HIS 3423	Europe in the Middle Ages	
HIS 4303	The Ancient Near East	
HIS 4313	Ancient Egypt	
HIS 4323	Ancient Greece	
HIS 4413	Roman Imperial Civilization and the Early Church	
HIS 4953	Intensive Studies in ancient or medieval history	
HIS 4993	Independent Study in ancient or medieval history	
<b>Modern world history block</b> (1 course from the following list) .....		3 hours
HIS 3513	Europe during the Renaissance Period	
HIS 3523	Europe during the Reformation Period	
HIS 4953	Intensive Studies in modern world history	
HIS 4993	Independent Study in modern world history	
<b>American history block</b> (2 courses from the following list).....		6 hours
HIS 3003	The US Civil War	
HIS 3153	American Military History	
HIS 3813	Colonial and Revolutionary American	
HIS 3823	America in the Early National and Civil War Eras	
HIS 3833	Gilded Age and Progressivism, 1877 - 1928	
HIS 3843	Recent United States History, 1928 - present	
HIS 4953	Intensive Studies in American history	
HIS 4993	Independent Study in American history	
<b>HIS 4503 History Capstone Seminar</b> .....		3 hours
<b>History Elective</b> .....		3 hours
<b>Political Science Electives</b> (excluding POL 1113).....		6 hours

The B.S. degree requires, in addition, 9 hours of supporting work in the social science fields of anthropology, geography, political science (except POL 1113 or courses counted in major), psychology (except PSY 1013) and sociology (except SOC 1003). Students completing another major in addition to history in the B.S. degree program may waive this 9 hours of supporting work.

### Minor in History

Students pursuing a minor in history must complete 18 semester hours of history beyond HIS 1113 and HIS 2213 which must be taken for general education credit. All history classes must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00. These hours include HIS 1123 and HIS 2223; 3 semester hours from the ancient and medieval history block, 3 semester hours from the modern world history block; and 6 semester hours from the United States history block.

### Political Science

The political science program offers excellent preparation for a broad range of careers not only for students who are interested in attending law school or pursuing public service careers, but also for those anticipating careers overseas in government service, business, or missions. Please see the information on the suggested academic program for Prelaw studies found at the end of this section. The baccalaureate degree in political science requires a minimum of 128 semester hours of credit to be earned through completion of the University general education requirements, University graduation requirements, the political science core curriculum, the upper division political science courses, supporting work, and elective courses. All political science majors must also take the Political Science Major Field test prior to graduating.

### Political Science Major - B.A. or B.S. Degree

Students pursuing a major in political science must complete 32 semester hours of political science courses above POL 1113, which must be taken for general education credit. All Political Science classes must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00. These hours include 24 hours of 3000 and 4000 level work in political science. As outlined below, students must also complete 9 semester hours of supporting work for the Bachelor of Science degree.

**Political Science Requirements**

POL 2223	American State and Local Government .....	3 hours
POL 2952	Special Topics in Political Science .....	2 hours
POL 4453	Congress and the Legislative Process .....	3 hours
POL 4563	The Supreme Court and Constitutional Development .....	3 hours
POL 4673	The American Presidency .....	3 hours
POL 4883	Political Philosophy .....	3 hours
POL 3313	International Relations .....	3 hours
POL 3323	Comparative Government .....	3 hours
HIS 3843	Recent United States History, 1928-present .....	3 hours
<b>Electives</b>	(2 courses from the following list) .....	6 hours
POL 4983	Internship in Political Science	
POL 4953	Intensive studies in Political Science	
POL 4993	Independent studies in Political Science	
MAT 3343	Probability and Statistics or BUS 2023 Business Statistics or	
PSY/SOC 3243	Elementary Statistics	
<b>Supporting Work for Bachelor of Science degree</b>	(3 courses from the following list) .....	9 hours
ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting	
BUS 3073	Legal Environment of Business I	
BUS 3083	Business Enterprise/Debtor and Creditor Rights	
COM 3363	American Public Address	
HIS 3783	United States Diplomatic History, 1775 B 1928	
HIS 3893	United States Diplomatic History, 1928 B present	
MGT 3013	Principles of Management	
SOC 4033	Criminology	
SOC 4043	Minorities in American Society	

Students completing another major in addition to political science in the B.S. degree program may waive the above supporting work.

**Minor in Political Science**

Students pursuing a minor in political science must complete 18 semester hours of political science history beyond POL 1113, which must be taken for general education credit. All Political Science classes must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00. The minimum requirements are:

<b>Introductory American Politics</b> .....	3 hours
POL 2223	American State and Local Government
<b>Advanced American Politics</b> (2 courses from the following list) .....	6 hours
POL 4453	Congress and the Legislative Process
POL 4563	The Supreme Court and Constitutional Development
POL 4673	The American Presidency
BUS 3073	Legal Environment of Business I (recommended for Pre-Law students)
POL 4953	Intensive Studies in American Political Science
<b>Advanced World Politics</b> (2 courses from the following list) .....	6 hours
POL 4883	Political Philosophy
POL 3313	International Relations
POL 3323	Comparative Government
POL 4953	Intensive studies in Political Science
<b>Elective Political Science</b> .....	3 hours
One course drawn from the courses listed above	

## Social Science Education

Enrollment in upper level education courses by all students seeking State Teacher Certification is limited to those students who have a cumulative GPA of 2.75, a GPA of 3.0 in social science coursework, a GPA of 3.0 in professional education coursework, passed all state required assessments, completed their file in the Office of Teacher Education, and been approved by faculty in the Department of History and Political Science and the Department of Education. A person fulfilling degree requirements may be eligible to graduate with or without teacher certification. (Please see Department of Education – Bachelor of Science Degree Certification in Content Areas, Grades 9-12, K-9.) Students completing a major in social science education must complete the History Major Field test prior to graduating.

The baccalaureate degree in social science education requires a minimum of 128 semester hours of credit to be earned by completion of the University general education requirements, University graduation requirements, education certification requirements, the 51 semester hours in social science education, and electives.

### Social Science Education Major - B.S. Degree

Required courses for an initial certification in Social Studies for grades 9 through 12 include certain general education requirements, United States history courses, world history courses, Asian history courses, and additional social science coursework. Fifteen semester hours of the above listed courses must be at the 3000/4000 level.

#### General Education Requirements (15 hours)

HIS 1113	Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the earliest times to the Renaissance.....	3 hours
HIS 2213	History of the United States, 1492-1865 .....	3 hours
POL 1113	American Government .....	3 hours
ECO 2003	L.I.F.E. Economics <i>or</i> ECO 2023 Microeconomics <i>or</i> ECO 2033 Macroeconomics..	3 hours
EDU 2113	Educational Psychology .....	3 hours

#### History Requirements (6 hours)

HIS 1123	Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the Renaissance to the present .....	3 hours
HIS 2223	History of the United States, 1865-Present.....	3 hours

#### United States History (3 courses from the following list) ..... 9 hours

HIS 3003	U.S. Civil War	
HIS 3153	American Military History	
HIS 3813	Colonial and Revolutionary American	
HIS 3823	America in the Early National and Civil War Eras	
HIS 3833	Gilded Age and Progressivism, 1877 - 1928	
HIS 3843	Recent United States History, 1928 - present	
HIS 4953	Intensive Studies in American history	
HIS 4993	Independent Study in American history	

#### Ancient/Medieval history electives (1 course from the following list) ..... 3 hours

HIS 3323	Ancient Rome and the Empire	
HIS 3333	Ancient Military History	
HIS 3423	Europe in the Middle Ages	
HIS 3613	East Asian History to the Rise of the Mongols.	
HIS 4303	The Ancient Near East	
HIS 4313	Ancient Egypt	
HIS 4323	Ancient Greece	
HIS 4413	Roman Imperial Civilization and the Early Church	
HIS 4953	Intensive Studies in ancient or medieval history	
HIS 4993	Independent Study in ancient or medieval history	

#### Modern world history (1 course from the following list)..... 3 hours

HIS 3513	Europe during the Renaissance Period	
HIS 3523	Europe during the Reformation Period	
HIS 4953	Intensive Studies in modern world history	

HIS 4993 Independent Study in modern world history

**Additional Social Science coursework (18 hours)**

GEO 1103	Geography .....	3 hours
POL 2223	American State and Local Government .....	3 hours
PSY 1013	General Psychology .....	3 hours
SOC 1003	Introductory Sociology or SOC 1013 Introductory Anthropology .....	3 hours
	Social science elective in economics, sociology, and psychology .....	6 hours

**Except**

PSY 3053 Child Development, PSY 3063 Human Growth and Development, and  
 PSY 4033 Adolescent Development

**Professional Education Coursework** .....40 hours

**Prelaw**

The Association of American Law Schools does not recommend a specific prelaw major as the preferred background or preparation for law school. Therefore we do not designate any specific major or minor for students who anticipate attending law school. However, some of the majors and minors typically chosen by prelaw students are political science, business, history, education, English and speech, although any challenging area of study would be appropriate. The Department of History and Political Science offers a special Prelaw seminar (POL 2101) for students who are planning to go to law school following graduation. Practice Law School Admission Test questions are given during the seminar along with other vital information regarding entrance into law school and other aspects of the legal profession. Entrance into law school is based on a combination of grade point average and scores on the standardized Law School Admission Test (LSAT). The Department of History and Political Science also offers academic advisement for students who are planning to go to law school following graduation. For further information contact the Department of History and Political Science.

**COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND SOCIAL SCIENCES  
 ASSOCIATE DEGREES IN GENERAL STUDIES**

The College of Education and Social Sciences houses the A.A. and A.S. in General Studies degrees.

**Associate of Arts in General Studies**

Students pursuing the A.A. in General Studies degree must complete the following requirements:

General Education Requirements.....	42 hours
Graduation Requirements (includes a foreign language).....	16-18 hours
Electives.....	4-6 hours

**Associate of Science in General Studies**

Students pursuing the A.A. in General Studies degree must complete the following requirements:

General Education Requirements.....	42 hours
Graduation Requirements .....	10 hours
Electives.....	12 hours



# Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts and Letters

Jeffery L. Waters, Dean  
Office: Geneva Casebolt Music Center  
(417) 328-1632

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/casebolt/index.htm>

## Departments within the College

Art  
Bob R. Derryberry School of  
Communication Arts

Language and Literature  
Music

## Mission Statement

The Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts and Letters fosters academic excellence in a Christian community that integrates communication skills, creativity, appreciation of the arts, and an understanding of cultural heritage.

## Vision Statement

The Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts and Letters accomplishes its mission by:

- Encouraging members of the college to integrate academic pursuits, Christian faith, and critical thinking;
- Developing understanding through the study and practice of music performance, history, theory, education, ministry and the music industry;
- Teaching basic art techniques and creative production, the history of Western art, and the art of multiple cultures and time periods;
- Fostering the development of visual and verbal communication through the study and practice of public speaking, interpersonal and intercultural principles, media, public relations, journalism, and theatre; and
- Teaching expository and creative writing, the history and structure of the English language, foreign languages, and the literatures of multiple cultures and time periods.

The Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts and Letters serves students by providing liberal arts and professional programs, and by laying a foundation for lifelong avocational involvement in the fine arts and humanities. The college serves churches, schools and the community by preserving and communicating our cultural heritage, and by preparing students for future service and leadership. The college has four departments: Art, the Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts, Language and Literature, and Music.

## DEPARTMENT OF ART

Department Chair: Thomas Douglas  
Office: Jester Learning and Performance Center 144 (417) 328-1650  
Faculty: Grant Cochran  
Faculty Associates: Deborah Gilley, Dawn Katzer, Rollie Skinner  
<http://www.sbuniv.edu/art/index.htm>

## Mission Statement

The Department of Art facilitates and promotes excellence in the visual creative process.

## Vision Statement

The Department of Art aspires to:

- Identify the human creative process as a reflection of God’s creative nature;
- Introduce students to a broad range of creative techniques and visual media;
- Encourage understanding and interpretation of art within the social and historical context;
- Prepare individuals to perform successfully in a highly competitive art industry;
- Send Art Educators, Commercial Artists, and Fine Artists into the workplace as servant leaders;
- Encourage the individual’s life-long exploration, development, understanding and production of visual forms of expression and communication.

The art student can pursue one of three degrees or a specified art minor offered by the department. The 46-hour Art Core is nearly identical for each art degree, and will allow ease in moving from one degree to another within the department. The Art Core is designed to give students significant exposure to a wide variety of art medium, and a solid visual art foundation.

A course designed around the art studio and the production of art product requires significant time and serious commitment by the individual student. Generally students are unable to complete projects in the allotted scheduled class times. The student will be expected to log additional unsupervised time in the studios. As a general rule, art programs throughout the U.S. expect every credit hour of studio coursework to represent three hours of work done in the art studio. For a three-credit-hour course at SBU, the student meets in the classroom with the instructor for three hours per week and is expected to spend an additional six hours in the studio for minimum combined (supervised/instructional and unsupervised) studio time of nine (9) hours per week. It is imperative that each student plans this additional time into his or her schedule. If a student is enrolled in three studios courses, she or he will spend nine hours of scheduled course time with the instructor(s) and should plan to spend an additional 18 hours of time per week working independently in the studios. This may seem excessive to the beginner but the professional art world is highly competitive.

All art majors are required to keep a portfolio of their work and present a comprehensive exhibit of work approved by the department during their senior year. The Department of Art reserves the right to retain the repetitive examples of work from all studio courses for the permanent collection of Southwest Baptist University.

Pictorial and graphic art has significant impact and power; and the study of art, aesthetically and historically, provides a basis and an avenue for personal creative expression, both for the fine artist and the commercial artist. Visual art is a contextual language, both a by-product and a catalyst of the culture. Well-trained, highly skilled artists have a unique opportunity to impact the world around them.

### General Art Major - B.S. Degree

The Bachelor of Science degree for the General Art Major is designed to give the serious art student a solid, broad based foundation in the visual arts and can be earned with the completion of the specified 46-hour Art Core. This major affords the student optimum flexibility and can be supplemented with an additional major or minor from another department. This degree is designed for the individual who is seeking a degree in art for the sake of art alone, or as a way to enhance and enrich his or her quality of life.

This degree is also for the student planning to pursue a graduate degree in studio art, the Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.). This student is strongly encouraged to add at least one optional 18-hour specified Studio Concentration to the 46-hour Art Core. The M.F.A. is the terminal degree in Studio Art and is the degree generally required to teach at the college level. With the B.S. degree all art courses can be applied to the 128 hours for graduation.

**General Education Courses** ..... **42 hours**  
ART/FAR 1013 Introduction to Art (required for Commercial Art major and also counts for Gen. Ed.)



<b>Graduation Requirements</b> .....	<b>10 hours</b>
<b>Art Core Courses</b> .....	<b>46 hours</b>
ART 1103 Design.....	3 hours
ART 1203 Drawing I.....	3 hours
ART 2003 Photography I .....	3 hours
ART 2013 Ceramics I.....	3 hours
ART 2023 Sculpture I.....	3 hours
ART 2033 Painting I.....	3 hours
ART 2203 Drawing II.....	3 hours
ART 2703 Introduction to Graphic Design .....	3 hours
ART 2803 Art History I.....	3 hours
ART 2813 Art History II .....	3 hours
ART 3033 Painting II .....	3 hours
ART 3103 Printmaking .....	3 hours
ART 3813 Fibers <i>or</i>	
ART 3003 Life Drawing.....	3 hours
ART Studio Electives (best if upper-level) .....	6 hours
ART 4001 Senior Seminar (capstone/senior show).....	1 hour
<b>Art Electives, General Electives, 2nd Major, Minor or Studio Concentration</b> .....	<b>30 hours</b>
<b>Total hours</b> .....	<b>128 hours</b>

### Optional Studio Concentration

#### Option 1

**Two-Dimensional Studio Concentration**..... **18 hours**

18 hours electives from:

ART 3003 Life Drawing.....	3 hours
ART 3203 Advanced Drawing Studio I .....	3 hours
ART 3213 Advanced Drawing Studio II .....	3 hours
ART 3323 Photography II .....	3 hours
ART 3603 Advanced Painting Studio I .....	3 hours
ART 3613 Advanced Painting Studio II.....	3 hours
ART 3723 Digital Imaging Concepts .....	3 hours
ART 4203 Advanced Drawing Studio III.....	3 hours
ART 4213 Advanced Drawing Studio IV.....	3 hours
ART 4603 Advanced Painting Studio III .....	3 hours
ART 4613 Advanced Painting Studio IV .....	3 hours

#### Option 2

**Three-Dimensional Studio Concentration**..... **18 hours**

18 hours electives from:

ART 3013 Ceramics II .....	3 hours
ART 3023 Sculpture II .....	3 hours
ART 3403 Advanced Ceramics Studio I .....	3 hours
ART 3413 Advanced Ceramics Studio II .....	3 hours
ART 3503 Advanced Sculpture Studio I .....	3 hours
ART 3513 Advanced Sculpture Studio II.....	3 hours
ART 3813 Fibers .....	3 hours
ART 4403 Advanced Ceramics Studio III.....	3 hours
ART 4503 Advanced Sculpture Studio III .....	3 hours

**Total hours (with one Studio Concentration and 12 hours General Electives)**..... **128 hours**

**Total hours (with two Studio Concentrations and no General Electives)**..... **134 hours**

**Commercial Art Major - B.S. Degree**  
 (a minor in another area is optional)

The Bachelor of Science degree for the Commercial Art Major is designed for the highly motivated individual wanting to pursue a career in Graphic Design or Digital Imaging. The commercial art industry is a competitive market but the opportunities are virtually endless. Graphic designers serve the community in virtually all industries. Any publication: newspaper, magazine, annual report, letterhead, business card, menu, catalog, ad, etc., has passed through the hands of a graphic designer.

All students in the commercial art program must complete the specified 46-hour Art Core, the 12-hour Commercial Art Core and a minimum of one 12-hour Commercial Art Concentration in graphic design or digital imaging. The practicum and internship workplaces must be specifically related to the students' area of concentration. As part of the experience of functioning in the business world, students will be required to locate their own workplaces (subject to the approval of the Department of Art) for the practicum and internship. Suggestions for workplaces may be obtained from the department.

<b>General Education Courses</b> .....	<b>42 hours</b>
ART/FAR 1013 Introduction to Art (required for Commercial Art major and also counts for Gen. Ed.)	
<b>Graduation Requirements</b> .....	<b>10 hours</b>
<b>Art Core Courses</b> .....	<b>46 hours</b>
ART 1103 Design.....	3 hours
ART 1203 Drawing I.....	3 hours
ART 2003 Photography I .....	3 hours
ART 2013 Ceramics I.....	3 hours
ART 2023 Sculpture I .....	3 hours
ART 2033 Painting I .....	3 hours
ART 2203 Drawing II .....	3 hours
ART 2703 Introduction to Graphic Design .....	3 hours
ART 2803 Art History I .....	3 hours
ART 2813 Art History II.....	3 hours
ART 3033 Painting II.....	3 hours
ART 3103 Printmaking .....	3 hours
ART 3813 Fibers <i>or</i>	
ART 3003 Life Drawing .....	3 hours
ART Studio Electives (best if upper-level) .....	6 hours
ART 4001 Senior Seminar (capstone/senior show).....	1 hour
<b>Commercial Art Core (required)</b> .....	<b>12 hours</b>
ART 3043 Graphic Design Production .....	3 hours
ART 3703 Graphic Design Concepts .....	3 hours
ART 3713 Graphic Design Portfolio I .....	3 hours
ART 3723 Digital Imaging Concepts .....	3 hours
<b>Commercial Art Concentration (choose one or both)</b> .....	<b>12 hours</b>
<i>One concentration required</i>	
<b>Graphic Design Concentration (12 hours)</b>	
ART 4003 Computer Application/Commercial Art .....	3 hours
ART 4703 Graphic Design Senior Project .....	3 hours
ART 4713 Graphic Design Portfolio II .....	3 hours
ART 4963 Practicum (related to Graphic Design) <i>or</i>	
ART 4983 Internship (related to Graphic Design) .....	3 hours
<b>Digital Imaging Concentration (12 hours)</b>	
ART 3323 Photography II.....	3 hours
ART 4303 Photography Senior Project.....	3 hours
ART 4313 Photography Portfolio .....	3 hours
ART 4963 Practicum (related to Digital Imaging) <i>or</i>	
ART 4983 Internship (related to Digital Imaging) .....	3 hours

General Electives .....	<b>6 hours</b>
<b>Total hours (with one required concentration) .....</b>	<b>128 hours</b>
<b>Total hours (with two concentrations and no General Electives) .....</b>	<b>134 hours</b>

**Art Education Major - B.S. Degree  
(Certification K-12)**

This degree leads to art certification for public school teaching in grades K-12. Enrollment in upper level education courses by all students seeking State Teacher Certification is limited to those students who have a cumulative GPA of 2.75, a GPA of 3.0 in art coursework, a GPA of 3.0 in professional education coursework, passed all state required assessments, completed their file in the Office of Teacher Education, and been approved by faculty in the Department of Art and the Department of Education. A person fulfilling degree requirements may be eligible to graduate with or without teacher certification. (Please see Department of Education – Bachelor of Science Degree Certification in Content Areas, Grades 9-12, K-12.)

General Education Courses .....	<b>42 hours</b>
ART/FAR 1013 Introduction to Art (required for Art Education major and also counts for Gen. Ed.)	
Graduation Requirements .....	<b>10 hours</b>
Art Core Courses .....	<b>46 hours</b>
ART 1103 Design .....	3 hours
ART 1203 Drawing I .....	3 hours
ART 2003 Photography I .....	3 hours
ART 2013 Ceramics I .....	3 hours
ART 2023 Sculpture I .....	3 hours
ART 2033 Painting I .....	3 hours
ART 2203 Drawing II .....	3 hours
ART 2703 Introduction to Graphic Design .....	3 hours
ART 2803 Art History I .....	3 hours
ART 2813 Art History II .....	3 hours
ART 3033 Painting II .....	3 hours
ART 3103 Printmaking .....	3 hours
ART 3813 Fibers .....	3 hours
ART Electives (best if upper-level) .....	6 hours
ART 4001 Senior Seminar (capstone/senior show) .....	1 hour
Professional Education Coursework .....	<b>40 hours</b>
EDU 4512 Methods of Teaching Art, K-12 .....	2 hours
See Education Certification Worksheet for Art Grades K-12 for specific EDU requirements	
<b>Total hours .....</b>	<b>134 hours</b>

**Art as a Second Teaching Area  
K-9 certificate  
(26 hours)**

ART 1103	Design .....	3 hours
ART 1203	Drawing I .....	3 hours
ART 2013	Ceramics I .....	3 hours
ART 2023	Sculpture I .....	3 hours
ART 2033	Painting I .....	3 hours
ART 3103	Printmaking .....	3 hours
ART 2813	Art History II .....	3 hours
ART 3813	Fibers .....	3 hours
EDU 4512	Methods of Teaching Art, K-12 .....	2 hours

### General Art Minor (18 hours)

ART/FAR 1013	Introduction to Art (also counts for Gen. Ed.) <i>or</i>	
ART 2803	Art History I .....	3 hours
ART 1103	Design.....	3 hours
ART 1203	Drawing I.....	3 hours
<b>One Studio Track (selected from the following) .....</b>		<b>9 hours</b>
Drawing Track:		
ART 2203	Drawing II .....	3 hours
ART 3003	Life Drawing .....	3 hours
ART 3203	Advanced Drawing Studio I <i>or</i>	
ART 3103	Printmaking .....	3 hours
Photography Track:		
ART 2003	Photography I .....	3 hours
ART 3323	Photography II.....	3 hours
ART 3723	Digital Imaging Concepts <i>or</i>	
ART 3103	Printmaking .....	3 hours
Ceramics Track:		
ART 2013	Ceramics I.....	3 hours
ART 3013	Ceramics II.....	3 hours
ART 3403	Advanced Ceramic Studio I <i>or</i>	
ART 3813	Fibers.....	3 hours
Sculpture Track:		
ART 2023	Sculpture I.....	3 hours
ART 3023	Sculpture II.....	3 hours
ART 3503	Advanced Sculpture Studio I <i>or</i>	
ART 3813	Fibers.....	3 hours
Painting Track:		
ART 2033	Painting I .....	3 hours
ART 3033	Painting II.....	3 hours
ART 3603	Advanced Painting Studio I <i>or</i>	
ART 3813	Fibers <i>or</i>	
ART 3103	Printmaking .....	3 hours
Graphic Design Track:		
ART 2703	Introduction to Graphic Design.....	3 hours
ART 3043	Graphic Design Production .....	3 hours
ART 3703	Graphic Design Concepts <i>or</i>	
ART 3103	Printmaking .....	3 hours

## BOB R. DERRYBERRY SCHOOL OF COMMUNICATION ARTS

Chair: David C. Bailey

Office: Jester Learning and Performance Center 238 (417) 328-1699

Faculty: Jordan Compton, Rebecca Godsey, Ben Kilpatrick,  
Brett A. Miller, Elissa Sartwell, Jonathan Wehmeyer

Faculty Associates: Gayla Prewitt, Stephanie Schierholz

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/communication/index.htm>

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/theatre/index.htm>

## Mission Statement

The Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts exists to help students discover and maximize their God-given voices through rigorous study, engaging performances, and the thoughtful application of the dynamic arts of human communication.

Students seeking a degree in Communication Arts must complete one of the following major programs:

### Communication Major - B.A. Degree

<b>General Education Courses</b> .....	<b>42 hours</b>
<b>Graduation Requirements</b> .....	<b>16-18 hours</b>
<b>Required Communication Courses (40 hours)</b>	
COM/TEC 1013 Media and Society .....	3 hours
COM 2223 Argumentation and Debate .....	3 hours
COM 2393 Interpersonal Communication.....	3 hours
(Students using COM 2393 to fulfill the University’s General Education requirement for Communication Studies must either take three additional credits of Communication Internship COM 4983 or take three additional hours of approved Communication Electives.)	
COM 3003 Communication Theory .....	3 hours
COM 3013 Rhetorical Theory and Criticism.....	3 hours
COM 3043 Communication Research Methods .....	3 hours
COM/THR 3303 Oral Interpretation or COM 3313 Advanced Public Speaking .....	3 hours
COM 3283 Persuasion .....	3 hours
COM 3353 Organizational Communication .....	3 hours
COM 3363 American Public Address .....	3 hours
COM 4311 Senior Capstone .....	1 hour
COM 4983 Communication Internship .....	3 hours
Communication Electives (selected with department approval) .....	6 hours
(ENG 3353 Advanced Composition may be counted toward the major and is strongly recommended.)	

### Journalism/Mass Communication - B.A. Degree

<b>General Education Courses</b> .....	<b>42 hours</b>
<b>Graduation Requirements</b> .....	<b>16-18 hours</b>
<b>Required Courses (40 hours)</b>	
COM/TEC 1013 Media and Society .....	3 hours
COM/TEC 2043 Television Production I.....	3 hours
COM 2223 Argumentation and Debate .....	3 hours
COM 3003 Communication Theory or COM 3303 Oral Interpretation of Literature ...	3 hours
COM 3013 Rhetorical Theory & Criticism or COM 3313 Advanced Public Speaking	3 hours
COM/TEC 3053 Television Production II .....	3 hours
COM 3343 Multi-Media Productions for Nonprofit Organizations <i>or</i>	
COM 3373 Newspaper Writing and Editing or COM 4433 Interviewing .....	3 hours
COM 3873 History and Contemporary Issues in Journalism <i>or</i>	
COM 3973 Journalism Law and Ethics .....	3 hours
COM 4283 Communication and Social Media.....	3 hours
COM 4311 Senior Capstone .....	1 hour
COM 4433 Interviewing.....	3 hours
COM 4983 Internship in Journalism/Mass Communication .....	6 hours
THR 2043 Introduction to Film .....	3 hours

### Organizational and Strategic Communication - B.A. Degree

<b>General Education Courses</b> .....	<b>42 hours</b>
--	-----------------

**Graduation Requirements ..... 16-18 hours**

**Required Courses (46 hours)**

COM/TEC 1013 Media and Society .....	3 hours
COM 2223 Argumentation and Debate .....	3 hours
(COM 2223 must be completed before formal admission to the major.)	
COM 2233 Introduction to Public Relations .....	3 hours
COM 3163 Nonprofit Public Relations .....	3 hours
COM 3263 Public Relations and Crisis Management .....	3 hours
COM 3313 Advanced Public Speaking .....	3 hours
COM 3343 Multi-Media Productions for Nonprofit Organizations <i>or</i>	
TEC 2043 Television Production I .....	3 hours
COM 3353 Organizational Communication.....	3 hours
COM 4433 Interviewing.....	3 hours
COM 4283 Communication and Social Media .....	3 hours
COM 4311 Senior Capstone.....	1 hour
COM 4983 Internship in Public Relations.....	6 hours
ART 1103 Design.....	3 hours
ART 2703 Introduction to Graphic Design <i>or</i> ART 2003 Photography I.....	3 hours
MKT 3023 Principles of Marketing <i>or</i> MKT 3083 Advertising .....	3 hours

**Theatre Major - B.A. Degree**

The Theatre Major is designed to give the theatre student a broad foundation in theatre arts. Note: Introduction to Theatre (FAR/THR 1033) is a prerequisite course for a number of upper-level theatre courses. Introduction to Theatre also meets the requirements for the humanities portion of the General Education curriculum and, thus, will be counted towards those hours.

**General Education Courses ..... 42 hours**

FAR/THR 1033 Introduction to Theatre should be taken to meet the humanities requirement.

**Graduation Requirements ..... 16-18 hours**

**Required Theatre Courses ..... 40 hours**

Workshop Hours .....	2 hours
Two hours from:	
THR (1-4)001 Theatre Performance Workshop	
THR (1-4)011 Theatre Production Workshop	
THR (1-4)041 Opera Theatre	
Theatre History and Literature .....	9 hours
THR 2013 Script Analysis	
THR 4203 History and Literature of the Theatre I	
THR 4213 History and Literature of the Theatre II	
Acting and Directing .....	9 hours
THR 1023 Acting I	
THR 3033 Acting II	
THR 4023 Directing of Plays	
Theatre Design, Production, and Technology .....	10 hours
THR 1053 Stagecraft	
THR 2031 Makeup	
Two of the following design courses:	
THR 3053 Scene Design	
THR 3063 Costume Design	
THR 4003 Lighting & Sound Design	
Management .....	3 hours
THR 3013 Stage Management <i>or</i> THR 4013 Theatre Management	
Approved electives from the following:.....	6 hours
Any THR course not meeting another requirement	

ENG 4413 Shakespeare	
COM 3303 Oral Interpretation of Literature	
Senior Capstone.....	1 hour
THR 4311 Senior Capstone	

**Communication Major - B.S. Degree**

The same requirements as those for the B.A. except that no courses in foreign language are required. In lieu of the foreign language requirement, students must either meet the requirements of a second major or take 9 hours of additional approved communication electives.

**Journalism/Mass Communication Major - B.S. Degree**

The same requirements as those for the B.A. except that no courses in foreign language are required. In lieu of the foreign language requirement, students must either meet the requirements of a second major or take 9 hours of additional approved communication electives.

**Organizational and Strategic Communication Major - B.S. Degree**

The same requirements as those for the B.A. except that no courses in foreign language are required. In lieu of the foreign language requirement, students must either meet the requirements of a second major or take 9 hours of additional approved communication electives.

**Speech Communication and Theatre Education – B.S. Degree**

This degree leads to speech communication and theatre certification for public school teaching in grades 9-12. Enrollment in upper level education courses by all students seeking State Teacher Certification is limited to those students who have a cumulative GPA of 2.75, a GPA of 3.0 in speech and theatre coursework, a GPA of 3.0 in professional education coursework, passed all state required assessments, completed their file in the Office of Teacher Education, and been approved by faculty in the School of Communication Arts and the Department of Education. A person fulfilling degree requirements may be eligible to graduate with or without teacher certification. (Please see Department of Education – Bachelor of Science Degree Certification in content Areas, Grades 9-12, K-12.) Students must complete 38 hours of coursework in the Derryberry School as follows:

COM 1103 Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3 hours
COM 2223 Argumentation and Debate .....	3 hours
COM 3303 Oral Interpretation of Literature .....	3 hours
COM 3313 Advanced Public Speaking .....	3 hours
COM 3351 Intercollegiate Forensics.....	2 hours
THR 1001 Theatre Performance Workshop .....	1 hour
THR 1011 Theatre Production Workshop .....	1 hour
THR 1023 Acting I.....	3 hours
THR 1033 Introduction to Theatre .....	3 hours
THR 1053 Stagecraft.....	3 hours
THR 4023 Directing of Plays. ....	3 hours
Electives in Communication or Theatre. ....	6 hours
<b>Professional Education Coursework .....</b>	<b>42 hours</b>
EDU 4502 Methods of Teaching Theatre in Middle and Secondary Schools. ....	2 hours
EDU 4552 Methods of Teaching Speech in Middle and Secondary Schools.....	2 hours

**Communication Minor (18 hours)**

COM 1103	Fundamentals of Speech Communication.....	3 hours
----------	---	---------

COM 2223	Argumentation and Debate <i>or</i>	
COM 3313	Advanced Public Speaking .....	3 hours
COM 2393	Interpersonal Communication <i>or</i>	
COM 3383	Small Group Communication .....	3 hours
	Communication Electives .....	9 hours

### Theatre Minor (18 hours)

THR 1023	Acting I <i>or</i>	
THR 3033	Acting II <i>or</i>	
THR 3303	Oral Interpretation of Literature .....	3 hours
THR 1033	Introduction to Theatre .....	3 hours
THR 1053	Stagecraft <i>or</i>	
THR 3053	Scene Design .....	3 hours
THR 4023	Directing of Plays <i>or</i>	
THR 4013	Theatre Management .....	3 hours
	Electives in Theatre .....	6 hours

### Musical Theatre Minor for Theatre Majors only (21 hours)

MUS 1611	Sightsinging and Eartraining I .....	1 hour
MUS 1613	Music Theory I .....	3 hours
MUS 1621	Sightsinging and Eartraining II .....	1 hour
MUS 1623	Music Theory II .....	3 hours
MUS 2631	Sightsinging for the Stage .....	1 hour
MUS 2703	Basic Conducting .....	2 hours
MUS 3863	Music Industry I .....	3 hours
	4 hours of Applied Voice .....	4 hours
	3 hours of choral ensembles (SBU Chorale or Concert Choir) .....	3 hours

### Musical Theatre Minor for Music Majors only (21 hours)

THR 1023	Acting I .....	3 hours
THR 1053	Stagecraft .....	3 hours
THR 2013	Script Analysis .....	3 hours
THR 2031	Makeup .....	1 hour
MUS 2631	Sightsinging for the Stage .....	1 hour
THR 3033	Acting II .....	3 hours
THR 3013	Stage Management or THR 4013 Theatre Management .....	3 hours
MUS 3863	Music Industry I .....	3 hours
	1 hour from THR (1-4)001 .....	1 hour

### Speech Communication and Theatre Minor (18 hours)

(This program does not meet teaching certification requirements.)

COM 1103	Fundamentals of Speech Communication .....	3 hours
COM 2223	Argumentation and Debate <i>or</i>	
COM 3313	Advanced Public Speaking .....	3 hours
COM 3303	Oral Interpretation of Literature .....	3 hours
THR 1023	Acting I <i>or</i>	
THR 3033	Acting II .....	3 hours
THR 1033	Introduction to Theatre .....	3 hours
	Electives in Theatre .....	3 hours



## DEPARTMENT OF LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Department Chair: M.E. Tappmeyer  
Office: Jester Learning and Performance Center 222 (417) 328-1683  
Faculty: Curtis Goss, Holly Hill-Stanford, Carla Kirchner, Todd Sukany, Linda Tappmeyer  
Faculty Associates: Laurel Becker, Rachel Flynn, Jamie Martin,  
Sherry Shoemaker, Meiling Siegfried  
<http://www.sbuniv.edu/Language/index.htm>

### Mission Statement

The Department of Language and Literature creates a Christian atmosphere in which students are taught to write effectively, comprehend the nature of language, understand literary traditions, think critically about literature and language, and foster an awareness of humankind.

### Vision Statement

The Department of Language and Literature accomplishes its mission by

- encouraging students to integrate their academic pursuits and Christian faith;
- helping students to develop skills in written communication;
- teaching students to understand the nature of the English language;
- teaching students to read, analyze, and evaluate literary expressions; and
- helping students to understand literature as an expression of humankind.

The Department of Language and Literature offers courses in both English and modern languages.

In addition to offering foreign language courses on the Bolivar campus, Southwest Baptist University offers a wide selection of foreign language courses through the Foreign Language Institute in Springfield, Missouri. Those interested in such courses should speak with the chairperson of the Department of Language and Literature.

To evaluate its programs and the academic achievement of its students, the Department of Language and Literature requires all graduating English, writing and Spanish majors to participate in prescribed departmental methods of assessment.

### English

The study of the English language and literature is directed toward helping students acquire skills in writing effectively and in reading and evaluating literature. The variety of courses offered suggests both the need students have for communicating their ideas clearly and the need they have for creating and responding to the aesthetic.

#### English Major - B.A. Degree

General Education Courses .....	42 hours
Graduation Requirements.....	16-18 hours
<b>Required English Courses (30 hours)</b>	
Writing Course: .....	3 hours
ENG/WRT 3353 Advanced Composition	
American literature courses from: .....	6 hours
ENG 3313 American Literature I	
ENG 3323 American Literature II	
ENG 4483 The American Novel	
English and/or World Literature courses from: .....	12 hours
ENG 3233 Medieval and Renaissance English Literature <i>or</i>	

ENG 3243	17th and 18th-Century English Literature	
ENG 3333	The Romantic Period <i>or</i> ENG 3343 The Victorian Period	
ENG/THR 4413	Shakespeare <i>or</i> ENG 4453 Milton	
ENG 4433	Twentieth-Century English Literature <i>or</i> ENG 4463 Contemporary Poetry	
Linguistic course from: .....		3 hours
ENG 3363	History of the English Language <i>or</i>	
ENG 3373	Structure of the English Language	
English electives .....		6 hours
(These English electives may not count toward courses taken for an English or a Writing minor.)		

### English Major - B.S. (Education) Degree

Same requirements as those for the B.A. degree except no courses in foreign language are required. In lieu of the foreign language courses, students must take the courses needed to meet the requirements of the Missouri Department of Education for certification of secondary school teachers. Enrollment in upper level education courses by all students seeking State Teacher Certification is limited to those students who have a cumulative GPA of 2.75, a GPA of 3.0 in English coursework, a GPA of 3.0 in professional education coursework, passed all state required assessments, completed their file in the Office of Teacher Education, and been approved by faculty in the Department of Language and Literature and the Department of Education. A person fulfilling degree requirements may be eligible to graduate with or without teacher certification. (Please see Department of Education - Bachelor of Science Degree Certification in Content Areas, Grades 9-12, K-12.) Courses required for English certification are as follows:

<b>General Education Courses</b> .....	<b>42 hours</b>
<b>Graduation Requirements</b> .....	<b>10 hours</b>
<b>Required English Courses (33 hours)</b>	
ENG/WRT 3353 Advanced Composition .....	3 hours
ENG/EDU 4543 Methods of Teaching Writing in the Secondary School (also counted as professional education.).....	3 hours
ENG/EDU 3303 American Literature for the Young Adult Reader .....	3 hours
American Literature courses from: .....	6 hours
ENG 3313 American Literature I	
ENG 3323 American Literature II	
ENG 4483 The American Novel	
English <i>and/or</i> World Literature courses from: .....	12 hours
ENG 3233 Medieval <i>and</i> Renaissance English Lit. <i>or</i>	
ENG 3243 17th and 18th-Century English Lit.	
ENG 3333 The Romantic Period <i>or</i> ENG 3343 The Victorian Period	
ENG/THR 4413 Shakespeare <i>or</i> ENG 4453 Milton	
ENG 4433 Twentieth-Century English Lit. <i>or</i> ENG 4463 Contemporary Poetry	
Linguistic courses from: .....	6 hours
ENG 3363 History of the English Language	
ENG 3373 Structure of the English Language	
<b>Professional Education Coursework (see Secondary Education Certification, B.S. degree) .....</b>	<b>38 hours</b>

### Writing Major - B.A. Degree

<b>General Education Courses</b> .....	<b>42 hours</b>
<b>Graduation Requirements</b> .....	<b>16-18 hours</b>
<b>Required Courses for the Writing Major (36 hours)</b>	
Academic/Nonfiction Writing.....	3 hours
ENG/WRT 3353 Advanced Composition	
Creative Writing courses from:.....	6 hours
WRT/ENG 3013 Writing Poetry	
WRT/ENG 4013 Writing Short Fiction	
WRT/THR 4053 The Art and Craft of Playwriting	

Practical Writing	.....	6 hours
WRT/ENG 4003	Technical Writing	
<i>One course selected from:</i>		
BUS 2013	Business Communications	
COM 3373	Newspaper Writing and Editing	
MKT 3083	Advertising	
Literary Study	.....	15 hours
<i>Two courses in American literature selected from:</i>		
ENG 3313	American Literature I	
ENG 3323	American Literature 2	
ENG 4483	American Novel	
<i>Three courses in British literature selected from:</i>		
ENG 3233	Medieval and Renaissance	
ENG 3243	17th and 18th Century	
ENG 3333	Romantic Period	
ENG 3343	Victorian Period	
ENG/THR 4413	Shakespeare	
ENG 4433	20th Century	
ENG 4453	Milton	
ENG 4463	Contemporary Poetry	
Language Study	.....	3 hours
ENG 3373	Structure of the English Language	
Writing Elective	.....	3 hours
	<i>One course selected from those not taken to meet the requirement in Creative or Practical Writing</i>	

Students may not double major in writing and in English, but they may complete a major in one and a minor in the other. Courses required for a major in writing may not be counted toward courses required for a minor in English. For example, students who complete Advanced Composition for the major in writing must take for the English minor an alternate writing course from either the Creative or Practical Writing courses listed under the major in writing.

### English Minor

Eighteen hours above the courses completed to meet the general education requirement in composition, including the following:

Required courses		
ENG/WRT 3353	Advanced Composition .....	3 hours
ENG 3233	Medieval and Renaissance English Literature <i>or</i>	
ENG 3243	17th and 18th-Century English Literature. ....	3 hours
ENG 3363	History of the English Language <i>or</i>	
ENG 3373	Structure of the English Language.....	3 hours

### Writing Minor

Eighteen hours above the courses completed to meet the general education requirement in composition, including the following:

Academic/Nonfiction Writing.....		3 hours
WRT/ENG 3353	Advanced Composition	
	In the place of Advanced Composition, English majors must substitute another writing course taken from either Creative Writing or Practical Writing. However, this course must be in addition to the fulfillment of the requirement in Creative Writing and Practical Writing. These electives in Creative and Practical Writing appear in the description of the major in writing.	
Creative Writing	.....	3 hours
	<i>One course selected from:</i>	
WRT/ENG 3013	Writing Poetry	
WRT/ENG 4013	Writing Short Fiction	

WRT/THR 4053 The Art and Craft of Playwriting	
Practical Writing .....	3 hours
WRT/ENG 4003 Technical Writing	
Literary Study .....	6 hours
<i>One course (3 hours) in American literature selected from:</i>	
ENG 3313 American Literature I	
ENG 3323 American Literature 2	
ENG 4483 American Novel	
English majors must fulfill this requirement in American literature with a course not taken to fulfill the American literature requirement for the major.	
<i>One course (3 hours) in British literature selected from:</i>	
ENG 3233 Medieval and Renaissance	
ENG 3243 17th and 18th Century	
ENG 3333 Romantic Period	
ENG 3343 Victorian Period	
ENG/THR 4413 Shakespeare	
ENG 4433 20th Century	
ENG 4453 Milton	
ENG 4463 Contemporary Poetry	
English majors must fulfill this requirement in British literature with a course not taken to fulfill the British literature requirement for the major.	
Language Study .....	3 hours
ENG 3373 Structure of the English Language	
English majors must complete both Structure of the English Language (ENG 3373) and History of the English Language (ENG 3363).	

**Note:** Students may complete a double minor in Writing and English. However, courses used to complete requirements in one minor may not be used to complete requirements in the other minor.

## Modern Languages

The study of modern languages is directed toward helping students converse, compose and read in modern languages, as well as understand the people, their literature, and their culture.

### Spanish Major - B.A. Degree

<b>General Education Courses</b> .....	<b>42 hours</b>
<b>Graduation Requirements</b> .....	<b>16-18 hours</b>
<b>Spanish Courses including:</b> .....	<b>36 hours</b>
SPA 1114 Elementary Spanish I	
SPA 1124 Elementary Spanish II	
<b>General Electives or Second Major</b> .....	<b>30-33 hours</b>

It is highly recommended that students spend at least six weeks in a country where Spanish is the official language.

### Spanish Minor (20 hours)

SPA 1114 Elementary Spanish I.....	4 hours
SPA 1124 Elementary Spanish II .....	4 hours
SPA 2213 Intermediate Spanish I.....	3 hours
SPA 2223 Intermediate Spanish II.....	3 hours
Electives from: .....	6 hours
SPA 3313 Advanced Spanish Composition and Conversation	
SPA 3323 Hispanic Culture and Civilization	
SPA 3333 Survey of Early Spanish Literature	

SPA 3343 Survey of Later Spanish Literature  
SPA 495(1-4) Intensive Studies in Spanish  
SPA 497(1-3) Symposia

### **Spanish K-9 Teaching Certification**

Twenty-one hours of Spanish, or 18 hours of Spanish plus 2 or more earned credits of high school Spanish. EDU 4563 Methods of Teaching Foreign Language is also required. Students earning the Spanish certification (K-9) must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75, a GPA of 3.0 in Spanish coursework, and a GPA of 3.0 in professional education coursework.

## **DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC**

**Member of the National Association of Schools of Music**

Chair: Martha Hicks

Office: Casebolt Music Center (417) 328-1630

Faculty: Jane Munson-Berg, Kathy Brown, Andrew Campbell, Robert Carney, Brian Hopwood, Terri Knupps, Melinda Smashey Jones, James Tarrant, Jeffery Waters, Renee Waters

Faculty Associates: Marc Baker, Mark Bowdidge, Regina Bruner, R. Catherine Burgher, Michelle Draper, Delrae Glidwell, Alejandro Gonzalez, Carol Harrison, Eric Jackson, Sara Miller, Melissa Roberts, John Strickler, Joe Wooderson, Tim Wootten

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/MUSIC/index.htm>

### **Mission Statement**

The Department of Music is a learning environment that inspires and leads its constituents to achieve excellence in performance, scholarship and appreciation.

### **Vision Statement**

The Department of Music accomplishes its mission by:

- Encouraging the highest levels of artistic achievement in a variety of performance media;
- Recognizing the value of historical and cultural perspective and scholarship in the practice and appreciation of the musical art;
- Equipping students for the analysis and application of written and aural theoretical concepts as a means to a deeper understanding and interpretation of the musical craft;
- Developing educators with the foundations of philosophy and methodology necessary for promoting and sustaining comprehensive music curricula;
- Providing opportunities to explore foundational aspects of the music industry;
- Developing ministers with the foundations of philosophy and organization necessary to sustain comprehensive music ministry in service to the church;
- Providing sound advice and guidance to students regarding their curricular and career opportunities; and
- Valuing and modeling Christian integrity, excellence, community, and service for all of its constituents.

### **General Requirements**

In addition to admission to the University, an applicant for a music degree program must be admitted to the Department of Music through the office of the chairman. All new students (freshmen and transfer students) pursuing a music degree are first admitted to the department as pre-music, pre-music education, or pre-church music majors. Upon a successful evaluation by the music faculty, normally at the conclusion of the student's second semester at SBU, these students may

be formally admitted into a music degree program. In all departmental policies and procedures, the term “music major” is intended to include these pre-majors. Students must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in MUS 2613 Theory III and MUS 2611 Sightsinging and Eartraining III in order to enroll in any upper-level music course except ensembles and applied music. Music courses taken prior to this formal admission are applicable to the completion of the music degree. All references to music majors in this catalog are applicable to pre-music, pre-music education, and pre-church music majors as well.

As an exit examination, music majors are required to take the Major Field Test in music at the scheduled time during their last two semesters of study.

### **Applied Music Placement Tests**

All entering freshmen and transfer students must take a classification test in piano and in their primary applied area. The student is expected to present prepared music on his/her primary instrument or voice.

### **Theory Placement Tests**

All entering pre-music, pre-music education, and pre-church music majors who are not transferring theory or sightsinging/eartraining course credits must take a music fundamentals examination in order to determine placement into the music theory sequence and/or to satisfy MUS 1603 Music Fundamentals as a pre-requisite course for MUS 1613 Theory I. All theory and sightsinging/eartraining courses taken at another school and transferred in for degree requirements must be tested at SBU for proficiency and/or placement. If all freshman and sophomore theory and sightsinging/eartraining courses have been completed at another school, a placement test is still required to determine readiness to continue in upper-level theory courses. No more than one theory course may be taken by OLIS, and only if taken as a repeated course.

### **Applied Music**

The Department of Music offers three types of lessons: private applied music, secondary class and basic class. Private applied music is for all music majors and minors as well as intermediate to advanced non-majors. Secondary class is the required second applied area of performance, and is automatically piano if the primary applied area is not piano. Basic class is for non-music majors or minors with less than three years of previous study. Specific requirements in applied music are listed in the *Music Handbook*. Applied music lessons are available in voice, piano, organ and all wind, percussion, and string instruments.

Private applied music may be taken for one credit (thirteen 25-minute lessons) or two credits (thirteen 50-minute lessons). Five hours of practice per week is required per credit hour of enrollment. Majors and minors (except general music minors) must perform once per semester in a student recital on their primary applied instrument. In addition to weekly lessons, music majors are required to participate in a minimum of three studio classes each semester.

### **Jury Examination**

The final examination for music majors' private applied music courses will be conducted before a jury of faculty members which includes the student's instructor. Students will be responsible for all materials covered during the semester as well as fundamental techniques and knowledge pertinent to their performing medium. The faculty jury will evaluate student performance according to proficiency levels as described in the *Music Handbook*. The *Handbook* also describes the expected rate of progression through the various levels required by each degree program. For non-music majors or music majors studying in an area outside of their primary and secondary applied areas, a jury examination is required only for scholarship recipients.

### **Secondary Requirement**

The study in the secondary applied area is intended to establish functional skill on a practical level. Whenever possible a class approach is employed which allows the student two hours per week in directed study. Students with strong background in the secondary applied area may request private study. See *Music Handbook* for specific requirements.

### **Piano Proficiency Examinations**

All music majors and minors (except general music minors) must pass a piano proficiency examination demonstrating functional piano skill. Scales, vocalises, sightreading, harmonization of given melodies, transposition, and repertoire

are included in the exam. Students must continue to enroll in Secondary Class Piano each semester until this requirement is met. The tests are given at the end of each semester and are normally taken at the end of the sophomore year. Any student who passes the Piano Proficiency Examination prior to the completion of four semesters of piano study must continue enrollment in piano or organ until the completion of 4 credits.

Piano proficiency examinations for keyboard majors will be held during juries at the end of each semester. See the *Music Handbook* for specific requirements.

### Recital Requirements

The following are minimum recital requirements:

B.M. and B.S. Degrees Half Recital - Level IV Performer's Certificate Half Recital - Level V Full Recital - Level VI	Piano Pedagogy Certificate Half Recital - Level V Minor in Piano Pedagogy Half Recital - Level IV
--	--

Music majors are required to receive a passing grade for MUS 0100 Recital Attendance for 6 semesters. This course is graded on a pass/fail system, and requires the student to attend departmental recitals and concerts and certain community music programs. These programs are listed in the Department of Music calendar and are posted each week on the Casebolt Music Center bulletin boards. Minimum attendance requirements for a passing grade will be posted on the bulletin boards at the beginning of each semester.

### Keyboard as Primary Applied Area

Each student whose primary applied area is keyboard must be involved in the accompanying program each semester of enrollment with the exception of the student teaching and senior recital semesters. See the *Music Handbook* for specific information.

### Ensemble Requirements

Each semester of enrollment as a music major, the student will audition for and perform in a major ensemble related to the student's primary applied area. Students with piano or guitar as the primary applied area will designate a choral ensemble or an instrumental ensemble as their major ensemble, based on experience and preference, or based upon the specific certification requirements for students pursuing the music education degree. The student must perform in the ensemble to which he/she is assigned. The major ensembles are Concert Choir, SBU Chorale, Wind Symphony, and Chamber Orchestra.

### Music Handbook

Details on all Department of Music requirements are found in the *Department of Music Handbook*. Music majors and minors are responsible for all information in this handbook, which may be obtained via link to the department's teamsite on the SBU portal.

### Music Core Courses (27 hours)

The following courses represent the core curriculum for all music degrees.

Music Theory Courses .....	16 hours
MUS 1611 Sightsinging/Eartraining I	
MUS 1613 Theory I	
MUS 1621 Sightsinging/Eartraining II	
MUS 1623 Theory II	
MUS 2611 Sightsinging/Eartraining III	
MUS 2613 Theory III	
MUS 2621 Sightsinging/Eartraining IV	
MUS 2623 Theory IV	
Music Literature/History Courses .....	9 hours
MUS 1633 Survey of Music Literature (satisfies general education Humanities requirement)	

MUS 3653	History of Western Music I	
MUS 3663	History of Western Music II	
MUS 2702	Basic Conducting .....	2 hours
MUS 0100	Recital Attendance (6 semesters)	
MFT 0400	Major Field Test (graduating seniors)	

### General Music Major - B.S. Degree

This degree offers the option of taking a significant number of non-music electives, or of combining the study of music with a second major or a minor.

<b>General Education Courses</b> .....	<b>39 hours</b>
<b>Graduation Requirements</b> .....	<b>10 hours</b>
<b>Music Core Courses</b> .....	<b>27 hours</b>
<b>Required Music Courses (24 hours)</b>	
Primary Applied Area (eight semesters, Level IV) .....	8 hours
Secondary Applied Area .....	4 hours
Music Electives from: .....	4 hours
MUS 2771 Vocal Diction I (required for primary applied vocal students)	
MUS 2781 Vocal Diction II (required for primary applied vocal students)	
MUS 2802 Piano Pedagogy	
MUS 3602 Analysis of Music Structure	
MUS 3622 Orchestration	
MUS 3712 Choral Conducting	
MUS 3722 Instrumental Conducting	
MUS 3812 Vocal Pedagogy	
MUS 4622 Choral Arranging and Composition	
Major Ensemble (8 semesters) .....	8 hours
Senior Recital	
<b>Minor, Second Major or Electives</b> (at least 13 hours of non-music courses , including 3 hours in an art form other than music) .....	<b>30 hours</b>

### General Music Major - B.A. Degree

This degree is designed for the student who wishes to pursue an avocational interest in music. No more than 40 hours of music may be counted toward the 128 hours required for graduation.

<b>General Education Courses</b> .....	<b>39 hours</b>
<b>Graduation Requirements</b> .....	<b>16-18 hours</b>
<b>Music Core Courses</b> .....	<b>27 hours</b>
<b>Applied Music</b> .....	<b>7 hours, including piano proficiency, and Level III in any area</b>
<b>Major Ensemble</b> .....	<b>6 semesters</b>
<b>Minor, Second Major or Electives</b> .....	<b>32 hours</b>

### Music Education Major - B.M. Degree

This degree leads to instrumental or vocal certification for public school teaching in grades K-12. In pursuing a Music Education degree, one must have either instrumental certification or vocal certification. To teach an additional field the student may add the instrumental endorsement to the vocal certification, or the vocal endorsement to the instrumental certification. Enrollment in upper level education courses by all students seeking State Teacher Certification is limited to those students who have a cumulative GPA of 2.75, a GPA of 3.0 in English coursework, a GPA of 3.0 in professional education coursework, passed all state required assessments, completed their file in the Office of Teacher Education, and been approved by faculty in the Department of Music and the Department of Education. A person fulfilling degree requirements may be eligible to graduate with or without teacher certification. (Please see Department of Education - Bachelor of Science Degree Certification in Content Areas, Grades 9-12, K-12.)

<b>General Education Courses</b> .....	<b>36 hours</b>
--	-----------------



**Graduation Requirements..... 10 hours**  
**Music Core Courses ..... 27 hours**

**Required Music Courses (13-14 hours)**

Primary Applied Area (Level IV) (voice, instrument or keyboard) ..... 8 hours  
 Secondary Applied Area..... 4 hours  
 (Piano with Piano Proficiency for students with voice or instrument as primary applied area)  
 (Voice or Instrument with Level III for students with piano as primary applied area)  
 MUS 1701 Introduction to Music Education ..... 1 hour  
 MUS 1151 Basic Class Guitar (or Guitar Proficiency Exam) ..... 1 hour  
 Senior Recital

**Professional Education Coursework .....40-41 hours**  
 (see Department of Education – Bachelor of Science Degree certification in content Areas, Grades 9-12, K-12.)

**Instrumental Certification Requirements (26 hours)**

MUS 2721 String Fundamentals ..... 1 hour  
 MUS 2731 Woodwind Methods..... 1 hour  
 MUS 2741 Brass Methods ..... 1 hour  
 MUS 2751 Percussion Methods ..... 1 hour  
 MUS 3622 Orchestration ..... 2 hours  
 MUS 3722 Instrumental Conducting..... 2 hours  
 MUS 4732 Marching and Jazz Band Techniques ..... 2 hours  
 MUS 4742 Repertoire for Secondary Instrumental Music ..... 2 hours  
 EDU 3813 Elementary Music Education..... 3 hours  
 EDU 4582 Methods of Teaching Instrumental Music in Middle/Secondary Schools .. 2 hours  
 Applied Voice, Concert Choir, *or* SBU Chorale..... 2 hours  
 Wind Symphony *or* Chamber Orchestra ..... 7 hours

**Vocal Certification Requirements (25-27 hours)**

MUS 2771 Vocal Diction I ..... 1 hour  
 MUS 2781 Vocal Diction II ..... 1 hour  
 MUS 3712 Choral Conducting ..... 2 hours  
 MUS 2711 Instrumental Fundamentals (not required with instrumental endorsement). 1 hour  
 MUS 2721 String Fundamentals ..... 1 hour  
 MUS 4622 Choral Arranging and Composition..... 2 hours  
 MUS 4712 Choral Techniques ..... 2 hours  
 MUS 4722 Repertoire for Secondary Choral Music ..... 2 hours  
 EDU 3813 Elementary Music Education..... 3 hours  
 EDU 4573 Methods of Teaching Vocal Music in the Middle and Secondary Schools 3 hours  
 Concert Choir or SBU Chorale (7 semesters) ..... 7 hours  
 (If piano is the primary applied area, 6 hours of voice with Level III are required as the secondary applied area.)

**Instrumental Endorsement (19 hours)**

**(may be added to the Vocal Certificate)**

MUS 2731 Woodwind Methods..... 1 hour  
 MUS 2741 Brass Methods ..... 1 hour  
 MUS 2751 Percussion Methods ..... 1 hour  
 MUS 3622 Orchestration ..... 2 hours  
 MUS 3722 Instrumental Conducting..... 2 hours  
 MUS 4732 Marching and Jazz Band Techniques ..... 2 hours  
 MUS 4742 Repertoire for Secondary Instrumental Music ..... 2 hours  
 EDU 4582 Methods of Teaching Instrumental Music in the Mid. and Sec. Schools.... 2 hours  
 Applied Instrument (Level III) ..... 4 hours  
 Wind Symphony *or* Chamber Orchestra ..... 2 hours

**Vocal Endorsement (19 hours)**

(may be added to the Instrumental Certificate)

MUS 2771	Vocal Diction I.....	1 hour
MUS 2781	Vocal Diction II.....	1 hour
MUS 3712	Choral Conducting .....	2 hours
MUS 4622	Choral Arranging and Composition .....	2 hours
MUS 4712	Choral Techniques.....	2 hours
MUS 4722	Repertoire for Secondary Choral Music .....	2 hours
EDU 4573	Methods of Teaching Vocal Music in the Middle and Secondary Schools	3 hours
	Applied Voice (Level III, including Applied Voice taken for Instrumental Certification) .....	4 hours
	Concert Choir <i>or</i> SBU Chorale (including choir taken for Instrumental Certification).....	2 hours

**Church Music Major - B.M. Degree**

This degree prepares students to serve in the ministry through music in churches and related areas.

**General Education Courses** ..... **39 hours**

**Graduation Requirements** ..... **10 hours**

**Music Core Courses** ..... **27 hours**

**Ministry Electives** ..... **7 hours**

From: Christian Ministries, Philosophy, Psychology, Christian Education, Theatre, Theology, or MUS 3923

Recording Techniques

**General Music Courses (12 hours)**

Methods Courses ..... 6 hours

Vocal Primary Applied:

- MUS 2771 Vocal Diction I
- MUS 2781 Vocal Diction II
- MUS 3712 Choral Conducting
- MUS 3812 Vocal Pedagogy

Keyboard Primary Applied:

- MUS 2802 Piano Pedagogy
- MUS 3672 Organ Literature and Design
- MUS 3712 Choral Conducting

Instrumental Primary Applied:

- MUS 2721 String Fundamentals
- MUS 2731 Woodwind Methods
- MUS 2741 Brass Methods
- MUS 2751 Percussion Methods
- MUS 3722 Instrumental Conducting

Theory Electives ..... 4 hours

- MUS 3602 Analysis of Music Structure
- MUS 3622 Orchestration
- MUS 4622 Choral Arranging and Composition

Instrumental/Vocal Electives ..... 2 hours

Vocal and Keyboard Primary Applied from:

- MUS 2711 Instrumental Fundamentals
- MUS 2721 String Fundamentals
- MUS 3722 Instrumental Conducting

Instrumental Primary Applied from:

- Major Choral Ensemble (2 semesters)
- Applied Voice (2 semesters)

**Church Music Courses (16 hours)**

MUS 1171	Introduction to Church Music Ministry and Worship Leadership .....	1 hour
MUS 3732	Church Music Literature and Materials.....	2 hours
MUS 3742	Church Music Education .....	2 hours

MUS 3752	Instrumental Ministry in the Church.....	2 hours
MUS 3783	Worship and Song in the Church.....	3 hours
MUS 4101	Church Music Technology.....	1 hour
MUS 4743	Church Music Administration .....	3 hours
MUS 4752	Supervised Field Experience in Church Music .....	2 hours

**Performance Requirements (26-27 hours)**

Primary Applied Area (Level IV).....	12 hours
Secondary Applied Area.....	6 hours
Vocal Primary Applied take piano (4 hours) and piano, organ or instrument (2 hours)	
Piano Primary Applied take organ (4 hours) and organ, voice or instrument (2 hours)	
Organ Primary Applied take piano (4 hours) and piano, voice or instrument (2 hours)	
Instrumental Primary Applied take piano (4 hours) and piano, voice or organ (2 hours)	
Major Ensemble (8 semesters - appropriate to concentration) .....	8 hours
MUS 1151 Basic Class Guitar <i>or</i> Guitar Proficiency Exam	
Senior Recital	

**Music Major with Elective Studies  
in an Outside Field - B.M. Degree**

This degree provides options for students interested in a curricular blend which includes a solid music core, a foundational study of the music industry, and a related field of study outside of music. Elective studies should be chosen carefully in order to ensure the minimum 40 hours of upper-level credit required for graduation.

**General Education Courses** ..... **39 hours**

**Graduation Requirements**..... **10 hours**

**Music Core Courses** ..... **27 hours**

**Required Music Courses (34 hours)**

Primary Applied Area (eight semesters, Level IV) .....	8 hours
Secondary Applied Area .....	4 hours
Major Ensemble (8 semesters) .....	8 hours
MUS 3853 Music Industry I.....	3 hours
MUS 3863 Music Industry II .....	3 hours
MUS 4984 Internship .....	4 hours
Senior Recital	

Music Electives from: ..... 4 hours

MUS 2771	Vocal Diction I (required for primary applied vocal students)
MUS 2781	Vocal Diction II (required for primary applied vocal students)
MUS 2802	Piano Pedagogy
MUS 3602	Analysis of Music Structure
MUS 3622	Orchestration
MUS 3712	Choral Conducting
MUS 3722	Instrumental Conducting
MUS 3812	Vocal Pedagogy
MUS 3923	Recording Techniques
MUS 4622	Choral Arranging and Composition

**Elective Studies in an Outside Field** ..... **minimum 18 hours**

Students must complete any non-music minor as specified in the *SBU Catalog*.

**Performer's Certificate**

This certificate is designed for the student majoring in music who demonstrates potential as a superior performer. It should be considered as preparation for graduate study or a performing career. Attainment of the certificate will be noted on the student's transcript. Requirements are:

1. Admission by written application, reaching of Level IV and approval of appropriate applied faculty at the end of the sophomore year or upon completion of 8 credit hours of applied concentration.

2. 14 hours in the primary applied area (including hours required for degree).
3. Half recital at Level V, full recital at Level VI.

### **Piano Pedagogy Certificate**

This certificate is designed for the student majoring in music and provides specific preparation in private piano teaching. Attainment of the certificate will be noted on the student's transcript. Requirements are:

1. Admission by written application, reaching of Level III and approval of piano faculty.
2. 12 hours in piano (including hours required for degree).
3. Half recital at Level V.
4. MUS 2802 Piano Pedagogy
5. MUS 3802 Piano Literature
6. MUS 4701 Supervised Teaching in Piano

### **Church Music Minor (29 hours)**

MUS 1151	Basic Class Guitar (or pass Guitar Proficiency Exam) .....	1 hour
MUS 1611	Sightsinging/Eartraining I .....	1 hour
MUS 1613	Theory I .....	3 hours
MUS 1621	Sightsinging/Eartraining II .....	1 hour
MUS 1623	Theory II .....	3 hours
MUS 2702	Basic Conducting .....	2 hours
	Primary Applied Area, Level III .....	5 hours
	Secondary Applied Area .....	3 hours
	Secondary proficiency (all students take piano proficiency as either primary applied or secondary)	
	Major Ensemble (4 semesters) .....	4 hours
MUS 4101	Church Music Technology .....	1 hour
MUS 4743	Church Music Administration .....	3 hours
	Church Music Electives from the following: .....	2 hours
	MUS 3732 Church Music Literature and Materials	
	MUS 3742 Church Music Education	
	MUS 3752 Instrumental Ministry in the Church	
	MUS 3783 Worship and Song in the Church	

### **Piano Pedagogy Minor (27 hours)**

MUS 1611	Sightsinging/Eartraining I .....	1 hour
MUS 1613	Theory I .....	3 hours
MUS 1621	Sightsinging/Eartraining II .....	1 hour
MUS 1623	Theory II .....	3 hours
MUS 1633	Survey of Music Literature .....	3 hours
MUS 2802	Piano Pedagogy .....	2 hours
MUS 3802	Piano Literature .....	2 hours
	Applied Piano (Level IV) .....	7 hours
	Piano Proficiency	
	Major Ensemble (4 semesters) .....	4 hours
MUS 4701	Supervised Teaching .....	1 hour
	Half Recital	

### **General Music Minor (21 hours)**

MUS 1611	Sightsinging/Eartraining I .....	1 hour
MUS 1613	Theory I .....	3 hours
MUS 1621	Sightsinging/Eartraining II .....	1 hour
MUS 1623	Theory II .....	3 hours

MUS 1633	Survey of Music Literature .....	3 hours
Applied Music	.....	4 hours
Major Ensemble (4 semesters)	.....	4 hours
Music Electives	.....	2 hours

**Musical Theatre Minor for Music Majors only (21 hours)**

THR 1023	Acting I .....	3 hours
THR 1053	Stagecraft .....	3 hours
THR 2013	Script Analysis .....	3 hours
THR 2031	Makeup .....	1 hour
MUS 2631	Sightsinging for the Stage .....	1 hour
THR 3033	Acting II .....	3 hours
THR 3013	Stage Management or THR 4013 Theatre Management.....	3 hours
MUS 3863	Music Industry I.....	3 hours
	1 hour from THR (1-4)001 .....	1 hour

**Musical Theatre Minor for Theatre Majors only (21 hours)**

MUS 1611	Sightsinging and Eartraining I .....	1 hour
MUS 1613	Music Theory I.....	3 hours
MUS 1621	Sightsinging and Eartraining II .....	1 hour
MUS 1623	Music Theory II .....	3 hours
MUS 2631	Sightsinging for the Stage .....	1 hour
MUS 2703	Basic Conducting .....	2 hours
MUS 3863	Music Industry I.....	3 hours
	4 hours of Applied Voice .....	4 hours
	3 hours of choral ensembles (SBU Chorale or Concert Choir) .....	3 hours



# College of Science And Mathematics

Perry A. Tompkins, Dean

Office: Wheeler 100-B

(417) 328-1659

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/COSM>

## Departments Within The College

Athletic Training

Biology

Chemistry and Physics

Mathematics

Physical Therapy

Darrell R. Strait Center for the Integration of  
Science and Christian Faith

## Mission Statement

The SBU College of Science and Mathematics pursues excellence and offers quality instruction from a Christian perspective to broaden non-majors scientific awareness and to prepare majors for career success or further study in their chosen field.

## Vision Statement

The SBU College of Science and Mathematics pursues excellence by:

- serving our diverse population of undergraduate majors and non-majors as well as graduate majors in broadening their scientific knowledge and integrating Christian faith with scientific disciplines;
- preparing students for continued scholarship and positions of leadership from a Christian perspective in occupations that are impacted directly by our college;
- providing leadership in the uses of *technology* to enhance teaching and research and in communicating technology's role to our students, the university community, and society; and
- promoting scholarship of the faculty by encouraging pursuit of advanced degrees, continuing professional development, research, grantsmanship, and professional presentations and publications.

The College of Science and Mathematics provides courses and programs designed to prepare students for careers and/or graduate study in Athletic Training, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physical Therapy, and the health professions. Course work for Pre-Medicine, Pre-Dentistry, Pre-Optometry, Pre-Veterinary, Pre-Pharmacy, Pre-Physician Assistant, Pre-Engineering and Medical Technology is offered.

## DEPARTMENT OF ATHLETIC TRAINING

Department Chair, Program Director, CIE: TJ John

Office: Meyer Sports Center Athletic Training Laboratory - (417) 328-1792

Faculty: Jason Halverson, Clinical Coordinator

Clinical Instructors: Kristen Davern, Morgan Simpson, Mike Wolhoy

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/cosm/AT>

## Mission Statement

The Athletic Training Education Program at Southwest Baptist University is a Christ-centered academic unit providing quality didactic and relevant clinical experiences preparing entry level athletic training students to be skilled, dedicated, caring, and ethical allied health professionals.

## **SBU-ATEP Goals (est. 10.18.00)**

Upon successful completion of the Southwest Baptist University Athletic Training Education Program (SBU-ATEP), graduates will be able to:

- Sit for and pass the any of the National Academy of Sports Medicine credentials; Corrective Exercise Specialist (CES), Performance Enhancement Specialist (PES) and Fitness Nutrition Specialist (FNS).
- Sit for and pass the National Strength and Conditioning Association's Certified Strength and Conditioning Specialist credential.
- Successfully matriculate to post-graduate allied health professional programs in athletic training, physical therapy, occupational therapy, physician assistant, chiropractic and medical school.
- Serve the community and the profession in an ethical and responsible manner, and
- Pursue lifelong learning through appropriate continuing and post professional education.

## **Program History and Accreditation Status**

The athletic training program at Southwest Baptist University prepares students for careers in the medical and rehabilitative sciences through the development of knowledge and skills needed for post-graduate programs. Students from the program have successfully obtained post-graduate credentials in athletic training, strength and conditioning, physical therapy, occupational therapy, physician assistant, chiropractic and medical schools. The athletic training program is CAATE (Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education) accredited. Questions or concerns regarding accreditation of Athletic Training Education programs should be directed to Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education, 2201 Double Creek Drive, Suite 5006, Round Rock, Texas 78664, phone 512-733-9700/ Fax 513-733-9701/ Email: [caate@scglobal.net](mailto:caate@scglobal.net) / Website: <http://caate.net>.

## **Description of Program**

The baccalaureate degree in Athletic Training requires a minimum of 130 semester hours of credit earned by completion of the University general education and graduation requirements, the Athletic Training major requirements and required support courses.

The athletic training program at Southwest Baptist University is a professional allied health program in which students submit an application the spring of their freshman year for entry into the professional phase of the program beginning in the fall of their sophomore year. Admission will follow the procedure outlined in this section of the course catalog. Once admitted to the professional phase, it is expected that students will achieve and adhere to appropriate standards for successful matriculation, policies and procedures and maintain requirements for the clinical education of the student. To be a safe, competent, and properly credentialed athletic trainer, the student must demonstrate expertise in the following content areas of the *5th Edition of the NATA Athletic Training Educational Competencies*: (1) Evidence-Based Practice; (2) Prevention and Health Promotion; (3) Clinical Examination and Diagnosis; (4) Acute Care of Injury and Illness; (5) Therapeutic Interventions; (6) Psychosocial Strategies and Referral; (7) Healthcare Administration; and (8) Professional Development and Responsibilities.

**Clinical Practicum Courses:** As part of the baccalaureate degree in Athletic Training, students are required to actively participate and successfully complete a minimum of four different clinical practicum courses in a sports medicine or Athletic Training setting. These practicum courses are completed during the normal academic semesters. These courses are part of the professional phase and require the student to commit a minimum of 50 hours per semester of clinical education experience. The student will be given an individual education plan based on post-professional interest.

## **Assessment**

Periodic measurements of the student's perceptions, intellectual growth, clinical performance, and professional behaviors are obtained as one means for the University to assess and improve its academic programs and student learning. The information obtained is used to measure the competencies and proficiencies and to determine and



improve the quality of the educational experience for students. Students must obtain a minimum grade of "C" in all major requirement courses to matriculate in the program.

## Admission

### Application Time Lines

All application materials must be received by March 1 in order to be considered for fall entry of the next academic year. Candidates will be notified of their admission status to the professional phase of the program on or before April 1. If you have not heard from the Department of Athletic Training the first week in March, please contact our office immediately.

### Appointments

The number of appointments to the program at SBU will vary from year to year depending on space availability and appropriate supervisory capacity according to accreditation standards.

### Disclaimers and Waivers

Selection into the ATEP is competitive and successful completion of identified criteria is not a guarantee of acceptance into the professional phase of the program. Students not meeting the established minimum criteria may write an appeal letter directly to the Athletic Training Department establishing grounds for consideration. Submission of an appeal letter should not be constructed as a guarantee that the minimum criteria will be waived or modified. All appeal letters are considered solely on a case-by-case basis.

### Admission Criteria

To be considered as a candidate for admission into the program, a student must have completed and submitted the following: (All forms are available upon request or at the website: <http://www.sbuniv.edu/cosm/at/>)

1. Declared major in Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training at SBU
2. Minimum of 2 semesters completed.
3. Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50.
4. Enrolled in or successful completion of the following courses (course listings are specific to SBU):
  - KIN 3092 Standard First Aid or KIN 3093 Sport Safety Training
  - ATH 2013 Introduction to Athletic Training (Grade of B or better)
  - BIO 1004 Principles of Biology
5. Completion of a directed observer program. Transfer students admission will be based upon experience.
6. Evaluation of the student within the directed observer program by the athletic trainer that supervised the most hours. Transfer students will have to obtain an evaluation form (via website or mailed from the Athletic Training Department). The institution's Head Athletic Trainer must fill out this form.
7. Proof of eligibility of ADA Technical Standards for Admission to the ATEP
8. Program's Physical Exam Form, with physician verification of immunization records.
9. Immunization records of:
  - Hepatitis B (initiation of the series is also acceptable with the documentation of completion appropriately and timely submitted)
  - Measles
  - Mumps
  - Rubella
  - Tetanus
  - Diphtheria
10. Copy of current First Aid/CPR Certification.
11. Transcripts meeting minimum criteria. Current students at Southwest Baptist University must submit transcripts independent from their prospective advisor. Note: Students not currently enrolled at SBU will need to complete and submit formal application to the University including official transcripts and paying appropriate fees.
12. Transfer students must be accepted to Southwest Baptist University to be considered for entry into the program.

After meeting these requirements, acceptance into the program is based upon 6 weighted criteria. Students with the top scores will be considered for admission into the program. (Number based on amount of eligible seats). The weighted criteria are:

1. Overall Grade Point Average (1 pt/.1pt GPA) ..... 25 (2.50) to 40 (4.00) pts
2. Completion of the Application Packet (2 pts/item)..... 20 pts
3. Directed Observer Evaluation Form (5 pts/category) ..... 56 pts
4. Transfer students are evaluated by the ATC that observed most of their hours
5. Interview with Admissions Committee (120 pts)..... 84 pts
6. Essay - "What do I want to be?" - evaluated by the Program Director ..... 30 pts
7. Overall Potential - evaluated by the Program Director ..... 20 pts
- Total possible points.....235- 250 pts**

### **Application Procedures**

Applicants are to submit the following information:

1. Application Form
2. Directed Observer Hours of Documentation Form
3. Athletic Training Student Evaluation Form
4. Immunization records
5. CPR/First Aid Certification
6. Transcripts meeting the minimum criteria. Current students at Southwest Baptist University must submit transcripts independent from their perspective advisor.

It is strongly encouraged that all materials be submitted at the same time. Applications can be hand delivered directly to the Athletic Training Department or can be mailed to:

Athletic Training Education Department  
Attn: TJ John MA ATC/L  
Southwest Baptist University  
1600 University Avenue  
Bolivar, MO 65613

Once the application is received, the Athletic Training Department will review for completeness and mail an acknowledgment of the received application. If items are missing from the application, the Department will then direct the applicant to provide further information as needed to complete the application. It is recommended that applicants not hearing from the Department within 1 week of submission contact the office to ensure that the application has been processed.

### **ATEP Academic Plan**

The ATEP at SBU is a four-year undergraduate program in the 1+3 model leading to conferring of a B.S. in Athletic Training. The components of the degree include General Education (42 hours), Graduation Requirements (10 hours), Major Requirements (52 hours), Support Courses (29-30 hours), for a comprehensive credit hour total of 133 hours.

### **Major Requirements (48 hours in Sequence)**

The Major Requirements serve as the primary integration of learned concepts for the student athletic trainers, cognitive and psychomotor, pertaining to the competencies of becoming a professional athletic trainer. All 52 hours (16 courses) are led by faculty within the Department of Athletic Training and are based upon the integration of Christian and professional values as well as the structure of NATA Role Delineation Study (4th ed.), which includes the following domains of learning: a) prevention, b) recognition, evaluation and assessment, c) immediate care, d) treatment, rehabilitation, and reconditioning, e) organization and administration, and f) professional development and responsibility. This six-pillar domain serves as the building block for the delivery of the Major Requirements found within the ATEP course offerings. The following is the Major Requirements; course descriptions that must be completed in order (lock-step sequence). To declare a major the student must obtain their own athletic training student liability insurance. Forms can be obtained from the department chair.

### Athletic Training Major - B.S. Degree

ATH 2013	Introduction to Athletic Training .....	3 hours
ATH 3013	Athletic Training Techniques I .....	3 hours
ATH 3022	Athletic Training Practicum I .....	3 hours
ATH 3114	Athletic Training Evaluation: Above Diaphragm .....	4 hours
ATH 3103	Sports Performance .....	3 hours
ATH 3122	Athletic Training Practicum II .....	3 hours
ATH 3124	Athletic Training Evaluation: Below Diaphragm .....	4 hours
ATH 3133	Sports Nutrition and Pharmacology .....	3 hours
ATH 4014	Therapeutic and Sports Performance Modalities .....	4 hours
ATH 4022	Athletic Training Practicum III .....	3 hours
ATH 4034	Sports Rehabilitation .....	4 hours
ATH 4113	Athletic Training Administration .....	3 hours
ATH 4122	Athletic Training Practicum IV .....	3 hours
ATH 4133	Athletic Training Professional Seminar .....	3 hours
ATH 4963	Athletic Training Field Experience I .....	3 hours
ATH 4973	Athletic Training Field Experience II .....	3 hours

#### Clinical Education

The Clinical Education Courses are an integral portion of the student’s education. The 6 clinical education courses consist of ATH 3022, ATH 3122, ATH 4022, ATH 4122, ATH 4963 and ATH 4973. These courses require a time commitment of 3 times per week in the assigned clinical education setting or an average of 12 hours per week. The clinical education courses will allow the student to gain experience to upper extremity, lower extremity, and equipment intensive and general medical components of clinical education. The final two clinical courses ATH 4963 and ATH 4973 are field experience courses designed to allow the athletic training student to gain experience in applying all the proficiencies under the supervision of their assigned ACI and give them experience in working with other allied health professionals and physicians.

#### Support Courses (29-30 hours)

The Support Courses for the ATEP provide depth and breadth to the learning for the Major Requirements. Current course offerings at SBU were identified that provide content which meets or exceeds the mandates established in the eleven content areas, which include: (1)Prevention and Health Promotion; (2) Clinical Examination and Diagnosis; (3) Acute Care of Injury and Illness; (4) Therapeutic Interventions; (5) Psychosocial Strategies; (6) Health Care Administration; (7) Exercise Sciences; (8) Sports Nutrition; (9) Testing and Evaluation; (10) Exercise Techniques and Program Development; (11) Professional Development and Responsibilities. Some of the eleven content areas are well developed and delineated within this block of courses, while others are introduced to the student in order to provide a foundation to didactic information provided in the Major Requirement courses. Course descriptions are provided in this catalog. The Support Courses include the following:

PSY 2233	Introduction to Research .....	3 hours
PSY 3243	Elementary Statistics .....	3 hours
PSY 4233	Research Design .....	3 hours
KIN 3073	Physiology of Exercise .....	3 hours
KIN 3092	Standard First Aid or KIN 3093 Sport Safety Training .....	2-3 hours
KIN 4003	Kinesiology .....	3 hours
BIO 2204	Human Anatomy and Physiology I .....	4 hours
BIO 3304	Human Anatomy and Physiology II .....	4 hours
BIO 4404	Pathophysiology .....	4 hours

## DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

Department Chair: Craig Endres

Office: Wheeler 136C - (417) 328-1743

Faculty: Hillary Glauser-Patton, Dennis Siegfried, Tao Wei, Cindy Wolfe

[http:// www.sbuniv.edu/cosm/BIO/Index.htm](http://www.sbuniv.edu/cosm/BIO/Index.htm)

### Mission Statement

The Southwest Baptist University Department of Biology functions within the traditional liberal arts setting to educate majors and non-majors how to make informed decisions about life science issues. Biology majors are provided with a basic foundation in biology which will allow them to think critically about biological problems, be able to interpret and communicate within the discipline of biology and possess the technical skills that will prepare them to be leaders within their area of specialty.

### Vision Statement

The SBU Department of Biology aspires to be a community of Christian scholars who:

- Implement and maintain a strong, broad-based curriculum for biology majors to prepare them for a career in the life sciences
- Offer quality instruction by incorporating pedagogy that blends traditional methods and discovery-based learning with modern instructional technology
- Provide quality academic advising and career counseling
- Provide to non-science majors a strong foundation in the life sciences that will meet the needs of their respective disciplines

The Department of Biology presents a fundamental and practical knowledge of living organisms, their relationships to each other and their places in the scientific world. The Department of Biology also administers the programs and advises the majors in medical technology.

The baccalaureate degree in biology requires a minimum of 128 semester hours of credit to be earned by completion of the University general education requirements, the biology core curriculum, additional selected biology courses and required support courses. **Note:** Students majoring or minoring in biology will not be permitted to select the pass/fail option for any required course in the major or minor. Biology majors must take the Major Field Assessment Test (MFT) for graduation. An overall grade point average of 2.25 is required in all biology courses.

### Core Biology Curriculum

The following courses are required of all graduating biology majors. These courses (24 hours) provide an essential foundation for more specialized study.

BIO 1111	Biology Colloquium .....	1 hour
BIO 2134	General Zoology .....	4 hours
BIO 2234	General Botany .....	4 hours
BIO/CHE 3012	Methods in Scientific Research .....	2 hours
BIO 3324	Genetics .....	4 hours
BIO 3334	Ecology .....	4 hours
BIO 4224	Cell and Molecular Biology .....	4 hours
BIO 4471	Seminar in Biology .....	1 hour

### Biology Concentrations

In addition to the Biology department core curriculum, biology majors must complete a 16-hour concentration from one of the areas listed below.

**Biomedical Science (Prehealth Professional, Graduate Studies)**

BIO 2204	Human Anatomy and Physiology I.....	4 hours
BIO 3304	Human Anatomy and Physiology II .....	4 hours
Electives chosen from the following:.....		8 hours
BIO 3314	Microbiology	
BIO 3322	Immunology	
BIO 3344	Vertebrate Physiology	
BIO/CHE 3364	Biochemistry	
BIO 3384	Histology	
BIO 3394	Pathogenic Microbiology	
BIO 4404	Pathophysiology	
BIO 4444	Vertebrate Embryology	
BIO 448(1-3)	Biological Investigations	
BIO 498(1-3)	Biological Internship	

**Environmental Biology/Field Biology**

BIO 2214	Environmental Biology.....	4 hours
BIO 3544	Wildlife Biology .....	4 hours
Electives chosen from the following:.....		8 hours
BIO 3314	Microbiology	
BIO 3354	Plant Taxonomy	
BIO 4414	Freshwater Biology	
BIO 448(1-4)	Biological Investigations	
BIO 498(1-3)	Biological Internship	
CHE 3002	Environmental Chemistry	

**General Biology**

Electives (12 hours must be 3000 level or above) .....	16 hours
--	----------

**Biology Major - B.A. Degree**

Students seeking the B.A. degree in biology must complete 40 or more semester hours in biology course work. In addition to the biology core curriculum, B.A. biology majors are required to complete the listed support courses. Prerequisites are needed for some courses.

<b>General Education Requirements</b> .....	<b>42 hours</b>
<b>Graduation Requirements</b> .....	<b>16-18 hours</b>
<b>Biology Core Curriculum</b> .....	<b>24 hours</b>
<b>Biology Concentration</b> .....	<b>16 hours</b>
<b>Required Support Courses (12 hours)</b>	
CHE 1115 <i>and</i> CHE 1125 General Chemistry I <i>and</i> General Chemistry II .....	10 hours
SCF 3402 Biology Through the Eyes of Faith.....	2 hours

**Biology Major - B.S. Degree**

Students seeking the B.S. degree in biology must complete 40 or more semester hours in biology course work. In addition to the biology core curriculum and area of concentration, B.S. biology majors are required to complete the listed support courses. Prerequisites are needed for some courses.

<b>General Education Requirements</b> .....	<b>42 hours</b>
<b>Graduation Requirements</b> .....	<b>10 hours</b>
<b>Biology Core Curriculum</b> .....	<b>24 hours</b>
<b>Biology Concentration</b> .....	<b>16 hours</b>
<b>Required Support Courses (20-22 hours)</b>	
CHE 1115 General Chemistry I <i>and</i> CHE 1125 General Chemistry II .....	10 hours
SCF 3402 Biology Through the Eyes of Faith.....	2 hours
CHE 3304 Organic Chemistry I <i>and</i> CHE 3314 Organic Chemistry II <i>or</i> .....	8 hours

PHY 1115	General Physics I <i>and</i> PHY 1125 General Physics II <i>or</i> .....	10 hours
MAT 1195	Analytcs and Calculus I <i>and</i> MAT 2255 Analytcs and Calculus II <i>or</i> ...	10 hours
CIS 1144	Computer Science I <i>and</i> CIS 1154 Computer Science II .....	8 hours

### Biology Major - B. S. (Education) Degree

This B.S. degree will allow students to pursue a career in teaching biology at the high school level in a timely fashion. Designated coursework in biology combined with specified courses in the physical science area and the professional education sequence will enable the biology education major to be certified in biology as well as in general science. This program requires a minimum of 137 semester hours of coursework. A biology education major is required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) in biology. Enrollment in upper level education courses by all students seeking State Teacher Certification is limited to those students who have a cumulative GPA of 2.75, a GPA of 3.0 in Biology coursework, a GPA of 3.0 in professional education coursework, passed all state required assessments, completed their file in the Office of Teacher Education, and been approved by faculty in the Department of Biology and the Department of Education. A person fulfilling degree requirements may be eligible to graduate with or without teacher certification. (Please see Department of Education - Bachelor of Science Degree Certification in Content Areas, Grades 9-12, K-12.)

#### Biology Education Courses (34 hours)

BIO 1111	Biology Colloquium .....	1 hour
BIO 2214	Environmental Biology .....	4 hours
BIO 2134	General Zoology .....	4 hours
BIO 2234	General Botany .....	4 hours
BIO 3324	Genetics .....	4 hours
BIO 3334	Ecology .....	4 hours
BIO 4471	Biology Seminar .....	1 hour
Additional hours of Biology electives .....		12 hours

#### Required Support Courses (14 hours)

CHE 1115	General Chemistry I .....	5 hours
CHE 1125	General Chemistry II .....	5 hours
*PHS 1004	Introduction to Physical Science .....	4 hours

#### Additional Required Courses (7 hours)

PHS 1114	Introduction to Earth Science .....	4 hours
PHS 3303	History & Philosophy of Science and Technology .....	3 hours

#### Professional Education Coursework (40 hours)

\* PHY 1115/1125 may be substituted for PHS 1004

### Biology Minor (22 hours)

BIO 1111	Biology Colloquium .....	1 hour
BIO 2134	General Zoology .....	4 hours
BIO 2234	General Botany .....	4 hours
BIO 4471	Seminar in Biology .....	1 hour
Biology electives .....		12 hours

## DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS

Department Chairman: John D. Patton

Office: Wheeler 114B - (417) 328-1662

Faculty: Craig Masters, Timothy A. Richmond, Perry A. Tompkins, Jena Whetstone

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/CHEMPHYS/index.htm>

### Mission Statement

The Southwest Baptist University Department of Chemistry and Physics provides, from a Christian perspective, quality instruction and research experiences in chemistry, physics, and the other physical sciences.

### Vision Statement

The SBU Department of Chemistry and Physics strives to be a Christ-centered community of scholars that:

- gives quality instruction in the principles and applications of chemistry, physics, and the other physical sciences.
- furnishes intellectually stimulating laboratory and research experiences that foster analytical thinking and discovery-based learning.
- provides quality academic advising.
- offers career counseling in the physical and health sciences.
- prepares its students for careers in science-related professions.

The Department of Chemistry and Physics seeks to present the basic principles of both chemistry and physics, each as its own intellectual discipline; to enhance facility in analytical, critical thinking -- especially thinking which involves logical and quantitative relationship; to provide exciting and stimulating laboratory experiences as an aid to the learning process; and to develop scientifically literate citizens through an understanding of the methods of science and the roles of the physical sciences, including chemistry and physics, in society. The Department of Chemistry and Physics also administers the program in Pre-Engineering and is responsible for the curriculum in Physical Science.

## Chemistry

The baccalaureate degree in chemistry requires a minimum of 128 semester hours of credit to be earned by completion of the University general education and graduation requirements, the required core chemistry curriculum, additional selected upper division chemistry courses, required support courses, plus general and/or technical electives. An overall grade point average of 2.0 is required in all chemistry course work.

To receive a degree in chemistry and be certified to teach chemistry and other sciences in Missouri, the student must also satisfy the Department of Education's other requirements for certification. Science education students are encouraged to obtain a B.S. Chemistry degree.

### Core Chemistry Curriculum

The following courses are required of all graduating chemistry majors. These courses (29 semester hours) provide an essential foundation for more specialized study. A minimum grade of C is required in all core courses.

#### Chemistry Required Core Courses (25 hours)

CHE 1115	General Chemistry I .....	5 hours
CHE 1125	General Chemistry II .....	5 hours
CHE 3304	Organic Chemistry I .....	4 hours
CHE 3314	Organic Chemistry II .....	4 hours
CHE 3345	Analytical Chemistry .....	5 hours
CHE 3371	Seminar in Chemistry I.....	1 hour

CHE 4471	Seminar in Chemistry II .....	1 hour
----------	-------------------------------	--------

**Required Support Courses (17 hours)**

MAT 1195	Analytics and Calculus I.....	5 hours
PHY 1115	General Physics I and PHY 1125 General Physics II.....	10 hours
<i>or</i>		
PHY 2215	University Physics I and PHY 2225 University Physics II.....	10 hours
SCF 3412	Chemistry Through the Eyes of Faith.....	2 hours

**Chemistry Major - B.A. Degree**

This chemistry major program is for students who desire the chemistry major with a liberal arts emphasis. The B.A. chemistry major graduate is required to complete 35 or more semester hours of chemistry coursework, including the required core curriculum, the required support courses, and a minimum of ten more semester hours from the electives. The students obtaining the B.A. chemistry degree must also complete the University's language requirements for the degree. As additional graduation requirements, B. A. degree chemistry majors must take the Major Field Assessment Test (MFT) in chemistry and the departmental Chemistry Core Curriculum Assessment Test (ChemCAT) for graduation.

**Chemistry Major - B.S. Degree**

This chemistry major program prepares students for employment as chemists, for professional schools in the health sciences, for Unified Science Certification with endorsement in chemistry, or for other technical areas needing a strong chemistry/science background. Students interested in pursuing graduate work in chemistry will be encouraged to take additional math courses, a special topics lab course, and undergraduate chemistry research. Students seeking the B.S. major in chemistry must complete 35 or more semester hours in chemistry coursework and a minimum of six semester hours of upper division technical electives. Upper division technical electives are considered to be courses taken from biology (BIO), computer science (CIS), mathematics (MAT), physical science (PHS), physics (PHY), and science and Christian faith (SCF). As additional graduation requirements, B.S. degree chemistry majors must take the Major Field Assessment Test (MFT) and the departmental Chemistry Core Curriculum Assessment Test (ChemCAT) for graduation.

**Upper Division Chemistry Electives (10 or more hours)**

**Your electives, at minimum, must include two of these first three options**

CHE 3323	Physical Chemistry I.....	3 hours
CHE 3364	Biochemistry .....	4 hours
CHE 4413	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry .....	3 hours
CHE 3002	Environmental Chemistry.....	2 hours
CHE 4002	Interpretive Spectroscopy .....	2 hours
PHS 3303	History and Philosophy of Science and Technology .....	3 hours
PHY 3363	Modern Physics .....	3 hours
CHE 448(1-3)	Chemistry Research.....	1-3 hours
CHE 495(1-5)	Special Topics in Chemistry.....	1-5 hours
CHE 499(1-3)	Independent Study .....	1-3 hours

**Minor in Chemistry**

To obtain a chemistry minor, the student must complete all the chemistry core curriculum except CHE 3354 and CHE 4471.

**Chemistry Major - B. S. (Education) Degree**

This unique B.S. degree in Chemistry Education has been approved by the Missouri State Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. Designated coursework in chemistry combined with specified courses in the physical science area and the professional education sequence will enable the chemistry education major to be certified in chemistry as well as in general science. This program requires a minimum of 133 semester hours of coursework. As additional



graduation requirements, B.S. chemistry education majors must take the Major Field Test (MFT) in chemistry and the departmental Chemistry Core Curriculum Assessment Test (ChemCAT) for graduation. Enrollment in upper level education courses by all students seeking State Teacher Certification is limited to those students who have a cumulative GPA of 2.75, a GPA of 3.0 in Chemistry coursework, a GPA of 3.0 in professional education coursework, passed all state required assessments, completed their file in the Office of Teacher Education, and been approved by faculty in the Department of Chemistry and Physics and the Department of Education. A person fulfilling degree requirements may be eligible to graduate with or without teacher certification. (Please see Department of Education - Bachelor of Science Degree Certification in Content Areas, Grades 9-12, K-12.)

**Chemistry Education Courses (30 hours)**

CHE 1115	General Chemistry I.....	5 hours
CHE 1125	General Chemistry II .....	5 hours
CHE 3002	Environmental Chemistry .....	2 hours
CHE 3304	Organic Chemistry I .....	4 hours
CHE 3314	Organic Chemistry II .....	4 hours
CHE 3345	Analytical Chemistry .....	5 hours
CHE 3364	Biochemistry.....	4 hours
CHE 3371	Seminar in Chemistry I.....	1 hour

**Required Support Courses (17 hours)**

MAT 1195	Analytics and Calculus I.....	5 hours
PHY 1115	General Physics I and PHY 1125 General Physics II .....	10 hours
<i>or</i>		
PHY 2215	University Physics I and PHY 2225 University Physics II .....	10 hours
SCF 3412	Chemistry Through the Eyes of Faith.....	2 hours
Additional Physical Science Courses (7 hours)		
PHS 1114	Introduction to Earth Science .....	4 hours
PHS 3303	History and Philosophy of Science and Technology .....	3 hours

**Professional Education Coursework ..... 40 hours**

(see Department of Education - Bachelor of Science Degree Certification in Content Areas, Grades 9-12, K-12.)

## Physics

**Minor (Physics Major Not Offered)**

**An overall 2.00 grade point average is required for all physics/physical science coursework.**

Meteorology (PHS 2214) or Astronomy (PHS 2314) may be substituted for one of the two physics elective courses.

**Physics/Physical Science Courses (22 hours)**

PHY 2215	University Physics I.....	5 hours
PHY 2225	University Physics II.....	5 hours
PHY 3363	Modern Physics .....	3 hours
PHY	Physics electives .....	6 hours
PHS 3303	History and Philosophy of Science and Technology .....	3 hours

**Required support courses (26 hours)**

CHE 1115	General Chemistry I.....	5 hours
CHE 1125	General Chemistry II .....	5 hours
CIS 1144	Computer Science I.....	4 hours
MAT 1195	Analytics and Calculus I.....	5 hours
MAT 2255	Analytics and Calculus II.....	5 hours
SCF 3432	Physics Through the Eyes of Faith .....	2 hours

## Unified Science Teaching Certification Grades 9 - 12

This certificate will allow an individual to teach any of the beginning sciences; e.g., General Science, Biology I, Chemistry I, or Physics I. An endorsement is required for each area in which an advanced science course is taught; i.e., Biology II or Chemistry II.

The SBU requirements listed below are in addition to the SBU Department of Education's other curriculum requirements for certification.

### Minimum Standard Requirements.....

An endorsement in **Biology** or **Chemistry**.....42/37 hours

*PHS 3303	History and Philosophy of Science and Technology .....	3 hours
*BIO 2134	General Zoology and BIO 2234 General Botany .....	8 hours
CHE 1115 and CHE 1125	General Chemistry I and General Chemistry II.....	10 hours
PHY 1115 and PHY 1125	General Physics I and General Physics II .....	10 hours
PHS 1114	Introduction to Earth Science and PHS 2214 Meteorology .....	8 hours
BIO 2214	Environmental Biology or *BIO 3334 Ecology .....	4 hours

\*Required prerequisite courses.

#### A. **Biology Endorsement** -- a B.S. or B.A. degree in Biology to include coursework in

BIO 1111	Biology Colloquium .....	1 hour
BIO 2134	General Zoology .....	4 hours
BIO 2204 and BIO 3304	Human Anatomy & Physiology I and II.....	8 hours
BIO 2234	General Botany.....	4 hours
BIO 3314	Microbiology .....	4 hours
BIO 3324	Genetics.....	4 hours
BIO 3334	Ecology.....	4 hours
BIO 4224	Cell and Molecular Biology .....	4 hours
BIO 4471	Seminar in Biology.....	1 hour
Biology Electives	.....	4 hours
SCF 3402	Biology Through the Eyes of Faith .....	2 hours

#### B. **Chemistry Endorsement** -- a B.S. or B.A. degree in Chemistry to include coursework in

CHE 1115	General Chemistry I and CHE 1125 General Chemistry II.....	10 hours
CHE 3002	Environmental Chemistry .....	2 hours
CHE 3304	Organic Chemistry I and CHE 3314 Organic Chemistry II .....	8 hours
CHE 3345	Analytical Chemistry.....	5 hours
CHE 3354	Instrumental Analysis .....	4 hours
CHE 3371	Seminar in Chemistry I and CHE 4471 Seminar in Chemistry II .....	2 hours
CHE 3364	Biochemistry .....	4 hours
BIO 1004	Principles of Biology .....	4 hours
MAT 1195	Analytics and Calculus I.....	5 hours
*EDU 4522	Methods of Teaching Science in Middle and Secondary Schools .....	2 hours
SCF 3402	Chemistry Through the Eyes of Faith.....	2 hours

#### C. **Physics and Earth Science Endorsements are not available at SBU.**

#### D. **Professional Education Coursework** ..... **40 hours**

\*Techniques/Methods of Teaching Science (EDU 4522) will include: Safety, Lab Techniques, and Research Process Skills.

Enrollment in upper level education courses by all students seeking State Teacher Certification is limited to those students who have a cumulative GPA of 2.75, a GPA of 3.0 in Unified Science coursework, a GPA of 3.0 in professional education coursework, passed all state required assessments, completed their file in the Office of Teacher Education, and been approved by faculty in the Department of Chemistry and Physics and the Department of Education. A person fulfilling degree requirements may be eligible to graduate with or without teacher certification. (Please see Department of Education - Bachelor of Science Degree Certification in Content Areas, Grades 9-12, K-12.)

## DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Department Chair: Kevin Hopkins  
 Office: Wheeler 127D - (417) 328-1675  
 Faculty: Stephen Bowling, John Bryant, Robert Glasgow  
 Faculty Associate: Wayne DeRossett  
<http://www.sbuniv.edu/cosm/math>

### Mission Statement

The Department of Mathematics pursues excellence and offers quality instruction from a Christian perspective to non-majors to broaden their mathematical skills and awareness and to majors to prepare them for career success or further study in mathematics.

### Vision Statement

The SBU Department of Mathematics pursues excellence by:

- helping students familiarize themselves with mathematical skills and basic mathematical structures necessary for applications and interpretation of life experiences from a Christian perspective;
- seeking to enable students to appreciate graphical presentation of information, logical reasoning, and precision of statement and thought;
- preparing students for continued scholarship and positions of leadership from a Christian perspective in secondary mathematics teaching, graduate study in mathematically related fields, and employment in a global society with many problems that need solutions;
- promoting scholarship of the faculty by encouraging pursuit of advanced degrees, continuing professional development, research, grantsmanship, and professional presentations and publications.

### Service Courses

Service courses are offered by the department which do not count toward a mathematics major or minor. These either meet the mathematics general education requirement (see the general education section of the catalog for specific requirements) or help students develop the prerequisite skills for later courses in mathematics or other fields. Placement in a particular mathematics course is determined primarily by college entrance examination scores. These scores may necessitate placement in MAT 0103 PreAlgebra or MAT 0123 Intermediate Algebra (which do not count toward the 128 hour graduation requirement) to enable the student to receive the necessary skills for success in later mathematics courses. Other factors that determine a starting mathematics course are high school background, vocational objectives, previous performance and student interest.

MAT 0103	PreAlgebra .....	3 hours
MAT 0123	Intermediate Algebra .....	3 hours
MAT 1143	College Algebra .....	3 hours
MAT 1163	PreCalculus .....	3 hours
MAT 1173	Discrete Mathematics .....	3 hours
MAT/BUS 1193	Business Calculus .....	3 hours
MAT 2283	Survey of Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers I .....	3 hours
MAT 2293	Survey of Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers II .....	3 hours

### Mathematics Major - B.A. Degree

All students graduating from Southwest Baptist University are required to complete at least 128 hours of credit to be earned by completion of the University general education requirements, University graduation requirements, courses within their major and other elective courses.

**Core courses (27 hours)**

MAT 1195	Calculus I.....	5 hours
MAT 2255	Calculus II .....	5 hours
MAT 2263	Calculus III.....	3 hours
MAT 3313	Abstract Algebra.....	3 hours
MAT 3323	Linear Algebra.....	3 hours
MAT 4663	Advanced Calculus.....	3 hours
MAT 3332	Symbolic Logic and Set Theory .....	2 hours
MAT 3343	Probability & Statistics.....	3 hours

**Elective courses (10-12 hours), select 4 of the following courses: .....** 10-12 hours

MAT 3353	Integrated Mathematics
MAT 3363	Differential Equations
MAT 3372	Math Technologies
MAT 3382	History of Mathematics
MAT/CIS 4433	Advanced Discrete Mathematics and Numerical Analysis
MAT 4483	Contemporary Geometry

**Required support courses (5 hours) .....** 5 hours

CIS 1033	Foundations of Computer Science (meets Computer Science Gen Ed and also serves as support for Mathematics) .....
SCF 3422	Mathematics Through the Eyes of Faith

### Mathematics Major - B.S. Degree

Same requirements as those for the B.A. degree, except that CIS 1144 or Secondary Certification is required instead of foreign language.

### Certification for Teaching High School (Mathematics 9-12)

**Students seeking certification** with their mathematics major have the following courses added to the core courses listed above.

MAT 3353	Integrated Mathematics .....	3 hours
MAT 3372	Math Technologies .....	2 hours
MAT 3382	History of Mathematics .....	2 hours
MAT 3391	Preparing For Secondary Mathematics Praxis.....	1 hour
	(waived if student has already passed their Math Praxis by Spring of their Junior Year)	
MAT 4483	Contemporary Geometry .....	3 hours
	Professional Education Coursework .....	41 hours

The required support course requirement is the same. Enrollment in upper level education courses by all students seeking State Teacher Certification is limited to those students who have a cumulative GPA of 2.75, a GPA of 3.0 in Mathematics coursework, a GPA of 3.0 in professional education coursework, passed all state required assessments, completed their file in the Office of Teacher Education, and been approved by faculty in the Department of Mathematics and the Department of Education. A person fulfilling degree requirements may be eligible to graduate with or without teacher certification. (Please see Department of Education - Bachelor of Science Degree Certification in Content Areas, Grades 9-12, K-12.)

### Minor in Mathematics

Nineteen hours of mathematics consisting of

MAT 1195	Analytics-Calculus I .....	5 hours
MAT 2255	Analytics-Calculus II .....	5 hours
Three other non-freshman mathematics courses, excluding:		
MAT 2283	Survey of Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers I	
MAT 2293	Survey of Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers II	

Required support courses, select 1 of the following courses:

CIS 1033	Foundations of Computer Science .....	3 hours
CIS 1144	Computer Science I.....	4 hours

## PRE-PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

### Engineering

#### Missouri University of Science and Technology

Southwest Baptist University, in cooperation with the Missouri University of Science and Technology, has a program in which students attend SBU for the first two years before transferring to Missouri S&T to complete a B.S. degree in one of the following engineering programs: aerospace, ceramic, chemical, civil, electrical, geological, metallurgical, mining, nuclear or petroleum engineering or engineering management. A typical SBU program of study is shown below.

#### First Year -- SBU

##### Fall

MAT 1195	Analytics and Calculus I* .....	5 hours
CHE 1115	General Chemistry I.....	5 hours
ENG 1113	English Composition I .....	3 hours
UNI 1111	University Seminar .....	1 hour

##### Spring

MAT 2255	Analytics and Calculus II.....	5 hours
#CHE 1125	General Chemistry II .....	5 hours
ECO 2033	Principles of Macroeconomics.....	3 hours
UNI 1121	Introduction to Critical Thinking .....	1 hour
**Electives	Humanities/Social Sciences.....	3 hours

#### Second Year -- SBU

##### Fall

MAT 2263	Analytics and Calculus III .....	3 hours
PHY 2215	University Physics I.....	5 hours
HIS 22(1-2)3	History of U.S., 1492-1865 or History of U.S., 1865-Present .....	3 hours
<i>or</i>		
POL 1113	American Government.....	3 hours
**Electives	Humanities/Social Sciences.....	6 hours

##### Spring

MAT 3363	Differential Equations.....	3 hours
PHY 2225	University Physics II.....	5 hours
#PHY 3233	Mechanics (Statics).....	3 hours
**Electives	Humanities/Social Sciences.....	3 hours

\* Students without a satisfactory background in mathematics should take MAT 1163 PreCalculus before taking MAT 1195.

\*\* These electives differ depending on the particular field of engineering; however, they are usually taken from Bible, Communications, Economics, Fine Arts, History, Philosophy, Psychology/Sociology or Literature. Six semester hours must be in upper division courses to give depth to one or two areas.

# Some engineering curricula no longer require CHE 1125 *and/or* PHY 3233 at Missouri University of Science and Technology.

**NOTE:** Since the pre-engineering course of study is a general one at SBU, the pre-engineering student should work closely with the pre-engineering advisor (Dr. Perry A. Tompkins -- Professor of Physics) to facilitate any course modification among specific engineering programs.

## Biology Major: Pre-Physical Therapy

The Biology Department at SBU has an undergraduate program of study in which students can prepare for entrance into the SBU Doctor of Physical Therapy (DPT) program. This program of study leads to a B. S. Degree in Biology and incorporates required entrance course work for the SBU DPT program. Other admission requirements for the SBU DPT should be obtained directly from the Department of Physical Therapy, Southwest Baptist University, Bolivar, MO, 65613, (417) 328 1672. Admissions to the SBU DPT program is based on competitive applications. Completion of the Biology Major: Pre Physical Therapy should not be construed as a guaranteed acceptance into the SBU DPT program, nor does it guarantee acceptance into physical therapy programs not associated with SBU. Students selecting this major are strongly encouraged to keep in close contact with both their Biology Department Advisor and the DPT Admission Coordinator beginning with their first year of study. The typical program of study is shown below.

### First Year

#### Fall

UNI 1111	University Seminar.....	1 hour
BIO 1111	Biology Colloquium.....	1 hour
BIO 1004	Principles of Biology.....	4 hours
ENG 1113	English Composition I #.....	3 hours
MAT 1143	College Algebra #.....	3 hours
BIB 1013	Old Testament History.....	3 hours

#### Spring

UNI 1121	Introduction to Critical Thinking.....	1 hour
BIO 2134	General Zoology.....	4 hours
ENG 2213	English Composition II.....	3 hours
CIS 1103	Introduction to Computing.....	3 hours
BIB 1023	New Testament History.....	3 hours
KIN 1162	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness.....	2 hours

### Second Year

#### Fall

BIO 2204	Human Anatomy and Physiology I *.....	4 hours
CHE 1115	General Chemistry I *.....	5 hours
PSY 1013	General Psychology *.....	3 hours
COM 1103	Fundamentals of Speech Communication.....	3 hours
SPF 2012	Introduction to Spiritual Formation.....	2 hours

#### Spring

BIO 3304	Human Anatomy and Physiology II *.....	4 hours
CHE 1125	General Chemistry II *.....	5 hours
HIS 22(1-2)3	History of the United States, 1492-1865 <i>or</i> 1865-Present.....	3 hours
Cultural Studies Elective	.....	2 hours
Elective	.....	3 hours

### Third Year

#### Fall

PHY 1115	General Physics I *.....	5 hours
----------	--------------------------	---------

BIO 2234	General Botany .....	4 hours
BIO 3012	Methods in Scientific Research .....	2 hours
PSY ___3	Psychology Elective * .....	3 hours
FAR 10(0-3)3	Fine Arts Elective .....	3 hours

**Spring**

PHY 1125	General Physics II * .....	5 hours
BIO 4404	Pathophysiology ** .....	4 hours
PSY 3243	Elementary Statistics * .....	3 hours
Electives	2 hours	

**Fourth Year**

**Fall**

BIO 3324	Genetics .....	4 hours
BIO 4471	Biology Seminar .....	1 hour
POL 1113	American Government.....	3 hours
Biology Elective.....		4 hours
Electives	3 hours	

**Spring**

BIO 3334	Introduction to Ecology .....	4 hours
BIO4224	Cell and Molecular Biology .....	4 hours
ECO 2003	L.I.F.E. Economics .....	3 hours
Electives	.....	6 hours

# Placement in this course depends on ACT scores

\* Prerequisite for DPT

\*\* Strongly recommended but not required for DPT

^ Submit completed DPT graduate school application packet including GRE scores

**Pre-Health Programs**

Although SBU does not offer majors in pre-health programs, students can become well-qualified for acceptance into one of the professional schools of the health sciences. Plans of study are available for students pursuing entry into schools of dentistry, medicine, osteopathy, optometry, veterinary medicine, pharmacy, physicians assistant, or medical technology as well as other areas. Pre-professional programs for the health sciences vary in length from one to four years depending on the specific area of interest. Also, admission requirements are so varied that it is not possible to give detailed plans of study for each area of interest. Students need to be aware of the specific admission requirements of the professional school(s) to which they intend to apply and to select a plan of study accordingly. Students are strongly urged to work closely with their faculty academic advisors and the SBU Pre-Health Careers Committee on the selection of courses, the sequence in which the courses are taken, and on the fulfillment of the admission requirements of the chosen professional program(s).

Students applying to professional schools need to be aware of the deadlines established by the professional schools and testing organizations for submitting application materials and taking admissions examinations. The student is responsible for meeting these deadlines and for any fees associated with the application process or admission testing.

Students interested in pursuing a pre-health program at SBU should identify themselves with the SBU Pre-Health Careers Committee at the earliest possible date. The Pre-Health Careers Committee serves to counsel students and to assist them in obtaining catalogs, literature and other information pertinent to professional school admission requirements and admission testing procedures. Once the requirements for admission to a professional program have been met, the Pre-Health Careers Committee will, at the request of the student, interview the student and write letters of recommendation. For additional information on pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, pre-optometry, pre-osteopathy, pre-veterinary medicine, pre-pharmacy, pre-physicians assistant, and medical technology studies contact the Chairman, SBU Pre-Health Careers Committee, College of Science and Mathematics, Southwest Baptist University, Bolivar, MO, 65613, (417) 328-1659.

Students interested in a career in nursing should contact the Mercy College of Nursing and Health Sciences, 4431 South Fremont St., Springfield, MO, 65804, (417) 820-2069.

### Medical Technology - B.S. Degree

Southwest Baptist University, in cooperation with the Cox School of Medical Technology, Cox Health Systems, Springfield, Missouri, offers a four-year program leading to a B.S. degree in medical technology. The fourth year of this work is taken at Cox Medical Center South (or an approved hospital or school of medical technology).

Upon satisfactory completion of this work, students are certified in this field by passing the examination given by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists.

1. Students must have senior standing (completed 96 semester hours of college credit) before admission to a National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Science (NAACLS) approved school of medical technology.
2. Students must complete the SBU general education and graduation requirements.
3. At least the last 30 hours of the 96 hours of college credit must be taken at SBU.
4. Admission to a school of medical technology is determined by the national requirements and approval of the educational coordinator of the school of medical technology concerned.
5. Upon certification by the educational coordinator of an NAACLS approved school of medical technology that the courses in medical technology have been completed satisfactorily, SBU will grant a minimum of 30 semester hours of upper-division credit for the work.

**The following SBU courses are required before admission to the medical technology program:**

BIO 1004	Principles of Biology .....	4 hours
BIO 2204	Human Anatomy and Physiology I .....	4 hours
BIO 3304	Human Anatomy and Physiology II .....	4 hours
BIO 3314	Microbiology .....	4 hours
BIO 3322	Introduction to Immunology .....	2 hours
BIO 3324	Genetics .....	4 hours
BIO/CHE 3364	Biochemistry .....	4 hours
CHE 1115	General Chemistry I <i>and</i> CHE 1125 General Chemistry II .....	10 hours
CHE 3304	Organic Chemistry I <i>and</i> CHE 3314 Organic Chemistry II .....	8 hours
CHE 3345	Analytical Chemistry <i>or</i> CHE 3354 Instrumental Analysis .....	4-5 hours

**The following SBU courses are recommended as electives before admission to the medical technology program:**

BIO 3384	Histology .....	4 hours
BIO 3394	Pathogenic Microbiology .....	4 hours
PSY/SOC 3243	Elementary Statistics .....	3 hours
MGT 4043	Organizational Behavior and Theory <i>or</i> FIN 3003 Personal Financial Planning	3 hours

**The following courses (with associated SBU credit hours awarded) are taken by students accepted into the Cox School of Medical Technology during the senior year:**

MTC 401	Clinical Biochemistry .....	10 hours
MTC 402	Clinical Microscopy .....	2 hours
MTC 403	Clinical Hematology & Coagulation .....	7 hours
MTC 404	Diagnostic Immunology .....	4 hours
MTC 405	Clinical Microbiology .....	7 hours
MTC 406	Immunoematology .....	4 hours
MTC 407	Special Topics in Medical Technology .....	1 hour



## THE DARRELL R. STRAIT CENTER FOR THE INTEGRATION OF SCIENCE AND CHRISTIAN FAITH

Center Director: Hillary Glauser-Patton

Office: Wheeler 114/H - (417) 328-1668

Faculty: Stephen Bowling, Craig Endres, Robert Glasgow, Craig Masters,  
 John Patton, Rosalyn Snellen, Perry Tompkins

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/cosm/strait>

The Darrell R. Strait Center for the Integration of Science and Christian Faith is an academic center housed within the SBU College of Science and Mathematics and named in memory of our beloved colleague, Dr. Darrell R. Strait. Dr. Strait was a long time employee of the University, senior professor of chemistry and former Dean of the College of Science and Mathematics. The Darrell R. Strait Center is home to an interdisciplinary program (major and minor programs) focusing on the integration of science and Christian faith. In this Center, students study the history and philosophy of science, Biblical hermeneutics and the integration of science and Christian faith. Working from the authority of Scripture and the assertion that Christianity is true, these programs enable students to establish and validate Biblically based personal belief systems on the interrelations between science and Christian faith.

The baccalaureate degree in Integration of Science and Christian Faith requires a minimum of 128 semester hours of credit to be earned by completion of the University general education and graduation requirements, the Integration of Science and Christian Faith curriculum (shown below) and a second major in any other undergraduate degree program offered by SBU. Courses taken toward completion of the major may also be counted toward completion of the general education requirements or a second major in another degree program. A Second Major in any degree program at SBU is required with this major.

### Integration of Science and Christian Faith Major - B.S. degree

**General Education Requirements** ..... **42 hours**

**Graduation Requirements** ..... **10 hours**

**Required Courses for the Major**

CHE 1115	General Chemistry I <i>and</i> CHE 1125 General Chemistry II .....	10 hours
BIO 1004	Principles of Biology <i>and</i> 4 hours upper division biology .....	8 hours
PHY 1115	General Physics I <i>or</i> PHY 2215 University Physics I.....	5 hours
MAT 1195	Analytics and Calculus I <i>or</i>	
PHY 1125	General Physics II <i>or</i> PHY 2225 University Physics II .....	5 hours
BIB 2093	Methods of Biblical Interpretation.....	3 hours
PHI 2013	Philosophical Foundations for a Christian Worldview .....	3 hours
PHS 3303	History and Philosophy of Science and Technology .....	3 hours
SCF 3402	Biology Through the Eyes of Faith*.....	2 hours
SCF 3412	Chemistry Through the Eyes of Faith** .....	2 hours
SCF 3422	Mathematics Through the Eyes of Faith*** .....	2 hours
SCF 3432	Physics Through the Eyes of Faith** .....	2 hours

\* Prerequisite to this course is completion of the general education requirement in life science.

\*\* Prerequisite to this course is completion of the general education requirement in physical science.

\*\*\* Prerequisite to this course is completion of the general education requirement in mathematics.

### Minor in Integration of Science and Christian Faith

To obtain a minor in Integration of Science and Christian Faith, students must complete the following 17 semester hours of course work:

BIB 2093	Methods of Biblical Interpretation.....	3 hours
PHI 2013	Philosophical Foundations for a Christian Worldview .....	3 hours
PHS 3303	History and Philosophy of Science and Technology .....	3 hours

SCF 3402	Biology Through the Eyes of Faith .....	2 hours
SCF 3412	Chemistry Through the Eyes of Faith.....	2 hours
SCF 3422	Mathematics Through the Eyes of Faith.....	2 hours
SCF 3432	Physics Through the Eyes of Faith .....	2 hours

# Mercy College of Nursing and Health Sciences

Dean: Kezia Lilly  
Office: 4431 S. Fremont St.  
Springfield, MO 65804 (417) 820-2069  
<http://www.sbuniv.edu/collegeofnursing>

Undergraduate Nursing Chair: Amy Jones  
Undergraduate Health Sciences Chair: Stacy Soden  
A.S.N. Assistant Director: Myrna Lanier  
A.S.R. Director: Joan Hedrick  
A.S.R. Assistant Director: Amanda Doneski

Faculty: Sylvia Barber, Cynthia Beasley, Lisa Blevins, Terri Briggs, Mary Burch, Angela Calton, Gwen Comer, Heather Daulton, Polly Diehl, Kim Dootson, Jennifer Ferguson, Sheila Gateley, Suzanne Givens, Phebe Goldsmith, Andrea Gramling, Patricia Hanson, Tara Hathcock, Brittney Hendrickson, Amy Hopkins, Carla Hunt, Amy Jones, Annette Keller, Renay McCarley, Patricia Mickelberg, Monta Montgomery, Martha S. Morrow, Paul Pope, Cindy Reed, Ami Rohr, Jodie Snider, Stacy Soden, Tonyha Sumners, Betty Thomas, Vicki Underhill, Bethany Woods, Sherri Young  
Science Faculty: Michael Dickerson, Paula Steiert

## Mission Statement

Mercy College of Nursing and Health Sciences pursues excellence in nursing and health science education in a personalized Christian environment by preparing students to be competent, caring professional nurses and health care providers.

## Vision Statement

Based on Christian values, the Mercy College of Nursing and Health Sciences pursues excellence by:

- Preparing professionals capable of serving diverse populations in a variety of healthcare settings;
- Providing a clinical and theoretical foundation for lifelong pursuit of advanced degrees, involvement in professional organizations, and scholarly activities.

## Bachelor of Science in Nursing (Accredited by Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing)

The College of Nursing and Health Sciences offers a Registered Nurse Degree Completion Program and dual enrolled program for ASN students (Junior-Senior level) leading to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN). The R.N.-to-B.S.N. program is a web-based, accelerated program. Degree candidates must be registered nurse graduates, be formally accepted into the Mercy College of Nursing & Health Sciences associate degree program or a graduate of diploma program. All degree candidates are required to complete general education requirements (except for UNI 1111 and UNI 1121) as well as the major requirements listed below. **Note:** An associate degree in a professional program (such as A.A.S.N. or A.S.N.) does not satisfy the general education requirements.

**BSN Requirements (128 hours)**

Students completing the RN-BSN Completion Program must meet all general education (except for UNI 1111 and UNI 1121) and graduation requirements of the University.

<b>General Education</b> .....	<b>42 hours</b>
<b>Graduation Requirements</b> .....	<b>10 hours</b>

**Nursing Program Requirements (17 hours) – usually met in ASN program**

BIO 2204	Anatomy and Physiology I*	4 hours
BIO 2213	Microbiology*	3 hours
BIO/ KIN 2243	Nutrition .....	3 hours
BIO 3304	Anatomy and Physiology II*	4 hours
PSY 3063	Growth and Development.....	3 hours

**BSN Program Requirements (7 hours)**

BIO 4404	Pathophysiology .....	4 hours
PSY 3243	Statistics .....	3 hours

**BSN Major Requirements (31 hours)**

NUR 3303	Health Assessment .....	3 hours
NUR 3373	Professional Nursing Practice.....	3 hours
NUR 3383	Gerontological Nursing .....	3 hours
NUR 3393	Transcultural Nursing #.....	3 hours
NUR 3453	Spirituality in Nursing Practice** .....	3 hours
NUR 3563	Health Care Informatics .....	3 hours
NUR 4404	Community Health .....	4 hours
NUR 4434	Nursing Administration and Leadership + .....	4 hours
NUR 4344	Theories and Research.....	4 hours
NUR 4441	Capstone .....	1 hour

\* Biology courses will satisfy the general education life science requirement for this degree.

+ Course can be reviewed and considered for waiver for ‘life experience.’

# Approved general education alternative course

\*\* Approved alternative for SPF 2012

**Lower Division Nursing (30 credit hours)**

Thirty hours of lower division credit will be awarded toward the major requirements for students from an ACEN accredited Associate of Science in Nursing or Associate of Applied Science in Nursing program. These hours will only be credited toward the BSN degree. Students from diploma programs will be considered for admission.

**Admission Policy, BSN**

In addition to admission to the University, all upper division degree-seeking students must complete a declaration of program degree form to the College of Nursing and Health Sciences undergraduate BSN degree program. Applicants must complete the following for acceptance into the BSN degree program.

**All Applicants Must Comply with the Following:**

- It is preferred that all general education and graduation requirements (except the Spiritual Formation and Cultural Studies courses, which are offered in the BSN program) must be successfully completed before enrolling in a BSN NUR course.

**Students Applying to the BSN Program**

- Apply to SBU.
- Applicants who have attended SBU in the past but have a break of one year or longer in enrollment must reapply to SBU.

- Provide copies of current RN license, driver's license, verification of auto insurance, and CPR card, along with official transcripts of all college and nursing courses.
- Unlicensed new graduates must provide an anticipated date for taking NCLEX-RN. Following successful completion of the NCLEX-RN examination, a copy of the license must be provided.
- If licensed in another state, but not in Missouri, provide documentation that the licensure by endorsement process has been started with the Missouri Board of Nursing, as well as the anticipated date of receiving licensure in Missouri.

#### **Dual-Enrolled Students**

- ASN students may take designated BSN courses during the ASN program. Students may take up to six credit hours per semester.

#### **All Applicants Must Comply with the Following:**

Admission conference with a member of the BSN faculty (may be done by distance communication)

These records and/or requirements must be submitted:

- Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5. Students with a GPA less than 2.5 will be considered for conditional admittance into the program at the discretion of the BSN Program Director.
- Current RN license in state of residence/employment
- Current CPR certification
- Photo ID/driver's license
- Current auto insurance in state of residence/employment
- Current nursing liability/malpractice insurance (prior to the first clinical course)

Verification of nursing liability (malpractice) insurance and automobile insurance is needed while enrolled in the first clinical course in the BSN program, to protect the student and the University when the student is serving in a nursing capacity for any school-related project or fulfilling required clinical hours.

All admissions are provisional until the required information is received. Admission criteria subject to change.

#### **Service Learning Course Requirements**

- When entering into a course that has a service learning component, additional requirements apply due to the requirements of agencies or course faculty. These requirements must be completed prior to enrollment in a class with a service learning component. Failure to provide the information will result in the student not being allowed to enroll in the course.
- A student must have a current R.N. license to enroll in designated BSN courses (see course descriptions).

#### **BSN Program Educational Outcomes/Competencies**

1. Critically examines processes used to gather data to make decisions drawn from the data.
2. Evaluates effective communication processes in professional nursing practice.
3. Directs nursing care through intervention, consultation and collaboration.
4. Provides value-based decision making processes in the delivery of nursing care across the healthcare continuum.
5. Integrates Christian discipleship to guide professional nursing practice.

#### **Graduation Policy, BSN**

All degree candidates must meet the graduation requirements of the University. Students must earn a "C" or better in all major courses including all nursing courses and departmental courses required for the major (BIO 4404 and PSY 3243). For graduation, students must have an overall 2.00 GPA. Participation in outcome assessment activities including standardized testing is a graduation requirement.

## **Associate of Science in Nursing** **(Accredited by Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing)**

Southwest Baptist University in joint sponsorship with Mercy Hospital, Springfield offers a 2-year nursing program leading to the Associate of Science in Nursing (ASN) degree. Graduates of the ASN program meet the requirements for the licensure examination to become registered nurses (NCLEX-RN). **Graduation from this program does not guarantee licensure as an RN.** This program is offered at Southwest Baptist University-Springfield. The graduate of the ASN program enters the health care environment as a nurse generalist prepared to practice in settings where policies and procedures are established and guidance is available. The graduate is prepared to care for individual clients within the context of their families and communities. Graduates have experience in providing care for clients across the life span and health continuum. Students may progress from the ASN program to the BSN program.

### **Admission to the ASN Program**

1. The student must be admitted to Southwest Baptist University (SBU). **Admission to the University does not guarantee admission to the ASN program.** A separate application process to the ASN program is required.
2. In addition, to be considered for admission to the ASN program, the following must be met:
  - a. College Chemistry (4 credit hours), Anatomy and Physiology (8 credit hours total), and Microbiology (3 credit hours) are required prerequisites for all ASN students. Microbiology and anatomy and physiology courses must be completed within 5 years prior to admission to the program.
  - b. Based on transcript and ACT score evaluation, these foundational courses may be required:
    - (1) MAT 0123 Intermediate Algebra
    - (2) BIO 1004 Principles of Biology
  - c. Prior college credit:
    - (1) Minimum of C in all courses required for the ASN program.
    - (2) Minimum of 2.70 cumulative GPA in all college courses.
    - (3) Minimum of 2.70 cumulative GPA in all science courses required for the ASN program.
    - (4) If repeating any course required for the ASN program, course must be completed with a grade of C or better before applying to the ASN program.
3. Pass the admission test(s) with acceptable scores.
4. Submit a reference (form provided) from a former employer or teacher.
5. Complete and submit responses to essay questions.
6. **ASN application deadlines** are:
  - Consideration for Fall (August): January 15 deadline of same year
  - Consideration for Spring (January): August 15 deadline of previous year

Acceptance into the nursing program is based on satisfactory completion of the admission criteria and space available. When applicants meet minimum qualifications, admission decisions will be made based on such factors as GPA, admission test scores, grades in science courses, recommendations, and interactions with faculty and staff. Interviews may be required. Special consideration will be given to students enrolled at SBU, students who have previous degrees or have completed their science courses at SBU, and employees of Mercy Hospital, Springfield.

Paramedics with a Missouri license may apply for advanced placement after meeting admission criteria for SBU and the ASN program and successfully completing the PM-RN Bridge Entrance exam with an acceptable score. Then, after successful completion of NUR 1104, the paramedic will be eligible to progress to NUR 2005 and NUR 2004.

LPN's with a Missouri license may apply for advanced placement after meeting admission criteria for SBU and the ASN program, successfully completing the PM-RN Bridge Entrance exam with an acceptable score, and obtaining IV certification. After successful completion of NUR 2003, the LPN may progress to NUR 2005 and NUR 2004.

Admission to the ASN program is contingent upon an acceptable background check and drug screen. Admission criteria subject to change.

## Functional Abilities Necessary for Participation in the Nursing Program

The ASN Program prepares the student for a nurse generalist role. Functional abilities to meet this role include cognitive, sensory/perceptual, psychosocial/emotional and physical principal capabilities to provide safe care to individuals or groups of individuals.

<b>1. COGNITIVE REQUIREMENTS</b>	
<b>A. ACADEMIC STANDARD</b>	<b>FUNCTIONAL ABILITY</b>
Comprehension and application of information and ability to assimilate it with new and previous learning to form new understandings.	Meet program admission requirements including all standardized and other required admission, ability, performance, or aptitude assessments. Collect, analyze and integrate information and knowledge to make clinical judgments. Demonstrate sustained attention to respond to emergency situations. Perform accurate math computations for safe medication administration. Prioritize tasks quickly and accurately. Use skill of recall including both long and short term memory to predict and evaluate possible patient outcomes.
<b>B. ENGLISH COMMUNICATION STANDARD</b>	<b>FUNCTIONAL ABILITY</b>
Ability to speak, comprehend, read, and write English at a level that meets the requirement for accurate, clear and effective communication with patients, their families and groups while respecting social, cultural, and spiritual diversity.	Give clear oral reports, read and write reports, read watches with second hands, labels and graphs, negotiate interpersonal conflict, discriminate fine/subtle differences in medical words and obtain client information in a timely manner.
<b>2. SENSORY/PERCEPTUAL REQUIREMENTS</b>	
<b>A. VISION STANDARD</b>	<b>FUNCTIONAL ABILITY</b>
Visual acuity sufficient to observe, read or otherwise accurately interpret visual stimuli or obtain and record client information or provide safe environment and emergency response to situations. Common aids to correct vision may be applied.	Read small print, charts, orders, medication labels, ampoules, vials, syringes, technological tools and monitoring equipment. Vision sufficient for accurate assessment of clients by using visual inspection to implement appropriate interventions. Recognize emergency lights and/or equipment functions/alerts, clarity of medications or other situations necessary for patient safety.
<b>B. AUDITORY STANDARD</b>	<b>FUNCTIONAL ABILITY</b>
The sense of hearing sufficient to discriminate and assign meaning to sensory input. To communicate and obtain oral communication sufficient to be understood clearly by others.	Orally communicate with patients and other members of the health care team including use of the telephone, to elicit information, respond to emergency and alert sounds and utilize equipment that may need to be placed in both ears to hear faint sounds, tones and make rhythm interpretation.
<b>C. OLFACTORY STANDARD</b>	<b>FUNCTIONAL ABILITY</b>
The sense of smell necessary to discriminate and assign meaning to sensory input.	Detect odors such as that of bodily fluids or spoiled food. Detect smoke from burning materials.
<b>D. TACTILE STANDARD</b>	<b>FUNCTIONAL ABILITY</b>
Tactile ability sufficient to assess patients and to implement nursing care developed from such assessments.	To detect vibrations such as pulses, detect temperature of patient skin or fluids or environmental temperature, feel differences in surface characteristics such as skin turgor or rashes and feel differences in size and shape.
<b>3. PSYCHOSOCIAL REQUIREMENT</b>	
<b>INTERPERSONAL REQUIREMENT</b>	<b>FUNCTIONAL ABILITY</b>
Psychosocial skills and emotional stability and sensitivity sufficient to function while maintaining a cooperative atmosphere among other health care	Establish and maintain relationships. Possess the ability to function and respond with flexibility, without undue anxiety, in a variety of unexpected or stressful

persons, and with patients and their families. Have the ability to respond to a variety of clinical situations with therapeutic interpersonal techniques.	situations, including rapidly changing situations and emergencies. Establish therapeutic boundaries. Provide emotional support to patients and their families. Perform multiple responsibilities concurrently. Demonstrate compassion, honesty, and concern for others.
<b>4. PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS</b>	
<b>A. PSYCHOMOTOR STANDARD</b>	<b>FUNCTIONAL ABILITY</b>
To obtain and maintain complete bilateral body motor coordination, strength, flexibility, dexterity and balance as well as sensory capabilities sufficient for safe and accurate assessment and performance of client care.	Adhere to infection control standards; provide direct client care, including walking, lifting, turning, moving clients safely during care and in activities of daily living and in emergent situations including CPR. The ability to manipulate technological and monitoring equipment and recognition of changes in tactile assessment is necessary
<b>B. FINE MOTOR SKILLS STANDARD</b>	<b>FUNCTIONAL ABILITY</b>
Fine motor skills sufficient to perform tasks that require dexterity which are integral to patient care.	Safely dispose of needles in sharps containers. Accurately place and maintain the position of the stethoscope for detecting sounds of bodily functions. Manipulate small equipment and containers such as syringes, vials, ampoules and medication packaging to safely administer medications.
<b>C. PHYSICAL ENDURANCE STANDARD</b>	<b>FUNCTIONAL ABILITY</b>
Physical endurance sufficient to complete assigned periods of clinical practice.	Perform with acceptable speed as demonstrated by ability to carry out the usual client care assignment for a particular point in the program within the allotted clinical time. Sustain repetitive movements such as CPR. Stand at patient's side until the completion of surgical or other therapeutic procedures.

**ASN Program Educational Outcomes/Competencies**

1. Communication – formulate effective communication when interacting with patients, families and other healthcare team members.
2. Nursing Interventions – select safe, quality nursing interventions for implementation within a framework of scientific evidence.
3. Professionalism – integrate professional nurse’s roles and responsibilities in creating a safe system for delivery of quality patient-centered care.
4. Clinical Judgment – evaluate clinical data and practices that promote delivery of safe, quality care that is patient centered.
5. Christian Discipleship – incorporate Christian beliefs and behaviors into the delivery of patient-centered nursing care.

**A.S.N. Degree (72 hours including prerequisites)**

Students completing the ASN program must meet these prerequisites with a minimum of a C in all courses:

BIO 2204	Human Anatomy and Physiology I+~ .....	4 hours
BIO 3304	Human Anatomy and Physiology II~ .....	4 hours
CHE 1104	Principles of Chemistry#+ .....	4 hours
BIO 2213	Introduction to Microbiology~ .....	3 hours

Students completing the ASN program must meet the following graduation and program requirements:

BIB 1013	Old Testament History** .....	3 hours
BIB 1023	New Testament History** .....	3 hours
BIO/KIN 2243	Nutrition .....	3 hours
CIS 1103	Introduction to Computing# .....	3 hours



ENG 1113	English Composition I # .....	3 hours
NUR 1006	Fundamental Concepts of Nursing.....	6 hours
NUR 1023	Pharmacology for Nursing.....	3 hours
NUR 1135	Nursing Interventions I.....	5 hours
NUR 1134	Nursing Interventions I - Clinical .....	4 hours
NUR 2005	Nursing Interventions II.....	5 hours
NUR 2004	Nursing Interventions II - Clinical.....	4 hours
NUR 2124	Nursing Interventions III .....	4 hours
NUR 2135	Nursing Role Integration .....	5 hours
PSY 1013	General Psychology .....	3 hours
PSY 3063	Human Growth and Development .....	3 hours

Licensed Practical Nurses and Paramedics completing the ASN program must meet these graduation and program requirements:

BIB 1013	Old Testament History** .....	3 hours
BIB 1023	New Testament History** .....	3 hours
BIO/KIN 2243	Nutrition .....	3 hours
CIS 1103	Introduction to Computing#.....	3 hours
ENG 1113	English Composition I # .....	3 hours
NUR 1104	Paramedic/Advanced Placement Bridge (for Paramedics) <i>or</i> NUR 2003 LPN Bridge (for LPNs).....	3-4 hours
NUR 2005	Nursing Interventions II.....	5 hours
NUR 2004	Nursing Interventions II - Clinical.....	4 hours
NUR 2124	Nursing Interventions III .....	4 hours
NUR 2135	Nursing Role Integration .....	5 hours
PSY 1013	General Psychology .....	3 hours
PSY 3063	Human Growth and Development .....	3 hours

\*\* Graduation requirement

# General education requirement

+ Must satisfy course prerequisites if minimum ACT scores not met

~ Completed within 5 years prior to ASN program entry

**NOTE:** Students are required to take nationally normed tests throughout the curriculum and to make satisfactory scores on such tests. During the fourth semester of nursing courses, students may be required to take a comprehensive exit exam. If satisfactory scores are not achieved on these tests, repeat testing and remediation may be required with an additional fee before progressing and/or taking the licensing exam.

**NOTE:** Students with college degrees that satisfy the university’s general education requirements must still complete the following general education requirements if they were not part of the previous college degree: CHE 1104 Principles of Chemistry and CIS 1103 Introduction to Computing.

**NOTE:** Students pursuing the ASN degree are not required to complete UNI 1111 and UNI 1121.

### **Emergency Medical Technology-Basic Associate of Applied Science Degree (67 hours)**

Those having already completed emergency medical training will be admitted to the Associate of Applied Science program on the basis of a current state-issued emergency medical license. The Associate of Applied Science degree in Emergency Medical Technology is offered in conjunction with Southwest Missouri Emergency Medical Services and Missouri Paramedical Program through Mercy Regional Health Center. Credit is granted for EMT courses upon completion of Southwest Baptist University requirements.

General Education .....	21 hours
Graduation Requirements.....	10 hours

Emergency Medical Courses .....	(36 hours)
Emergency Medical Training Basic.....	9 hours
Liberal Arts Core* .....	27 hours

\* At least 18 hours of these must be taken from one of the following three fields: humanities, social science or science/mathematics.

### **Emergency Medical Technology-Paramedical Associate of Applied Science Degree (73 hours)**

Paramedics are highly trained medical professionals who respond to emergency calls. They are responsible for providing medical treatment to patients on-the-scene and during transport to a hospital or medical facility. The program consists of classroom lectures and completion of clinical and field internships. Completion of the Emergency Medical-Paramedical Core Courses allows the student to sit for the paramedic certifying exam through the National Registry of E.M.T.s and licensing through the Missouri Department of the Bureau of Emergency Medical Services.

#### **Admission requirements, A.A.S. in Emergency Medical Technology – Paramedical**

1. High school diploma, GED, Emergency Medical Technician
2. No felony convictions (criminal background check through the Missouri State Highway Patrol)
3. Personal interview with instructor prior to acceptance into the program
4. Hepatitis B vaccination and current TB test prior to start of clinical
5. Students will complete applicable worksite training required by the clinical sites.
6. Students will sign and abide by confidentiality statement and receive HIPAA training prior to the start of clinical.

***Prerequisite:** EMT-B licensure and admission to the program requires sponsorship by an approved ALS Agency.*

Those having already completed paramedical training\* will be admitted to the Associate of Applied Science program on the basis of a current state-issued paramedical license. The Associate of Applied Science degree in Emergency Medical Technology-Paramedical is offered in conjunction with Southwest Missouri Emergency Medical Services and Missouri Paramedical Program through Mercy Regional Health Center. Credit is granted for EMT courses upon completion of Southwest Baptist University requirements. **Contact the Springfield Campus for details.**

#### **Emergency Medical Technology – Paramedical Requirements (67 hours)**

General Education .....	21 hours
Graduation Requirements.....	10 hours
Emergency Medical-Paramedical Core Courses .....	45 hours

\*Note: Paramedical training is the prerequisite to this degree program.

### **Health Sciences Associate of Science Degree (68-72 hours)**

The College of Nursing and Health Sciences offers courses leading to the Associate of Science in Health Sciences. The program is web-based with a number of online courses. All degree candidates are required to complete general education requirements as well as the major requirements listed below.

#### **Health Sciences Major Requirements (16 hours)**

+BIO 2204	Anatomy and Physiology I .....	4 hours
+BIO 2213	Microbiology .....	3 hours
BIO/KIN 2243	Nutrition .....	3 hours
+BIO 3304	Anatomy and Physiology II.....	4 hours
HSC 1013	Medical Terminology .....	3 hours
+Biology courses satisfy the general education life science requirement for this degree.		

**Health Science Electives**

Credit will be awarded toward the major requirements for students from an accredited professional program. These hours will only be credited toward the Associate of Science in Health Sciences degree. Transfer credits will be given for applicable coursework from such fields as radiology, dental hygiene, pharmacy technology, surgical technology, physical therapy, occupational therapy, emergency medical technology, among others. Transcripts will be evaluated on an individual basis for transfer credit. Previous Health Degree or Certificate

**Admission Policy, A.S. in Health Sciences**

In addition to admission to the University, all health sciences degree-seeking students must formally apply for admission to the College of Nursing and Health Sciences undergraduate Associate of Science in Health Sciences degree program. Applicants must complete SBU admissions requirements for the program and provide a copy of current professional license or certificate, if applicable, and official transcripts of all college courses. Admission conference with a member of the Health Sciences faculty is required.

**Health Sciences  
 Bachelor of Science Degree (128-139 hours)**

The College of Nursing and Health Sciences offers a Bachelor degree in health sciences. This degree is for professionals already in an established career in health care, or for someone who is interested in pursuing a degree in health care. Many of the courses in the major are web-based. All degree candidates are preferred to complete general education requirements before beginning the major requirements as well as the major requirements listed below. All required major courses (HSC) will require a “C” or above to continue in the Health Sciences Bachelor of Science degree program. Students pursuing the B.S. Health Sciences degree are required to complete all general education requirements except for UNI 1111 and UNI 1121.

**General Education .....42 hours**  
**Graduation Requirements.....10 hours**

**Program Requirements .....14 hours**  
 +BIO 2204 Anatomy and Physiology I.....4 hours  
 +BIO 2213 Microbiology.....3 hours  
 +BIO 3304 Anatomy and Physiology II.....4 hours  
 PSY 3063 Human Growth and Development.....3 hours

**Previous Health Degree or Certificate .....30-42 hours lower level hours**  
**\*An additional 29-30 hours of lower level courses may be needed if no prior health certificate**

**Health Sciences Major .....33 hours**  
 PSY 3243 Elementary Statistics.....3 hours  
 HSC/NUR 3003 Legal and Ethical Issues for Health Professions .....3 hours  
 HSC/NUR 3013 Organization and Delivery of Health Care.....3 hours  
 HSC/NUR 3073 Patient Education and Health Promotions.....3 hours  
 HSC/NUR 3202 Foundations of Learning .....2 hours  
 HSC/ NUR 3563 Health Care Informatics .....3 hours  
 \*HSC/NUR 4013 Health Care in Diverse Populations .....3 hours  
 HSC/NUR 4023 Health Care Finance .....3 hours  
 HSC 4143 Research for Health Care Professionals .....3 hours  
 HSC 4343 Human Resources for Health Care Professionals.....3 hours  
 HSC 4444 Leadership and Management for Health Care Professionals.....4 hours

\*Course meets General Education requirement.  
 +Biology courses satisfy the general education life science requirement for this degree.

### **Transfer of Credit Hours**

Credit will be awarded toward the major requirements for students from an accredited professional program. These hours will only be credited toward the Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences degree. Transfer credits will be given for applicable coursework after transcript evaluation from such fields as radiology, dental hygiene, pharmacy technology, surgical technology, physical therapy, occupational therapy, among others.

**Previous Health Degree or Certificate**.....**30-42 lower level hours**

### **Admission Policy, B.S. in Health Sciences**

In addition to admission to the University, all health sciences degree-seeking students must formally apply for admission to the College of Nursing and Health Sciences undergraduate Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences degree program. Applicants must complete SBU admission requirements for the program and provide a copy of current professional license or certificate, if applicable, and official transcripts of all college courses. Admission conference with a member of the Health Sciences faculty is required.

### **B.S. in Health Sciences Program Educational Outcomes/Competencies**

*Graduates of the Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences Program will be able to:*

1. Initiate, participate in, and evaluate effective communication in health care settings with diverse stakeholders.
2. Critically examine processes used in gathering data to evaluate decisions and conclusions drawn from the data.
3. Plan, implement, and evaluate health care services related to the appropriate health care discipline in diverse populations.
4. Accept accountability for delivering discipline-specific, value-based health care services and empower participants across the health care continuum.
5. Integrate Christian discipleship to direct, inform and guide the provision of health care services in leadership roles and in one's own discipline.

### **Graduation Policy, A.S. and/or B.S. in Health Sciences**

All degree candidates must meet the graduation requirements of the University. For graduation, students must have an overall 2.00 GPA. Participation in outcome assessment activities is a graduation requirement. Failure to do so will result in withholding diploma until these are completed.

## **Associate of Science in Radiography**

### **Mission Statement**

Mercy School of Radiologic Technology of Southwest Baptist University pursues excellence in education in a personalized Christian environment by preparing students to be competent, compassionate Radiologic Technologists.

Southwest Baptist University in joint sponsorship with Mercy Hospital Springfield offers a 2-year radiography program leading to the Associate of Science in Radiography (ASR) degree. This program is offered at Mercy College of Nursing and Health Sciences, Springfield, Missouri. Graduates of the ASR program will complete requirements that lead to certification in radiography through the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT). **Graduation from this program does not guarantee certification as a Registered Technologist Radiography [RT(R)].** The graduate of the ASR program enters the health care environment as an entry level radiographer. Graduates will have the skills and knowledge necessary in order to competently perform radiographic procedures for patients of all age groups.

### **Accreditation**

Mercy Hospital Springfield School of Radiologic Technologic Technology is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT). The program is transferring the sponsorship to Southwest Baptist University. Transfer of program accreditation by the JRCERT is pending effective date July 31, 2014.

Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology  
20 North Wacker Drive, Suite 2850  
Chicago, IL 60606-3182  
(312) 704-5300  
www.jrcert.org

### ASR Clinical Settings

ASR students obtain their clinical education through Mercy including the following clinical sites: Mercy Hospital Springfield, Mercy Orthopedic Hospital, Mercy Clinic National (Smith-Glynn-Callaway), and Mercy Clinic Nixa.

### Admission to the ASR Program

1. The student must be admitted to Southwest Baptist University (SBU). **Admission to the University does not guarantee admission to the ASR program.** A separate application process to the ASR program is required.
2. In addition, to be considered for admission to the ASR program, the following must be met:
  - a. College Chemistry (4 credit hours), Anatomy and Physiology (8 credit hours total), English Composition (3 credit hours), Psychology (3 credit hours), College Algebra (3 credit hours), Introductory Computing (3 credit hours).
  - b. Based on transcript and ACT score evaluation, these foundational courses may be recommended:
    - i. MAT 0123 Intermediate Algebra
    - ii. BIO 1004 Principles of Biology
  - c. Prior college credit:
    - i. Minimum of C in all courses required for the ASR program
  - d. Minimum of 2.7 cumulative GPA in all college courses.
  - e. Minimum of 2.7 cumulative GPA in all prerequisite courses required for the ASR program.
  - f. If repeating any course required for the ASR program, course must be completed with a grade of C or better before applying to the ASR program.
3. Meet with an academic advisor for course planning.
4. Complete an ASR program application form. **ASR program application deadline is February 1st of the same year.** Only one class per year is accepted into the program with the start date in the summer (July).
5. Attend an ASR Program Informational Meeting.
6. Submit a reference form (form provided) from a current or former employer or teacher
7. Complete and submit a Applicant Self Assessment Form (form provided)
8. Students accepted into the ASR program are required to submit the following within the designated time limits: background check, drug screen, and immunization record.

Admission to the ASR program is selective as a limited number of students are accepted into the program each year. Selection of students will be based on the admission criteria, interactions with faculty and staff, and space available.

Prerequisite courses may be in progress at the time of application but **MUST** be completed prior to the beginning of the first ASR class. Preference is given to qualified applicants who have completed the prerequisites by the application deadline.

When applicants meet minimum qualifications, admission decisions will be made based on such factors as GPA, grades in prerequisite courses, ACT/SAT score, self-assessment, recommendations, previous application, and interactions with faculty and staff.

Special consideration will be given to students enrolled at SBU, students who have previous degrees, students who have completed their prerequisite courses at SBU, employees of Mercy Hospital Springfield, and qualified applicants who have submitted previous applications.

Admission into the ASR program is offered to the highest-ranking candidates in the applicant pool. Once a candidate has been notified of acceptance into the program, a background check and drug screen will be required. A physical exam and verification of required immunizations must also be completed prior to the start of the ASR program.

Students are required to complete the ASR program according to the full time course schedule. General education courses may be completed before the designated course sequence, but not later. To successfully progress through the ASR program, students must achieve a grade of "C" or better in each course completed during the full time course schedule (RAD prefix and general education courses). Since students progress through the ASR program as a cohort, core program courses (those with a RAD prefix) may not be repeated.

Students desiring to transfer into the ASR program from another accredited radiography program will be considered on an individual basis and must follow the application procedure. In addition, the following will need to be submitted: Radiography program transcript, clinical experience records and evaluations, and a letter from the Program Director.

Admission to the ASR program is contingent upon an acceptable background check, drug screen, and an immunization record. **ASR students will be required to attend an ASR program orientation and Mercy Hospital orientation prior to beginning the program.** Admission criteria are subject to change.

### **Functional Abilities Necessary for Participation in the Radiography Program**

The ASR Program prepares the student for entry level radiographer. Applicants must demonstrate physical, emotional and mental well-being which will permit them to successfully perform the essential tasks of a Radiologic Technologist. The essential tasks of a Radiologic Technologist include, but are not limited to:

1. Having sufficient strength, motor coordination, and manual dexterity to:
  - a. Move, manipulate, and adjust a variety of x-ray equipment, including mobile and other accessory equipment, in order to align the patient, x-ray equipment, and image receptor. Carry image receptors from the exam room to the image processor.
  - b. Lift, move, and transport patients from wheel chairs or carts to the x-ray table or the patient's bed. Assist weak ambulatory patients to the restroom, dressing room, or exam room.
  - c. Communicate effectively with patients and their families in all aspects of their care. Communicate effectively, verbally and in writing, with physicians, staff members, and instructors.
2. Being capable of:
  - a. Standing and walking a majority of the time during assigned hours.
  - b. Giving physical and emotional support to the patient during radiographic procedures. Recognizing emergency situations and providing emergency care until the physician arrives.
  - c. Adapting to stressful situations related to technical and procedural standards and patient care situations.
3. Having mental, visual, or intellectual capacity to:
  - a. Evaluate and critique images to identify proper patient identification, positioning, exposure factors, and technical quality.
  - b. Select, calculate, and manipulate exposure factors adapting to the requirements of the procedure and patient's needs with sufficient speed and accuracy.

### **ASR Program Educational Outcomes/Competencies**

1. **Goal:** The program will continuously monitor its effectiveness.
  - a. Students will complete the program
  - b. Graduates will pass the ARRT national certification exam on the 1st attempt
  - c. Graduates will be satisfied with the program
  - d. Employers will be satisfied with the graduates
  - e. Of those seeking employment, graduates will find employment within 12 months post-graduation
2. **Goal:** Students will apply critical thinking and problem solving skills.  
**Student Learning Outcomes:**
  - a. Students will evaluate radiographic images
  - b. Students will perform non routine procedures
3. **Goal:** Students will be clinically competent.  
**Student Learning Outcomes:**
  - a. Students will apply positioning skills
  - b. Students will utilize radiation protection
  - c. Students will select proper technical factors
4. **Goal:** Students will communicate effectively.  
**Student Learning Outcomes:**
  - a. Students will communicate effectively with patients
  - b. Students will demonstrate written communication skills
  - c. Students will demonstrate oral communication skills
5. **Goal:** Students will grow and develop professionally.

**Student Learning Outcomes:**

- a. Students will demonstrate professional behavior
- b. Students will treat everyone as a valued individual

**A.S.R. Degree (82 hours including prerequisites)**

**Students completing the ASR program must meet these prerequisites with a minimum of a C in all courses:**

ENG 1113	English Composition I #.....	3 hours
PSY 1013	General Psychology .....	3 hours
MAT 1143	College Algebra .....	3 hours
BIO 2204	Human Anatomy & Physiology I +~ .....	4 hours
BIO 3304	Human Anatomy & Physiology II ~ .....	4 hours
CIS 1103	Introduction into Computing #.....	3 hours
CHE 1104	Principles of Chemistry (or General Chemistry or General Physics) ....	4-5 hours

**Students completing the ASR program must meet the following graduation and program requirements:**

BIB 1013	Old Testament History** .....	3 hours
BIB 1023	New Testament History** .....	3 hours
HSC 1003	Medical Terminology .....	3 hours
RAD 1103	Intro to Radiologic Technology .....	3 hours
RAD 1503	Radiologic Science .....	3 hours
RAD 1702	Film-Screen Image Acquisition & Processing .....	2 hours
RAD 1802	Radiographic Imaging I .....	2 hours
RAD 1901	Radiographic Imaging II .....	1 hour
RAD 1902	Radiation Protection & Biology .....	2 hours
RAD 1305	Radiographic Procedures I .....	5 hours
RAD 1603	Radiographic Procedures II .....	3 hours
RAD 1613	Radiographic Procedures III .....	3 hours
RAD 1912	Advanced Imaging Procedures .....	2 hours
RAD 1201	Contrast Agents .....	1 hour
RAD 1922	Radiologic Pathology .....	2 hours
RAD 1931	Cross-Sectional Anatomy .....	1 hour
RAD 1944	Curriculum Review .....	4 hours
RAD 2003	Clinical Education I .....	3 hours
RAD 2013	Clinical Education II .....	3 hours
RAD 2123	Clinical Education III .....	3 hours
RAD 2133	Clinical Education IV .....	3 hours
RAD 2143	Clinical Education V .....	3 hours

\*\* Graduation requirement

# General education requirement

+ Must satisfy course prerequisites if minimum ACT scores not met

~ Completed within 5 years prior to ASR program entry

**Graduation Policy, Associate Degree in Radiography**

All degree candidates must meet the graduation requirements of the University. For graduation, students must have an overall 2.00 GPA. Participation in outcome assessment activities is a graduation requirement. Failure to do so will result in withholding diploma until these are completed.





# Department of Extended Learning

## Online, Online Dual Credit and Online Independent Study

Colvin Center for Instructional Technology and Extended Learning

Associate Provost for Extended Learning and Technology Services: Bob McGlasson

Director of Extended Learning: Scott W. McNeal

Assistant Director: David L. Ginnings

Office: Colvin Center for Instructional Technology & Extended Learning

Online Phone: (417) 328-1499

OLIS Phone: (417) 328-1599

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/ExtendedLearning>

## Online (OL)

SBU offers undergraduate online learning opportunities. These online undergraduate courses are semester-based (spring, fall, summer and winterfest) and involve a community of online learners. Student should consult with and enroll directly through his or her academic advisor. Course space is limited. Course schedule and online learner expectations are found at [www.sbuniv.edu/ExtendedLearning/Online](http://www.sbuniv.edu/ExtendedLearning/Online).

## Online Dual Credit (OLDC)

SBU offers semester-based (spring and fall) online dual credit courses. All students accepted into these courses must have at least a 3.0 GPA and be recommended by his/her principle or official designee. Dual credit courses are available only to high school students. Course offerings and additional information are found at [www.sbuniv.edu/onlinedualcredit](http://www.sbuniv.edu/onlinedualcredit).

## Online Independent Study (OLIS)

The Online Independent Study (OLIS) program offers a variety of college credit courses through web-based independent study. For complete program policies and course offerings please visit the Department of Extended Learning web site at [www.sbuniv.edu/ExtendedLearning/OLIS](http://www.sbuniv.edu/ExtendedLearning/OLIS).

### Non-SBU Student

An individual not officially admitted to the University may view the Online Independent Study web site and enroll directly through the Department of Extended Learning.

### SBU Students

An SBU student may not enroll in more than **two** Online Independent Study courses at the same time. OLIS must approve any exception to this policy. It is recommended that a student take only one course at a time until he/she has found an optimum work rate. OLIS hours do count in the load limit restrictions as detailed elsewhere in this catalog under Load Limit for Credit Hours. If a student exceeds load limit restrictions, the University will require the student to reduce load hours. When and where applicable, the student will be subject to existing OLIS withdrawal and grading policies.

Students who have been placed on academic difficulty, special guidance or probation are not allowed to enroll in OLIS courses.

### Graduate Students

Prior to enrolling in any undergraduate OLIS course, an SBU graduate student (i.e., a student who has been officially admitted to a graduate program and is working on a degree) **must** obtain the approval of his or her academic advisor. An SBU student may not exceed the maximum credit load through enrolling in OLIS courses.

### **Undergraduate Students**

Prior to enrolling in any OLIS course, an SBU on-campus student (i.e., a student who has been officially admitted to the University and is working on a degree), **must** obtain the approval of his or her academic advisor. A branch campus student must obtain the approval of his or her campus director or designated advisor.

All credit is in semester hours and may be applied to the baccalaureate degree requirements (B.S., B.A., B.A.S., B.M., B.S.N.) and associate degree requirements (A.S., A.A.) provided the following stipulations are met:

1. **Student Standing** - An SBU student may enroll in OLIS provided his or her GPA has not resulted in any form of academic difficulty.
2. **Time Limits** - A minimum time of eight weeks is required for completion of a 3 credit hour OLIS course, six weeks for a 2 credit hour course, and four weeks for a 1 credit hour course. The University is not saying a course can be completed in a “minimum time”; the University is saying that a student must allow at least the minimum time (and preferably more) in which to complete the course. The maximum time allowed to complete the course, including completing examinations, is 4 months from the official date of enrollment. A one-time 2 month paid extension may be granted from the expiration of the course. OLIS must approve any exceptions to this policy.
3. **Graduation Deadline** - All SBU (OLIS) or other (outside) correspondence course work (including examinations) must be completed and submitted for grading in accordance with regulations printed in the University Calendar. If all correspondence work is not completed and submitted by the appropriate date, the student’s name may be removed from the graduation list and program unless prior arrangements have been made by the student through the student’s college dean.

Federal Grants and Loans may be available through the Office of Financial Aid to be used toward SBU Online Independent Study. Student must meet certain eligibility criteria to qualify, just as with all Federal aid. Student must also be accepted and enrolled in an SBU program leading to an associate, bachelor’s, or graduate or professional degree to be potentially eligible for Federal Student Financial Aid program funds. SBU employee tuition concession is not applicable to OLIS enrollments.

Since SBU offers only limited number of OLIS courses and does not offer a degree program through OLIS, the expectation is that only students taking regular classroom course work along with some correspondence would fit the criteria of degree seeking students through SBU.

All college credit courses listed at the SBU Online Independent Study web site are approved for veterans and other eligible persons covered in the provisions of the G.I. Bill.

For a more detailed description of specific academic regulations and guidelines see the SBU Online Independent Study web site. Information regarding Online Independent Study may be obtained through the Department of Extended Learning.

**OLIS Tuition and Fees** – See “Financial Information” section for costs.

**OLIS Refund Policy** – See “Financial Information” section for costs.

### **Cancel Enrollment/Withdraw from a Course**

To cancel or withdraw officially from a course, a student must contact the Department of Extended Learning in writing. A student must make the request in writing and then send the request directly to the Department of Extended Learning. The postmark will be used as the withdrawal date. A student may officially withdraw from a course at any time during the first six months after enrollment. No grade will be recorded for a student requesting a refund during the first 30 days. The grade of W will be assigned to a student if he or she withdraws during the second through fourth month after enrollment. The W is recorded on the official SBU transcript but does not affect the grade point average. If a student does not complete all assignments and exams within his or her course enrollment period and does not request an extension, he or she will be withdrawn automatically and assigned an NC. If a student withdraws from a course after 30 days from the date of enrollment, he or she will not receive a refund.

**Grade Documentation**

An enrollment beginning on or after January 1 or on or before May 31 will be considered a spring enrollment (SC). An enrollment beginning on or after June 1 or on or before August 31 will be considered a summer enrollment (MC). An enrollment beginning on or after September 1 or on or before December 31 will be considered a fall enrollment (FC). NOTE: An OLIS enrollment begins immediately at the time of registration. Official OLIS begin and end dates may look different than what appears in the University administrative system. A final grade will be documented using the original enrollment period as defined above. The Registrar performs grade documentation.

**Grade Record and Transcript**

The Department of Extended Learning maintains enrollment records. When a student completes all course assignments and examinations, the Department of Extended Learning will enter the student's final grade into the University's permanent student record system and send the student a copy. Grades will be reported as follows:

- No grade report** All students who request (in writing) a refund within 30 days of enrollment.
- W** Assigned to all students who request (in writing) official withdrawal during months 2-4 of the enrollment.
- NC** Assigned to all students who do not officially withdraw and who do not complete all course requirements by the end of the 4-month enrollment or by the end of the official 2-month extension.
- A,B,C,D,F** Assigned to all students who complete all requirements for a course within 4 months (or 6 months with the extension).

**Online Independent Study**

(All courses earn semester credit hours. Some courses have prerequisites. See Course Description portion of this catalog for details. Courses subject to change without notice. See current Online Independent Study web site at [www.sbuniv.edu/ExtendedLearning/OLIS](http://www.sbuniv.edu/ExtendedLearning/OLIS) for current policies and course offerings.)

**BIOLOGY**

BIO/KIN 2243 Nutrition

**ECONOMICS**

ECO 2003 Literacy in Free Enterprise (LIFE)  
Economics

**FINE ARTS**

FAR 1003 Introduction to Fine Arts  
FAR 1023 Introduction to Music

**GEOGRAPHY**

GEO 1103 Geography

**HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

KIN 1043 Personal and Community Health  
KIN 1162 Foundations of Physical Education & Wellness  
KIN 2022 Perceptual Motor Development

**HISTORY**

HIS 2213 History of the United States, 1492-1865  
HIS 2223 History of the United States, 1865-present

**POLITICAL SCIENCE**

POL 1113 American Government and Politics  
POL 1111 Missouri Constitution

**PSYCHOLOGY**

PSY 1013 General Psychology  
PSY 2063 Systems of Psychology  
PSY 3033 Abnormal Psychology  
PSY 3053 Child Development  
PSY 3063 Human Growth and Development  
PSY 3093 Psychology of Learning  
PSY 4033 Adolescent Development

**SOCIOLOGY**

SOC 1003 Introductory Sociology  
SOC 2003 Social Problems  
SOC 3003 The Family  
SOC 4033 Criminology  
SOC 4083 Gerontology



## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS - UNDERGRADUATE

Undergraduate courses offered by SBU are divided into four categories.

In general, the following may be considered guidelines:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1. 1000 level courses are primarily for freshman students. Courses with the number 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, or 1955 meet the general education requirement for that area.</p> <p>2. 2000 level courses are primarily for sophomore students and those students with essential prerequisites or backgrounds.</p> | <p>3. 3000 level courses are primarily for junior students and those students with essential prerequisites or backgrounds.</p> <p>4. 4000 level courses are primarily for senior students and those students with essential prerequisites or backgrounds.</p> |
|---|---|

### ACCOUNTING

#### **ACC 2013. Principles of Financial Accounting - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

An introduction to the concepts and principles underlying accounting and financial information as used in operating a business. Basic fundamentals of financial accounting from both a preparer's and a user's perspective will be presented. The impact of business events on an entity's financial position will be emphasized through an understanding of an organization's operating, investing, and financial activities. Prerequisite: 24 hours completed.

#### **ACC 2043. Principles of Managerial Accounting - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A study of managerial accounting that focuses on the role of accounting in the improvement of management practices and pays specific attention to: cost accumulation, cost behavior, accounting analysis, budgeting, management decision-making and control, time-value-of-money and capital budgeting. Prerequisite: ACC 2013.

#### **ACC 295(1-4). Special Topics in Accounting - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit. Note: Depending on the topic, there may be an additional fee.

#### **ACC 3023. Managerial Cost Accounting - 3 hours (Fall)**

Emphasizes cost accumulation by specific order, process, and overhead cost methods as managerial tools in planning, monitoring, and controlling organization activities. Additional focus is on the improvement of management practices through understanding the behavior of costs, budgeting, and accounting analysis. Prerequisite: ACC 2043.

#### **ACC 3024. Intermediate Accounting I - 4 hours (Fall)**

Comprehensive study of current accounting principles and their application to the measurement and the reporting of assets and liabilities with emphasis on their effect on income and expense recognition. The concept of time-value-of-money as it relates to accounting is introduced. Prerequisite: ACC 2043.

#### **ACC 3033. Accounting Information Systems - 3 hours (Spring)**

Study of manual and computerized accounting information systems, business processes and their documentation, and the resulting transaction cycles to process accounting information of businesses and organizations. The course will emphasize the identification of risks in the accounting information system and the development and documentation of proper internal controls for the system in order to mitigate and control identified risks. Prerequisite: ACC 3024.

#### **ACC 3034. Intermediate Accounting II - 4 hours (Spring)**

Continuation of ACC 3024 with emphasis on the liability and the stockholders' equity sections of the balance sheet. Includes a study of financial statement analysis, the cash flow statement, and specific accounting issues such as investments, revenue recognition, income tax accounting, pensions/post-retirement benefits, leases, accounting changes and errors, earnings per share and segment reporting. Prerequisite: ACC 3024.

#### **ACC 3063. Tax Accounting I - 3 hours (Fall)**

Course deals with federal tax laws. Primary emphasis placed upon research of federal tax treatment and tax planning of business transactions in the preparation of individual tax returns. Prerequisite: ACC 2043.

#### **ACC 3073. Tax Accounting II - 3 hours (Winterfest)**

Continuation of ACC 3063. Course deals with federal tax laws as they pertain to partnerships, corporations, gifts, estates and trusts. Special emphasis on research of tax treatment and tax planning of capital changes, securities, foreign income and specially taxed entities. Prerequisite: ACC 3063.

**ACC 3111. Financial Information Applications & Analysis Using Excel – 1 hour (Spring)**

A study of data organization, management, and analysis as they relate to accounting systems. This class focuses on the use of the Excel software applications to facilitate and improve financial and managerial accounting systems, and the use of the information therein to assist the organization in achieving its objectives. Prerequisite: ACC 2043 and 3.0 GPA in all ACC classes.

**ACC 3133. Financial Information Applications & Analysis – 3 hours (Spring)**

A study of data organization, management, and analysis as they relate to accounting systems. This class focuses on basic forensic accounting principles, the use of software applications such as Excel, ACL, and other G/L software to facilitate and improve financial and managerial accounting systems, and the use of the information therein to assist the organization in achieving its objectives. Course fee: \$30. Prerequisite: ACC 3024.

**ACC 3211. Financial Information Applications & Analysis Using ACL (Auditing) Software– 1 hour (Spring)**

A study of data organization, management, and analysis as they relate to accounting systems. This class focuses on basic forensic accounting principles, the use of ACL and similar software to facilitate and improve financial and managerial accounting systems, and the use of the information therein to assist the organization in achieving its objectives. Prerequisite: ACC 3024.

**ACC 3311. Financial Information Applications & Analysis – Quickbooks & G/L Software- 1 hour (Spring)**

A study of data organization, management, and analysis as they relate to accounting systems. This class focuses on the use of Quickbooks or other G/L software to facilitate and improve financial and managerial accounting systems, and the use of the information therein to assist the organization in achieving its objectives. Course fee: \$30. Prerequisite: ACC 2043 and 3.0 GPA in all ACC classes.

**ACC 4013. Advanced Accounting - 3 hours (Fall)**

Study of financial accounting principles as applied to partnerships, consolidations, foreign exchange and selected specialized areas of accounting practice. Prerequisite: ACC 3034.

**ACC 4021. CMA Review: Financial Planning, Performance and Control - 1 hour (Fall, Spring, Summer, Winterfest)**

A self-study review of general business issues in the areas of business economics, global business, internal controls, quantitative methods and financial statement analysis. Fee: \$10.

**ACC 4031. CMA Review: Financial Decision Making - 1 hour (Fall, Spring, Summer, Winterfest)**

A self-study review of management accounting methods, including budget preparation, cost management, information management, performance measurement and external financial reporting. Fee: \$10

**ACC 4044. Auditing - 4 hours (Spring)**

Emphasis on the objectives of audits, duties and obligations of the auditor, principles and procedures utilized in conducting a financial statement audit. Prerequisite: ACC 3034.

**ACC 4053. Accounting for Government and Not-For-Profit Entities - 3 hours (Spring)**

Study of the accounting principles applicable to federal, state and local government units and other not-for-profit organizations; emphasis on the use of funds in recording and analyzing unit operations. Prerequisite: ACC 3024.

**ACC 4061. CPA Review: Auditing and Attestation - 1 hour (Fall, Spring, Summer, Winterfest)**

A self-study review of current financial statement auditing and attestation principles, objectives, and procedures. Prerequisite: 23 hours of accounting. Fee \$10.

**ACC 4071. CPA Review: Financial Accounting and Reporting - 1 hour (Fall, Spring, Summer, Winterfest)**

A self-study review of current financial accounting standards and procedures to account for and report financial transactions and events of organizations. Prerequisite: 23 hours of accounting. Fee \$10.

**ACC 4081. CPA Review: Regulation - 1 hour (Fall, Spring, Summer, Winterfest)**

A self-study review of regulatory issues such as federal taxation, business law, and ethics as it relates to the accounting profession. Prerequisite: 23 hours of accounting. Fee \$10.

**ACC 4091. CPA Review: Business Environment and Concepts - 1 hour (Fall, Spring, Summer, Winterfest)**

A self-study review of general business issues and concepts needed to understand the business reasons for, and accounting implications of, business transactions. Prerequisite: 23 hours of accounting. Fee \$10.

**ACC 495(1-4). Intensive Studies in Accounting - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Topics vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

**ACC 498(1-3) Internship in Accounting - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer, Winterfest)**

Academically planned and supervised work experience in areas of the student's major within business or other organizations, approved by the faculty advisor and department chair as an enhancement to the student's educational preparation at SBU. Written reports will be required of the student and performance reports from the employer. A maximum of six semester hours of internships may be applied to the major. Prerequisites: 60 hours completed.

**ACC 499(1-3). Independent Study in Accounting - 1-3 hours (On Demand)**

Independent study of some problem or area not covered in organized courses under the direction of a department member in whose field of specialization the problem area lies. Prerequisites: 3.00 GPA in major field, and 60 hours completed.

**ART**

**ART/FAR 1013. Introduction to Art – 3 hours (Spring)**

An introduction to art from all historical periods to help the non-art and art major develop an understanding of the role of art in the life of man and the value of art to the individual. Required for art majors. Course fee \$30.

**ART 1103. Design - 3 hours (Fall)**

An introduction to basic two-dimensional visual design through the use of traditional materials and tools to investigate line, shape, value, texture and color with an emphasis on spatial relationships.

**ART 1203. Drawing I - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

An introduction to traditional drawing through an understanding of basic principles of composition, proportion and perspective. Emphasis on representational drawing, drawing methods and drawing tools and materials.

**ART 2003. Photography I - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

An introduction to the use of camera technique and photograph processing. Emphasis on creative photographic composition, editing, critique and presentation of printed work. Must have access to a DSLR camera approved by the instructor. Lab fee \$35.

**ART 2013. Ceramics I - 3 hours (Fall)**

An introduction to basic clay production techniques including hand-building, wheel-throwing and basic glazing applications. Lab fee \$35.

**ART 2023. Sculpture I - 3 hours (Spring)**

An introduction to basic three-dimensional design, principles, concepts and production techniques. Lab fee \$20. Prerequisite: ART 1103.

**ART 2033. Painting I - 3 hours (Spring)**

An introduction to basic water-based painting on canvas with an emphasis on representational, painterly composition. Prerequisite: ART 1103, 1203.

**ART 2203. Drawing II - 3 hours (Fall)**

An intermediate drawing course through creative use of, and experimentation with, a variety of drawing media. Prerequisite: ART 1203.

**ART 2703. Introduction to Graphic Design - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Introduction-level course to be concerned primarily with basic issues and topics in graphic design. The course will introduce vector-based, paint-based, and layout-capable software applications through studio lecture, in-class exercises, and a variety of project assignments. Lab fee \$35. Prerequisite: Art 1103.

**ART 2803. Art History I - 3 hours (Fall)**

Illustrated study of architecture, painting, sculpture and applied arts from prehistoric times to the Italian Renaissance.

**ART 2813. Art History II - 3 hours (Spring)**

Illustrated study of architecture, painting, sculpture and applied arts from 14th through 20th century.

**ART 3003 Life Drawing - 3 hours (Fall)**

An advanced drawing course with a concentration on the representation of the human figure. Lab fee \$20. Prerequisites: ART 1103 and 1203.

**ART 3013. Ceramics II - 3 hours (Fall)**

An intermediate study of ceramic techniques with emphasis on wheel-throwing, glaze-testing and surface treatment. Lab fee \$35. Prerequisite: ART 2013.

**ART 3023. Sculpture II - 3 hours (Spring)**

Development of techniques in a variety of three-dimensional projects. Emphasis on artistic creativity. Lab fee \$25. Prerequisite: ART 2023.

**ART 3033. Painting II - 3 hours (Fall)**

An intermediate exploration of painting with an emphasis on creative approaches to imagery, content and technique. Prerequisite: ART 2033.

**ART 3043. Graphic Design Production - 3 hours (Spring)**

Graphic design course to be concerned primarily with pre-press issues and topics, graphic design production and finishing methods, publication matters, and basic time-based media development. Lab fee \$35. Prerequisite: ART 2703.

**ART 3103. Printmaking - 3 hours (Spring)**

A course concerned primarily with commercial printing and/or traditional printmaking issues and topics. Lab fee \$25. Prerequisite: ART 2703.

**ART 3203. Advanced Drawing Studio I - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

An advanced, traditional drawing course with an emphasis on artistic creativity. Prerequisite: ART 2203.

**ART 3213. Advanced Drawing Studio II - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

An advanced, traditional drawing course with an emphasis on artistic creativity. Prerequisite: ART 3203.

**ART 3323. Photography II - 3 hours (Fall)**

An intermediate exploration of photography with an emphasis on commercial approaches to imagery, content and technique. Must have access to a DSLR camera approved by the instructor. Lab fee \$35. Prerequisite: ART 2003.

**ART 3403. Advanced Ceramics Studio I - 3 hours (On demand)**

An advanced study of ceramics with an emphasis on advanced ceramic techniques, glaze calculation and artistic creativity. Lab fee \$25. Prerequisite: ART 3013.

**ART 3413. Advanced Ceramics Studio II - 3 hours (On demand)**

An advanced study of ceramics with an emphasis on advanced ceramic techniques, glaze calculation and artistic creativity. Lab fee \$25. Prerequisite: ART 3403.

**ART 3503. Advanced Sculpture Studio I - 3 hours (On demand)**

Advanced problems in three-dimensional media. Emphasis on creativity. Lab fee \$15. Prerequisite: ART 3023.

**ART 3513. Advanced Sculpture Studio II - 3 hours (On demand)**

Continuation of ART 3503. Lab fee \$15.

**ART 3603. Advanced Painting Studio I - 3 hours (On demand)**

Advanced studies in studio problems. Time and topic arranged by student and instructor. Prerequisite: ART 3033.

**ART 3613. Advanced Painting Studio II - 3 hours (On demand)**

Continuation of ART 3603.

**ART 3703. Graphic Design Concepts - 3 hours (Fall)**

Intermediate-level graphic design course to be concerned primarily with related inter-media projects ranging from traditional print designs, to simple packaging, and basic visual presentation development. Lab fee \$35. Prerequisite: ART 3043.

**ART 3713. Graphic Design Portfolio I - 3 hours (Fall)**

Advanced team-oriented graphic design course to be concerned primarily with professional issues and topics in visual communication design. Work development for the course will necessarily build upon both conceptual and pragmatic understandings developed in Graphic Design Studio Production and Graphic Design Concepts. All projects assigned will involve design studio-business issues and topics. Continuation of ART 3703. Lab fee \$35.

**ART 3723. Digital Imaging Concepts - 3 hours (Spring)**

Concentrated study of image-based visual communication concepts and studio techniques. Lab fee \$35. Prerequisite: ART 2703.

**ART 3813. Fibers - 3 hours (Spring)**

An introduction to the knowledge of various fibers and their use. Course fee \$25. Prerequisite: ART 1103.

**ART 4001. Senior Seminar (capstone/senior show) – 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

This course is designed to facilitate preparation and presentation of the Senior Show. It should be taken in the last semester of coursework for both General Art and Commercial Art majors. Art Education majors cannot take this course the semester of student teaching; generally, it should be taken the semester before student teaching. A portion of this class will also be used to facilitate student preparation and departmental assessment of the Senior Portfolio Review prior to the Senior Show or Exit Exhibition.

**ART 4003. Computer Application/Commercial Art (Fall, Spring)**

Selected problems for the advanced graphic design student. This course may be repeated for a total of 12 credit hours and may be used as art core and/or general electives. Lab fee \$35. Prerequisite: ART 3043.

**ART 4203. Advanced Drawing Studio III - 3 hours (On demand)**

Continuation of ART 3213.

**ART 4213. Advanced Drawing Studio IV - 3 hours (On demand)**

Continuation of ART 4203.



**ART 4303. Photography Senior Project - 3 hours (Spring)**

Advanced-level imaging course developed to display advanced student achievement. Work developed for the course will build upon previous coursework in digital imaging. The course will consist of two major parts: Each student will propose and develop an approved, in-depth professional quality visual communication concept. In addition, each student will develop and provide a profession-oriented portfolio for exit review. Lab fee \$35. Required for completion of Digital Imaging concentration in Commercial Art.

**ART 4313. Photography Portfolio - 3 hours (Fall)**

Advanced-level digital imaging course to be concerned primarily with professional issues and topics in visual communication design. Work developed for the course will necessarily build upon both conceptual and practical understandings developed in previous coursework. All projects assigned will involve studio-business issues and topics. Emphasis on individual portfolio development. Lab fee \$35. Required for completion of Digital Imaging concentration in Commercial Art.

**ART 4403. Advanced Ceramics Studio III - 3 hours (On demand)**

Continuation of ART 3413. Lab fee \$15.

**ART 4503. Advanced Sculpture Studio III - 3 hours (On demand)**

Continuation of ART 3513. Lab fee \$15.

**ART 4603. Advanced Painting Studio III - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Continuation of ART 3613.

**ART 4613. Advanced Painting Studio IV - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Continuation of ART 4603.

**ART 4703. Graphic Design Senior Project - 3 hours (Fall)**

Advanced-level graphic design studio course developed to display advanced student achievement. Work developed for the course will build upon both conceptual and pragmatic understandings developed in Graphic Design Studio Production, Graphic Design Concepts, and Graphic Design Portfolio. The course will consist of two major parts: Each student will propose and develop an approved, in-depth professional quality visual communication concept. In addition, each student will develop and provide a profession-oriented portfolio for exit review. Lab fee \$35. Required for completion of Graphic Design concentration in Commercial Art.

**ART 4713. Graphic Design Portfolio II - 3 hours (Spring)**

Advanced graphic design course to be concerned primarily with professional issues and topics in visual communication design. Work developed for the course will necessarily build upon both conceptual and practical understandings developed in Graphic Design Studio Production, Graphic Design Concepts, and Graphic Design Portfolio I. All projects assigned will involve design studio-business issues and topics. Continuation of ART 3713. Emphasis on individual portfolio development. Lab fee \$35.

**ART 495(1-4). Intensive Studies in Art - 1-4 hours**

Selected problems for the advanced student in one topic.

**ART 4963. Practicum in Commercial Art - 3 hours (On demand)**

Prerequisite: 30 hours completed.

**ART 4983. Internship in Commercial Art - 3 hours (On demand)**

On the job training in a professional setting. Prerequisite: ART 3713 and 72 hours completed.

**ART 499(1-3). Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Advanced studies or creative art projects with specific topics approved by department chair.

Methods in Art Education (K-12) (Fall)

(See EDU 4512)

**ATHLETIC TRAINING**

**ATH 2013. Intro to Athletic Training - 3 hours (Fall)**

Prepares athletic training students (ATS) for a proactive approach to athletic health care. Introductory issues include the profession and history of AT, ethics, the professional literature, epidemiology, pre-participation physical, conditioning and strength training, pharmacology, environmental conditions, protective devices, regulations and the law, emergency care, documentation, and nutritional aspects of sports performance. Course fee \$62.

**ATH 3013. Athletic Training Techniques I - 3 hours (Fall)**

Prepares ATS for basic care and prevention of athletic injuries, typical injury management, taping and bracing, and the learning of exercise techniques to include flexibility, strength, agility, speed and plyometrics. Course fee \$62. Prerequisite: ATH 2013.

**ATH 3022. Athletic Training Practicum I - 2 hours (Fall)**

ATS will learn and integrate athletic training principles and skills in a practical environment typically done on the campus of SBU with intercollegiate athletics. Course fee \$62. Prerequisite: ATH 2013.

**ATH 3103. Sports Performance - 3 hours (Spring)**

Prepares the ATS to effectively manage the health care of the athlete by recognizing and implementing appropriate strategies to enhance sports performance based on sound physiological principles including the use of drugs in sports performance, nutritional aspects, strength and resistive training, and anaerobic/aerobic training. Prerequisite: ATH 3013.

**ATH 3114. Athletic Training Evaluation: Above Diaphragm - 4 hours (Fall)**

Prepares the ATS to properly identify, examine and assess athletic injuries to the head, spine, upper extremity, and thorax. This course has a laboratory component with three lectures and one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$62. Prerequisite: ATH 2013.

**ATH 3122. Athletic Training Practicum II - 2 hours (Spring)**

ATS will learn and integrate athletic training principles and skills in a practical environment typically done on the campus of SBU with intercollegiate athletics. This is an expansion of ATH 3022 Athletic Training Practicum I with increased roles and responsibilities. Prerequisite: ATH 3022.

**ATH 3124. Athletic Training Evaluation: Below Diaphragm - 4 hours (Spring)**

Prepares the ATS to properly identify, examine and assess athletic injuries to the lower extremity, abdomen, and general medical conditions. This course has a laboratory component with three lectures and one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$62. Prerequisite: ATH 3114.

**ATH 3133. Sports Nutrition and Pharmacology - 3 hours (Spring)**

Prepares the athletic training student to properly identify, examine and assess nutritional requirements of the athlete and general medical conditions. This course will also prepare the athletic training student to understand the physiology of pharmaceuticals, indications, contraindications and diverse side effects of common pharmaceuticals utilized within the athletic realm. Prerequisite: ATH 3114.

**ATH 4014. Therapeutic and Sports Performance Modalities - 4 hours (Fall)**

Prepares the ATS to choose and effectively utilize the proper therapeutic modality to manage signs and symptoms commonly associated with athletic injuries and sports performance including thermal, electrical, sound, biofeedback, and mechanical. Students will learn to prescribe flexibility, agility, speed, anaerobic, and aerobic modalities. Management of common medical disorders will also be discussed. This course has a laboratory component with three lectures and one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$62. Prerequisite: ATH 3124.

**ATH 4022. Athletic Training Practicum III - 2 hours (Fall)**

ATS will learn and integrate athletic training principles and skills in a practical environment typically done on the campus of SBU with intercollegiate athletics. This is an expansion of ATH 3122 Athletic Training Practicum II with increased roles and responsibilities of the ATS. Course fee \$62. Prerequisite: ATH 3122.

**ATH 4034. Sports Rehabilitation - 4 hours (Fall)**

Prepares the ATS to select, implement and manage the most effective rehabilitative procedures for a given athletic injury to restore lost function to the athlete so that the individual may return safely to the desired field of competition. The psychosocial aspects of injury will be presented. This course has a laboratory component with three lectures and one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$62. Prerequisite: ATH 3124.

**ATH 4113. Athletic Training Administration - 3 hours (Spring)**

Introduces the ATS to basic administrative skills and techniques to successfully manage the health care of the athlete. Topics include organizational theory, program management, financial resource management, facility planning, information management, insurance implications, and legal issues. Prerequisite: ATH 4023.

**ATH 4122. Athletic Training Practicum IV - 2 hours (Spring)**

ATS will learn and integrate athletic training principles and skills in a practical environment typically done on the campus of SBU with intercollegiate athletics. This is an expansion of ATH 4022 Athletic Training Practicum III with increased roles and responsibilities of the ATS. An emphasis will be placed on the rehabilitation and modalities domains. Prerequisite: ATH 4022.

**ATH 4133. Athletic Training Professional Seminar - 3 hours (Spring)**

The capstone experience will provide an opportunity to analyze and synthesize current and relative special topics in the profession of athletic training as it pertains to professional development or the care of the athlete. Special attention will be given to clinically based research application and professional development. Prerequisite: ATH 4023.

**ATH 4963. Athletic Training Field Experience I - 3 hours (Fall)**

Athletic Training students (ATS) will apply the knowledge and skills they have acquired from the academic and clinical practicum courses previously taken. All application will take place in the intercollegiate athletic training setting. Prerequisite: ATH 4122.

**ATH 4973. Athletic Training Field Experience II - 3 hours (Spring)**

Athletic Training students (ATS) will apply the knowledge and skills they have acquired from the academic and clinical practicum courses previously taken. All application will take place in the intercollegiate athletic training setting. Prerequisite: ATH 4122.

**BIBLE**

**BIB 1013. Old Testament History - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A study of the history of Israel in the Old Testament with attention given to historical background, literary features, theological teaching, and contemporary relevance.

**BIB 1023. New Testament History - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A study of the life of Jesus and the founding of the church in the New Testament with attention given to historical background, literary features, theological teaching, and contemporary relevance.

**BIB 2093. Methods of Biblical Interpretation - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Introduction to the task of interpreting the Bible in its literary and historical context and applying its teaching to modern life. Particular attention is given to principles concerning the qualifications and presuppositions of the interpreter, the nature of prose and poetic literature, and the character of the various genres found in both testaments. Prerequisites: BIB 1013 and BIB 1023.

**BIB 295(1-3). Special Topics in Bible - 1-3 hours**

Exegetical studies of key biblical passages (the course may be taken more than once). Prerequisite: BIB 1013 or 1023 or concurrent enrollment.

**BIB 3023. The Jewish Backgrounds of the New Testament - 3 hours (On demand)**

An advanced study of Judaism during the intertestamental period, with special attention given to the political, literary, cultural and theological developments that affect the New Testament and its interpretation. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, BIB 1023.

**BIB 3033. Old Testament Hymnic and Wisdom Literature - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

Historical and exegetical study of the hymnic and wisdom literature in the Old Testament: Job, Psalm, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and Song of Solomon. Prerequisite: BIB 1013.

**BIB 3043. Pentateuch - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

Study of the first five books of the Bible with special attention given to introductory problems related to the Pentateuch. Prerequisite: BIB 1013.

**BIB 3053. Early Pauline Epistles - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Historical and exegetical study of Paul's epistles to the Thessalonians, Corinthians and Galatians. Prerequisite: BIB 1023.

**BIB 3063. Later Pauline Epistles - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

Historical and exegetical study of Romans, Paul's prison and pastoral epistles. Prerequisite: BIB 1023.

**BIB 3083. Hebrews and General Epistles - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

Historical and exegetical study of Hebrews and the general epistles. Prerequisite: BIB 1023.

**BIB 4003. Archaeology and the Bible - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

An introduction to the methods and results of archaeology in relation to the Bible. Prerequisites: BIB 1013 and 1023.

**BIB 4023. Life and Teachings of Christ - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

Study of life and teaching of Christ as presented in the four gospels. Prerequisites: BIB 1023 and 64 hours completed

**BIB 4043. Old Testament Prophetic Books - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Study of selected Prophetic Books of the Old Testament with attention given to exposition of their content, discernment of their theological significance, and discussion of scholarly issues. Prerequisites: BIB 1013 and 64 hours completed.

**BIB 4053. Old Testament Historical Books - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

Study of the Historical Books of the Old Testament with attention given to exposition of their content, discernment of their theological significance, and discussion of scholarly issues. Prerequisites: BIB 1013 and 64 hours completed.

**BIB 4063. Intercultural Theologizing - 3 hours (Semester Abroad)**

A study of how cultural and social convictions influence religious expressions, how the biblical message engages all cultures, and how the student's overseas context requires cross-cultural application of the gospel.

**BIB/THE 4073. New Testament Theology – 3 hours**

An introduction to the discipline of biblical theology as it is undertaken in relation to the New Testament. Included is a discussion of methods, attendant methodological and hermeneutical problems, and possible results in a survey of the theology of the New Testament. Can also be taken for theology credit. Prerequisite: BIB 2093.

**BIB 4083. The Parables of Jesus – 3 hours (On demand)**

A critical exegetical study of the parables of Jesus, with special attention given to the history of parables research, the nature of a parable as a literary form, the historical and cultural background of the parables of Jesus, and exploration of their contemporary meaning and relevance. Prerequisite: BIB 2093.

**BIB 495(1-4). Intensive Studies in Bible - 1-4 hours**

Investigation of selected books of the Bible and/or biblical themes. Areas of study will vary from year to year (the course can be taken more than once.) Prerequisites: BIB 1013 and 1023 and 64 hours completed.

**BIOLOGY**

**BIO 1004. Principles of Biology - 4 hours (Fall, Winterfest, Spring, Summer)**

An introductory, multifaceted survey of biology including: cell theory, genetics, evolutionary theory, survey of living organisms, ecology, and human biology. Three lectures and one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48.

**BIO 1111. Biology Colloquium - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Presentation and discussion of biological topics, current events, and opportunities in the field. One lecture each week. Course fee \$20.

**BIO 1115. Honors Biology - 5 hours (On demand)**

An honors-level course presenting the basic facts and principles of biology. Topics covered will include cell structure and function, genetics, plant structure, physiology and animal anatomy and physiology. Four lectures, one lab each week. Lab fee \$50. Prerequisite: ACT score of 25 in Science Reasoning.

**BIO 2204. Human Anatomy and Physiology I - 4 hours (Fall)**

An introduction to the study of form and function of the human body. This course is the first in a two-semester sequence. Particular attention will be given to the study of cells, tissues, and metabolism, as well as the skeletal, muscular, respiratory and digestive systems. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisite: BIO 1004 or ACT of 24 in Science Reasoning.

**BIO 2134. General Zoology - 4 hours (Spring)**

An introduction to the principles of classification of animals. Animal life will be examined with respect to cell organization, genetics, evolution, anatomy/physiology, and interaction of animals with their environment. Three lectures; one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisite: BIO 1004.

**BIO 2213. Introduction to Microbiology - 3 hours (Offered only at Springfield campus)**

An introduction study of general principles and microbiology, with an emphasis on the morphology, physiology and taxonomy of microorganisms. Special emphasis on disease producing bacteria, viruses and fungi. Topics in applied microbiology, immunology, sterilization and disinfection are introduced. Two lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$30. Prerequisites: BIO 1004 or BIO 2204 and CHE 1104 or CHE 1115. NOTE: A student who takes BIO 2213 and 3314 will receive credit only for BIO 3314.

**BIO 2214. Environmental Biology - 4 hours (Fall, odd years )**

An objective contemporary study of the environment and man's effect upon it. A holistic approach is taken in studying relevant problems relating to population growth, pollution and the preservation of natural ecosystems.

**BIO 2223. Invertebrate Zoology - 3 hours (On demand)**

Examination of the morphology, physiology and taxonomy of the invertebrates. Two lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48.

**BIO 2234. General Botany - 4 hours (Fall)**

A study of the plant world. Fungi, algae, bryophytes, seedless vascular plants, gymnosperms and angiosperms will be studied with regard to their life history, morphology, physiology and taxonomic relationships. Three lectures, one lab each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisite: BIO 1004.

**BIO/KIN 2243. Nutrition - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Nutritional requirements of mankind with emphasis on the roles of nutrients in the body throughout the life cycle. Note: This course may not be included in the curriculum for a biology major.

**BIO 295(1-4). Special Topics - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Topics of special interest not available to the student from the traditional course offerings. May be repeated as the topics change. Lab fee will be based on topic.

**BIO/CHE 3012. Methods in Scientific Research - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A study of the principles and techniques used to develop and construct a scientific proposal. Topics include statistical analysis, experimental design, developing a proposal, determining a budget, and scientific presentations. Two lectures each week. Prerequisites: Biology/chemistry major or minor with 64 hours completed.

**BIO 3304. Human Anatomy and Physiology II - 4 hours (Spring)**

This course is a continuation of Biology 2204. Areas of study will include: the nervous, endocrine, circulatory, lymphatic, and the urogenital systems. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisite: BIO 1004 or BIO 2204.

**BIO 3314. Microbiology - 4 hours (Fall)**

A study of the cultural characteristics, morphology, metabolism, taxonomy and infection of microorganisms, with emphasis on methods of isolation, growth and identification. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisites: BIO 1004 and CHE 1115.

**BIO 3322. Introduction to Immunology - 2 hours (On demand)**

Fundamental principles of immunology and serology. The structure and function of the immune system, antigen-antibody interaction, other serological reaction, immunoglobulin formation and immunosuppression. Two lectures each week. Prerequisite: BIO 3314.

**BIO 3324. Genetics - 4 hours (Fall)**

Consideration of the nature, transmission, variation, and action of the hereditary material in relation to the laws and theories of heredity in both plants and animals. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$98. Prerequisite: BIO 1004.

**BIO 3334. Ecology - 4 hours (Spring)**

Study of the relations of animals and plants to each other and to their environment. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisite: BIO 1004. (BIO 2134 and 2234 recommended.)

**BIO 3335. Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy - 5 hours (On demand)**

Comparative study of organs and organ systems of selected representative vertebrates. Three lectures, two laboratories each week. Lab fee \$68. Prerequisite: BIO 1004 and 64 hours completed.

**BIO 3344. Vertebrate Physiology - 4 hours (On demand)**

Study of the functional process of vertebrate organs and organ systems and their physiological integration. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisites: BIO 1004 and 2134 and CHE 1115.

**BIO 3354. Plant Taxonomy - 4 hours (Spring, even years)**

A study of the principles of classification and nomenclature, a survey of the major vascular plant families and the identification of local plants. Two lectures, two laboratories each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisite: BIO 2234.

**BIO/CHE 3364. Biochemistry - 4 hours (Fall)**

A study of the chemistry and metabolism of biologically important compounds. Includes the biochemistry of proteins, lipids and carbohydrates, nucleic acids and the energetics of living organisms. Three lectures and one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$98. Prerequisite: CHE 3314. CIS 1103 is strongly recommended.

**BIO 3384. Histology - 4 hours (Spring, every third year, rotating with BIO 3394 and BIO 4444)**

A systematic cytological and histological study of animal tissues and organs with an introduction to basic histological procedures. Two lectures, two laboratories each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisites: BIO 2204 and 3304 or 3335

**BIO 3394. Pathogenic Microbiology - 4 hours (Spring, every third year, rotating with BIO 3384 and BIO 4444)**

The study of pathogenic microorganisms, their mode of transmission, infection and control as they relate to humans. Bacterial, viral, fungal and parasitic diseases will be studied. Three lectures, one lab each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisite: BIO 3314.

**BIO 3454. Plant Physiology - 4 hours (On demand)**

Study of the principal physiological processes in plants. Topics include respiration, photosynthesis, biosynthesis of cellular constituents, mineral nutrition, transpiration, translocation, water relations, growth and development, hormones and plant responses to environmental variation. Three lectures, one lab each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisite: BIO 2234.

**BIO 3544. Wildlife Biology – 4 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A study of the principles and techniques used to manage and measure animal populations. Topics include managing endangered species and game animals, the impacts of habitat fragmentation on wildlife populations, and the use of

habitat corridors. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisites: BIO 1004, BIO 2134 (BIO 3334 recommended).

**BIO 4224. Cell and Molecular Biology - 4 hours (Spring)**

The study of the structure and function of cellular organelles, cell transport, signal transduction, apoptosis, and cell cycle. DNA, transcription, translation, replication, control, repair, and gene expression will be studied as well as an introduction to bioinformatics within these disciplines. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$98. Prerequisites: BIO 1004 and 64 hours completed.

**BIO 4404. Pathophysiology - 4 hours (Spring)**

The study of human diseases and the mechanisms that govern them. Four lectures each week. Prerequisites: BIO 2204 and BIO 3304 and 64 hours completed.

**BIO 4414. Freshwater Biology - 4 hours (On demand)**

Study of the freshwater ecosystem. The course is designed to include four major areas: water chemistry, including characteristics of lakes, rivers and streams; plankton, including algae and zooplankton; fisheries; and aquatic entomology. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisites: BIO 1004 and 64 hours completed.

**BIO 4444. Vertebrate Embryology - 4 hours (On demand)**

Study of the embryological development of the vertebrate and controlling mechanisms involved. Two lectures, two laboratories each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisites: BIO 1004, BIO 2134, and 64 hours completed.

**BIO 4471. Seminar in Biology - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Investigation of biological literature related to selected topics and presentation of scientific material for group discussion and evaluation. One session each week. Prerequisite: Biology major or minor with 96 hours completed.

**BIO 448(1-3). Biological Investigations - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Opportunity for qualified biology majors to conduct investigations in association with staff members on an acceptable phase of biology. By arrangement. Lab fee will be based on project. Prerequisites: Biology major or minor and 64 hours completed.

**BIO 498(1-3). Internship in Biology - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer)**

A course designed to give the student on-the-job experience in the area of student's major. The purpose is to gain practical experience and enhance the student's educational preparation at SBU. Prerequisite: Biology major or minor and 64 hours completed.

**BIO 495(1-4). Intensive Studies in Biology - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Intensive studies of special topics in biology. Topics will vary from time to time. The course may be repeated for different topics. Credit hours will be determined at the time of course planning. Lab fee will be based on course.

**BIO 499(1-3). Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Advanced studies of specific topics arranged by departmental chair.

**Methods of Teaching Science in the Middle and Secondary Schools**

(See EDU 4522).

## **BUSINESS**

**BUS 1013. Introduction to Business - 3 hours (On Demand)**

Introduction to the characteristics and practices of business in the American free enterprise system, including the environments of business and career opportunities in business. Open to all students except junior and senior Accounting and Business Administration majors.

**BUS/MAT 1193. Business Calculus - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Derivatives and antiderivatives of functions inclusive of exponential and logarithmic, with applications to business and economics. NOTE: A student who takes BUS/MAT 1193 and MAT 1195 will receive credit for only MAT 1195. Prerequisite: MAT 1143 College Algebra or MAT 1163 Precalculus or satisfactory scores on the prealgebra and intermediate algebra portions of the Enhanced ACT Examination.

**BUS 2013. Business Communications - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A general introduction to the uses of communication in the business world today. Four major sections include basic language usage; communication foundations and writing principles; business letters, memos and emails; and problem analysis and report writing. Prerequisites: ENG 2213.

**BUS 2023. Business Statistics - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

An introduction to business statistics. Students will calculate and interpret measures of center and dispersion. Normal, binomial, Chi-square, F, t, and Poisson distributions, elementary probability, sampling techniques,

hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, linear correlation, simple and multiple regression, contingency tables and computer applications are also covered. Prerequisite: MAT 1143.

**BUS (2-3)06(1-2). PBL Practicum - 1-2 hours**

PBL Practicum is a course designed to enhance the benefits to be gained from participation in Phi Beta Lambda, the collegiate division of Future Business Leaders of America. Students will learn how to properly conduct business meetings, direct projects, work in teams to accomplish objectives and prepare business-related reports. Students may earn up to four hours of cumulative credit for this course.

**BUS 295(1-4). Special Topics in Business - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

**BUS 3073. Legal Environment of Business I (Business Law I) - 3 hours (Fall)**

Ethical, social and legal issues in business environment. The development and resolution of contemporary issues found in the business environment. Emphasis on the perspective and systematic approach to the law to such issues. Topical areas: legal history, reasoning, procedure; environmental, administrative, criminal and tort law; law of contracts, law of sales.

**BUS 3083. Business Enterprise/Debtor and Creditor Rights (Business Law II) - 3 hours (Spring)**

Legal alternatives in the structuring of the business enterprise and its relationships with employees. The rules of law governing financial transactions in today's business and personal affairs. Topical areas: agency, partnerships, corporation, personal property, real property, bailments, intellectual property rights, commercial paper, secured transactions and bankruptcy. Prerequisite: BUS 3073.

**BUS 4053. International Business - 3 hours (Spring)**

Introduction to the multinational business organization and environmental factors of international business. Emphasis on the development of sound problem-solving, decision-making methods in the analysis of environmental and organizational variables. The course also examines strategies for firms involved in marketing across national borders and in other countries. Special attention is given to planning and implementing marketing mix variables in international settings. Prerequisites: MGT 3013 and MKT 3023.

**BUS 477(1-3). International Experience - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Inter-cultural experience and international travel. Requires a minimum of four weeks spent outside of the United States. For International Business program students, the country should ideally correspond to the specific modern language chosen in the degree plan. Students are responsible for costs of international travel and activities, in addition to the tuition.

**BUS 495(1-4). Intensive Studies in Business - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

**BUS 498(1-3). Internship in Business - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer, Winterfest)**

Academically planned and supervised work experience in area(s) of the student's major within business or other organizations, approved by the faculty advisor and department chair as an enhancement to the student's educational preparation at SBU. Written reports will be required of the student and performance reports from the employer. A maximum of six semester hours of internships may be applied to the major. Prerequisites: 60 hours completed.

**BUS 499(1-3). Independent Study in Business - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Independent study of some problem or area not covered in the organized courses under the direction of a faculty member in whose field of specialization the problem or area lies. Prerequisites: 3.00 GPA in major field, and 60 hours completed.

## CHEMISTRY

**CHE 1104. Principles of Chemistry - 4 hours (Fall)**

Fundamentals of chemistry, i.e., atomic structure, chemical periodicity, terminology, equations, kinetics, energy relationships, nuclear and descriptive chemistry. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Does not satisfy the major or minor requirements for chemistry. Lab fee \$52. Prerequisite: High school algebra.

**CHE 1115. General Chemistry I - 5 hours (Fall)**

A study of the fundamental laws and theories involved in chemical changes. Topics will include atomic theory, thermochemistry and nuclear chemistry. Stress will be on the solving of mathematical problems which illustrate the principles of chemistry. The course is designed principally for students planning on careers related to the natural sciences. Four lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$65. Prerequisite: MAT 1143 or concurrent enrollment. Note: A student who takes CHE 1104 and 1115 will receive credit for only CHE 1115.

**CHE 1125. General Chemistry II - 5 hours (Spring)**

A continuation of CHE 1115 covering chemical equilibrium, oxidation-reduction, acid-base theory, thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, the basics of coordination chemistry, and an introduction to organic chemistry. Four lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$65. Prerequisite: CHE 1115.

**CHE 295(1-3). Special Topics in Chemistry - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Topics of special interest not available to the student from the traditional course offerings. May be repeated as the topics change. Lab fee \$12-\$36 as necessary. Prerequisite: CHE 1125.

**CHE 3002. Environmental Chemistry - 2 hours (Spring, even years)**

The study of the sources, reactions, transport, effects and fates of chemical species in water, soil, air and living environments and the effects of technology thereon. Two lectures per week. Prerequisite: CHE 1125.

**CHE/ BIO 3012. Methods in Scientific Research - 2 hours (Fall)**

A study of the principles and techniques used to develop and construct a scientific proposal. Topics include statistical analysis, experimental design, developing a proposal, determining a budget, and scientific presentations. Two lectures each week. Prerequisites: Biology/chemistry major or minor with 64 hours completed.

**CHE 3304. Organic Chemistry I - 4 hours (Fall)**

Study of the theory and mechanisms of the basic reactions of organic compounds and their derivatives. Emphasis on alkyl halides, alkanes, alkenes, stereochemistry, alicyclics, alkynes and dienes. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$68. Prerequisite: CHE 1125. CIS 1103 is strongly recommended.

**CHE 3314. Organic Chemistry II - 4 hours (Spring)**

Continuation of CHE 3304. Emphasis on aromatic compounds, interpretive spectroscopy, alcohols, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, aldehydes, ketones, amines and ethers. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$68. Prerequisite: CHE 3304.

**CHE 3343. Physical Chemistry - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

Study of physicochemical systems, kinetic theory, thermodynamics, chemical equilibria and solutions. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Prerequisites: CHE 1125, MAT 1195.

**CHE 3345. Analytical Chemistry - 5 hours (Fall)**

Study of the fundamental principles of quantitative analytical chemistry including basic statistics. An intensive laboratory experience which applies these principles to gravimetric, volumetric and electroanalytical determinations. Three lectures, two labs each week. Lab fee \$80. Prerequisite: CHE 1125.

**CHE 3354. Instrumental Analysis - 4 hours (On demand)**

Study of the basic principles of instrumental methods of analysis. Topics studied include optical methods, chromatographic methods and selected other modern methods. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisites: CHE 3304 or concurrent enrollment and either PHY 1124 or PHY 2225.

**CHE/BIO 3364. Biochemistry - 4 hours (Fall)**

A study of the chemistry and metabolism of biologically important compounds. Includes the biochemistry of proteins, lipids and carbohydrates, nucleic acids and the energetics of living organisms. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$98. Prerequisite: CHE 3314. CIS 1103 is strongly recommended.

**CHE 3371. Seminar in Chemistry I - 1 hour (Spring)**

Presentation and discussion of modern developments in the field of chemistry. One session each week. Prerequisite: CHE 3304.

**CHE 4002. Interpretive Spectroscopy - 2 hours (On demand)**

The study of the four main spectral techniques used for the identification of known organic compounds and for the determination of the structures of unknown organic compounds -- infrared spectroscopy (IR), proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (PMR), carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (CMR) and mass spectroscopy (MS). Two lectures per week. Prerequisite: CHE 3314.

**CHE 4443. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

Principles and theories of modern inorganic chemistry, including group theory, bonding, coordination chemistry and relationships of the periodic table. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisites: CHE 3314.

**CHE 4471. Seminar in Chemistry II - 1 hour (Spring)**

Presentation and discussion of modern developments in the field of chemistry. One session each week. Prerequisite: CHE 3314.

**CHE 448(1-3). Undergraduate Research in Chemistry - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Independent research investigations. May be repeated with consent of department. Lab fee \$12-\$36. Consent of department chair or research director required. Prerequisites: CHE 3314 and CHE 3345.



**CHE 495(1-5). Intensive Studies in Chemistry - 1-5 hours (On demand)**

Topics of special interest not available to students in the traditional course offerings. Courses could include such topics as advanced organic chemistry, nuclear chemistry, quantum chemistry, reaction kinetics and polymer chemistry. May be repeated as topics change. Lab fee \$12-\$60 as necessary. Prerequisites: Determined by the nature of topics studied.

**CHE 499(1-3). Independent Study - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Intensive individual study in areas of chemistry not usually covered in the normal curriculum. Prerequisites: Determined by the nature of topics studied. Consent of department chair required.

**Methods of Teaching Middle School and Secondary Science**

(See EDU 4522).

**CHRISTIAN EDUCATION**

**CED 2003. Introduction to Christian Education - 3 hours (Fall)**

A study of Christian education including history, faith development and Christian conversion, leadership, curriculum and facilities.

**CED 2033. Principles of Teaching in the Church - 3 hours (Spring)**

Basic principles and concepts of Christian teaching formulated and projected into planning and presented in church-related learning experiences.

**CED/REC 2062. Drama in the Church and Community - 2 hours (Spring, on demand)**

See REC 2062 for course description.

**CED 295(1-4). Special Topics in Christian Education - 1-4 hours**

A focus on special topics in the field of Christian education.

**CED 3013. Youth Ministry in the Church - 3 hours (Spring)**

A study of the objectives, organization and methodologies for youth, ages 12-17, and the directing of a youth program. Prerequisite: CED 2003

**CED 3023. Church and Denominational Administration - 3 hours (Fall)**

A functional study including duties of church officers and committees, constitutions, by-laws, and parliamentary procedure.

**CED 3043. Children's Ministry - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

A study of ministries involving children from birth through sixth grade to include but not limited to Bible study methods, vacation Bible school, children's worship, child care facilities in the church, and child care during church events. Prerequisite: CED 2003.

**CED 4003. Adult Ministry in the Church - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

A study of the development tasks of adulthood and ministries with adults in the church. Prerequisite: CED 2003.

**CED 4053. Youth Discipleship and Evangelism - 3 hours (Spring)**

A study of (1) the challenges of youth and their culture (including suicide, pregnancy, parental problems, drugs) and (2) evangelism strategies, events and programs designed to reach unchurched youth. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023, SPF 2012.

**CED 495(1-4). Intensive studies in Christian Education - 1-4 hours**

Focus on special areas of interest in the Christian education field. Topic will vary from year to year. (May be taken more than once). Prerequisites: CED 2003.

**CED 498(1-6). Apprenticeship in Christian Education - 1-6 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer)**

On-the-job training under the supervision of a full-time minister of education, minister of childhood education or youth minister. Includes observation, supervision, planning, instruction, guided practical leadership and evaluation. Prerequisite: Major in Christian Education (concentrations in general Christian education, youth ministry or children's ministry) or minor in student ministries and 96 hours completed. Note: Apprenticeships are not paid positions; the student learns under the supervision of a qualified staff member. Assignment of apprenticeships is made strictly by the SBU faculty member involved, not by the student or a particular church.

## **CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES**

### **CHR/MUS 023(0-1). Worship Lab – 0-1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Laboratory in worship planning and worship leadership. Attendance at a designated number of department-sponsored learning and discussion events, plus assignment to worship-leading teams for rehearsal and participation in worship-leading opportunities.

### **CHR 2043. Introduction to Evangelism - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

An introduction to the biblical basis of and contemporary models for evangelism in order to develop effective methods for sharing the gospel in a variety of contexts.

### **CHR/MUS 2712. Songleading for Small Churches - 2 hours (Spring, odd years)**

See MUS 2712 for course description.

### **CHR 295(1-3). Special Topics in Christian Ministries - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

A focus on special topics in the field of Christian Ministries.

### **CHR 3003. Introduction to Disciple-making - 3 hours (Spring)**

Study of the biblical definition and contemporary models of the disciple-making process, including practical training and experience in discipleship.

### **CHR 3013. Introduction to Ministry - 3 hours (Fall)**

Study of the work of the vocational ministers of the local church with special attention given to the ministry of all believers. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023.

### **CHR 3023. Introduction to Preaching - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

A study of the task of preaching the Christian message to today's world including practice in preparing and delivering sermons. Some attention may be given to other types of religious communication.

### **CHR/MUS 3752. Instrumental Ministry in the Church - 2 hours (Spring, even years)**

A practical study of the use of instrumental music in the church, including all aspects of instruments in music ministry. Techniques and materials used by the church pianist and organist involving hymn playing, modulation, transposition, improvisation, and accompanying choirs and soloists. The use of band and orchestra instruments in varying combinations and the use of handbells in music ministry. Prerequisite: Two semesters of piano (or organ) or permission of instructor.

### **CHR/MUS 3783. Worship and Song in the Church - 3 hours (Fall)**

A historical survey of the worship practice and congregational song of the major Christian denominations with an emphasis on planning worship for today's churches.

### **CHR 4003. Expository Preaching - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A study is made of the expository method of preaching. Sermons by recognized expository preachers are considered. Each student develops expository sermons and presents one sermon for video taping and review. Prerequisite: CHR 3023.

### **CHR/MUS 4101. Church Music Technology - 1 hour (Spring, even years)**

An introductory overview of the technology available to church musicians. Prerequisite: CIS 1103.

### **CHR/MUS 4743. Church Music Administration - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Study of the functional approach to the church music ministry including organization, administration, budget, calendar, scheduling, purchase and maintenance of equipment, rehearsal, performance, service planning, congregational activities and staff relations.

### **CHR 495(1-4). Intensive Studies in Christian Ministries - 1-4 hours**

A focus on a special area of interest in the field of Christian Ministry. Areas of study will vary from year to year. (May be taken more than once).

### **CHR 4983. Christian Ministries Apprenticeship - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Guidance of an apprentice in direct relationship to the practice of ministry. Apprenticeships may be completed in the following areas: associational, chaplaincy, and pastoral ministries. Prerequisite: 96 hours completed. Note: Apprenticeships are not paid positions; the student learns under the supervision of a qualified mentor. Assignment of apprenticeship is made strictly by the SBU faculty member involved, not by the student or a particular church.

**During the semester in which students enroll in this course they are not allowed to enroll in more than 16 total hours, except when the on-site work of the apprenticeship is completed during the summer.**

## **COMMUNICATION**

### **COM 1103. Fundamentals of Speech Communication - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Foundations of speech communication. Special attention to the theory and practice of effective preparation and delivery of public speeches.

### **COM/TEC 1013. Media and Society - 3 hours (Fall, on demand)**

A study of communication strategies in mass media. The history, development and current structures of the media and their effects on society.

### **COM/TEC 2043. Television Production I - 3 hours (Fall)**

An introduction to television production. Students will learn all the fundamentals of television production including: editing, writing, shooting, directing, and producing. Students will demonstrate their skills by producing various projects such as music videos, interviews and news segments. Course fee \$35.

### **COM/HON 2213. Honors Fundamentals of Speech Communication - 3 hours (Spring)**

Foundations of speech with emphasis upon speech preparation and delivery. Exploration of classical and contemporary rhetorical principles. Prerequisite: minimum ACT of 25 and/or enrollment in COM 4413.

### **COM 2223. Argumentation and Debate - 3 hours (Fall)**

Emphasis on methods and theories of argumentation and debate. Attention to research, analysis, case building and oral participation. Prerequisite: ENG 1113 and COM 1103.

### **COM 2233. Introduction to Public Relations - 3 hours (Fall)**

Emphasis upon understanding the theoretical foundations of public relations. Attention to practical methods and steps in conducting the processes and activities of public relations.

### **COM 2393. Interpersonal Communication - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Theory and practice of effective interpersonal encounters. Special attention to listening, language, self-perception, interviewing and nonverbal communication.

### **COM 295(1-4). Special Topics - 1-4 hours**

### **COM 3003. Communication Theory - 3 hours (Spring, On demand)**

Survey of theories in interpersonal, small group, organizational, rhetorical, mass media, and cultural communication contexts. Special emphasis on using theoretical knowledge to improve communication skills. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

### **COM 3013. Rhetorical Theory and Criticism - 3 hours (Fall)**

This course offers in-depth exploration of both the theoretical and methodological aspects of rhetorical studies. Since rhetorical theories are foundational to the study and practice of effective communication, students will learn how to use both historical and contemporary rhetorical theories to analyze a variety of important texts including speeches, films, advertising campaigns, and any other type of persuasive discourse. Prerequisite: COM 1103 or COM 2393.

### **COM 3043. Communication Research Methods - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course offers systematic study of the various types of research methodologies used in the communication discipline. Students will learn the basics of investigating communication phenomena using social scientific, qualitative and critical rhetorical methods. Prerequisite: COM 1103 or COM 2393.

### **COM/TEC 3053. Television Production II - 3 hours (Spring)**

Students will acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to become television news production professionals and will receive advanced training in interviewing, writing, and producing. Prerequisite: COM/TEC 2043. Course fee \$35.

### **COM 3163. Nonprofit Public Relations - 3 hours (Fall)**

This course offers exploration of the unique persuasive and organizational challenges associated with being a public relations practitioner in the nonprofit sector. Students will learn how to develop and implement public relations plans that will effectively communicate with a variety of target audiences. Students will also learn about various nonprofit public relations essentials such as fundraising, establishing corporate partnerships, promoting nonprofit organizations through special events, and maximizing the use of the internet and social media. Prerequisite for Communication Majors: COM 2223 and COM 2233.

### **COM 3263. Public Relations and Crisis Management - 3 hours (Spring)**

Students in this course will learn relevant theories and practice the various communication skills necessary to develop and implement public crisis response plans. Significant emphasis will be placed upon the examination of historical and contemporary case studies of both effective and ineffective instances of crisis management. Prerequisite for Communication Majors: COM 2223 and COM 2233.

**COM 3283. Persuasion: Theory and Practice – 3 hours (Fall)**

Theories and practice of persuasion and social influence. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

**COM/THR 3303. Oral Interpretation of Literature - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Emphasis on theory and practice of communicating works of literature from the printed page. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

**COM 3313. Advanced Public Speaking - 3 hours (Spring)**

Advanced study of preparation and delivery of various speech types. Special attention to extemporaneous and manuscript speaking. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

**COM 3333. Intercultural Communication - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course will cover a wide variety of intercultural issues as they pertain to media, religion, business, politics, education, health care and interpersonal communication. A balanced emphasis will be placed on developing intercultural awareness and competence. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

**COM/TEC 3343. Multi-Media Productions for Nonprofit Organizations-3 hours (Fall, On demand)**

This course will prepares students to design and produce multi-media campaigns suitable for nonprofit organizations. Students will design campaigns which utilize television, radio, print, graphics, and various other media. Course fee \$35.

**COM 3351. Intercollegiate Forensics and Debate - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Participation in intercollegiate debate and forensics program. May be repeated; however, only 6 hours may count toward a major. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

**COM 3353. Organizational Communication - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course allows students to study how communication intersects with organizational life and culture on both the theoretical and practical levels. Special emphasis will be given to how organizations use communication to function and how students can communicate effectively within a wide array of organizational contexts. Prerequisite: COM 1103 or COM 2393.

**COM 3361. Student Media Practicum - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Guided practical experience in college newspaper production. May be repeated; however, only 6 hours may count toward a major.

**COM 3363. American Public Address - 3 hours (Spring, on demand)**

Historical and critical study of leading American speakers, their speeches and philosophies. Individual research and analysis. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

**COM 3373. Newspaper Writing and Editing - 3 hours (Spring)**

An emphasis upon the essentials of journalism writing. Special attention to principles and skills required to gather, write and edit newspaper stories. Lab fee \$10. Prerequisite: ENG 1113 and COM 1103.

**COM 3383. Small Group Communication - 3 hours (Fall)**

Systematic study and practice of principles of effective communication in groups. Exploration of dynamic variables and features unique to small group interaction. Public discussion formats are also explored. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

**COM 3873. History and Contemporary Issues in Journalism - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course is both a survey of the major landmarks of journalism history and an in-depth exploration of the issues and practices of contemporary journalism. This course will also consider how advances in communication technology and social media are reshaping the journalistic landscape.

**COM 3973. Journalism Law and Ethics - 3 hours (Fall)**

This course explores the legal and ethical aspects of the profession of journalism.

**COM 4283. Communication and Social Media - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course provides students the opportunity to learn to effectively use social media as an increasingly- vital component of organizational public identity. The course will focus upon how social media is changing. the culture of organizational communication and identity as well as teach students how to become effective practitioners of social media communication.

**COM 4311. Communication Senior Capstone - 1 hour (Fall)**

This course allows students to obtain a sense of perspective about the degree they are about to complete in communication. It serves two purposes: (a) It familiarizes prospective communication graduates with a number of the career options available in the field of communication, and (b) equips them to produce effective employment or graduate school portfolios.

**COM 4413. Forensics - 3 hours (On demand)**

Laboratory practice and techniques for coaching contest speaking events: oratory, extemporaneous speaking, interpretation and after-dinner speaking. Prerequisite: COM 2223.

**COM 4433. Interviewing - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

This course will survey the relevant theories and practices concerning interviewing as a job-seeking and non-job-seeking communication behavior. Students will learn to conduct and participate in both journalistic and professional interviews.

**COM 495(1-4). Intensive Studies - 1-4 hours**

**COM 496(1-3). Practicum - 1-3 hours**

**COM 497(1-3). Symposium - 1-3 hours**

**COM 498(1-6). Internship - 1-6 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer)**

**COM 499(1-3). Independent Studies - 1-3 hours**

Advanced studies of specific topics arranged through consultation with the department chairperson.

**Methods of Teaching Theatre in the Middle and Secondary Schools**

(See EDU 4502).

**Methods of Teaching Speech in the Secondary Schools**

(See EDU 4552).

**COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES**

**CIS 1001. Seminar in Computer and Information Sciences - 1 hour (Fall/Spring)**

Seminar in Computer and Information Science provides a broad overview of foundational topics related to professional computing. Included in the course are career and internship preparation, the establishment of a digital portfolio, ethics in the technical academic environment, personal and legal issues in technical security, oral and written technical communication, and the role of faith in a computing professional's life. Prerequisite: CIS 1144 with a grade of C or better. One lecture and one lab of 50 minutes each. Corequisite: CIS 1154.

**CIS 1033. Foundations of Computer Science - 3 hours (Fall)**

An introduction to key concepts in computer and how computation is related to all scientific fields. Topics include, but are not limited to, robotics, web design, software engineering, artificial intelligence, computer architecture, digital media storage, algorithm design and computability. Required for computer science majors. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisite: MAT 1143 or concurrent enrollment.

**CIS 1103. Introduction to Computing - 3 hours (Fall, Spring, Winterfest, Summer)**

An introduction to the components of computer systems and their applications. Special emphasis is given to microcomputer systems and to the following common microcomputer applications: systems software, word processors, desktop publishing software, electronic spreadsheets and business graphics, database management systems and communication software. The course includes two lecture periods and one structured lab session per week. Lab fee \$12.

**CIS 1113. COBOL - 3 hours (On demand)**

Development of application programs using structured COBOL syntax and concepts. Emphasis on solutions of business problems. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisites: MAT 1143.

**CIS 1144. Computer Science I - 4 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course introduces the concepts of computer programming and problem solving and the associated ideas of algorithms and data structures. It is designed to provide the serious computer science student with basic skills and a solid foundation for further study. Includes an introduction to the Java programming language. Three lectures, one lab per week. Lab fee \$16. Prerequisite: MAT 1143 or concurrent enrollment.

**CIS 1154. Computer Science II - 4 hours (Spring)**

This course is a continuation of CIS 1144 with emphasis upon good programming methodology (software engineering). The data structures of linked lists, stacks, queues and trees are developed along with an introduction to file structures. Recursion, searching and sorting algorithms are analyzed for order as well as time and space efficiency. Parallel sorting and searching algorithms are introduced. Java is utilized for programming. Three lectures and one lab per week. Lab fee \$16. Prerequisites: CIS 1144 and MAT 1143. Corequisites: CIS 1001 and MAT 1173.

**CIS 2002. Secure Software - 2 hours (Spring, even years)**

A study of the most common security-related coding flaws in modern computer programs. Students will develop and refine secure programming techniques through correcting flaws in example programs and creation of their own secure programs. Uses the Unix operating system. Lab fee \$8. Prerequisite: CIS 1144.

**CIS 2003. Web Design - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

This course presents introductions to many of the basic concepts, issues and techniques related to designing, developing and deploying Web sites. Design issues and standards specific to websites are included. Topics include

web tools, including servers, editors, image manipulation tools, utilities, cloud computing, traffic analysis, internet security and e-commerce issues.

Lab fee \$12. Prerequisite: CIS 1154 with a grade of C or better.

**CIS 2213. Systems Analysis and Design - 3 hours (Spring)**

Study of the phases a system project using current design tools and techniques. Includes an introduction and overview of several development methodologies with in depth study of one development methodology. Lab fee \$12.

Prerequisites: CIS 1113 or CIS 1033 or CIS 1144.

**CIS 2233 (PHY 3413). Machine Organization - 3 hours (Fall)**

A survey of the electronic and mechanical components of a computer, including processing units, memory and I/O devices. Also includes an introduction to assembly language programming. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisites: CIS 1154.

**CIS 2253. Web Engineering and Development - 3 hours (Fall)**

A study of the development techniques, protocols, and approaches to engineering web-based software systems. Topics include HTML, CSS, XML, CGI, PHP, Javascript, Ajax, DOM, client/server computing and Ruby on Rails. Issues related to design, maintainability, metrics, security, and performance are addressed. Lab fee \$12.

Prerequisite: CIS 1154 with a grade of C or better.

**CIS 295(1-3). Special Topics - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Selected topics of special interest in the field of computer science. May be repeated. Lab fee when appropriate.

Prerequisite: 6 hours in computer science.

**CIS 3003. Web Animation - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A course focusing on tools and technologies related to animation in web sites. Students will become familiar with current animation tools and techniques for embedding animation in web environments. Scripting languages will be utilized to enhance interactivity and functionality. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisite: CIS 1154 with a grade of C or better.

**CIS 3113. Interface and Interaction Design - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A study of interaction theory and interface design for computing devices. Applied approaches are used to address issues in the development of mobile, web and other screen-based interfaces. Includes an introduction to Microsoft Visual Studio. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisite: CIS 1154 with a grade of C or better.

**CIS 3303. Systems Management - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course examines the issues and challenges involved in the management and implementation of information systems. It includes a foundational understanding of information technology, an overview of the correlation between business and information systems, and the challenges associated with the integration of multiple applications across a variety of platforms. Prerequisite: CIS 1103, CIS 1033.

**CIS 3313. Advanced Systems Analysis and Design - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

This course presents an advanced study of analysis and design methodologies, techniques and tools. Topics include object-oriented methodologies, prototyping, client/server architectures, Joint Application Development, Rapid Application Development, human interface design and CASE. A project based approach is utilized. Lab fee \$12.

Prerequisite CIS 2213.

**CIS 3323. Database Management Systems Design - 3 hours (Spring)**

A study of the concepts and structures necessary to design and implement a database system. Lab fee \$12.

Prerequisites: CIS 2213.

**CIS 3333. Algorithms and Data Structures - 3 hours (Fall)**

This course presents an advanced study of algorithms and data structures. Topics include precise iterative and recursive runtime and storage usage calculation and optimization, linear runtime sorting, graphs, Red-Black trees, AVL trees, B-trees, file structures and external sorting. Parallel sorting and searching algorithms are introduced. A non-object oriented language with manual memory management such as C is utilized for programming assignments. Prerequisite: CIS 1154.

**CIS 3353. Survey of Programming Languages and Artificial Intelligence - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

Survey of programming languages including their structure, syntax, semantics, uses and design. Methods used for representing knowledge will be studied including algorithms for learning. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisite: CIS 3333.

**CIS 4001. Cooperative Education in Computer Science - 1 hour (Fall, Spring, Summer)**

Part-time, on-the-job experience in the areas of analysis, design, programming and maintenance. Credit will only be available for jobs with employers having a cooperative education agreement with the University. Course may be repeated up to six times. Credit hours may count toward the major only with the approval of the department chair and the cooperative education coordinator. Prerequisites: Declared CIS Department major, placement with an employer participating in the cooperative education program and permission of the cooperative education coordinator.

**CIS 4423. Operating Systems - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

Introduction to the design and architecture of operating systems. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisite: CIS 2233.

**CIS/MAT 4433. Advanced Discrete Mathematics & Numerical Analysis - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

A study of mathematical concepts in a computing context. Topics include numerical integration, systems of equations, root-finding, curve-fitting, number systems, combinatorics, and discrete probability. Emphasis will be placed on computer-based solutions with implications for programming, algorithm complexity, data representation and approximation, and error measurement. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisite: MAT 1173 and MAT 2263.

**CIS 4443. Networks - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course examines the physical and conceptual structures underlying local and wide area networks. Topics include network topologies and architectures, common protocols, and error and flow control mechanisms. Programming assignments will include multithreaded clients and servers. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisites CIS 3333 with a grade of C or better.

**CIS 4462. Applied Software Engineering I - 2 hours (Fall)**

A comprehensive software engineering project conducted by a team of students. Students are required to define, design and do the initial implementation of a practical, commercial quality software project. Lab fee \$8. Prerequisites: CIS 3333.

**CIS 4472. Applied Software Engineering II - 2 hours (Spring)**

A continuation of CIS 4462. Students are required to complete the project started in CIS 4462. Lab fee \$8. Prerequisite: CIS 4462.

**CIS 4503. Principles of Information Assurance - 3 hours (Summer, online)**

This course provides an overarching model for information assurance for businesses, government agencies, and other enterprises needing to establish a comprehensive plan. All the components of security and how they relate are featured. Students will be guided through the construction of an effective security policy. Topics include asset identification, human factors, compliance with regulations, personnel security, risk assessment and ethical considerations are covered, as well as computer and network security tools and methods. Prerequisite: CIS1103 or equivalent.

**CIS 4513. Digital Forensics Principles and Practices - 3 hours (Summer, online)**

This course provides the student a thorough background in the principles and practices employed in the field of digital forensics. The course provides students with a working foundation of the types of computer and electronic crimes being committed today, and identifies techniques used by offenders to compromise computer systems as well as vulnerabilities of computer and electronic systems. Practical applications of theory and academic study are included in outside of class laboratories. Prerequisite: CIS 1033 or 1144.

**CIS 495(1-3). Intensive Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Selected topics of special interest in the computer science field. May be repeated. Lab fee when appropriate. Prerequisite: 18 hours in computer science.

**CIS 499(1-3). Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Independent study of some problem or area in the major not covered in the organized courses. The study is under the direction of a faculty member in whose field of specialization the problem or area lies. Prerequisites: 3.00 GPA in major field and 60 hours completed.

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

**CRJ 2313. Introduction to Criminal Justice - 3 hours (Spring)**

An analysis of the criminal justice system in the United States. An examination of crime and nature of law, aspects of criminal law and procedure, the courts and adjudication, the process of justice, and law enforcement.

**CRJ 2333. Judicial Process - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

An overview of major structures and processes which underlie the American judicial system, focusing on history and development of prosecution, defense, judge and jury practices at both the state and federal levels. Prerequisite: CRJ 2313.

**CRJ 295(1-3). Special Topics - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

A study of critical issues in criminal justice that are not covered in other course offerings. Areas of study will vary from year to year. Students may elect to repeat the course.

**CRJ 3033. Serial Killers - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A topical study of the factors common to serial murders, emphasizing the distinctions between myth and fact, the psychological profiles of such murderers, and the impact of such crimes on victims and society.

**CRJ 3313. Law Enforcement Organization and Administration - 3 hours (Fall)**

An examination of the organization and administration of police departments and the role of law enforcement in relationship to the community and established political structure. Prerequisite: CRJ 2313.

**CRJ 3373. Juvenile Delinquency - 3 hours (Spring)**

An overview of the problem of juvenile delinquency and how it relates to society as a whole. Causation, prevention, control, and treatment will be examined. Prerequisite: CRJ 2313 or SOC 4033.

**CRJ 4313. Corrections in America - 3 hours (Fall)**

A systematic examination of the penal system and insight into its daily operations. Various theories of corrections will be explored. Prerequisite: CRJ 2313 or SOC 4033.

**CRJ 4333. Criminal Law - 3 hours (Spring)**

An overview of the general laws and crimes which effect law enforcement. Elements which are required to constitute a crime will be explored. Prerequisite: CRJ 2313.

**CRJ 4373. Police Methods and Procedures - 3 hours (Fall)**

Examination of law enforcement subjects including laws of search and seizure, laws of arrest, arrest procedures, criminal investigations, courtroom demeanor, rules of evidence, and patrol techniques. Prerequisites: CRJ 2313.

**CRJ 495(1-4). Intensive Studies - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

A study of critical issues in the field of criminal justice that are not covered in other course offerings. Areas of study will vary from year to year. Students may elect to repeat the course. Prerequisite: 12 hours criminal justice or consent of instructor.

**CRJ 498(3-6) Internship - 3-6 hours (On demand)**

The internship experience is designed to give the upper level criminal justice major supervised field experience in an area related to criminal justice. Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing, completed at least one-half of the major, minimum GPA of 3.0 and recommendation from a behavioral sciences faculty. Graded Pass/Fail.

## **ECONOMICS**

**ECO 2003. Literacy In Free Enterprise (LIFE) Economics - 3 hours (Fall, Spring, Winterfest)**

This General Education course will help the student develop an understanding of economic systems based on freedom. It will emphasize the importance of individual initiative and involvement in day-to-day community and business matters. Developing literacy about individual responsibility in personal and community decision making is a primary concern. NOTE: For non-business majors; does not meet College of Business and Computer Science requirements. Not available to students who have taken a previous economics course. Prerequisite: 24 hours completed.

**ECO 2023. Principles of Microeconomics - 3 hours (Fall)**

A study of economic principles with emphasis upon microeconomics. Includes a study of economics of the firm, consumer demand theory and current problems. Prerequisite: 24 hours completed.

**ECO 2033. Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 hours (Spring)**

Study of the basic principles of macroeconomics designed to give a broad understanding of the economy. Emphasis upon aggregate problems and issues considered important to the nation.

**ECO 2043 (HON 2003). Honors Literacy in Free Enterprise (LIFE) Economics - 3 hours (Fall)**

Honors LIFE Economics is the study of basic macro- and microeconomic concepts for non-business majors. This course will help the student develop an understanding of economic systems based on freedom. It will emphasize the importance of individual initiative and involvement in day-to-day community and business matters. Developing literacy about individual responsibility in personal and community decision-making is a primary concern. As an honors section, this class will explore the topic of free enterprise and economics through classroom discussion, enrichment activities and field trips. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dutille Honors Program or a minimum composite ACT of 26 or SAT equivalent.

**ECO 2061. Enactus Practicum - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Enactus is an international non-profit organization that works with leaders in business and higher education to mobilize university students to make a difference in their communities while developing the skills to become socially responsible business leaders. Students apply business concepts to develop outreach projects that improve the quality of life and standard of living for people in need. Prerequisites: junior or senior status. This course may be taken a maximum of two times.

**ECO 295(1-4). Special Topics in Economics - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.



**ECO 3023. Money and Banking - 3 hours (Fall)**

Study of history and present characteristics of money and banking structure in the United States. Emphasis upon monetary policy as it affects economic activity. Prerequisites: ECO 2023 and ECO 2033.

**ECO 3043. Managerial Economics - 3 hours (Spring)**

Combines the basic tools used by economists with techniques common in other business disciplines. This course deals with how decisions are made in order to achieve an organization's goals. It emphasizes use of quantitative techniques to solve production, marketing, management and financing problems. Prerequisites: ECO 2033 and BUS 2023.

**ECO 3053. International Economics/Finance - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

A study of theory and policy related to international capital flows, exchange rates, and financial management. International economic institutions and policies are analyzed. Prerequisite: ECO 2023 and ECO 2033.

**ECO 3063. Capital and Credit Markets - 3 hours (On demand)**

The principles involved in the market structure of interest rates along with the source and uses of funds in the financial markets. Prerequisite: ECO 3023.

**ECO 4023. Special Topics in Economics/Finance - 3 hours (Winterfest)**

A study and discussion of the theory, recent history and current problems of economics and finance issues. Prerequisite: 60 hours completed.

**ECO 4061. Enactus Practicum – 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Enactus is an international non-profit organization that works with leaders in business and higher education to mobilize university students to make a difference in their communities while developing the skills to become socially responsible business leaders. Students apply business concepts to develop outreach projects that improve the quality of life and standard of living for people in need. Prerequisites: junior or senior status. This course may be taken a maximum of two times.

**ECO/FIN 4173. History of Finance and Economic Thought – 3 hours (Winterfest)**

An introduction of the different economic schools of thought as well as recent economic developments. This course will also provide an introduction of the development of major topics in the field of finance. Prerequisite: ECO 2023, ECO 2033, and FIN 3053

**ECO 495(1-4). Intensive Studies in Economics - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

**ECO 499(1-3). Independent Study in Economics - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Independent study of a topic not covered in the regular curriculum under the direction of a faculty member in whose field of specialization the area lies. Prerequisite: 3.0 GPA in major field, and 60 hours completed.

**EDUCATION**

**NOTE: EDU 2113, EDU 2313 and Field Experience I (observing/assisting) are prerequisites for admittance to upper-level elementary, middle and secondary education courses. EDU 3333 must be taken at Southwest Baptist University. EDU 2343 and EDU 2353 are also prerequisites for admittance to upper-level elementary methods courses. Enrollment in upper level education courses by all students seeking State Teacher Certification is limited to those students who have a cumulative GPA of 2.75, a GPA of 3.0 in content area coursework, a GPA of 3.0 in professional education coursework, passed all state required assessments, completed their file in the Office of Teacher Education, and been approved by faculty in the Department of Department of Education and, in the case of students seeking K-12 or 9-12 certification, the approval of faculty in the respective department. Only professional education courses transferred from junior colleges and senior colleges having state-approved teacher education programs can be used to meet certification requirements. Students must earn a grade of “C” or better in all EDU courses.**

**EDU 2113. Educational Psychology - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Study of social and behavioral theory, including the nature of educational psychology, measurement, personality, the classroom as a social system, learning and instruction. Prerequisites: ENG 1113 and 2213, or ENG 1123, and a 2.50 GPA. Students should be enrolled concurrently in Field Experience Level 1 or Field Experience Level 1 may be taken with EDU 2313, Foundations of Education.

**EDU 2121. Field Experience Level 1: (observing/assisting) in Elementary School, Grades 1-6 - 1 hour (Fall, Winterfest, Spring)**

Forty-five clock hours of supervised practical experience in the classroom at the elementary school level. Prerequisites: EDU 2113 or EDU 2313 (or either may be taken concurrently), 2.50 GPA and completion of the

teacher education file. Permission from the Coordinator of Clinical Experiences must be obtained, and teacher candidate must pre-enroll. Course fee \$10. Pass/Fail credit is given.

**EDU 2131. Field Experience Level 1: (observing/assisting) in Middle/Jr. High - 1 hour (Fall, Winterfest, Spring)**

Forty-five clock hours of supervised practical experience in the classroom at the middle/junior high level.

Prerequisites: EDU 2113 or EDU 2313 (or either may be taken concurrently), 2.50 GPA and completion of the teacher education file. Permission from the Coordinator of Clinical Experiences must be obtained, and teacher candidate must pre-enroll. Course fee \$10. Pass/Fail credit is given.

**EDU 2141. Field Experience Level 1: (observing/assisting) in Secondary 9-12 or K-12 School - 1 hour (Fall, Winterfest, Spring)**

Forty-five clock hours of supervised practical experience in the classroom at the secondary level. Prerequisites: EDU 2113 or EDU 2313 (or either may be taken concurrently), 2.50 GPA and completion of the teacher education file. Permission from the Coordinator of Clinical Experiences must be obtained, and teacher candidate must pre-enroll. Course fee \$10. Pass/Fail credit is given.

**EDU 2232. Introduction to Early Childhood Education - 2 hours (Fall)**

This course is designed to provide an introduction to the study of early childhood education birth through eight years of age (grade 3). It includes a historical perspective, goals of early childhood education, the role of play in early childhood development, developmentally appropriate programs and curriculum models. Concurrent enrollment in EDU 2381 or EDU 2391 is required. Prerequisites: ENG 1113, 2213, or ENG 1123 and 2.50 GPA.

**EDU 2243. Health, Safety and Nutrition for the Young Child - 3 hours (Spring)**

Provides information about current concepts in the fields of health, safety and nutrition and their relationship to the young child; includes application of principles of health, safety and nutrition for young children. Prerequisites: EDU 2113 or EDU 2313 or concurrent enrollment and 2.50 GPA.

**EDU 2313. Foundations of Education - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

The course presents major issues of schooling and education basic to professional preparation. Areas included are philosophy, history of American education, administration, governance, finance, legal aspects, social issues, use of technology in instruction, and current topics in the field. Prerequisites: ENG 1113 and 2213, or ENG 1123 and 2.50 GPA. Teacher candidates should be enrolled concurrently in Field Experience 1 or Field Experience 1 may be taken with EDU 2113, Educational Psychology.

**EDU 2332. Teaching the Young Child - 2 hours (Spring)**

This course provides a continuation of the study of early childhood education B birth through eight years of age (grade 3). It includes a study of how to establish and maintain a safe, healthy learning environment and how to set up a well-run, purposeful, developmentally appropriate program that is responsive to participant needs.

Additionally, there is a focus on how to advance the physical, intellectual, social and emotional needs of young children with an emphasis on the application of brain research in the preschool and kindergarten classroom.

Concurrent enrollment in EDU 2381 or EDU 2391 is required. Prerequisites: ENG 1113, 2213, or ENG 1123 and 2.50 GPA.

**EDU 2343. Emergent Literacy - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course develops an understanding of communication arts instruction with a particular focus on emergent language and literacy development. It is designed as a foundational course to additional reading methods courses and provides an understanding of how young children learn oral and written language, of the learning environment necessary for this learning to develop naturally, and the cultural and societal influences upon literacy development. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313 or concurrent enrollment, 2.50 GPA, and 30 hours completed. Lamination fee \$5.

**EDU 2353. Children's Literature - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course presents an overview of the various genres of children's literature with demonstrations of teaching and integrating literature in the early childhood through middle school classrooms. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313 or concurrent enrollment, 2.50 GPA, and 30 hours completed. Lamination fee \$5.

**EDU 2381. Practicum - Infant/Toddler - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Provides 45 clock hours of experience with infants and toddlers. Teacher candidates will experience a variety of infant/toddler facilities and will apply developmentally appropriate practices for young children. Lab fee \$20.

Concurrent enrollment in EDU 2232 or EDU 2332 is required. Prerequisite: 2.50 GPA.

**EDU 2391. Practicum - Preschool/Kindergarten - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Provides 45 clock hours of clinical experience and participation in a PreK and Kindergarten setting. Involves planning and teaching daily activities and a weekly unit that incorporates the use of literature, art, science, music, mathematics, language and motor skills which are developmentally appropriate for the preschool child. Lab fee \$20. Concurrent enrollment in EDU 2232 or EDU 2332 is required. Prerequisite: 2.50 GPA.

**EDU 2463. Foundations of the Middle School - 3 hours (Fall)**

A focus on the historical and philosophical foundations of the traditional junior high and subsequent middle school movement. This course will provide an examination of middle level practices and organizational components, with an emphasis on connection of these practices with research that is both supportive of their implementation and based on the needs of young adolescents. Prerequisites: EDU 2113 and 2313 or concurrent enrollment and 2.50 GPA.

**EDU 2483. School, Home, and Community Partnerships - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course exposes future early childhood teachers to the history, current trends and issues of parent and community involvement in the schools. Additionally, the course utilizes materials, techniques and resources for the improvement of home, school and community partnerships in the education of children from birth through third grade. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313 or concurrent enrollment and 2.50 GPA.

**EDU 2512. Teaching Reading in the Middle School - 2 hours (Fall, even years)**

Examines methods and materials currently being used to teach reading in today's middle school classroom. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, completion of English composition courses, EDU 2113 and EDU 2313 or concurrent enrollment and a 2.50 GPA.

**EDU 2823. Technology for Educators - 3 hours (Fall, Winterfest, Spring)**

Develops teachers who are able to apply technology skills and strategies in a variety of personal and professional functions including the development of an electronic portfolio, to effectively use media to maximize student learning, and to use a wide variety of media and technological systems in teaching and evaluation of student learning. Because the student teaching portfolio is developed in this class, this course is designed for elementary education majors in their sophomore year and for middle and secondary education teacher candidates during their junior or senior years before student teaching. Prerequisites: CIS 1103 or 1033, EDU 2113, 2313 or concurrent enrollment and 2.50 GPA. Lab fee \$20.

**EDU 295(1-3). Special Topics in Education - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

An intensified approach to selected education topics or subject matter not regularly offered by the department. Prerequisite: 2.50 GPA.

**Enrollment in upper level education courses by all students seeking State Teacher Certification is limited to those students who have a cumulative GPA of 2.75, a GPA of 3.0 in content area coursework, a GPA of 3.0 in professional education coursework, passed all state required assessments, completed their file in the Office of Teacher Education, and been approved by faculty in the Department of Department of Education and, in the case of students seeking K-12 or 9-12 certification, the approval of faculty in the respective department.**

**EDU 3002. Teaching Social Sciences in Early Childhood and Elementary Schools I - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course is designed for interactive, integrated learning of methods, techniques, and skills for engaging early childhood and elementary students in social studies concepts including history, civics, social and cultural relationships. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2343, 2353, 2381/2391 or 2121 and a 3.00 GPA. Lamination fee \$5.

**EDU 3022. Teaching Social Sciences in Early Childhood and Elementary Schools II - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course is designed for interactive, integrated learning of methods, techniques, and skills for engaging early childhood and elementary students in social studies concepts including geography, economics, and civic education. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2343, 2353, 2381/2391 or 2121 and a 3.00 GPA. Lamination fee \$5.

**EDU/PSY 3053. Child Development - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A study of the operation of normal psychological and developmental processes in the lives of children from birth to adolescence. Prerequisite: PSY 1013 or EDU 2113. In order to be enrolled in EDU 3053 a 3.00 GPA is required.

**EDU 3114. Teaching Reading/Language Arts in Early Childhood and Elementary Education I - 4 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Teacher candidates examine the teaching of the language arts components (reading, writing, speaking, and listening) as well as "Literacy's Big 5." Teacher candidates will also explore approaches and strategies that are appropriate for use in facilitating developmental reading in today's early childhood and elementary classrooms. Specifically, topics include handwriting, the reading and writing process, phonics, phonemic awareness, language arts programs, and differentiated instruction. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2343, 2353, 2381/2391 or 2121 and a 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 3124. Teaching Reading/Language Arts in Early Childhood and Elementary Education II - 4 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Teacher candidates apply the principles of integrated language arts teaching throughout the curriculum. Teacher candidates will plan instruction and prepare materials to be used to foster developmental and functional reading skills that enable students to use reading as a tool to learn. Pre-service teachers will also assess and evaluate students with diverse needs in the regular classroom. Specific topics to be covered include multiple intelligences,

vocabulary, fluency, spelling, grammar, comprehension, and listening/speaking. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2343, 2353, 2381/2391 or 2121 and a 3.00 GPA.

**EDU/KIN 3133. Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary School - 3 hours (Spring)**

Teaching methods; selection of activities; program planning; emphasis on development of a progressive curriculum. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, Field Experience Level 1 and a 3.00 GPA. Course fee \$20.

**EDU 3143. Integrating Art, Music and Movement into the Early Childhood and Elementary School - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course is designed to enable the student to integrate literature, art, music and physical education/movement into the early childhood and elementary classroom. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2343, 2353, 2381/2391 or 2121 and 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 3162. Teaching Integrated Math in Early Childhood and Elementary Education - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Analyzes methods of teaching mathematics in early childhood and elementary classrooms and integrating mathematics in other content areas in ways that are developmentally appropriate and are reflective of the NCTM standards. Methodology includes developing investigative lesson plans, using technology and learning centers in the math classroom, evaluating mathematics textbooks, formulating performance goals and objectives, and assessing the learning of mathematics. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2343, 2353, 2381/2391 or 2121, two college level math courses above MAT 0123 and a 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 3182. Teaching Integrated Science in Early Childhood and Elementary Education - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Analyzes methods of teaching science in the early childhood and elementary schools using process inquiry skills, integrating science with other content areas, and teaching science in ways that are developmentally appropriate and are reflective of the National Science Education Standards and the Missouri Grade-level Expectations. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2343, 2353, 2381/2391 or 2121, two science courses - a biological science with a lab and a physical science with a lab and a 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 3212. Screening, Diagnosis and Prescription in Early Childhood Education - 2 hours (Fall)**

A study of methods, procedures and instruments used in early childhood for screening and diagnosing individual children in order to prescribe specific learning activities. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2332, 2343, 2381, 2391 and a 3.00 GPA. Course fee \$10.

**EDU/ENG 3303. American Literature for Young Adults - 3 hours (Fall)**

The study of young adult and ethnic American literature and of methods for teaching this literature in the middle and secondary school classrooms. Designed for those seeking teacher certification. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, Field Experience Level 1 and a 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 3311. Field Experience Level 2 in Lower Elementary, Grades 1-3 - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Minimum of forty-five clock hours of supervised practical experience in the classroom at the early childhood level taken concurrently with methods courses. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2343, 2353, 2381/2391 or 2121 and a 3.00 GPA. Permission from the Coordinator of Clinical Experiences must be obtained and teacher candidate must pre-enroll. Course fee \$10. Pass/Fail credit is given.

**EDU 3321. Field Experience 2 in Upper Elementary, Grades 4-6 - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Minimum of forty-five clock hours of supervised practical experience in the classroom at the elementary school level taken concurrently with methods courses. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2343, 2353, 2381/2391 or 2121 and a 3.00 GPA. Permission from the Coordinator of Clinical Experiences must be obtained and teacher candidate must pre-enroll. Course fee \$10. Pass/Fail credit is given.

**EDU 3331. Field Experience Level 2 in Middle/Jr. High School (NOT SECONDARY) - 1 hour (Spring)**

Minimum of forty-five clock hours of supervised practical experience in the classroom at the middle/junior high level taken concurrently with EDU 4493. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2131, 2313, 2463 and 3.00 GPA. Permission from the Coordinator of Clinical Experiences must be obtained, and teacher candidate must pre-enroll. Course fee \$10. Pass/Fail credit is given.

**EDU 3333. Principles and Methods of Secondary Instruction - (Fall, Spring)**

This course will emphasize examining and implementing teaching methods, developing critical thinking skills, analyzing learners and the learning process, refining communication skills, and constructing curriculum. EDU 3333 must be taken at SBU. A Field Experience Level 2 (EDU 3341) must be taken concurrently. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2141 and 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 3341. Field Experience Level 2 in Secondary School - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Minimum of forty-five clock hours of supervised practical experience in the classroom at the secondary school level. Must be taken concurrently with EDU 3333. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2141, 2313 and 3.00 GPA. Permission from the Coordinator of Clinical Experiences must be obtained and teacher candidate must pre-enroll. Course fee \$10. Pass/Fail credit is given.

**EDU 3613. Content Area Literacy formerly named Teaching Reading in the Content Areas - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Designed to assist middle school/junior high and/or secondary teachers in the use of functional reading strategies which enable students to use reading as a tool to learn in various content areas. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, Field Experience Level 1 and a 3.00 GPA.

**EDU/MUS 3813. Elementary Music Education - 3 hours (Spring)**

Study of administrative teaching techniques and survey of materials for teaching vocal and instrumental music in early childhood and elementary grades. Examination of musical concepts and skills appropriate at each age or learning level. Training in use of piano, recorder, autoharp and fretted instruments. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2141, 2313, MUS 1621 and 1623 (music majors and minors only). In order to be enrolled in EDU 3813 a GPA of 3.00 is required.

**EDU 3823. Behavior and Classroom Management in Early Childhood and Elementary Education - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

The content of this class is an exploration of the dynamics of behavior and management that make a community of learners in a classroom. Emotional, social, and physical aspects will be considered in making an environment conducive to teaching and learning. Management of student behavior, discipline approaches, and the total make-up of the classroom will be studied, discussed, researched, and observed in early childhood and elementary class settings. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2343, 2353, 2381/2391 or 2121 and a 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 3833. Behavior and Classroom Management - Secondary - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

An examination of current and past principles of classroom management will be examined in light of biblical, theoretical, and philosophical assumptions concerning humankind. Modern theories of discipline will be evaluated as to effectiveness and will be contrasted with historical views of schooling and education. It is intended that teacher candidates will be challenged to contemplate methods of instructing and modeling behavior (proactively) instead of simply responding (reactively) to inappropriate student actions. Wisdom and virtue, the cornerstones of any education, will be discussed as goals versus simply controlling and conforming behavior. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2141, 2313 and 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 4112. Teaching Writing - 2 hours (Block-Fall, odd years)**

This course is designed to stress the teacher's role in the writing process and introduce writing activities that may be implemented in the classroom for different areas of the curriculum. A variety of instructional approaches to teaching middle school students to write will be addressed. The course will focus on writing as process and product. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2131, 2313 and 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 4473. Psychology of the Middle School Student - 3 hours (Fall)**

This course offers a broad overview of the history of young adolescent psychology, its advocates, researchers and its implications for middle level educational practices. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2131, 2313, 2463 and 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 4493. Middle School Curriculum - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course offers an in-depth study of curriculum development and instructional strategies targeting the young adolescent. As a result of this course, teacher candidates will develop pedagogical practices that meet the vast physical, emotional, social, intellectual and affective developmental needs of young adolescents. Middle school majors must take Field Experience Level 2 (EDU 3331) concurrently. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2131, 2313, 2463 and 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 4502. Methods of Teaching Theatre - 2 hours (Spring)**

An introduction to methods of teaching theatre in the secondary school. Topics include curriculum development; teaching strategies; and assessment. Additionally, this course addresses strategies for organizing and implementing a production schedule. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, Field Experience Level 1 and a 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 4512. Methods of Teaching Art, K-12 - 2 hours (Fall)**

Understanding motivation, materials and techniques in school art programs. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, Field Experience Level 1 and a 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 4513. Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 3 hours (Spring)**

Theory and application of current practices in teaching mathematics in middle and secondary schools. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, Field Experience Level 1 and a 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 4522. Methods of Teaching Science in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 2 hours (Fall)**

Course will provide practical methods for the teacher candidate to use for the instruction of middle and secondary school students in such areas as laboratory safety, investigative and questioning skills. Course activities will include inquiry teaching, use of demonstrations in teaching, budgeting and supply ordering, science fairs and projects, and the use of the computer in the science classroom. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, Field Experience Level 1, and a 3.00 GPA.

**EDU/KIN 4533. Methods of Teaching Health and Physical Education, 5-12 - 3 hours (Fall)**

Teaching methods; selection of activities; program planning; emphasis on development of a progressive curriculum (restricted to health and physical education majors and minors.) Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, Field Experience Level 1, and a 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 4542. Methods of Teaching Social Science in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 2 hours (Spring)**

Exploration of basic concepts within each of the social sciences and possible teaching methods. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, Field Experience Level 1, and a 3.00 GPA.

**EDU/ENG 4543. Methods of Teaching Writing in the Secondary School - 3 hours (Spring)**

Theory and application in the teaching of writing and grammar in secondary schools with emphasis on the writing process. A requirement for secondary English majors. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2141, 2313 and a 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 4552. Methods of Teaching Speech in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 2 hours (Fall)**

Emphasis on principles, techniques and problems that are unique in teaching speech. Unit and course plans are developed for all areas of speech. Attention is given to directing forensic activities. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, Field Experience Level 1, and a 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 4563. Methods of Teaching Foreign Language - 3 hours (On sufficient demand)**

Study of methods of teaching modern languages in public school. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, Field Experience Level 1, and a 3.00 GPA.

**EDU/MUS 4573. Methods of Teaching Vocal Music in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Study of philosophy of music education, administrative and teaching techniques and materials for teaching vocal music in the middle and secondary schools. Music majors and minors only. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2141, 2313, MUS 1621, MUS 1623 and 3.00 GPA.

**EDU/MUS 4582. Methods of Teaching Instrumental Music in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 2 hours (Fall, even years)**

Study of philosophy of music education, administrative and teaching techniques and materials for teaching instrumental music in middle and secondary schools. Music majors and minors only. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2141, 2313, MUS 1621, MUS 1623 and 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 4593. Spiritual Issues in Public Schools B 3 hours (Winterfest, Spring)**

This course is designed to help teachers plan curriculum in ways that stay true to one's faith and helps teach Christian values in a multicultural community. Students will review which laws determine the religious rights of students and teachers in public schools and how to apply these laws to real situations in the classroom.

**EDU 4691. Student Teaching Seminar - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

This course is designed as a seminar/discussion section to accompany the student teaching clinical experiences of EDU 4929, 4939, 4949 and 4959. Students will refine their skills as reflective practitioners through a variety of experiences that focus on contemporary problems and issues in the field of education. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, Field Experience Levels 1 and 2, and a 3.00 GPA

**EDU 4832. Assessment and Evaluation of Learners - 2 hours (Block-Fall, Spring)**

Study of the principles of assessment from organizing the classroom as a social setting, to planning and conducting instruction based on sound objectives, to the formal assessment of student learning, to grading students and finally to interpreting standardized tests and statewide assessments. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, Field Experience Levels 1 and 2, and a 3.00 GPA. Must be taken as part of the professional block semester.

**EDU 4842. Teaching Diverse Learners - 2 hours (Block-Fall, Spring)**

Mentally, emotionally and physically exceptional children are studied. Diagnosis and methods of teaching gifted, mentally retarded, visual and sound-impaired, learning disabled and physically handicapped children and children with communication and behavior problems are included. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, Field Experience Levels 1 and 2, and a 3.00 GPA. Must be taken as part of the professional block semester.

**EDU 4929. Student Teaching in the Elementary School - 10 hours (Block-Fall, Spring) - for Elementary Majors**

Observation, participation and directed teaching in public schools. Prerequisites: Unconditional admittance to Teacher Education Program. Must be taken as part of the professional block semester. Student Teaching fee \$325 (an additional fee will be assessed to teacher candidates allowed to student teach beyond the 50 mile radius).

**EDU 4939. Student Teaching in the Middle School - 10 hours (Block-Fall, Spring) for Stand Alone Middle School Majors**

Observation, participation and directed teaching in public schools. Prerequisites: Unconditional admittance to Teacher Education Program. Must be taken as part of the professional block semester. Student Teaching fee \$325 (an additional fee will be assessed to teacher candidates allowed to student teach beyond the 50 mile radius).

**EDU 4949. Student Teaching in the Secondary School - 10 hours (Block-Fall, Spring) for Secondary Certification**

Observation, participation and directed teaching in public schools. Prerequisites: Unconditional admittance to Teacher Education Program. Must be taken as part of the professional block semester. Student Teaching fee \$325 (an additional fee will be assessed to teacher candidates allowed to student teach beyond the 50 mile radius).

**EDU 4959. Student Teaching in the K-12 School System - 10 hours (Block-Fall, Spring) for Art K-12, Music K-12, and Physical Education K-12 Majors**

Observation, participation and directed teaching in public schools. Prerequisites: Unconditional admittance to Teacher Education Program. Must be taken as part of the professional block semester. Student Teaching fee \$325 (an additional fee will be assessed to teacher candidates allowed to student teach beyond the 50 mile radius).

**EDU 495(1-3). Intensive Studies in Education - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

An intensified approach to selected education topics or subject matter not regularly offered by the department. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, Field Experience Levels 1 and 2, and a 3.00 GPA.

**EDU 499(1-3) Independent Studies (Elementary Majors) - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Advanced studies of specific topics arranged by department chair. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, Field Experience Levels 1 and 2, and a 3.00 GPA.

**ENGLISH**

**ENG 0103. English Skills - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Introduction to and practice in formal English with emphasis upon basic sentence and paragraph skills. This course does not count toward the 128 hours required for graduation. Students placed in this course due to their ACT/SAT scores may bypass ENG 0103 and take ENG 1113 on the evidence of writing skills demonstrated on a departmental exam.

**ENG 1003. English as a Second Language - 3 hours (On demand)**

First course for the student whose native tongue is not English, unless the student presents transferred credit for ENG 1113.

**ENG 1113. English Composition I - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Expository writing based on a study of essays. In addition to the writing of essays, a student will write a research paper. Prerequisite: An English score of at least 18 on the ACT examination in English or at least a C grade in English 0103.

**ENG/HON 1123. Honors Composition - 3 hours (Fall, On demand in Spring)**

An honors-level course in expository writing based on a study of imaginative literature. The course fosters the development of writing and research skills. Fee \$2. Prerequisite: An English score of at least 28 on the ACT examination. A grade of C or above in this course and the payment of a transcription fee permit the student to receive credit for ENG 1113 also.

**ENG 2213. English Composition II - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Expository writing based on a study of imaginative literature. The course fosters the development of writing and research skills. Fee \$2. Prerequisite: ENG 1113.

**ENG 2312. Survey of World Literature - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Masterpieces of world literature, from antiquity to the twentieth century. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

**ENG 295(1-4). Special Topics - 1-4 hours**

The study of selected language and literary topics. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

**ENG 3003. ESL: Methods - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A course designed to introduce in-service or pre-service teachers to current methods and techniques used to instruct students in learning English as a second language regardless of the age group or goal. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

**ENG/WRT 3013. Writing Poetry - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A workshop in the writing of original poetry, based on a study of poetic characteristics and genres. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

**ENG 3233. Medieval and Renaissance English Literature - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

Literature of England from Beowulf to Shakespeare. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

- ENG 3243. Seventeenth and Eighteenth-Century English Literature - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**  
Literature of England from Donne to Boswell. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.
- ENG/EDU 3303. American Literature for Young Adults - 3 hours (Fall)**  
The study of young adult and ethnic American literature and of methods for teaching this literature in the middle and secondary school classroom. Designed for those seeking teacher certification. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition. In order to enroll in EDU 3303 a GPA of 3.00 is required.
- ENG 3313. American Literature I - 3 hours (Fall)**  
Literature of America from Colonial Period to Romantic Period. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.
- ENG 3323. American Literature II - 3 hours (Spring)**  
Literature of America from Age of Realism to present. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.
- ENG 3333. The Romantic Period - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**  
Literature of England from Blake to Keats. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.
- ENG 3343. The Victorian Period - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**  
Literature of England from Tennyson to Hopkins. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.
- ENG/WRT 3353. Advanced Composition - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**  
Advanced expository writing, based on a study of contemporary prose. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.
- ENG 3363. History of the English Language - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**  
The development of the English language from its beginning to the present. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.
- ENG 3373. Structure of the English Language - 3 hours (Fall)**  
Detailed study of current English sounds, grammar and usage. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.
- ENG/WRT 4003. Technical Writing - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**  
The application of rhetorical principles to the writing of investigative and descriptive reports on scientific and technological subjects. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.
- ENG/WRT 4013. Writing Short Fiction - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**  
A workshop in short fiction writing utilizing readings from varying fiction genres and peer/instructor feedback. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.
- ENG 4043. ESL: Design and Assessment - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**  
An examination of curriculum design and testing techniques in an ESL educational environment. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.
- ENG 4053. ESL: Practicum for ESL Teachers - 3 hours (On demand)**  
A practicum in which students demonstrate in a field-based setting the knowledge and skills developed in previous ESL coursework. This class is designed to prepare students for leadership roles in the development and management of ESL, Bilingual, or modern-language programs. Prerequisites: Completion of the general education requirement in composition, three credit hours of ESL, and three credit hours of linguistics (preferably ENG 3373).
- ENG/THR 4413. Shakespeare - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**  
Tragedies, histories and comedies of Shakespeare. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.
- ENG 4433. Twentieth-Century English Literature - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**  
Literature of England from Hardy to Fowles. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.
- ENG 4453. Milton - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**  
Life and works of Milton. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.
- ENG 4463. Contemporary Poetry - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**  
Poetry of the modern world. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.
- ENG 4483. The American Novel - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**  
Representative American novels from Colonial Period to present. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.



**ENG/EDU 4543. Methods of Teaching Writing in the Secondary Schools - 3 hours (Spring)**

Theory and application in the teaching of writing and grammar in secondary schools with emphasis on the writing process. A requirement for English majors pursuing secondary certification. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, and completion of the general education requirement in composition. In order to enroll in EDU 4543 a GPA of 3.00 is required.

**ENG 495(1-4). Intensive Studies - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

The study of selected language and literary topics. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

**ENG 499(1-3). Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Advanced studies of specific topics. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

**EXERCISE SCIENCE**

**ESC 1013—Introduction to Exercise Science - 3 hours (Spring)**

A course designed to help students develop perspectives in the field of exercise science. Students will examine the different areas of study within the field, kinds of programs, qualifications needed to enter the field, career opportunities, and issues facing exercise science professionals.

**ESC 4001—Exercise Science Capstone - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Exploration of exercise science knowledge and issues facing professionals in the field. Students will prepare to take the ACSM Health Fitness Instructors Exam or the NSCA Certified Strength and Conditioning Specialist Exam. Prerequisites: Limited to students enrolled in final semester of senior year.

**ESC 4043—Exercise Science Practicum - 3 hours (Spring)**

Credit given for hands-on experience gained through exercise prescription and training of selected volunteer clients. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

**ESC 4053—Biomechanical Analysis - 3 hours (Fall)**

A course to acquaint students with various evaluation methods in exercise science and exercise physiology. Practice is given to administering tests and interpreting results with appropriate statistical procedures. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed, PSY/SOC 3243 Elementary Statistics. Course fee \$25.

**ESC 4986—Exercise Science Internship - 6 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer)**

A fulltime residency for on-the-job training under the supervision of an exercise science professional. Includes observation, supervision, planning, instruction, direct leadership and evaluation. Minimum requirement-240 hours. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in all exercise science courses; a minimum overall GPA of 2.00 in all course work taken at SBU prior to application for internship and prior to internship itself; restricted to Exercise Science majors of senior standing; advanced application no later than September or February of preceding semester. Course fee \$100.

**FINANCE**

**FIN 295(1-4). Special Topics in Finance - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

**FIN 3003. Personal Financial Planning - 3 hours (Spring)**

Topics to be studied include budgeting, banking, major consumer purchases (including lease vs. buy decisions), home ownership, all types of personal insurance (from liability to disability), investments, estate planning and taxes.

**FIN 3053. Business Finance - 3 hours (Fall)**

Study of the principles of financing short-term and long-term capital needs of business firms in keeping with an objective of maximizing the firm's value to its shareholders, i.e., stock price. Special attention given to Capital Asset Pricing Model, the various capital budget theories and computer applications. Prerequisites: ACC 2043, BUS 2023.

**FIN 4023. Special Topics in Finance/Economics - 3 hours (Winterfest)**

A study discussion of the theory, recent history and current problems of economics and finance issues. Prerequisite: 60 hours completed.

**FIN 4033. Introduction to Derivatives - (Spring, odd years)**

This course provides the student with a working knowledge of options, forwards, futures, and swap markets. The course provides the student with techniques that enable him or her to discuss, analyze, value, and use derivative

securities to manage both financial and commodity price risk. Hedging with derivative securities is emphasized. Considerable attention is paid to the role of options and option pricing models in corporate finance. Prerequisite: BUS 2023

**FIN/ECO 4173. History of Finance and Economic Thought – 3 hours (Winterfest)**

An introduction of the different economic schools of thought as well as recent economic developments. This course will also provide an introduction of the development of major topics in the field of finance.

**FIN 4053. Investments - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

A study of the entire field of investments with major emphasis on security valuation theories, security markets, portfolio management and computer applications in the investment decision making process. Lab fee \$12.

Prerequisite: FIN 3053.

**FIN 4063. Commercial Banking - (On demand)**

An examination of the operation of commercial banks, trust companies, and other credit institutions. Special attention will be given to recent bank legislation, bank valuation, performance, strategic planning, asset-liability management, risk management, credit risk, money management services, and off-balance sheet risks. Trends such as consolidation, internationalization, and product diversification will also be addressed. At its core the class will use banks as the model but other financial service providers such as savings and loans and brokerage firms will be covered as well. Prerequisite: ACC 2043.

**FIN 4073. Insurance - (Fall, odd years)**

An introduction to the use of insurance as a risk management tool. Specific attention will be given to the structure of the insurance market, current issues regarding regulation and reform of insurance, and the use of insurance by firms and individuals to appropriately manage risk. Prerequisite: BUS 2023.

**FIN 495(1-4). Intensive Studies in Finance - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

**FIN 499(1-3). Independent Study in Finance - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Independent study of some problem or area in the major not covered in the organized courses. The study is under the direction of a faculty member in whose field of specialization the problem or area lies. Prerequisites: 3.00 GPA in major field, and 60 hours completed.

## **FINE ARTS**

**FAR 1003. Introduction to Fine Arts - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A course designed to help the general education student to develop a basic understanding of music and art of various cultures and historical periods. Course fee \$30.

**FAR/ART 1013. Introduction to Art - 3 hours (Spring)**

An introduction to art from all historical periods to help the non-art major develop an understanding of the role of art in the life of man and the value of art to the individual. Required for art majors. Course fee \$30.

**FAR 1023. Introduction to Music - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A course to help the non-music major develop a basic understanding of music from historical periods of the western world and gain exposure to music of various non-western cultures. Course fee \$30.

**FAR/THR 1033. Introduction to Theatre - 3 hours (Fall)**

A study of the history and literature of the theatre with introductory participation in the areas of acting and stagecraft. Emphasis on reading and attending plays. Course fee \$30.

## **FRENCH**

**FRE 1114. Elementary French I - 4 hours (On demand in Fall)**

Pronunciation, conversation, reading, composition and basic grammar.

**FRE 1124. Elementary French II - 4 hours (On demand in Spring)**

Continuation of FRE 1114. Prerequisite: FRE 1114 or satisfactory placement scores or one year of high school French.

## **GEOGRAPHY**

**GEO 1103. Geography - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Basic survey introducing the various elements of geographical study. Course fee: \$2.

## GERMAN

### **GER 1114. Elementary German I - 4 hours (On demand in Fall)**

Pronunciation, conversation, reading, composition and basic grammar.

### **GER 1124. Elementary German II - 4 hours (On demand in Spring)**

Continuation of GER 1114. Prerequisite: GER 1114 or satisfactory placement scores or one year of high school German.

## GREEK

### **GRE 2014. Elementary Greek I - 4 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Study of the basic elements of New Testament Greek, stressing vocabulary, conjugation, declension, composition and translation. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023.

### **GRE 2024. Elementary Greek II - 4 hours (Spring, even years)**

Continuation of GRE 2014. Oral and written exercises continued; introduction to Greek New Testament through passages which are relatively uncomplicated. Prerequisite: GRE 2014.

### **GRE 3013. Intermediate Greek - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

Review of grammar principles. Stress on translation and interpretive significance of grammatical constructions in the Greek New Testament. Prerequisite: GRE 2024.

### **GRE 3023. Advanced Greek - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

Extensive reading in the Greek New Testament with emphasis upon syntax and careful, accurate exegesis. Prerequisite: GRE 3013.

### **GRE 495(1-3). Intensive Studies in Greek - 1-3 hours**

Exegetical studies in selected books or passages of the Greek New Testament. The course may be taken more than once. Prerequisite: GRE 3023.

## HEALTHSCIENCES

### **HSC 1009 Emergency Medical Technician – 9 credit hours (Fall, Spring)**

The course is designed for individuals interested in becoming Emergency Medical Technicians. Emphasis will be placed on the development of knowledge and skills needed to provide basic life saving care. In addition, the student will be given the opportunity to use their skill in the ambulance and clinical setting.

### **HSC 1013. Medical Terminology - 3 hours. (On demand)**

This online course focuses on the basic principles of medical terminology and application to the day-to-day work of allied health personnel. This course does not fulfill the elective requirement for the B.S.N. program.

### **HSC/NUR 3003. Legal and Ethical Issues for Health Professionals - 3 credit hours - Library fee \$75.**

Introduces ethical and legal concepts. Explores the basic principles of ethics and the law and how they affect health care decisions. Examines the responsibilities of health care professionals in legal matters and ethical dilemmas. Emphasizes a Christian approach to the law and ethics in health care.

### **HSC/NUR 3013. Organization and Delivery of Health Care - 3 hours - Library fee \$75.**

Provides an overview of health care delivery systems, examining such influencing forces as history, values and resources. Considers the role of reimbursement methods, technology, personnel and public policy in health care delivery. Explores the structures, processes, outcomes and challenges of the U.S. health care system.

### **HSC/NUR 3073. Patient Education and Health Promotion- 3 hours (On demand)**

This course will focus on patient education and health promotion methods for a variety of clinical settings. Students will go through the educational nursing process of assessment of client's needs, establishing nursing diagnoses, writing learning objectives, establishing learning activities/ interventions, and evaluation of their educational intervention and learning objectives. Health promotion and health belief models and theories will be integrated into this patient education process. Students will examine techniques of, and barriers to, health education in various health care settings.

### **HSC/NUR 3563. Health Care Informatics - 3 hours (Fall, Spring) - Library fee \$75.**

Investigation of computer technology and information science to identify, gather, process and manage information. An understanding of information and technology theory, computer and decision-making systems, data management

and electronic information retrieval will be presented with relevance to patient care, health care management and health care research.

**HSC/NUR 4013. Health Care in Culturally Diverse Populations - 3 credit hours - Library fee \$75.**

Explores current issues in health care pertaining to culturally diverse populations from a Christian perspective. Examines the social, economic, political, environmental, and religious factors that affect health in different cultural groups. Identifies therapeutic health care practices for culturally diverse clients, families, and communities.

**HSC/NUR 4023. Health Care Finance - 3 credit hours - Library fee \$75.**

Examines financial principles, techniques, vocabulary, and procedures used to manage health care budgets and operations. Students will learn how to assess the health care financial environment, seek appropriate data, analyze information, and apply the results to the management of daily operations, using a Christian approach to fiscal responsibilities.

**HSC 4143. Research for Health Professionals - 3 hours**

Develop critical thinking skills, life-long learning skills, and the ability to work in a health care setting with the knowledge of practical research skills.

**HSC 4343. Human Resource Management for health Care Professionals - 3 hours**

This course examines the complexities and multiple issues involved in human resources management in health care organizations. It provides the student with the opportunity to explore the human resources in health care and their unique perspectives.

**HSC/NUR 4344. Theories and Research - 4 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course surveys selected theories for relevance in nursing practice and application to person, health, society/environment and the nursing profession. The role of nursing theories in the research process with contribution to the development of nursing knowledge is explored. The elementary components of the research process with emphasis on critical examination of selected nursing research literature are introduced. Prerequisite: Statistics.

**HSC 4444. Leadership for Health Professionals - 4 hours**

This course examines the knowledge and skills necessary to be an effective leader and administrator in the current changing health care environment. There will be a focus on the application of servant leadership and the ability to design and implement programs.

## **HEBREW**

**HEB 2014. Elementary Hebrew I - 4 hours (Fall, even years)**

Introduction to the basic skills of translating biblical Hebrew with emphasis upon vocabulary, grammar, composition and translation. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023.

**HEB 2024. Elementary Hebrew II - 4 hours (Spring, odd years)**

Continuation of HEB 2014 with an introduction to the Hebrew Old Testament through translating representative passages which are relatively uncomplicated. Prerequisite: HEB 2014.

**HEB 3013. Intermediate Hebrew – 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Focus is upon identifying the Masoretic pointing, parsing verbs, translating Old Testament narrative texts, and making syntactical judgments in exegesis. Prerequisite: HEB 2024

**HEB 3023. Advanced Hebrew – 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

Focus is upon textual criticism, lexical study, translating Old Testament poetic and prophetic texts, and making syntactical judgments in exegesis. Prerequisite: HEB 3013

**HEB 495(1-3). Intensive Studies in Hebrew - 1-3 hours**

Exegetical studies in selected books or passages of the Hebrew Old Testament. This course may be taken more than once. Prerequisite: HEB 2024.

## **HISTORY**

**HIS 1113. Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the Earliest Times to the Renaissance - 3 hours (Fall)**

The roots of modern western civilization from the dawn of agricultural society in the Middle East and other regions to the Renaissance in western Europe. Course fee: \$2.

**HIS 1123. Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the Renaissance to the Present - 3 hours (Spring)**

Examines the history of world civilization from the Renaissance in Western Europe to the present day. Course fee: \$2.

**HIS/HON 2013. Honors United States History I - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

This course offers a political and social survey of United States history from colonization to the end of the Civil War. Prerequisite: A minimum composite ACT of 28 or SAT equivalent. Course fee: \$2.

**HIS 2213. History of the United States, 1492-1865 - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Political and social survey of United States history from colonization to the end of the Civil War. Course fee: \$2.

**HIS 2223. History of the United States, 1865-Present - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Political and social survey of United States history from the Reconstruction to the present. Course fee: \$2.

**HIS 295(1-4). Special Topics - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Topics of special interest not available to the student from the traditional course offerings. May be repeated as topics change.

**HIS 3003. The US Civil War - 3 hours (on demand)**

This class provides a detailed evaluation of the social, economic, and military aspects of the United States Civil War, with special emphasis on the effect of the War on the State of Missouri. Course Fee: \$20.

**HIS/MIL 3153. American Military History - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

American Military History from the colonial period to the present; its relation to the national development in war and peace. (May be taken through MSU.)

**HIS 3323. Ancient Rome and the Empire - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A survey of Roman history tracing the main lines of political, social and cultural development from earliest times through the periods of the Republic, the early Empire and the late Empire of the fourth century A.D.

**HIS 3333. Ancient Military History - 3 hours (On demand)**

A survey of the development of weapons, armor, strategy, and tactics from the earliest recorded battles to the fall of the Roman Empire in 476 AD, including Biblical battles.

**HIS 3423. Europe in the Middle Ages - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Traces the political, economic, social, intellectual and religious changes in western Europe from the late Roman Empire of the 4th century A.D. to the apex of the area's first advanced civilization, c. 1300 A.D.

**HIS 3513. Europe during the Renaissance Period - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

Traces the political, economic, social, intellectual, and religious conditions and developments in western Europe during the Renaissance from the fourteenth through sixteenth centuries.

**HIS 3523. Europe During the Reformation Period - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

Traces the political, economic, social, intellectual, and religious conditions and developments in western Europe during the Reformation period, with special emphasis on the development of the Reformation from Martin Luther to the end of the Thirty Years War in 1648.

**HIS 3613. East Asian History to the Rise of the Mongols - 3 hours (On demand)**

A survey of East Asian history tracing the political, economic, social, intellectual and religious conditions and developments in East Asia from earliest times to the Mongol Conquest. Particular emphasis will be placed on East Asian interaction with and influence on the Christian world.

**HIS 3783. United States Diplomatic History, 1775-1928 - 3 hours (On demand)**

Survey of late 18th and 19th Century diplomatic relations of the United States. Prerequisite: HIS 2213 or 2223.

**HIS 3813. Colonial and Revolutionary America - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

This course covers important topics in American history from the voyage of Columbus in 1492 to the ratification of the Constitution in 1788. The course emphasizes the development of England's American colonies, the independence movement and the successful establishment of the United States of America.

**HIS 3823. America in the Early National and Civil War Eras - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

This course covers important topics in American history from Washington's inauguration as president in 1789 to the end of Reconstruction in 1877. The course will examine the important political, social, intellectual and economic areas of American development during the early national and Civil War eras.

**HIS 3833. Gilded Age and Progressivism, 1877-1928 - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

A topical exploration of the period with emphasis on politics, the rise of big business, intellectual history, social and economic reform, imperialism, and society's efforts to meet the challenges of the industrial age. Course requirements stress reading, writing and class participation.

**HIS 3843. Recent United States History, 1929-1991 - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A topical exploration of the period with emphasis on the Great Depression and New Deal, America's confrontation with totalitarianism during World War II and the Cold War, the domestic effects of WWII and the Cold War, the Civil Rights Movement, Vietnam, Watergate, the Johnson, Nixon, and Reagan presidencies, and the collapse of the Soviet Union.

**HIS/POL 4013. African History and Politics – 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

Explores the political and economic changes in African states and the issues of development since independence. Included in the study are the historical origins of the African state, the contemporary context of globalization, and the position of Africa in the world economic system. Prerequisite: POL 1113.

**HIS 3893. United States Diplomatic History, 1929-Present - 3 hours (On demand)**

Survey of 20th century diplomatic relations of the United States. Prerequisite: HIS 2213 or 2223.

**HIS 4303. The Ancient Near East - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

A survey of Ancient Near Eastern history tracing the main lines of political, social, and cultural development from the earliest times to the Roman Conquest.

**HIS 4313. Ancient Egypt - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

A survey of Egyptian history tracing the main lines of political, social, and cultural development from the earliest times to Egypt's conquest by the Romans in 31 BC.

**HIS 4323. Ancient Greece - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

A survey of Greek history tracing the main lines of political, social, and cultural development from the origin of the Mycenaeans to the Roman conquest of the Greek world.

**HIS 4413. Roman Imperial Civilization and the Early Church - 3 hours (On demand)**

A detailed study of the period from c. 50 B.C. to c. A.D. 450. Emphasis is placed on the political, social, economic, religious and intellectual characteristics of the Hellenistic civilization of that period. Special attention is given to the Jewish sub-culture and the emerging Christian movement in that context.

**HIS 4503. History Capstone Seminar - 3 hours (Fall)**

This course provides history majors with a capstone experience for their History degree and helps prepare them for the required History ACAT Examination in World and US History. Prerequisites: History major, Junior standing.

**HIS 495(1-4). Intensive Studies in History - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Seminar or directed class investigation of selected topics in the context of current historiographical opinion. Content variable. Student may elect to repeat the course. Prerequisite: Nine hours of history.

**HIS 499(1-3). Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

(History majors; Social Science Education majors)

Advanced studies of specific topics arranged by department chair. Prerequisite: History or Social Science Education major, 15 hours of history and 60 or more hours of credit.

**Methods of Teaching Social Science in the Middle and Secondary Schools**

(See EDU 4542).

## HONORS

**HON 1003. Honors Fine Arts - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course is intended for students enrolled in the Dutile Honors Program. The course is designed to provide students with a basic understanding of the music and art of various cultures and historical periods. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dutile Honors Program. Course fee: \$30.

**HON 1111. University Seminar - 1 hour (Fall)**

This course is designed to acclimate students to campus life and to the mission of SBU. It is also designed to develop time management and study skills and explore personality typing and career choices. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dutile Honors Program. Course fee: \$3.

**HON 1121. Introduction to Critical Thinking - 1 hour (Spring)**

This course is designed to promote awareness of a personal value system as well as to promote the use of critical thinking skills in the study of issues in today's society. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dutile Honors Program.

**HON/ENG 1123. Honors Composition - 3 hours (Fall)**

An honors-level course in expository writing based on a study of imaginative literature. The course fosters the development of writing and research skills. Fee \$2. Prerequisite: An English score of at least 28 on the ACT examination and enrollment in the Dutile Honors Program.

**HON 2003/ECO 2043. Honors Literacy in Free Enterprise (LIFE) Economics - 3 hours (Fall)**

Honors LIFE Economics is the study of basic macro- and microeconomic concepts for non-business majors. This course will help the student develop an understanding of economic systems based on freedom. It will emphasize the importance of individual initiative and involvement in day-to-day community and business matters. Developing literacy about individual responsibility in personal and community decision-making is a primary concern. As an honors section, this class will explore the topic of free enterprise and economics through classroom discussion, enrichment activities and field trips. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dutile Honors Program or a minimum composite ACT of 26 or SAT equivalent.

**HON/HIS 2013. Honors United States History I - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

This course offers a political and social survey of United States history from colonization to the end of the Civil War. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dutile Honors Program or a minimum composite ACT of 28 or SAT equivalent.

**HON/COM 2213. Honors Fundamentals of Speech Communication - 3 hours (Spring)**

Foundations of speech communication with special emphasis on the theory and practice of effective public speaking. Progressive work in speech preparation and delivery and exploration of classical and contemporary rhetorical principles. Prerequisite: Minimum composite ACT of 25 or enrollment in the Dutile Honors Program.

**HON 3771. Honors Colloquium - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

For sophomores and juniors officially enrolled in the Dutile Honors Program. The Honors Colloquium will include student presentations, guest speakers, and panel discussions.

**HON 477(1-3). Senior Honors Capstone Experience - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

For seniors officially enrolled in the Dutile Honors Program. This course is offered in the student's field of study and includes the integration of faith and discipline. Each student will be required to write a proposal for an individualized capstone experience and obtain the approval of the Honors Program Director, as well as the supervising faculty member. Experiences may include, but are not limited to, grant writing, research leading to publication, or a project integrating the various components of the Dutile Honors Program.

**INTERCULTURAL STUDIES**

**ICS 2013. Cultural and Global Awareness - 3 hours (Fall)**

An introduction to cultural diversity, cultural anthropology, cross-cultural field experiences, cross-cultural ministry, various nations of the world, and current global issues. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023, SPF 2012.

**ICS 2118. Barefoot Language Learning - 8 hours (Semester Abroad)**

An intensive immersion in language acquisition which utilizes classroom instruction in a foreign country as well as cross-cultural social relationships including living with a national family.

**ICS 290(1-3). Same-Culture Service Project - 1-3 hours**

Participation in a field service project to an English-speaking group similar to one's own identity. Approval necessary by the department chair. P/F credit.

**ICS 291(1-3). Cross-Cultural Service Project - 1-3 hours**

Participation in a cross-cultural field project to either a non-English speaking group or a group of significantly different ethnic identity. Approval necessary by the department chair.

**ICS 3033. World Christian Foundations - 3 hours (Spring)**

A vigorous study of the biblical, historical, cultural, and strategic perspectives concerning the expansion of the world Christian movement. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023, SPF 2012.

**ICS 3043. Spiritual Preparation for Cross-Cultural Service - 3 hours (Fall)**

A study and practicum in discipleship and spiritual life to prepare the student for the difficulty and isolation of cross-cultural Christian service. Prerequisite: ICS 2013 or 3033.

**ICS 3053. Survival Abroad - 3 hours (Spring)**

Practical preparation for the student's Semester Abroad. Studies include country and job assignments, culture adjustment, stress management, interpersonal relations, fund raising, management of finances, family needs, awareness of host country, and personal health and nutrition. Prerequisites: ICS 2013, 3033, 3043, 3073.

**ICS 3073. Storying and Discipling Cross-Culturally - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A study and practicum in cross-cultural evangelism utilizing biblical narratives and discipling in such a way as to develop indigenous church planting. Prerequisite: ICS 2013 or 3033.

**ICS 4001. ICS Senior Seminar - 1 hour**

An elective course for ICS majors following their six month Semester Abroad to further discuss what is beyond graduation. Prerequisite: completion of ICS Semester Abroad and the various courses necessary for that internship.

**ICS 4023. Indigenous Christian Community - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

A study of principles concerning an indigenous, culturally contextualized, biblical Christian community in terms of its worship, discipling, leadership call and roles, pastoral care, social structures, world-view formation, and cell multiplication. Course fee \$30. Prerequisite: ICS 2013 or 3033.

**ICS 4082. Ethnography and Strategy - 2 hours (Semester Abroad)**

Cultural research and FOQUS to examine a cultural group and develop a strategy concerning how to evangelize that group. Instruction through field guidance and via email. Prerequisite: ICS 3073.

**ICS 4121. International Platforms - 1 hour (Spring)**

A seminar concerning how to utilize ethically, practically, and strategically a market skill and a secular position as a platform for Christian service cross-culturally. Prerequisites: ICS 2013, 3033, and 3073 or 4023.

**ICS 4313. World Religions – 3 hours (Spring)**

This course introduces students to the thought and practice of world religions including: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Islam and animism. Consideration also is given to the issues of religious pluralism, theology of religions, and the appropriate response to each.

**ICS 4343. Islamic Studies – 3 hours**

An overview of Islam from its early inception to the present time, with a broad treatment of the diversity of beliefs and practices within the Muslim world community in order to help the Christian worker recognize both difficulties and possibilities for Muslim evangelism.

**ICS 4953. Intensive Topics - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Selected topics of special interest in the area of cross-cultural ministry. Areas of study will vary from year to year. Prerequisite: ICS 2013 or 3033.

**ICS 498(1-3). Apprenticeship Practicum - 1-3 hours (Semester Abroad)**

On-the-job cross-cultural training under the supervision of a cross-cultural resident. Approval of department chair.

**INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES**

**IDS 1112. Reading Skills - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Skills in skimming, underlining, outlining, increasing vocabulary, improving comprehension and speed are discussed and practiced in relationship to current university courses. One lecture, two laboratories each week. Lab fee \$10. Taught off-campus only.

**KINESIOLOGY**

**KIN 1001. Bowling - 1 hour (On demand)**

Study and practice in the fundamental skills of bowling. Course fee \$45.

**KIN 1012. General Activities I - Team Sports- 2 hours (Fall)**

Instruction in skills, knowledge of rules and strategy, care of equipment and history of team sports. Activities will include team sports such as soccer, flag football, volleyball, and softball. Students are expected to participate daily so they get the benefit of physical activity. Course fee \$25. (Required of physical education majors.)

**KIN 1022. General Activities II - Individual and Dual Sports - 2 hours (Spring)**

This is an instructional course in skills, knowledge of rules and strategy, care of equipment, and history of individual sports. Activities include badminton, archery, step aerobics, weight training, pickle ball, and billiards. Students are expected to participate daily to get the benefit of physical activity. Course fee \$25. (Required of physical education majors.)

**KIN 1031. Tennis - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Basic skills, rules and courtesies of tennis are presented.

**KIN 1033. Foundations of Physical Education and Sport - 3 hours (Spring)**

A course designed to help students develop perspectives in the field of physical education. Students will examine the different settings; kinds of programs; qualifications needed to enter the profession; career opportunities; and issues facing physical educators.

**KIN 1041. Golf - 1 hour (Fall)**

Basic skills, rules and individual performance in golf. Course fee \$40.

**KIN 1043. Personal and Community Health - 3 hours (Fall)**

Study of major health problems and factors determining health. Special considerations given to principles and practices of good health for individual and community concerns.



**KIN 1051. Beginning Racquetball - 1 hour (Fall)**

Beginning racquetball is a course designed to introduce the student to the sport of racquetball. The student will learn the rules of the game, equipment necessary for safe and competitive play, skills necessary for competent court play, and options for practice sessions and matches. Course fee \$20.

**KIN 1071. Beginning Swimming - 1 hour (Spring)**

Instruction in skills and techniques for beginning swimming. The American Red Cross Beginners Test must be passed for course credit to be received. Course fee \$10. (Required of physical education majors.)

**KIN 1081. Life-Guard Training - 1 hour (Spring, On demand)**

Skills and techniques of life saving as identified in the American Red Cross Water Safety Program will be emphasized. Course fee \$30.

**KIN 1131. Aerobic Exercise - 1 hour (Spring, On demand)**

Step and floor aerobics will be utilized to develop skills and expertise in designing a cardiorespiratory program for lifetime wellness. Course fee \$5.

**KIN 1142. Outdoor Adventure Skills - 2 Hours (Fall)**

Instruction and experience in outdoor skills of archery, hunting, fishing, camping, orienteering and outdoor living. Safety and environmental concerns will be incorporated. Course fee \$70.

**KIN 1162. Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Study and participation in programs recommended for development of adult physical fitness. Emphasis is on determining level of fitness, importance of fitness in total well being, nutrition and diet selection, monitoring effect of fitness activities, selection of fitness/wellness programs, stress management, and program implementation. Course fee \$10.

**KIN 1163. Foundations of Physical Fitness for Professionals – 3 hours (Fall)**

Study and participation in programs recommended for the development of adult physical fitness. Emphasis on determining the level of fitness, importance of fitness in one's total continuing well-being, nutrition and diet selection, monitoring the effect of fitness activities, selection of fitness/wellness programs, stress management, and program implementation. Special consideration will be given to how professionals in Physical Education, Exercise Science, and Sports Management may apply this information to their field. Course fee \$10.

**KIN 1171. Advanced Swimming - 1 hour (Fall, On demand)**

The American Red Cross Advanced Test must be passed for course credit to be received. Instruction on advanced skills and techniques for swimming will be utilized. Course fee \$5.

**KIN 1181. Aqua Exercise - 1 hour (Fall, Spring, On demand)**

Instruction in skills and techniques of exercise in the water. Course fee \$5.

**KIN 1201. Rock Climbing - 1 hour (Fall)**

Students will be taught the theoretical and technical basics of rock climbing. The focus of the course will be to teach the student technique and safety. Knowledge and practice will provide the student a personal lifetime sport. Course fee \$10.

**KIN 1211. Walleyball - 1 hour (Fall)**

This is an introductory course to Walleyball. Rules of the game, equipment necessary for safe and competitive play, skills for competent court play, and options for practice sessions and matches make up the course.

**KIN 2011. Scuba Diving - 1 hour (Fall, On demand)**

Theory and techniques of scuba diving. Ten lessons in pool and four open water classes. All equipment provided. Course fee \$195.

**KIN 2012. Officiating Sports - 2 hours (Fall, even years)**

A study of the rules, methods and techniques of officiating sports. Emphasis will be on major sports.

**KIN 2022. Perceptual Motor Development - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Methods of teaching children through movement experiences. An emphasis will be placed on perceptual motor development as it relates to movement.

**KIN 2032. Coaching of Volleyball - 2 hours (Fall, even years)**

Study of offensive and defensive skills and strategy of volleyball. Coaching methods, strategy and organization of practice and matches are emphasized.

**KIN 2042. Psychology of Coaching - 2 hours (Fall, On demand)**

An examination of the psychological principles that apply in coaching, athletics and physical activity.

**KIN 2052. Coaching of Softball and Baseball - 2 hours (Spring)**

The methods and materials used in coaching softball and baseball will be examined. A study of practice organization, skill analysis, teaching methods for each position, purchase and care of equipment. Conditioning will be included.

**KIN 2063. School Health Education - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

Curriculum for and methods of teaching health education in elementary and secondary schools.

**KIN/REC 2072. Senior Adult Recreation - 2 hours (Spring, even years)**

An investigation of the needs and potentials of senior adults with emphasis on recreation programming opportunities. Problems of aging are also considered. Course fee \$30.

**KIN/REC 2092. Recreation and Athletic Facilities - 2 hours (Fall)**

A course which examines the planning and design of recreation and athletic facilities. Also includes practical considerations for operating a facility

**KIN 2133. Principles of Human Anatomy - 3 hours (Winterfest)**

Study of the structure of the human body including study at the cellular, tissue, and organ level. Emphasis will be on the organ systems operational in effecting human movement. Prerequisite: BIO 1004.

**KIN/BIO 2243. Nutrition - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Nutritional requirements of mankind with emphasis on the roles of nutrients in the body throughout the life cycle.

Note: This course may not be included in the curriculum for a biology major.

**KIN 3012. Coaching of Football - 2 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Study of offensive and defensive systems; methods of coaching football.

**KIN 3013. Teaching of Individual and Dual Sports - 3 hours (Spring, On demand)**

Class organization, teaching and coaching methods for selected individual and dual sports. Prerequisites: KIN 1012 and KIN 1022.

**KIN 3022. Coaching of Basketball - 2 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Study of components of basketball. Emphasis on individual and team skills, conditioning and strategy of play.

**KIN 3032 Advanced Scuba Diving B 2 hours (Fall, On demand)**

This course, upon completion, will certify the student as an Advanced Specialty Diver. It is the second course in sequence to Basic Scuba Diving. Course Fee:\$195.00. Prerequisite: KIN 2011.

**KIN 3043. Analysis of Basic Rhythms - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Study of basic rhythmic patterns including application of basic movements and teaching methods. Course fee \$25.

**KIN 3053. Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education - 3 hours (Spring)**

A course to acquaint students with various evaluation methods in physical education. Practice is given to administering tests and interpreting results with appropriate statistical procedures.

**KIN 3062. Coaching of Track and Field - 2 hours (Spring)**

Study of accepted forms of track and field events; factors affecting endurance, speed and fatigue; preparation and selection of contestants for competition; and management techniques.

**KIN 3073. Physiology of Exercise - 3 hours (Spring)**

Study of the effects of exercise on the organs and systems of the body; special emphasis on the cardio-respiratory system. Prerequisite: KIN 2133 or BIO 2204. Course fee \$12.

**KIN 3082. Care and Prevention of Athletic Injury - 2 hours (Spring on demand)**

A course to develop skills in the prevention and care of the injuries common to athletic activities; includes both lecture and laboratory experiences. Prerequisite: KIN 2133. Course fee \$12.

**KIN 3092. Standard First Aid - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Study of treatment for common emergencies including treatment of wounds, shock, poisoning, fractures, unconsciousness and stoppage of breathing. American Red Cross certificate may be earned. Course fee \$70.

**KIN 3093. Sport Safety Training - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

The purpose of this course is to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to help provide a safe environment for athletes while they are participating in sports and, in an emergency, to help sustain life and minimize the consequences of injury or sudden illness until medical help arrives. Course fee \$80.

**KIN/EDU 3133. Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary School - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

Teaching methods; selection of activities; program planning; emphasis on development of a progressive curriculum. Course fee \$20. In order to enroll in EDU 3133 a GPA of 3.00 is required.

**KIN 4002. Sports Programming - 2 hours (Fall)**

This course will provide a comprehensive overview of the elements involved in the planning, organization, implementation, and evaluation of leisure programming as a benefits based service. Emphasis will be given to structuring programs for recreation, sports, games and intramural programming.

**KIN 4003. Kinesiology - 3 hours (Fall)**

Study of skeletal and muscle systems as they relate to physical education and athletic movements. Practice is given in identification of proper form and procedures for correcting errors in sports movements. Prerequisite: KIN 2133.

**KIN 4013. Sports and Physical Activity in American Society - 3 hours (Spring)**

A study of the place of sports and physical activity in American society. Principles, historical events and current status of sports and physical activity will be studied. Required of Physical Education/Sports Management majors. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

**KIN/REC 4023. Organization and Administration of Sport - 3 hours (Fall)**

A course emphasizing the methodology of planning, organizing, administering and managing the physical education or recreation department. Consideration given to staff and personnel, equipment, budgeting, records, reports and programming. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

**KIN 4043 Adapted Physical Education – 3 hours (Block, Spring)**

Surveys areas of exceptionalities that occur within a physical education class as well as in a classroom setting. It is designed to help the prospective physical education teacher identify and understand the unique problems of the disabled individual giving specific consideration to mental retardation, pervasive development disorders, learning disabilities mental health disorders, physical disabilities, communication and visual disorders, health impairments, aging, juvenile and adult corrections.

**KIN/EDU 4533. Methods of Teaching Health and Physical Education, 5-12 - 3 hours (Block-Fall)**

Teaching methods; selection of activities; program planning; emphasis on development of a progressive curriculum (restricted to health and physical education majors and minors.) In order to enroll in EDU 4533 a GPA of 3.00 is required.

**KIN 4762. Problem Solving in Recreation and Sports Management - 2 hours (Spring)**

A seminar on problem solving in the recreation profession. Aimed at facilitating transition between the academic and professional experience. (Restricted to recreation majors or minors with 64 hours completed.)

**KIN 4773. Principles of Strength Conditioning - 3 hours (Spring)**

This is an in depth course which covers specific resistance training and conditioning as it pertains to athletes and adults. It is a cumulative course that allows students to apply human physiology and biomechanics as they relate to human performance. This course is to prepare the student for the Personal Strength and Conditioning certification test. Prerequisite: 96 hours completed.

**KIN 495(1-4). Intensive Studies in Physical Education - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

An intensified approach to selected physical education topics or subject matter not regularly offered by the department. Areas of study will vary. Prerequisite: 96 hours completed.

**KIN 497(1-3). Physical Education Symposium - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Credit given by special short-term, but intensified, study in the field of physical education including labs, workshops, clinics or conferences sponsored by national, regional or state associations or agencies. Prerequisite: 96 hours completed.

**KIN 499(1-3). Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Exploratory projects of undergraduate research and directed individual study in health and physical education areas not included in the regular curriculum. See further guidelines in this catalog under "Independent Study." Prerequisite: 96 hours completed.

**Varsity Sports**

KIN credit will be granted for participation in varsity sports. Course numbers for varsity sports are as follows:

Men's Varsity Basketball	1091-1	3091-1	(Fall, Spring)
Women's Varsity Basketball	1091-2	3091-2	(Fall, Spring)
Men's Varsity Soccer	1111-1	3111-1	(Fall)
Women's Varsity Soccer	1111-2	3111-2	(Fall)
Men's Varsity Baseball	1191-1	3191-1	(Spring)
Men's Varsity Tennis	1291-1	3291-1	(Spring)
Women's Varsity Tennis	1291-2	3291-2	(Spring)
Men's Varsity Cross Country	1391-1	3391-1	(Fall)
Women's Varsity Cross Country	1391-2	3391-2	(Fall)
Men's Varsity Football	1491-1	3491-1	(Fall)
Men's Varsity Track	1591-1	3591-1	(Spring)
Women's Varsity Track	1591-2	3591-2	(Spring)
Men's Varsity Golf	1691-1	3691-1	(Spring)
Women's Varsity Golf	1691-2	2691-2	(Spring)
Women's Varsity Softball	1791-2	3791-2	(Spring)

Women's Varsity Volleyball	1891-2	3891-2	(Fall)
Cheerleading	1991-1	3991-1	(Fall, Spring)

## **LEADERSHIP**

### **LDR 2023. Introduction to Leadership - 3 hours (On demand)**

The study of leadership concepts and practices, including an emphasis on the nature and application of servant leadership in a global society. The theoretical basis of leadership is examined. This course should help one discover, understand and develop his/her preferred "style" of leadership.

### **LDR 3023. Leadership Development in Organizations - 3 hours (On demand)**

An examination of leadership issues within institutions, including non-profits, companies, private and public organizations, with an emphasis on the ability of leaders to design and implement training and development programs within organizations.

### **LDR 4043. Ethics and Professional Development - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A senior-level course that equips the graduating student with the life skills and information necessary for making the transition from college to the professional world. Emphases will be placed on career development, etiquette, and personal financial planning. Particular attention will be given to the role of personal and professional ethics from a Christian worldview. Course fee \$40.

### **LDR 4773. Contemporary Issues in Leadership - 3 hours (On demand)**

A study of the cultural, ethical and philosophical issues involved in leadership. This course is the capstone requirement for leadership studies and addresses these issues in the context of a required community project. Students will design and implement a leadership project. Presentations of the project will be made at the conclusion of the course.

### **LDR 495(1-3). Intensive Studies in Leadership - 3 hours (On demand)**

A study of the cultural, ethical and philosophical issues involved in leadership. This course is the capstone requirement for leadership studies and addresses these issues in the context of a required community project. Students will design and implement a leadership project. Presentations of the project will be made at the conclusion of the course.

## **MANAGEMENT**

### **MGT 295(1-4). Special Topics in Management - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

### **MGT 3013. Principles of Management - 3 hours (Fall)**

The study of the process of management, which is the coordination of all the resources of organizations in order to achieve organizational objectives. The management process will be described, analyzed and applied to all types of organizations, indicating the universality of management.

### **MGT 3033. Operations Management - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

An introduction to operations management, which is the design, operation and improvement of the processes that transform inputs into finished goods and services so as to meet the goals of both manufacturing and service organizations. Students learn how to apply the basic analytical models to operations decisions involving planning, scheduling and controlling product and service facilities, product and service design, processes, cost, quality, quantity assurance, production, capacity, inventory management, just-in-time production, supply chain management, project management and distribution requirements. Prerequisite: BUS 2023.

### **MGT 4033. Human Resource Management - 3 hours (Spring)**

Focuses on the policies, methods and techniques that professional personnel and human resource managers create and implement to achieve successful human resource programs. Prerequisite: BUS 2013, MGT 3013.

### **MGT 4043. Organizational Behavior and Theory - 3 hours (Spring)**

Theory of organizations, individual and group behavior, organizational processes and change. This course is a requirement for many graduate programs in business. Prerequisite: MGT 3013.

### **MGT 4063. Entrepreneurship and Small Business - 3 hours (Fall)**

Integrates knowledge of the functional areas of entrepreneurial business development, central themes being the impact of the owner or founding team of the company, and the development of systems that will lead to sustainable growth. Emphasis is placed on planning, starting, growing, managing, and expanding a business, with a particular focus on writing a business plan. Prerequisites: MGT 3013.

**MGT 4083. Strategic Management - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Examine the cooperation that must exist across various functional areas of the business to effectively scan the environment and formulate, implement, evaluate and control corporate objectives, strategies, and policies in order to positively influence the long-term performance of the organization. A business simulation program will be extensively utilized to reinforce the objectives of the course. This course is the capstone requirement for majors in computer information science and all majors from the Departments of Accounting and Business Administration. Prerequisites: ACC 2043, ECO 2023, ECO 2033, MGT 3013, MKT 3023, FIN 3053, and 110 credit hours completed. Note: To be taken at SBU only during last semester.

**MGT/MKT 4153. Retailing - 3 hours (Fall)**

Explores the essential elements of the retail management process. Topics to be covered include strategic planning, the evaluation of retail customers and competitors, target market and location selection, the retailing marketing mix, store design, and managing human resources.

**MGT 495(1-4). Intensive Studies in Management - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

**MGT 499(1-3). Independent Study in Management - 1-3 hours (On Demand)**

Independent study of some problem or area in the major not covered in the organized courses. The study is under the direction of a faculty member in whose field of specialization the problem or area lies. Prerequisites: 3.00 GPA in major field, and 60 hours completed.

**MARKETING**

**MKT 295(1-4). Special Topics in Marketing - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

**MKT 3023. Principles of Marketing - 3 hours (Spring)**

The study of the system of activities that constitute marketing with emphasis on the principles, policies and strategies utilized to identify and satisfy the needs and wants of consumers. The universal application of marketing management in all forms or organizations is stressed.

**MKT 3033. Consumer Behavior - 3 hours (Fall)**

Introduces the key terms, definitions, and concepts used to describe consumer behavior. Students will learn how we shape our product choices and purchase decisions by investigating the ways we think; the ways we process, store, and retrieve information when needed; and how relationships with others affect these decisions.

**MKT 3073. Professional Selling - 3 hours (Winterfest)**

Investigation, study and practice in the science and art of salesmanship, with emphasis on the consultative or professional approach to ascertaining the needs and wants of others, and assisting them to obtain satisfaction.

**MKT 3083. Advertising - 3 hours (Winterfest)**

This course is designed as a creative, innovative introduction to advertising. Types of advertising media, copy and style will be evaluated, and emphasis will be placed on creativeness in advertising. This course will include films, guest speakers, field trips and creative advertising projects. Course fee \$20.

**MKT 4013. Marketing Research - 3 hours (Spring)**

Provides the student with a basic understanding of the research process as it applies to marketing and business problems. Subjects covered include the scientific method, problem definition, research design, data collection, data analysis, and interpretation. A comprehensive research project and selected case analysis provide opportunity for relating the theoretical concepts and techniques to real world problems. Prerequisites: MKT 3023, BUS 2023.

**MKT 4023. Marketing Management - 3 hours (Fall)**

Advanced study of the role and responsibilities of marketing executives. Emphasis will include the analysis, planning, organization, implementation and control of marketing programs. Prerequisite: MKT 3023 and MGT 3013.

**MKT/MGT 4153. Retailing - 3 hours (Fall)**

Explores the essential elements of the retail management process. Topics to be covered include strategic planning, the evaluation of retail customers and competitors, target market and location selection, the retailing marketing mix, store design, and managing human resources.

**MKT 4253. Social Media Marketing - 3 hours (Fall)**

Explores the fundamentals, opportunities, and challenges of Social Media Marketing. Students will be required to build and participate in Web 2.0 sites (social networking sites, blogs, wikis, video sharing sites, hosted services, web

applications, mashups, and folksonomies). After completing the course, students will know how to strategically integrate Web 2.0 into a company's marketing plan. Course fee \$30.

**MKT 495(1-4). Intensive Studies in Marketing - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Topics will vary with credit offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

**MKT 499(1-3). Independent Study in Marketing - 1-3 hours (On Demand)**

Independent study of some problem or area in the major not covered in the organized courses. The study is under the direction of a faculty member in whose field of specialization the problem or area lies. Prerequisite: 3.00 GPA in major field, and 60 hours completed.

## **MATHEMATICS**

**MAT 0103. PreAlgebra - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course gives a review of and practice in basic mathematical skills. Applications studied include the use of whole numbers, common and decimal fractions, and percents. The subjects of perimeter, area, and volume are investigated; and concepts of measurement are developed using consumer problems. This course is recommended for students with less than one unit of high school algebra or who have a score of less than 9 on the prealgebra portion of the enhanced ACT Examination. There will be three hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory work each week. This course does not count toward the 128 hours required for graduation. Lab fee \$12.

**MAT 0123. Intermediate Algebra - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course is equivalent to one and one-half units of contemporary high school algebra. It has an emphasis on application. It is recommended for students with one to one and one-half units of high school algebra. There will be three hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory work each week. Prerequisite: Appropriate scores on the prealgebra and intermediate algebra portions of the enhanced ACT Examination or a minimum grade of C in MAT 0103. This course does not count toward the 128 hours required for graduation. Lab fee \$12.

**MAT 1143. College Algebra - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course explores the use of algebra in the real world. This exploration takes place by examining the concept of function. Conceptual understanding of linear, exponential, logarithmic, quadratic, and other polynomial functions is grounded in the collection and statistical analysis of real world data. Functions will be used to solve real world problems using modeling techniques. The concept of function is also explored in detail using analytic geometry. Prerequisite: Satisfactory scores on the prealgebra and intermediate algebra portions of the enhanced ACT Examination or a minimum grade of C in MAT 0123 Intermediate Algebra.

**MAT 1163. PreCalculus - 3 hours (Summer-online and On Demand)**

This course is a rapid and in depth review of algebra, trigonometry functions in the context that it will be used in Calculus. It is intended for the student needing additional algebra and/or trigonometry skills to enable success in MAT 1195 (Calculus) or MAT/BUS 1193 (Business Calculus). Prerequisite: Satisfactory scores on the prealgebra and intermediate algebra portions of the enhanced ACT Examination, a minimum of B in MAT 2283, or a minimum grade of C in MAT 1143 or its equivalent.

**MAT 1173. Discrete Mathematics - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course is a study of mathematical concepts that are not dependent upon the continuum. Topics will include sets, logic, combinatorics, probability, functions, relations, matrix algebra, Boolean algebra and graph theory. The concept of proof and the nature of proof will also be explored. Prerequisite: MAT 1143 or its equivalent with a minimum grade of C.

**MAT/BUS 1193. Business Calculus - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course studies derivatives and antiderivatives of functions, inclusive of exponential and logarithmic functions, with applications to business and economics. This course is not open to mathematics majors. Prerequisite: MAT 1143 or its equivalent with a minimum grade of C, MAT 1163 or its equivalent with a minimum grade of C, or satisfactory scores on the prealgebra and intermediate algebra portions of the enhanced ACT Examination. **Note:** MAT 1193 is a terminal math course. Students desiring further study of calculus must take MAT 1195. Also, a student who takes BUS/MAT 1193 and MAT 1195 will receive credit for only MAT 1195.

**MAT 1195. Analytics and Calculus I - 5 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course studies graphs, functions, plane analytical geometry, limits, continuity, derivatives, velocity-acceleration, rates of change, maxima and minima, differentials, the Mean Value Theorems for integrals and derivatives, antiderivatives, definite integrals, area, and methods of finding volumes. Prerequisite: MAT 1163 or its equivalent with a minimum grade of C; MAT 1143 or its equivalent with a minimum grade of C; or satisfactory scores on the prealgebra, intermediate algebra and trigonometry portions of the enhanced ACT Examination. **Note:** A student who takes BUS/MAT 1193 and MAT 1195 will receive credit for only MAT 1195.

**MAT 2255. Analytics and Calculus II - 5 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course examines derivatives and integrals of functions and their inverses including exponential and logarithmic functions. It also investigates techniques of integration, further applications of integrals, sequences, series, polar coordinates, applications of parametric equations, and conic sections. Prerequisite: MAT 1195 or its equivalent with a minimum grade of C.

**MAT 2263. Analytics and Calculus III - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course examines curves and surfaces in three dimensions, derivatives and integrals of functions of more than one variable, and vector calculus. Prerequisite: MAT 2255 or its equivalent with a minimum grade of C.

**MAT 2283. Survey of Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers I - 3 hours (Fall)**

This course presents sets, set notation, and symbolic logic in order to describe and define number properties and operations. It includes an axiomatic development of the system of whole numbers. The course investigates the concepts of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division algorithms for whole numbers, integers, and rational numbers, using manipulatives. This leads to the development of algorithms. Open only to students preparing to teach in the elementary or middle school. Prerequisite: Satisfactory scores on the prealgebra portion of the Enhanced ACT Examination, a minimum grade of B in MAT 0103 or minimum grade of C in MAT 0123.

**MAT 2293. Survey of Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers II - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course extends the concepts of number theory to algebraic reasoning. Concepts of probability and statistics are explored. Analytic, synthetic, and transformation geometry are investigated. Open only to students preparing to teach in the elementary or middle school. Prerequisite: MAT 2283.

**MAT 295(1-4). Special Topics in Mathematics - 1-4 hours**

Selected mathematics topics of special interest.

**MAT 3313. Abstract Algebra - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

An introduction to abstract algebraic systems and use of properties of groups, rings, integral domains and fields to describe and develop certain characteristics of natural numbers, integers, rational, real and complex numbers.

Prerequisite: MAT 1195 and MAT 3332.

**MAT 3323. Linear Algebra - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A study of systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, vector products, vector spaces, linear transformations and quadratic forms. Prerequisite: MAT 1193 or 1195.

**MAT 3332. Symbolic Logic and Set Theory - 2 hours (Fall odd years, Winterfest, odd years)**

This course is an introduction to symbolic statements, truth tables, quantifiers, inference and implication, special sets of numbers, set operations, correspondences, cardinal numbers, Boolean algebra, and the logical structure of mathematical arguments. Prerequisite: Must have met mathematics general education requirement.

**MAT 3343. Probability and Statistics - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

This course is a Calculus-based investigation of the concepts of probability and statistics including sample spaces, methods of enumeration, discrete and continuous functions or random variables and their distributions, conditional probability, Chebyshev inequalities, central limit theorem, regression and correlation, and sampling and hypothesis testing. Prerequisite: MAT 1195.

**MAT 3353. Integrated Mathematics - 3 hours (Spring, even years, Winterfest, odd years)**

This course will enable students seeking certification in middle or secondary school teaching to analyze mathematics curriculum from an integrated approach. The course will strengthen the students' level of mathematical knowledge, while broadening their structure of this knowledge in a way that is necessary for teachers. The course is recommended for students seeking certification in middle school or secondary school mathematics teaching. All students taking this course will be teaching a component of the course and will be evaluated on their teaching.

Prerequisite: Must have met mathematics general education requirement.

**MAT 3363. Differential Equations - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course studies explicit and power series solutions of certain types of linear differential equations, boundary value problems, solving differential equations using applications of Laplace Transforms, and various real-world applications of differential equations. Prerequisite: MAT 2263 or concurrent enrollment in MAT 2263.

**MAT 3372. Math Technologies - 2 hours (Fall, even years, Winterfest, even years)**

What is math technology? How has it and how should it affect how and what we teach in Mathematics? How will it affect your future - be it mathematics, physical science, social science, or business using mathematics? We will consider and write about these and other questions via hands on experience with various math technologies. This course will have a lab component. Topics developed will be tailored to individual students' backgrounds and interests. Prerequisites: MAT 1193 or 1195.

**MAT 3382. History of Mathematics - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

A survey of the significant developments in mathematics and contributions of great mathematicians from the Greeks (Thales) to present day. The course focuses mainly on mathematics developed since the invention of analytic geometry and the calculus. Prerequisite: MAT 1195.

**MAT 3391. Preparing For Secondary Mathematics Praxis - 1 hours (Spring)**

This seminar course is designed to help students seeking certification in secondary school mathematics prepare for the Praxis Exam. The course will be focused on the content of this exam and test taking strategies.

**MAT/CIS 4433. Advanced Discrete Mathematics & Numerical Analysis - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

A study of mathematical concepts in a computing context. Topics include numerical integration, systems of equations, root-finding, curve-fitting, number systems, combinatorics, and discrete probability. Emphasis will be placed on computer-based solutions with implications for programming, algorithm complexity, data representation and approximation, and error measurement. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisite: MAT 1173 and MAT 2263.

**MAT 4483. Contemporary Geometry - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

An axiomatic development of geometry that includes both the classical material of Euclidean geometry and the structure of the alternate axiomatic system of hyperbolic geometry. Prerequisites: MAT 1195 and MAT 3332.

**MAT 4663. Advanced Calculus - 3 hours (Fall)**

Advanced Calculus is a study of the basic concepts in analysis. These include concepts such as continuity, convergence of sequences and series of numbers, convergence of sequence and series of functions, differentiation, and integration. A more complete understanding of these concepts than is achieved in the Calculus sequence is necessary for all mathematics majors and thus this course is a core course of the math major and a type of capstone course. Prerequisites: MAT 2263 and MAT 3332.

**MAT 495(1-4). Special Topics in Mathematics - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Selected topics of special interest in mathematics. May be repeated.

**MAT 499(1-3). Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Selected mathematics topics of special interest. Students initiate a proposal of study as detailed elsewhere in the catalog.

**Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Middle and Secondary Schools. (See EDU 4513).**

**Mathematics Through the Eyes of Faith. (See SCF 3422).**

**MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY**

(Courses offered at Cox School of Medical Technology)

**MTC 401. Clinical Biochemistry B 10 hours (On demand)**

Theory and laboratory study of analytical biochemistry, incorporating both routine and special chemical procedures.

**MTC 402. Clinical Microscopy B 2 hours (On demand)**

Principles and techniques of the physical, chemical and microscopic examination of urine and other body fluids as related to the disease process.

**MTC 403. Clinical Hematology & Coagulation B 7 hours (On demand)**

Study of blood cell derivation, maturation and function. Principles of hemostasis and coagulation. Methodology used in routine and special studies and the interpretation and correlation with disease states.

**MTC 404. Diagnostic Immunology B 4 hours (On demand)**

The science of immunity including antibody development, principles of the antigen-antibody interactions, and techniques of serological testing for various disease states.

**MTC 405. Clinical Microbiology - 7 hours (On demand)**

The theory and laboratory study of pathogenic bacteria, viruses, rickettsiae, fungi, and parasites. Includes morphology, physiology, taxonomy, and medical significance.

**MTC 406. Immunohematology B 4 hours (On demand)**

A study of the blood group systems and the immune response. Methods of cross-matching, antibody screening, and phenotyping. Administrative safeguards and legal aspects of blood banking.

**MTC 407. Special Topics in Medical Technology B 1 hour (On demand)**

Instruction will include lecture and/or clinical practice in the areas of in-service education, management and supervision, research and development, and the principles and techniques of the instructional process



**MILITARY SCIENCE**

**MIL 101(1-2). Introduction to Military Science - 1-2 hours**

History, organization and mission of the U.S. Army and the Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC), rappelling techniques, basic rifle familiarization, map reading and understanding the role of the U.S. Army in today's world.

**MIL 102(1-2). Introduction to Basic Military Skills - 1-2 hours**

Rifle marksmanship, advanced rappelling techniques, military radio and telephone communications, military leadership and basic military skills.

**MIL 1161. Leadership Fitness - 1 hour**

Development of individual fitness and acquisition of the skills necessary to lead group fitness training. (May be repeated)

**MIL 211(1-2). Basic Military Skills and Techniques - 1-2 hours**

Introduction to techniques of survival in various situations and climates, rappelling and pistol marksmanship.

**MIL 212(1-2). Military Fundamentals Practicum - 1-2 hours**

The class is designed for the military science students who desire accelerated instruction on rifle marksmanship, rappelling, communications, map reading (to include the compass) and patrolling. The student will be required to wear a military uniform and meet Army appearance standards.

**MIL 225(1-5). Basic Military Science Practicum - 1-5 hours**

A 6-week course conducted at Fort Knox, KY. The training is rugged and intensive with emphasis placed on leadership application, practical work and physical conditioning. Training will be conducted six days a week out-of-doors and requires active participation by all students.

**MIL 3013. Military Leadership and Operations - 3 hours**

Introduction to small unit tactics; principles of military leadership, to include theory, responsibilities, techniques and practice; branches of the U.S. Army, oral presentation techniques and practice. One field trip is required. This course may not be taken pass/not pass.

**MIL 3023. Military Skills Building - 3 hours**

Small unit tactics; applied military leadership (builds on knowledge gained in MIL 3013) with special emphasis on the junior leader's duties and responsibilities. Two field trips are required. This course may not be taken pass/not pass.

**MIL/HIS 3153. American Military History - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

American Military History from the colonial period to the present; its relation to the national development in war and peace.

**MIL 3255. Advance Military Science Practicum - 3 hours**

The 6-week course is conducted at Fort Lewis, Washington. The instruction, training and evaluation focuses on the professional development issues required to become an Army Officer. The primary focus is on evaluating the student's leadership potential through this mentally and physically demanding camp. The training and evaluation are conducted seven days a week for six weeks and require active participation by all students. The student is placed in leadership positions which require him/her to lead up to 120 fellow students for extended periods of time.

**MIL 4113. Military Qualification Skills For the Advanced Cadet - 3 hours**

Ethics and professionalism of the military officer; Army command staff functions; oral presentation techniques and practice; military leadership at junior officer level; world change and military obligations. One field trip is required. This course may not be taken pass/not pass.

**MIL 4123. Transition from Cadet to Lieutenant - 3 hours**

Military justice system; army supply and logistics procedures and responsibilities; officer management system; obligations and responsibilities of a military officer; military leadership at junior officer level. Two field trips are required. This course may not be taken pass/not pass.

**MIL 496(1-2). Readings/Research in Military Science - 1-2 hours**

Planned readings and research on subjects in or related to Military Science. May be repeated for a total of 3 hours. This course may not be taken pass/not pass.

## MUSIC

### **MUS 0100. Recital Attendance - (Fall, Spring)**

Laboratory in music listening and performance. Attendance at a designated number of department-sponsored or approved concerts. Music majors must complete six semesters of this course. Enrollment for pass-fail only.

### **MUS/CHR 023(0-1). Worship Lab – 0-1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Laboratory in worship planning and worship leadership. Attendance at a designated number of department-sponsored learning and discussion events, plus assignment to worship-leading teams for rehearsal and participation in worship-leading opportunities.

### **MUS 1101. Basic Class Piano I - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Class instruction in piano designed for non-music students with no previous experience or less than one year. May not be taken by music majors or minors. Two hour lessons per week. No jury required. Lab fee \$10.

### **MUS 1111. Basic Class Piano II - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Continuation of MUS 1101 but may be taken by non-music students with one-three years previous study. Students with more than three years study should enroll in Applied Piano. Two one-hour lessons per week. No jury required. Prerequisite: MUS 1101 or permission of instructor. Lab fee \$10.

### **MUS 1121. Secondary Class Piano I - 1 hour (Fall)**

Class instruction in piano for music majors and minors to develop functional ability in required secondary performance area. Required each semester until piano proficiency examination is passed. Two one-hour lessons per week. No jury required. Lab fee \$10.

### **MUS 1131. Secondary Class Piano II - 1 hour (Spring)**

Continuation of MUS 1121. Prerequisite: MUS 1121 or permission of Coordinator of Applied Music. Lab fee \$10.

### **MUS 1141. Basic Class Voice - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Class instruction in voice designed to introduce beginning, non-music majors or minors. Two one-hour lessons per week. Lab fee \$10. No jury required.

### **MUS 1151. Basic Class Guitar I - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Class instruction which covers fundamental concepts and applied methods in guitar. Emphasis will be given to chording, beginning music theory, strumming and finger-picking styles of playing, song-writing and performance techniques as they apply to the guitar. Completion of this course satisfies the guitar proficiency requirements for music education majors.

### **MUS 1161. Basic Class Guitar II - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Continuation of MUS 1151.

### **MUS 1171. Introduction to Church Music and Worship Leadership - 1 hour (Spring)**

An introductory overview of the church music curriculum and careers in church music, with an emphasis on the qualifications and skills necessary for worship leaders.

### **MUS 1603. Music Fundamentals - 3 hours (Spring)**

An elementary study of the basic fundamentals of music reading and writing including notation, rhythm, chords and pop/gospel (guitar) chord symbols. Training in how to compose a song.

### **MUS 1611. Sightsinging/Eartraining I - 1 hour (Fall)**

Training in sightsinging and aural perception. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 1613 or MUS 1603. Music majors and minors; other with consent of department chair. Lab fee \$10.

### **MUS 1613. Theory I - 3 hours (Fall)**

An intensive study of theoretical concepts of music organization, including notation, melody, rhythm and harmony. Beginning functional keyboard study. Taken concurrently with MUS 1611; music majors and minors; others with consent of theory coordinator. Enrollment based on successful completion of the theory placement examination or completion of MUS 1603.

### **MUS 1621. Sightsinging/Eartraining II - 1 hour (Spring)**

Continuation of MUS 1611. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 1623. Lab fee \$10. Prerequisite: MUS 1611 with a minimum grade of C.

### **MUS 1623. Theory II - 3 hours (Spring)**

An historical/analytical study of the theoretical concepts of music through the classical period. Functional keyboard study. Taken concurrently with MUS 1621. Prerequisite: MUS 1613 with a minimum grade of C.

### **MUS 1633. Survey of Music Literature - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Survey of representative music literature from all historical periods and the development of analytical listening techniques. Music majors and minors.

### **MUS 1701 Introduction to Music Education - 1 hour (Spring)**

Introductory overview of the music education curriculum and the profession of the music educator.

**MUS 2121. Secondary Class Piano III - 1 hour (Fall)**

Continuation of MUS 1131. Prerequisite: MUS 1131 or permission of Coordinator of Applied Music. Lab fee \$10.

**MUS 2131. Secondary Class Piano IV - 1 hour (Spring)**

Continuation of MUS 2121. Prerequisite: MUS 2121 or permission of Coordinator of Applied Music. Lab fee \$10.

**MUS 2602. Survey of World Music – 2 hours (Spring, even years)**

A survey of non-Western musics as a way to experience and understand different cultures through their unique musical systems. Prerequisite: (choose one) FAR 1003, FAR 1023, HON 1003 or MUS 1633.

**MUS 2611. Sightsinging/Eartraining III - 1 hour (Fall)**

Advanced work in sightsinging and aural perception. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 2613. Lab fee \$10.

Prerequisite: MUS 1621 with a minimum grade of C.

**MUS 2613. Theory III - 3 hours (Fall)**

An historical/analytical/compositional study of the theoretical concepts of music of the Romantic period as well as a brief study of counterpoint, fugue and variation techniques. Taken concurrently with MUS 2611. Lab fee \$10.

Prerequisite: MUS 1623 with a minimum grade of C.

**MUS 2621. Sightsinging/Eartraining IV - 1 hour (Spring)**

Continuation of MUS 2611. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 2623. Prerequisite: MUS 2611 with a minimum grade of C. Lab fee \$10.

**MUS 2623. Theory IV - 3 hours (Spring)**

An historical/analytical/compositional study of theoretical concepts of music from 1890 to the present. Taken concurrently with MUS 2621. Lab fee \$10. Prerequisite: MUS 2613 with a minimum grade of C.

**MUS 2631. Sightsinging for the Stage – 1 hour (Fall, even years)**

A continuation of MUS 1621 for students pursuing a minor in musical theatre. Further exploration of meter, rhythm patterns, intervals and keys through singing exercises at sight. Particular application to musical theatre song materials. Ensemble, partner and solo exercises will be used.

**MUS 2702. Basic Conducting - 2 hours (Fall)**

Introduction to manual techniques of conducting, terminology for the conductor, mechanics of choral, band and orchestral scores. Prerequisites: MUS 1621 and 1623.

**MUS 2711. Instrumental Fundamentals - 1 hour (Spring)**

An elementary study of woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments with emphasis on tone production, fundamental performance techniques, and pedagogy. Lab fee \$15.

**MUS/CHR 2712. Worship Leading for Small Churches - 2 hours (Spring, odd years)**

To provide basic worship leading skills for ministerial students and others working with small churches and small groups. Attention given to motivating and directing congregational and small group singing, planning worship services and rudimentary techniques in leading choirs of limited skill. No credit for music majors and minors.

**MUS 2721. String Fundamentals - 1 hour (Fall)**

An elementary study of string instruments with an emphasis on tone production and fundamental performance techniques. Laboratory teaching experience. Two class meetings per week. Lab fee \$15.

**MUS 2731. Woodwind Methods - 1 hour (Spring, even years)**

An intensive study of woodwind instruments including a survey of solo, ensemble and instructional literature. Emphasis on the ability to play and teach. Laboratory teaching experience. Two class meetings per week. Lab fee \$15.

**MUS 2741. Brass Methods - 1 hour (Fall, even years)**

An intensive study of brass instruments including a survey of solo, ensemble and instructional literature. Emphasis on the ability to play and teach. Laboratory teaching experience. Two class meetings per week. Lab fee \$15.

**MUS 2751. Percussion Methods - 1 hour (Spring, odd years)**

An intensive study of percussion instruments including a survey of solo, ensemble and instructional literature. Emphasis on the ability to play and teach. Laboratory teaching experience. Two class meetings per week. Lab fee \$15.

**MUS 2771. Vocal Diction I 1 hour (Fall)**

A basic study of the phonetic pronunciation of the Italian and English languages through the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 1331 or 1332.

**MUS 2781. Vocal Diction II - 1 hour (Fall)**

A basic study of the phonetic pronunciation of the German and French languages through the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet. Prerequisite: MUS 2771.

**MUS 2802. Piano Pedagogy - 2 hours (Fall, even years)**

Discussion and analysis of suitable methods and materials of teaching at elementary and intermediate levels. Guidance in establishing and operating the private studio. Prerequisite: MUS 1311 or 1312.

**MUS 295(1-4). Special Topics in Music - 1-4 hours (On sufficient demand)**

Topics of special interest in music. May require the appropriate applied fee. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

**MUS 3602. Analysis of Music Structure - 2 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Advanced study of analytical techniques applied to music from the 17th-20th centuries. Prerequisite: MUS 2611 and 2623.

**MUS 3622. Orchestration - 2 hours (Fall, even years)**

Study of the capabilities of band and orchestral instruments; analysis of scores; practical work in scoring for small and large instrumental combinations. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: MUS 2611 and 2623. Lab fee \$10.

**MUS 3653. History of Western Music I - 3 hours (Fall)**

Intensive study of the history of music and representative music literature before 1750. Prerequisite: MUS 1633 and MUS 2613 or permission of instructor.

**MUS 3663. History of Western Music II - 3 hours (Spring)**

Intensive study of the history of music and representative music literature since 1750. Prerequisites: MUS 2623 and MUS 3653.

**MUS 3672. Organ Literature and Design - 2 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A survey of organ literature and practical study of organ registration, design and pedagogy. Prerequisite: MUS 1321 or 1322.

**MUS 3712. Choral Conducting - 2 hours (Spring)**

Continued work toward mastery of the basic skills of conducting. Emphasis upon the development of choral rehearsal and performance techniques. Survey of stylistic characteristics of the five major periods of choral literature. Prerequisite: MUS 2702.

**MUS 3722. Instrumental Conducting - 2 hours (Spring, even years)**

Continued work toward mastery of the basic skills of conducting, including score study, score arranging, and baton technique. Emphasis upon the development of band and orchestra rehearsal and performance techniques. Survey of stylistic characteristics of the major periods of band literature. Prerequisite: MUS 2702.

**MUS 3732. Church Music Literature and Materials - 2 hours (Spring, odd years)**

Survey and analytical study of sacred music literature including choral and instrumental music representing all periods of church music with emphasis on music relevant to the contemporary church. Prerequisite: MUS 1623 and 1633.

**MUS 3742. Church Music Education - 2 hours (Fall, even years)**

A study of organizational techniques, methods and materials, unit and rehearsal plans and enlistment procedures for a church music program for children through grade six.

**MUS/CHR 3752. Instrumental Ministry in the Church - 2 hours (Spring, even years)**

A practical study of the use of instrumental music in the church, including all aspects of instruments in music ministry. Techniques and materials used by the church pianist and organist involving hymn playing, modulation, transposition, improvisation, and accompanying choirs and soloists. The use of band and orchestra instruments in varying combinations and the use of handbells in music ministry. Prerequisite: Two semesters of piano (or organ) or permission of instructor.

**MUS/CHR 3783. Worship and Song in the Church - 3 hours (Fall)**

A historical survey of the worship practice and congregational song of the major Christian denominations with an emphasis on planning worship for today's churches.

**MUS 3802. Piano Literature - 2 hours (Fall, odd years)**

A general survey of piano repertoire from 1650-Present. Prerequisite: Two semesters of piano or permission of instructor.

**MUS 3812. Vocal Pedagogy - 2 hours (Spring, odd years)**

An intensive study of vocal teaching techniques and vocal literature for use in private studio, voice class, music contest and worship. Laboratory teaching experience. Prerequisite: Four semesters of applied voice or consent of instructor.

**MUS/EDU 3813. Elementary Music Education - 3 hours (Spring)**

Study of administrative teaching techniques and survey of materials for teaching vocal and instrumental music in early childhood and elementary grades. Examination of musical concepts and skills appropriate at each age or

learning level. Training in use of piano, recorder, autoharp and fretted instruments. Prerequisite: MUS 1621 and 1623; music majors and minors only. In order to enroll in EDU 3813 a GPA of 3.00 is required.

**MUS 3853. Music Industry I - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

A study of issues affecting the music industry professional. An introduction to careers, public relations, self-promotion and music licensing organizations. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

**MUS 3863. Music Industry II - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

An in-depth study of issues affecting the music industry professional. Aspects of concert promotion, contracts, licensing costs and the role of the music agent will be studied. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

**MUS 3913. Music Merchandising - 3 hours (On demand)**

Survey and hands-on experience in the day-to-day operations of a retail music establishment, with emphasis on good merchandising practice.

**MUS 3923. Recording Techniques - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

Survey of terminology, equipment, and basic techniques of sound reinforcement and recording, along with hands-on projects in recording and live performances.

**MUS/CHR 4101. Church Music Technology - 1 hour (Spring, even years)**

An introductory overview of the technology available to church musicians. Prerequisite: CIS 1103 or 1033.

**MUS/EDU 4573. Methods of Teaching Vocal Music in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Study of philosophy of music education, administrative and teaching techniques and materials for teaching vocal music in the middle and secondary schools. Music majors and minors only. Prerequisites: MUS 1621 and 1623. In order to enroll in EDU 4573 a GPA of 3.00 is required.

**MUS/EDU 4582. Methods of Teaching Instrumental Music in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 2 hours (Fall, even years)**

Study of philosophy of music education, administrative and teaching techniques and materials for teaching instrumental music in middle and secondary schools. Emphasis will be placed on lesson plans and their implementation. Music majors and minors only. Prerequisites: MUS 1621 and 1623. In order to enroll in EDU 4582 a GPA of 3.00 is required.

**MUS 4622. Choral Arranging and Composition - 2 hours (Spring)**

Original composition in idioms of the 20th century, including original pieces suitable for school and church. Emphasis on creative ideas and techniques for choral arranging. Lab fee \$10. Prerequisite: MUS 2621 and 2623.

**MUS 4701. Supervised Teaching in Piano - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Practical piano teaching experience in a supervised laboratory situation. Prerequisite: MUS 2802.

**MUS 4712. Choral Techniques - 2 hours (Fall, even years)**

Building the needed understanding, listening skills and expectations for developing a choral ensemble in regard to the aspects which shape choral teaching and performance, which include: vocal pedagogy and choral tone, musicality and performance practice, text and diction, rhythmic vitality, tuning and intonation, and dynamics. Prerequisites: MUS 3712: music major and minors only.

**MUS 4722. Repertoire for Secondary Choral Music - 2 hours (Spring, even years)**

A study of choral music appropriate for use in the secondary school and the criteria for its selection. Prerequisite: MUS 3712 or permission of instructor.

**MUS 4732. Marching and Jazz Band Techniques - 2 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Study of techniques in the organization, training and performance of marching and jazz bands in public schools. Techniques for music arranging and drill writing will be studied. Laboratory: required field trips to high school rehearsals, parades and contests.

**MUS 4742. Repertoire for Secondary Instrumental Music - 2 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A study of instrumental music appropriate for use in the secondary school and the criteria for its selection. Prerequisite: MUS 3722 or permission of instructor.

**MUS/CHR 4743. Church Music Administration - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Study of the functional approach to the church music ministry including organization, administration, budget, calendar, scheduling, purchase and maintenance of equipment, rehearsal, performance, service planning, congregational activities and staff relations.

**MUS 4752. Supervised Field Experience in Church Music - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)**

On-the-job training under the supervision of a full-time minister. Includes observation and supervised work as director and/or accompanist. Course fee \$50. Prerequisite: MUS 3743 and 4743.

**MUS 495(1-4). Intensive Studies in Music - 1-4 hours (On sufficient demand)**

Topics of special interest in music. May require the appropriate applied fee. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

**MUS 4984. Internship in the Music Industry - 4 hours (On demand)**

On-the-job training in a music industry agency, such as a recording studio, music store or music theater. Includes 160 hours of observation, instruction, supervised tasks and evaluation.

**MUS 499(1-3). Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Advanced studies of specific topics arranged with department chair.

**ENSEMBLES:** Students enroll in ensemble according to academic classification prefix.

(1) Freshman (2) Sophomore (3) Junior (4) Senior

The major ensembles are Concert Choir, SBU Chorale, Wind Symphony, and Orchestra.

**MUS (1,2,3,4)001. Concert Choir - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Open to all students by audition. Study and performance of literature for the mixed choir. Three rehearsals per week. Concerts on campus and off-campus. Lab fee \$10.

**MUS (1,2,3,4)011. SBU Chorale - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Open to all students by audition. Study and performance of advanced literature for the mixed choir. Four rehearsals per week. Concerts on campus and on tours. Lab fee \$10.

**MUS (1,2,3,4)021. Wind Symphony - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Open to all students by audition. Study and performance of works for concert band (woodwinds, brass, percussion and string bass). Four rehearsals per week. Concerts on campus and on tours. Lab fee \$10.

**MUS (1,2,3,4)031. Chamber Orchestra - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Open to all students by audition. Study and performance of works for both string and full orchestra as well as for other combinations involving orchestra string instruments. Three rehearsals per week. Lab fee \$10.

**MUS/THR (1,2,3,4)041. Opera Theatre - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Open to all students by audition. Study and performance of operatic or musical theater solos and ensembles. One major production per year.

**MUS (1,2,3,4)051. Jazz Ensemble - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Open to all students by audition. Study and performance of works for jazz ensemble. Two rehearsals per week. Concerts on campus and on tours.

**MUS (1,2,3,4)061. Brass Ensemble - 1 hour (Spring)**

Open to all students by audition. Various quartets, quintets and choirs.

**MUS (1,2,3,4)071 - Percussion Ensemble - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Open to all students by audition. Various chamber ensembles consisting of percussion instruments.

**MUS (1,2,3,4)081. Higher Ground - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Open to all students by audition. Small ensemble of vocalists and instrumentalists emphasizing contemporary Christian music. Performance on campus and on tour in schools and churches. Vocalists must be enrolled in SBU Chorale or Concert Choir.

**MUS (1,2,3,4)511. Chamber Singers - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Open to all students by audition. Vocal ensemble performing chamber literature from major stylistic periods including vocal jazz. Three rehearsals per week. Must be enrolled in SBU Chorale concurrently, or by instructor approval.

**MUS (1,2,3,4)521. Woodwind Ensemble - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Open to all students by audition. Various chamber ensembles consisting of one or more of the following: flutes, oboes, clarinets, saxophones and bassoons.

**MUS (1,2,3,4)531. String Ensemble - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Open to all students by audition. Chamber ensemble consisting of bowed string instruments.

**PRIVATE APPLIED MUSIC (FALL, SPRING)**

Private instruction for music majors and minors and intermediate to advanced non-majors. Students should enroll in applied lessons according to the semester of study in the specific applied area (See applied music enrollment criteria). All applied music may be taken for 1 or 2 hours credit. Applied fee \$200 per credit hour per semester. Practice room fee \$25 per semester.

Enrollment in Applied Conducting presumes previous study in conducting as a prerequisite—this includes MUS 2702 Basic Conducting, along with either: MUS 3722 Instrumental Conducting; or MUS 3712 Choral Conducting and MUS 4712 Choral Techniques.

Enrollment in Applied Composition presumes previous study in music theory as a prerequisite—usually this includes substantial progress in the sequence of music theory courses.

### **APPLIED MUSIC ENROLLMENT CRITERIA**

1000-level: First or second semester of study	3000-level: Fifth or sixth semester of study
2000-level: Third or fourth semester of study	4000-level: Seventh or more semester of study

- (1,2,3,4)20(1,2) Applied Flute
- (1,2,3,4)21(1,2) Applied Oboe
- (1,2,3,4)22(1,2) Applied Clarinet
- (1,2,3,4)23(1,2) Applied Bassoon
- (1,2,3,4)24(1,2) Applied Saxophone
- (1,2,3,4)25(1,2) Applied French Horn
- 1,2,3,4)26(1,2) Applied Trumpet
- (1,2,3,4)27(1,2) Applied Trombone
- (1,2,3,4)28(1,2) Applied Euphonium
- (1,2,3,4)29(1,2) Applied Tuba
- (1,2,3,4)30(1,2) Applied Percussion
- (1,2,3,4)31(1,2) Applied Piano
- (1,2,3,4)32(1,2) Applied Organ
- (1,2,3,4)33(1,2) Applied Voice
- (1,2,3,4)34(1,2) Applied Violin
- (1,2,3,4)35(1,2) Applied Viola
- (1,2,3,4)36(1,2) Applied Cello
- (1,2,3,4)37(1,2) Applied Double Bass
- (1,2,3,4)40(1,2) Applied Guitar
- 438(1,2) Applied Conducting
- 439(1,2) Applied Composition

### **NURSING**

#### **NUR 1006. Fundamental Concepts of Nursing - 6 hours.**

(Contact hours: 45 classroom, 135 clinical)

This course introduces concepts and theories fundamental to professional nursing including the role of the nurse, nursing process, communication, patient education and basic physiological and psychosocial assessment. Students learn at a beginning level a wide range of nursing skills that an associate degree nurse encounters. Skills are taught in the clinical lab initially and then applied in patient care settings. Prerequisites: BIO 2204, BIO 2213, BIO 3304, CHE 1104. The following are co-requisite if not previously completed: NUR 1023, CIS 1103, PSY 1013.

#### **NUR/HSC 1013. Medical Terminology - 3 hours. (On demand)**

This online course focuses on the basic principles of medical terminology and application to the day-to-day work of allied health personnel. This course does not fulfill the elective requirement for the B.S.N. program. This course is an elective for the pre-nursing and ASN programs. ASN or BSN course elective.

#### **NUR 1023. Pharmacology for Nurses - 3 hours.**

(Contact hours: 45 classroom)

This course presents the general principles of pharmacological therapies and major drug classifications utilizing a nursing process approach. Prerequisites: BIO 2204, BIO 3304, CHE 1104, BIO 2213. The following are co-requisite if not previously completed: NUR 1006, CIS 1103, PSY 1013.

#### **NUR 1104. Paramedic/Advanced Placement Bridge - 4 hours.**

(Contact hours: 39 classroom, 65 clinical)

This course introduces paramedics to professional nursing practice ranging from basic concepts and theories to care of the medical and surgical patients as found in NUR 1134 and NUR 1135. Technical skills and pharmacological interventions as found in NUR 1006 and NUR 1023 will be reviewed in the learning resource center, in the

classroom, and with guided self-study. Clinical experiences provide opportunities to apply learned classroom knowledge. Prerequisites: BIO 2204, BIO 2213, BIO 3304, CHE 1104, ENG 1113, PSY 1013, admission to the ASN program, and current Missouri Paramedic licensure. Advanced placement into third semester nursing courses granted on successful completion of this course, with 18 additional nursing hours granted for previous paramedic education.

**NUR 1134. Nursing Interventions I – Clinical - 4 hours.**

(Contact hours: 180 clinical)

This course builds on clinical skills learned in the first semester of the program and is designed to be the clinical companion course for NUR 1135. Clinical experiences are designed to complement the classroom content of NUR 1135. Prerequisites: CIS 1103, NUR 1006, NUR 1023, and PSY 1013. Concurrent enrollment or previous completion required for NUR 1135, ENG 1113 and PSY 3063.

**NUR 1135. Nursing Interventions I - 5 hours.**

(Contact hours: 75 classroom)

This course builds on NUR 1006 and NUR 1023. Nursing care that examines functional health status of patients experiencing medical or surgical problems is presented. Use of the nursing process is further developed concentrating on identification of nursing needs and utilization of nursing interventions. Prerequisites: NUR 1006, NUR 1023, CIS 1103, and PSY 1013. Concurrent enrollment or previous completion required for NUR 1134, ENG 1113 and PSY 3063.

**NUR 2003. LPN Bridge - 3 hours.**

(Contact hours: 15 classroom/independent study, 45 clinical)

This course introduces LPN's to professional nursing practice ranging from basic concepts and theories to care of the medical and surgical patients as found in NUR 1134 and NUR 1135. Technical skills and pharmacological interventions as found in NUR 1006 and NUR 1023 are reviewed in the learning resource center, in the classroom and with guided self-study. Clinical experiences provide opportunities to apply learned classroom knowledge. Subconcepts of nursing including caring, communication, client education and accountability will be discussed. Prerequisites: BIO 2204, BIO 2213, BIO 3304, CHE 1104, ENG 1113, PSY 1013, admission to the program, and current LPN Missouri License. Advanced placement into third semester nursing courses granted on successful completion of this course with 18 hours additional nursing hours granted for previous LPN education.

**NUR 2004. Nursing Interventions II-Clinical - 4 hours.**

(Contact hours: 180 Clinical)

This course builds on NUR 1134 and is designed to be the clinical companion course for NUR 2005. Clinical experiences are designed to complement the classroom content of NUR 2005. Demonstration of increasing clinical skill by the nursing student is expected. Prerequisites: NUR 1134, NUR 1135, ENG 1113. Concurrent enrollment or previous completion required for NUR 2005 and PSY 3063.

**NUR 2005. Nursing Interventions II - 5 hours.**

(Contact hours: 75 classroom)

This course builds on NUR 1135 to further examine nursing interventions for patients from wellness to varying degrees of complex health problems. Content related to specialty nursing practice is introduced. Prerequisites: NUR 1134, NUR 1135, ENG 1113. Concurrent enrollment or previous completion required for NUR 2004 and PSY 3063.

**NUR 2124 Nursing Interventions III – 4 hours.**

(Contact hours: 30 classroom, 90 clinical)

This course builds on NUR 2004 and NUR 2005. Students are given opportunity to care for patients with multi-system problems and increase competence using nursing process in clinical settings to provide safe, quality patient care. Prerequisites: NUR 2004, NUR 2005. Concurrent enrollment or previous completion required for BIB 1013, BIB 1023 and BIO 2243.

**NUR 2135. Nursing Role Integration - 5 hours.**

(Contact hours: 30 classroom, 135 clinical)

This course builds on NUR 2124 and introduces the student to the entry-level nurse leadership role with opportunity to examine ethical/legal considerations, career development and the effective management of safe, quality patient care within the health care system. A preceptor experience provides students the opportunity to explore entry-level nursing roles under the guidance of clinical agency staff and nursing instructors. Focus is on learning interdisciplinary functions of organization, delegation, prioritization, coordination and collaboration. Prerequisites: NUR 2124. Concurrent enrollment or previous completion required for BIB 1013, BIB 1023 and BIO 2243.



**NUR/ HSC 3003. Legal and Ethical Issues for Health Professionals - 3 credit hours. (On demand)**

Introduces ethical and legal concepts. Explores the basic principles of ethics and the law and how they affect health care decisions. Examines the responsibilities of health care professionals in legal matters and ethical dilemmas. Emphasizes a Christian approach to the law and ethics in health care. ASN or BSN course elective.

**NUR/HSC 3013. Organization and Delivery of Health Care - 3 hours (On demand)**

Provides an overview of health care delivery systems, examining such influencing forces as history, values and resources. Considers the role of reimbursement methods, technology, personnel and public policy in health care delivery. Explores the structures, processes, outcomes and challenges of the U.S. health care system. ASN or BSN course elective.

**NUR 3023. Faith Community Nursing- 3 hours (On demand)**

This course explores the role of nursing in the faith community. The unique dimensions of nursing in the church will be examined as well as an overview of health, healing, and wholeness from a variety of faith traditions and perspectives. The role of the faith community is considered in the light of scripture and Christian traditions. ASN or BSN course elective.

**NUR 3033. Care at the End of Life- 3 hours (On demand)**

This course examines professional concepts to guide care at the end of life. The concepts build on prior education and experience to enhance professional growth. These concepts include evidence-based practice, ethics, decision-making processes, grief and loss, and future trends in health care. ASN or BSN course elective.

**NUR 3043. Missionary Nursing- 3 hours (Summer)**

The focus of this course is on the annual Ecuador nursing missions trip. This course examines the culture of the area, our mission as nurses, Christ's call upon our lives and the ministry of nursing. ASN or BSN course elective.

**NUR 3053. Diabetes Across the Lifespan- 3 hours (On demand)**

This course will emphasize current research, clinical practice guidelines, patient education, and patient experience of diabetes as a disease. The course will provide a general overview of the disease along with helping the student better understand the diabetes experience and how to educate/provide nursing care to the diabetic client. ASN or BSN course elective.

**NUR 3063. Emergency Preparedness- 3hours (On demand)**

This course examines the challenges that all nurses have when preparing for hazards and emergencies that can occur in our communities. Nurses must plan for pandemic influenza, chemical, biological, radiological/nuclear, and explosive events, mass casualty incidents, natural and environmental disasters, and surge capacity to accommodate victims. This course provides an overview of the essential knowledge and skills for nurses to prepare for disasters, manage disasters, and meet the spiritual needs of victims. ASN or BSN course elective.

**NUR/HSC 3073. Patient Education and Health Promotion- 3 hours (On demand)**

This course will focus on patient education and health promotion methods for a variety of clinical settings. Students will go through the educational nursing process of assessment of client's needs, establishing nursing diagnoses, writing learning objectives, establishing learning activities/ interventions, and evaluation of their educational intervention and learning objectives. Health promotion and health belief models and theories will be integrated into this patient education process. Students will examine techniques of, and barriers to, health education in various health care settings. ASN or BSN course elective.

**NUR 3083. Clinical Genetics- 3 hours (On demand)**

This course focuses on the fundamentals of genetics. The course is designed to give the student a basic understanding of genetic concepts so that this knowledge can be utilized to understand current and future genetic theories and therapeutics. ASN or BSN course elective.

**NUR/HSC 3202 Foundations of Learning - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course gives students a solid foundation for successful professional learning. The course orients students to the online learning environment, including how to use the learning management system, how to conduct research online using electronic library databases, how to write academic papers using APA format, and how to access essential information related to courses, registration, and grades. Students will examine the core competencies of their program in light of personal and professional goals, and will develop a professional résumé. ASN or BSN course elective.

**NUR 3303. Health Assessment - 3 hours (Fall, Spring) Curriculum lab fee: \$100**

Acquisition and utilization of skills in interviewing and assessing psychosocial, cultural, spiritual and physical health status of clients of all ages. Normal and abnormal findings are included, and skills are practiced in class throughout the semester. The student will perform a head-to-toe assessment on an individual at the end of the semester. Examination of the students own health risks and health practices are included. Taken prior to clinical courses.

**NUR 3363. Pharmacological and Complementary Therapies - 3 hours (On demand)**

This course expands the student's ability to counsel clients about which approaches are evidence-based and which lack this background. This course explores therapies for disease as well as health and wellness. Examines allopathic pharmaceutical interventions seeking to develop a clearer understanding of how drugs affect the body across the life span (e.g., pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics). Prerequisites: BIO 2204, BIO 3304 and BIO 4404 or permission of instructor. ASN or BSN course elective.

**NUR 3373. Professional Nursing Practice - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course examines professional concepts that guide nursing practice. The concepts build on prior education and experience to enhance professional growth. These concepts include evidence-based practice, ethics, professional organizations, political action, health care economics, and future trends in health care.

**NUR 3383. Gerontological Nursing - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course addresses relevant topics directed at optimum nursing interventions of older adults. Students will examine the holistic effects of aging as well as issues specific to the older adult.

**NUR 3393. Transcultural Nursing - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course is an introduction to the theories and concepts of transcultural nursing. Students will examine topics that identify therapeutic practices of nursing care for culturally diverse clients, families, and communities.

**NUR 3453. Spirituality in Nursing Practice - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course explores personal Christian spiritual development and diverse models of spirituality, emphasizing their impact on health and nursing care. Spiritual practices and the responsibilities and issues of spiritual care are examined. Christian discipleship and a Christian theology of nursing are discussed as they apply to professional practice in a secular environment.

**NUR/HSC 3563. Health Care Informatics - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Investigation of computer technology and information science to identify, gather, process and manage information. An understanding of information and technology theory, computer and decision-making systems, data management and electronic information retrieval will be presented with relevance to patient care, health care management and health care research. Prerequisite: CIS 1103.

**NUR/HSC 4013. Health Care in Culturally Diverse Populations - 3 credit hours (On demand)**

Explores current issues in health care pertaining to culturally diverse populations from a Christian perspective. Examines the social, economic, political, environmental, and religious factors that affect health in different cultural groups. Identifies therapeutic health care practices for culturally diverse clients, families, and communities. ASN or BSN course elective.

**NUR/HSC 4023. Health Care Finance - 3 credit hours (On demand)**

Examines financial principles, techniques, vocabulary, and procedures used to manage health care budgets and operations. Students will learn how to assess the health care financial environment, seek appropriate data, analyze information, and apply the results to the management of daily operations, using a Christian approach to fiscal responsibilities. ASN or BSN course elective.

**NUR/HSC 4344. Theories and Research - 4 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course surveys selected theories for relevance in nursing practice and application to person, health, society/environment and the nursing profession. The role of nursing theories in the research process with contribution to the development of nursing knowledge is explored. The elementary components of the research process with emphasis on critical examination of selected nursing research literature are introduced. Prerequisite: Statistics.

**NUR 4404. Community Health - 4 hours (Fall, Spring) Curriculum lab fee: \$100**

Theoretical and clinical practice on the concepts and theories related to the health of the community which includes historical, economic, social, cultural and political influences. Health promotion, health maintenance and prevention of disease is emphasized. Clinical practice occurs in health clinics, schools, community shelters, group homes and other locations that serve the diverse health needs of the community. Prerequisites: BIO 4404, NUR 3303, current RN license.

**NUR 4423. Clinical Case Management - 3 hours (On demand)**

This course focuses on nursing case management of the individual/family unit experiencing a life threatening illness or accident. Nursing, family, stress, crisis, and teaching learning theories will be examined. Prerequisites: BIO 4404, NUR 3303. ASN or BSN course elective.

**NUR/HSC 4434. Administration and Leadership - 4 hours (Fall, Spring) Curriculum lab fee: \$100**

This course examines the knowledge and skills necessary to be an effective administrator in the changing health care environment. Prerequisite: current RN license. NUR 4441. Capstone Seminar - 1 hours (Fall, Spring)

Exploration and synthesis of nursing knowledge and practice issues facing the nursing profession and the health care system. Discussion of issues in practice, education and research.

**NUR 4441. Capstone - 1 hour (Spring, Fall)**

This course provides an exploration and synthesis of nursing knowledge and practice issues facing the nursing profession and the health care system, and includes a discussion of issues in practice, education and research. Each student will reflect on their learning in the BSN program and evaluate their achievement of the BSN Program Competencies. Prerequisites: Current RN license. This class is limited to students who are enrolled in the final semester of senior year and intend to graduate at the end of this semester.

**NUR 445(1-4). Special Topics in Nursing- 1-4 hours (On demand)**

A study of topics from one or more fields chosen to meet students' special and/or advanced needs and interests. Potential topics include alternative modes of care delivery, nurse entrepreneurship, and nursing specialties such as staff development nursing and critical care nursing. ASN or BSN course elective.

**NUR 499(1-3). Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Student-proposed topics in nursing practice, education or research which are approved by faculty and department chair for independent study. ASN or BSN course elective.

**PARAMEDICAL**

**PAR 1004. Introduction to Paramedic Science - 4 hours**

This course serves to introduce the student to the role of the Advanced Life Support Provider. Topics covered include roles and responsibilities of ALS providers, medical terminology, self-care, introduction to pharmacology, and initial patient stabilization and management. Students will learn how to obtain a history and perform a physical assessment on a patient.

**PAR 1005. Clinical and Field Experience I - 5 hours**

This clinical course serves to introduce the student to the role of the Advanced Life Support Provider. Topics covered include roles and responsibilities of ALS providers, medical terminology, introduction to pharmacology, and initial patient stabilization and management. Students will learn how to obtain a history and perform a physical assessment on a patient. This course must be taken in conjunction with PAR 1004. This course is the complementary clinical component of PAR1004.

**PAR 1104. The Trauma Patient - 4 hours**

This course provides students with a comprehensive course in the pathophysiology, kinematics, and management of the trauma patient. Topics include multi-systems trauma, spinal injury, head injury, orthopedic injury, and burns

**PAR 1105. Clinical and Field Experience II - 5 hours**

This course focuses on the clinical management of selected diseases, based on body systems. These include infectious and communicable diseases, allergies and anaphylaxis, behavioral disorders, toxicology and hematology, vascular, neurological, endocrine, renal, urogenital, gastrointestinal systems and associated emergencies.. This course must be taken in conjunction with PAR 1014. This course is the complementary clinical component of PAR1014.

**PAR 1026. Special Considerations in Trauma - 6 hours**

This class provides students with the opportunity to study how growth and development impacts the delivery of emergency care. Topics include pediatric and neonatal emergencies, obstetrical care, geriatric emergencies, and age appropriate care. Provisions for providing emergency care to all age groups are presented. The normal physiological changes of aging are reviewed.

**PAR 2004. Medical Emergencies - 4 hours**

This course is an introduction to the pathophysiology and management of selected diseases, based on body systems. These include infectious and communicable diseases, allergies and anaphylaxis, behavioral disorders, toxicology and hematology, vascular, neurological, endocrine, renal, urogenital, gastrointestinal systems and associated emergencies. An overview of common laboratory and diagnostics tests is presented.

**PAR 2005. Clinical and Field Experience III - 5 hours**

This clinical course is the management of selected diseases, based on body systems. These include infectious and communicable diseases, allergies and anaphylaxis, behavioral disorders, toxicology and hematology, vascular, neurological, endocrine, renal, urogenital, gastrointestinal systems and associated emergencies. This course is the complementary course to PAR 2004. It must be taken concurrently with PAR 2004.

**PAR 2014. Operational Management - 4 hours**

This course is an overview course covering all aspects of field practice including roles and responsibilities, medical control, written/oral communications, occupational stress, safety and legal considerations. Protocol interpretation and introduction to research design are covered.

**PAR 2015. Clinical and Field Experience IV – 5 hours**

This course is the clinical course that requires the student to demonstrate mastery of aspects of field practice including roles and responsibilities, medical control, written/oral communications, occupational stress, safety and legal considerations. Protocol interpretation and introduction to research design are covered. This is the complimentary course to PAR 2014. It must be taken concurrently with PAR 2014

**PHILOSOPHY**

**PHI 2013. Philosophical Foundations for a Christian Worldview - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Introduction to historical and/or contemporary philosophical questions, problems, issues, and figures, with special emphasis on topics relevant to constructing and defending a coherent, philosophically adequate, Christian worldview.

**PHI 3013. Logic and Language - 3 hours (On demand)**

Examination of philosophical methods of evaluating arguments, with special emphasis on natural deduction.

Possible coverage of additional topics in philosophy of logic and/or philosophy of language. Prerequisite: PHI 2013 or permission of instructor.

**PHI 4013. Philosophy of Religion - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

Critical analysis of central problems and issues in philosophy of religion, including such topics as the attributes of God, arguments for and against God's existence, the relationship of faith and reason, divine foreknowledge and human freedom, the problem of religious diversity, and the possibility and nature of religious experience, miracles, and immortality. Prerequisite: PHI 2013.

**PHI 4043. Ethics - 3 hours (On demand)**

Critical analysis of prominent historical and contemporary views in ethics, with special attention given to Christian approaches. Exploration of various issues in metaethics (philosophical questions about ethics itself, including the grounding of moral obligation, moral motivation, and the challenge of ethical relativism), normative ethics (theories of right and wrong, such as utilitarianism, Kantianism, and virtue theory), and applied ethics (contemporary ethical issues, such as abortion, euthanasia, and capital punishment). Prerequisite: PHI 2013.

**PHI 4153. Metaphysics - 3 hours (On demand)**

Critical analysis of central problems and issues in metaphysics, including such topics as the fundamental constituent(s) of reality, the nature of existence and truth, the relationship of mind and body, free will, personal identity, the reality of the external world, and the nature of space and time. Prerequisite: PHI 2013.

**PHI 4163. Epistemology - 3 hours (On demand)**

Critical analysis of central problems and issues in epistemology, including such topics as the analysis of knowledge; theories of justification, truth, and perception; knowledge of the external world and the challenge of skepticism; the problem of induction; the possibility of religious knowledge; and the ethics of belief. Prerequisite: PHI 2013.

**PHI 4213. Kierkegaard – 3 hours (On demand)**

This course introduces students to the thought and writings of Søren Kierkegaard, one of the most important and influential Christian thinkers of the nineteenth century. The course is designed to help students grasp the major themes of the Kierkegaardian corpus, with an eye towards personal appropriation of the critiques Kierkegaard levels at his Christian readers. Special emphasis is placed on those works with clear application to contemporary Christian thought. Prerequisite: PHI 2013

**PHI 4223. God and Freedom – 3 hours (On demand)**

This course discusses several problems that arise from the way that God's existence and nature bear on the topic of freedom. The first part of the course addresses the alleged threat to human freedom posed by divine foreknowledge and divine sovereignty. The second part of the course develops the problem of divine freedom. The issue here is whether God's essential nature restricts the range of actions that are possible for God to perform, and if so, whether God thereby fails to be morally responsible or praiseworthy for His actions. Prerequisite: PHI 2013

**PHI 4233. Atheism – 3 hours (On demand)**

This course introduces students to several facets of the contemporary discussion of atheism. The issue is addressed from multiple perspectives, including (i) "popular" atheism (arguments for atheism pitched at the level of the educated layperson), (ii) philosophical atheology (sophisticated arguments that marshal the full resources of

philosophical analysis to try to prove atheism or refute theism), and (iii) theistic responses to atheism (how theists should respond to atheist arguments and whether / why it is important for believers to listen to their atheist critics).

Prerequisite: PHI 2013

**PHI 4243. The Problem of Evil – 3 hours (On demand)**

The problem of evil comes in a variety of forms. Some philosophers claim that God and evil are logically incompatible; others allege that belief in God is unwarranted on the grounds that the particular types and quantity of evil in the world make it unlikely that God exists. Horrendous evils—roughly, evils that seem to make the lives of those who experience them not worth living—raise a unique and seemingly even more intractable difficulty for the classical theist. This course develops each of these versions of the problem of evil and discusses various possible lines of response. Prerequisite: PHI 2013

**PHI 4253. The Problem of Hell – 3 hours (On demand)**

If God is perfectly loving and just, how could any person be consigned to hell for all eternity? This course explains why the problem of hell is arguably the most difficult version of the problem of evil for Christians. Numerous facets of the problem are explored, along with various possible ways of responding to the problem. The traditional view of hell (in both its literal and metaphorical forms), annihilationism, universalism, and the choice modal of hell are each considered, developed, and critiqued. Prerequisite: PHI 2013

**PHI 495(1-4). Intensive Studies in Philosophy - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Intensive study of selected philosophical issues, problems, historical periods, and/or major figures. Since topics will vary, course may be taken repeatedly for credit. Prerequisite: PHI 2013.

**PHI 499(1-3). Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Independent study of some problem, topic, or historical figure(s) in philosophy not covered in the organized courses. Prerequisites: Philosophy minor, 3.00 GPA in major, 9 hours of philosophy and 60 hours total completed, permission of instructor.

**PHYSICAL SCIENCE**

**PHS 1004. Introduction to Physical Science - 4 hours (Winterfest, Spring)**

An integrated study of selected basic principles and concepts of chemistry and physics, including topics of current interest. Designed for the general student. Three lectures each week and one laboratory period per week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisite: MAT 1143 or satisfactory scores on the prealgebra and intermediate algebra portions of the enhanced ACT examination.

**PHS 1114. Introduction to Earth Science - 4 hours (Fall, Winterfest)**

Basic principles of the earth in space, its atmosphere, the oceans and the development of land forms by geologic agents. Designed for the general student. Three lectures, one laboratory period per week. Lab fee \$40.

**PHS 2005. Physical Science for Elementary and Middle School Teachers - 5 hours (Spring)**

A study of the basics of astronomy, chemistry, geology, meteorology, and physics. Designed to emphasize discovery-based learning and inquiry-related instructional techniques by significantly utilizing enhanced classroom technology, hands-on laboratory experimentation, library research, and writing components. Four lectures, one laboratory period each week. Lab fee \$50. Prerequisites: ENG 1113 and either MAT 1143 or MAT 2283. Note: Open only to elementary and middle school education majors.

**PHS 2214. Meteorology - 4 hours (On demand)**

A study of the earth's atmosphere and forces that influence weather phenomena including environmental trends. Three lectures, one laboratory period per week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisites: MAT 1143 or satisfactory scores on the prealgebra and the intermediate algebra portions of the enhanced ACT examination.

**PHS 2314. Astronomy - 4 hours (Fall)**

A study of the historical and descriptive aspects of the solar system, stars, galaxies and current topics related to space science. Three lectures, one laboratory period per week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisites: MAT 1143 or satisfactory scores on the prealgebra and the intermediate algebra portions of the enhanced ACT examination.

**PHS 295(1-5). Intensive Studies in the Physical Sciences - 1-5 hours (On demand)**

Topics of special interest not available to the student in the traditional course offerings. May be repeated as topics change. Lab fee \$10-\$50 as necessary. Prerequisites: Determined by nature of topic studied.

**PHS 3303. History and Philosophy of Science and Technology - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

A study of the historical and philosophical foundations of science and technology, accompanied by an examination of the logical and ethical ramifications of various past and present science and technology phenomena.

Prerequisites: The general education life science requirement, the general education physical science requirement, and ENG 2213.

## **PHYSICAL THERAPY**

### **PTH 2523 Introduction to Physical Therapy - 45 clock hrs (Spring, even years)**

Introduces students to the multifaceted role of the physical therapy profession. Topics include the diversity and growth of healthcare and physical therapy, methodologies used in physical therapy education, and the concept of the health care team. Introduction to medical terminology will also be made, teaching the student to form medical terms, and define medical terms used in medical documents to be able to read and write these documents.

Prerequisite: none.

## **PHYSICS**

### **PHY 1115. General Physics I - 5 hours (Fall)**

A non-calculus physics course emphasizing the fundamental concepts of mechanics, heat and wave motion.

Designed for pre-physical therapy, science education, biology, pre-medical, pre-veterinary, pre-optometry and pre-pharmacy majors. Four lectures, one laboratory period each week. Lab fee \$60. Prerequisites: MAT 1143 or satisfactory scores on the prealgebra and intermediate algebra portions of the enhanced ACT examination.

### **PHY 1125. General Physics II - 5 hours (Spring)**

A continuation of PHY 1115, emphasizing the fundamental concepts of electricity, magnetism, and optics; introduction to atomic physics. Four lectures, one laboratory period each week. Lab fee \$60. Prerequisite: PHY 1115.

### **PHY 2215. University Physics I - 5 hours (Fall)**

A rigorous calculus-based physics course emphasizing mechanics, heat and wave motion. Designed for pre-engineers, computer science and physical science majors. Four lectures, one laboratory period each week. Lab fee \$60. Prerequisite: MAT 2255 or concurrent enrollment. NOTE: A student cannot receive credit for both PHY 1115 and 2215.

### **PHY 2225. University Physics II - 5 hours (Spring)**

A continuation of PHY 2215, emphasizing electricity, magnetism and optics; introduction to atomic physics. Four lectures, one laboratory period each week. Lab fee \$60. Prerequisites: PHY 2215 and MAT 2263 or concurrent enrollment. NOTE: A student cannot receive credit for both PHY 1125 and 2225.

### **PHY 295(1-3). Special Topics in Physics - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

A study of topics from one or more of the fields of physics chosen to meet student needs and interests. Lab fee \$12-\$36 as necessary. Prerequisite: PHY 1124 or PHY 2225.

### **PHY 3233. Mechanics - 3 hours (Spring)**

Application of the principles of vector mechanics to problems of equilibrium. Topics include resultants, equilibrium, trusses, centroids and moments of inertia. Designed for pre-engineers and physics minors. Three lectures each week. Prerequisites: PHY 2215 and MAT 2255.

### **PHY 3363. Modern Physics - 3 hours (On demand)**

A study of the atomic view of matter and radiation, relativity and wave-particle duality; basic concepts of quantum physics. Three lectures each week. Prerequisites: PHY 2225 or PHY 1124 and MAT 1195.

### **PHY 3413 (CIS 2233). Machine Organization - 3 hours (Fall)**

A survey of the electronic and mechanical components of a computer, including processing units, memory and I/O devices. Also includes an introduction to assembly language programming. Three lectures per week. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisites: CIS 1154 and PHY 2225.

### **PHY 395(1-4). Special Topics in Physics - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

A study of topics from one or more fields chosen to meet special student needs and interests. Topics could include dynamics, advanced mechanics, optics, thermodynamics, electromagnetic field theory, electronics and nuclear physics. Laboratory may be included. Lecture and laboratory periods variable. Lab fee \$12-\$48 if necessary. Prerequisites: Determined by nature and level of topics studied.

### **PHY 4413. Advanced Electricity and Magnetism - 3 hours (On demand)**

A course emphasizing vector calculus techniques in the study of electrostatics, electric fields, magnetostatics, magnetic fields and electrodynamics. Three lectures per week. Prerequisites: PHY 2225 and MAT 3363.

## **POLITICAL SCIENCE**

### **POL 1111. Missouri Constitution – 1 hour (OLIS course only)**

Organization and policy of Missouri State government as established by the Missouri State Constitution. Course promotes familiarity and understanding of Missouri government and its influence on the citizens of the state. This course is designed to meet the state statute requirement for the Missouri Constitution for students transferring with a course equivalent to POL 1113 from an institution outside of the state of Missouri. Course fee \$50 in lieu of OLIS course tuition and fees.

### **POL 1113. American Government and Politics - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Origin, organization and policy of United States government at the national, state and local levels. Encourages citizen participation and leadership in democratic processes beginning at the community level. Fulfills the Missouri statutory requirement.

### **POL 2101. Prelaw Seminar - 1 hour (Spring)**

A career oriented course which identifies the major fields of law; also includes a study of the requirements for admission to law school with emphasis on the types of Law School Admission Test questions.

### **POL 2223. American State and Local Government - 3 hours (Spring)**

Organization, administration and problems of state, county, municipal and other local governments in the United States. Prerequisite: POL 1113.

### **POL 295(1-4). Special Topics in Political Science - 1-4 hours**

Prerequisite: POL 1113.

### **POL 3313. International Relations - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

An in-depth study of relations among the nations of the world and the problems which arise with their constantly increasing interactions. Prerequisite: POL 1113.

### **POL 3323. Comparative Government - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

A comparison of different kinds of political systems in the various regions of the world. The U.S. style of democracy will be compared with parliamentary systems, middle eastern and African authoritarianism, socialist systems, Asian democracies and Latin American corporatism. Prerequisite: POL 1113.

### **POL 4003. Public Administration – 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

Focuses on examination of the core activities of government that are performed for the most part by highly trained experts and specialized organizations. Emphasis is placed on the development and implementation of public policy. Prerequisite: POL 1113.

### **POL/HIS 4013. African History and Politics – 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

Explores the political and economic changes in African states and the issues of development since independence. Included in the study are the historical origins of the African state, the contemporary context of globalization, and the position of Africa in the world economic system. Prerequisite: POL 1113.

### **POL 4453. Congress and the Legislative Process - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

Major topics include: origin and powers of the United States Congress; relation of Congress to the other branches of government and to the public; leadership, partisanship, the committee system and policy making; comparison with the state legislatures. Prerequisite: POL 1113 or consent of instructor.

### **POL 4563. The Supreme Court and Constitutional Development - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Focuses on landmark Supreme Court decisions and judicial interpretations of the U.S. Constitution from the 1790's until the present; topics addressed include origins of the Constitution, powers of the three branches, separation of powers, regulation of commerce and individual rights based on the Bill of Rights. Prerequisite: POL 1113 or consent of the instructor.

### **POL 4673. The American Presidency - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

Explains the role of the President in the American Federal System. Focuses on relations with the public and the press, the Congress and the Courts, the bureaucracy and public policy. Prerequisite: POL 1113.

### **POL 4883. Political Philosophy - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

A study of the political themes in the classical philosophies from Platonism to Marxism in comparison with biblical teachings on the same themes. Major topics addressed include: the nature of man, the ideal form of governments, the citizen's responsibility to the government, the government's responsibility to the citizen, the definition of liberty and the nature of human rights. Prerequisites: POL 1113 and 60 or more hours of credit.

### **POL 495(1-4). Intensive Studies in Political Science - 1-4 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A seminar investigating a selected topic or theme in the light of previous and current interpretations. Areas of study will vary with each offering; therefore, the student may elect to repeat the course when different content is offered. Prerequisite: Six hours of political science and/or consent of instructor.

**POL 498(1-8). Internship - 1-8 hours (On demand)**

Credit for participation in approved off-campus internship, training, or in-service training experience in government related activity. Prerequisite: 12 hours of political science, 60 or more hours of credit, minimum GPA of 2.25, and approval of the department.

**POL 499(1-3). Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Advanced studies of specific topics. Prerequisites: 15 hours of political science and 60 or more hours of credit.

**PSYCHOLOGY**

**PSY 1013. General Psychology - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A "life-oriented" course including physiological backgrounds of behavior, development, motivation, emotion, intelligence, personality, adjustment and social psychology. May be counted towards General Education credit.

**PSY/SOC 2001. Sophomore Seminar - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

This is a topical course emphasizing the content of the majors in behavioral sciences and the APA (American Psychological Association) style of writing.

**PSY 2023. Psychology of Adjustment - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A psychology of adjustment course focusing on areas affecting mental health (i.e., stress, personality, relationships). Emphasis on class involvement and personal application. Prerequisite: 32 hours completed.

**PSY 2063. Systems of Psychology - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Major concepts of various systems of psychological thought in current and historical perspective. Prerequisite: PSY 1013.

**PSY/SOC/SWK 2233. Introduction to Research - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course will provide students with an overview of the various research methods in the behavioral sciences. Specific attention will be given to the different methods of assessment, evaluation, and research inquiry found in the fields of psychology, sociology, and social work. Prerequisites: PSY 1013, SOC 1003 or SWK 2003.

**PSY 295(1-3). Special Topics - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Study of critical issues and topics in psychology not covered in other course offerings. Areas of study will vary from year to year. Students may repeat this course once.

**PSY/SOC 3001. Junior Seminar - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

This is a topical course emphasizing the career opportunities for behavioral science majors and graduate school preparation. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

**PSY 3003. Human Sexuality - 3 hours (Fall, or on demand)**

A course designed to provide the student with frank, factual information about the many aspects of sex; to help enable the student to see sex as a natural, integral, God-ordained component of marriage; and to dispel common myths and misconceptions about sex. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

**PSY 3013. Relationships - 3 hours (J-terms)**

A personal application course designed to introduce healthy relational principles through self-exploration of interpersonal needs, dynamics, and relating skills.

**PSY 3033. Abnormal Psychology - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Major psychoses, psychoneuroses, sexual adjustment and an analysis of childhood background which leads to mental breakdowns, phobias, compulsions and hysteria. Prerequisite: PSY 1013.

**PSY/EDU 3053. Child Development - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A study of the operation of normal psychological and developmental processes in the lives of children from birth to adolescence. Prerequisite: PSY 1013 or EDU 2113. In order to be enrolled in EDU 3053 a GPA of 3.00 is required.

**PSY 3063. Human Growth and Development - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A "Life-Span" study of human growth and developmental processes including physiological, psychological and sociological influences and effects. Students receiving credit for this course cannot receive credit for both PSY 3053 and PSY 4033 in the psychology major. Prerequisites: PSY 1013 or EDU 2113.

**PSY/SOC 3073. Social Psychology - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Survey of social psychology theories, research methods, and practical applications focusing on how people influence one another and are influenced by others. Includes topics such as attitudes and persuasion, friendships and romantic relationships, the self and social cognition, helping behavior, and group processes. Prerequisites: PSY 1013 or SOC 1003.



**PSY/SOC 3083. Neurodevelopmental Disorders: Psychological and Sociological Implications - 3 hours (Spring)**  
 Definition, diagnosis, classification, perceptual and conceptual evaluation. Multi-disciplinary approach to cognitive impairments. Three hours credit in either psychology or sociology (not both). Two lectures, one laboratory each week. Prerequisites: PSY 1013 or SOC 1003.

**PSY 3093. Psychology of Learning - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

Survey of the field of learning in terms of historical backgrounds, acquisition, retention, forgetting, transfer and motivation. A brief introduction to the various theories and systems of learning is included. Prerequisites: 2063.

**PSY/SOC 3243. Elementary Statistics - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Measurement, averages, variability percentile rank, normal curve, correlation, chi-square and probability related to the behavior sciences. Prerequisites: PSY 1013 or SOC 1003 or EDU 2113 and CIS 1103 or 1033.

**PSY 3313. Introduction to Counseling - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

An introduction to counseling theory, methods and techniques, including a study of client-counselor encounters, stages of counseling and the counseling interview. Prerequisites: PSY 2063 and 64 hours completed.

**PSY 3393. Introduction to Sports Psychology - 3 hours (Spring, odd years, or as needed)**

An introduction to the field of sports psychology and performance enhancement. This course will cover sport and exercise psychology as well as techniques used in the field. This course will prepare the student for any graduate program that is in the area of sports psychology. Prerequisites: PSY 1013.

**PSY/SOC 4001. Senior Seminar - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

This a topical course for behavioral sciences majors, which emphasizes professional development and ethics of the profession and also serves as a cap-stone course for the purposes of integration and assessment. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

**PSY 4023. The Psychology of Personality - 3 hours (Spring)**

Factors and conditions relating to personality structure and dynamics, defense mechanisms and a critical examination of the theories of personality. Prerequisites: 2063.

**PSY 4033. Adolescent Development - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A study of the development processes of the adolescent, beginning at puberty and continuing through late adolescence. Prerequisite: PSY 1013 or EDU 2113.

**PSY/SOC 4053. Dealing with Death and Dying - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

An examination of how society and its institutions, the individual and survivors view and are affected by the process of dying and death. Guidelines are provided to enable the students to aid others and themselves in dealing with death and dying. Prerequisite: PSY 1013 or SOC 1003.

**PSY 4083. Psychology of Religion - 3 hours (Summer)**

This course will include an examination of theory and research pertaining to psychological perspectives on religious belief, behavior, development, and outcomes from a Christian perspective. Also to include an examination of the relationship between psychology and Christian faith. .

**PSY 4093. Behavior Modification - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

A course oriented to the rationale and theoretical basis of behavior modification and its clinical use in a clinical therapy setting. Specific principles and techniques will be discussed. Prerequisites: PSY 2063.

**PSY 4223. Psychological Testing - 3 hours (Spring)**

Survey of the field of psychological testing with emphasis on types of tests, validity and reliability. Prerequisites: PSY 2063 and 3243.

**PSY/SOC 4233. Research Design and Methods - 3 hours (Fall)**

Intensive analysis of experimental designs and methods of research including measurement issues, ethical considerations, sampling techniques, data-gathering techniques, data analysis and interpretation, presentations and reporting of results. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisites: PSY or SOC 3243.

**PSY 4243. Pre-marital Counseling - 3 hours (J-terms)**

An applied course designed to give the student a working knowledge of premarital counseling. Focus will be given to assessment tools, biblical foundation of marriage and the premarital counseling process. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

**PSY 4263. Physiological Psychology - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

An introduction to the biological/physiological basis for human behavior. The structure and the function of the nervous system, neuropsychological methods, sensation, emotional responses, learning, memory and psychopathology will be covered. Prerequisites: PSY 2063 and BIO 1004 or BIO 1114.

**PSY 4273. Small Group - 3 hours (J-terms)**

An innovative course that is conducted as an "experiential interaction laboratory" providing students the opportunity to increase their understanding and skills in the areas of personal, interpersonal and small group communication. Prerequisites: 64 hours completed. Graded Pass/Fail.

**PSY 4313. Counseling Methods and Practice - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

An experientially oriented study of the counseling process with special emphasis on methodology and practice in the art of listening and the exercise of appropriate judgment. Prerequisite: Minimum of a C in PSY 3313.

**PSY/SOC 4333. Child Abuse and Neglect - 3 hours (J-terms)**

A study of child abuse and neglect with consideration given to causes, symptoms, treatment and prevention. A special section is included dealing with the treatment of adult survivors of child abuse. Prerequisite: SOC 1003 or PSY 1013.

**PSY 4363. Marriage and Family Counseling - 3 hours (Fall)**

Theories and practices of marriage and family practice, with emphasis on the family as a system. Include intergenerational and development issues and characteristics of a successfully functioning family. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

**PSY/SOC 4373. Being Human and Addicted (Addictionology) - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

A study of the effects of drugs on the human being, issues of physiology, psychology, sociology and religion will be addressed as they relate to chemical dependency. An overview of treatment methods and therapy will be included. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

**PSY 4883. Advanced Counseling Methods and Practice - 3 hours (On demand)**

A course designed to give the advanced counseling minor practice in role-play counseling situations involving the initial interview, analysis of data, written summaries, diagnosis and critique of same. This class will involve videotaping of the role-play sessions. Prerequisite: Minimum of a C in PSY 4313.

**PSY 495(1-4). Intensive Studies - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

A study of critical issues in psychology that are not covered in other course offerings. Areas of study will vary from year to year. Students may elect to repeat the course. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

**PSY 498(3-6) Internship - 3-6 hours (On demand)**

The internship experience is designed to give the upper level psychology major supervised field experience in a social services or related area. Prerequisites: 64 hours completed, at least 15 hours of the major and minimum GPA of 3.00. Graded Pass/Fail.

**PSY 499(1-3). Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Advanced studies of specific topics arranged by department chair.

## **RADIOGRAPHY**

**RAD 1103. Introduction to Radiologic Technology – 3 hours (Summer)**

An overview of the radiology profession and health care environment, radiography program policies, basic radiation protection, introduction to imaging, medical ethics and law, and methods of patient care. Attendance of hospital orientation and basic life support (BLS) certification are required. Prerequisites: Admission to the Program

**RAD 1201. Contrast Agents – 1 hour (Fall)**

Course involves study of contrast agents and pharmacology, including types, uses, patient reactions, and emergency treatment for reactions. The basic techniques of venipuncture are included. Prerequisites: CHE 1104, CHE 1115, or PHY 1114, RAD 1503

**RAD 1305. Radiographic Procedures I – 5 hours (Fall)**

Fundamentals of radiographic procedures, positioning techniques and terminology. This course includes routine positions and an introduction to image analysis. Radiographic anatomy, radiation protection and patient care skills are reinforced. Lab will include demonstrations, practice and evaluations. Prerequisites: BIO 2204, BIO 3304, RAD 1103

**RAD 1503. Radiologic Science – 3 hours (Fall)**

A study of the fundamentals of atomic theory, basic electricity and x-ray circuitry, structure and function of x-ray tubes, the production and emission of x-radiation, and interactions of x-radiation with matter. Prerequisites: MAT 1143, RAD 1103

**RAD 1603. Radiographic Procedures II – 3 hours (Spring)**

Advanced radiographic procedures and positioning techniques. This course includes positioning modifications based on patient's condition and age. Radiographic anatomy, radiation protection and patient care skills are reinforced. Lab will include demonstration, practice, evaluations and image analysis. Prerequisites: RAD 1305

**RAD 1613. Radiographic Procedures III – 3 hours (Fall)**

A comprehensive study of examinations with emphasis on studies utilizing contrast media. Includes image analysis. Radiographic anatomy, radiation protection and patient care skills are reinforced. Prerequisites: RAD 1603

**RAD 1702. Film-Screen Image Acquisition & Processing – 2 hours (Spring)**

A study of the film-screen imaging process including the processing of films. Image analysis of radiographs is included.

Prerequisites: CHE 1104, CHE 115 or PHY 114, RAD 1503

**RAD 1802. Radiographic Imaging I – 2 hours (Spring)**

A study of radiographic image qualities and the factors that produce the image. Methods of improving image quality and image analysis are included. Also includes Introduction to Quality Management. Prerequisites: RAD 1103 [Intro to Radiologic Technology, RAD 1503

**RAD 1901. Radiographic Imaging II – 1 hour (Fall)**

A study of digital imaging radiography systems including an overview of digital imaging, computed radiography, digital radiography, digital fluoroscopy, networking, and PACS systems. Includes image analysis. Also includes conventional fluoroscopy. Prerequisites: CIS 1103, RAD 1503, RAD 1802

**RAD 1902. Radiation Protection & Biology - 2 hours (Fall)**

An in depth study of radiation biology and radiation protection principles to include radiation quantities and units, interactions of radiation with matter, molecular and cellular radiation biology, stochastic and deterministic effects, radiation protection principles for the patient and occupational worker, radiation detection and protection from radioisotope sources, radiation exposure limits and regulations. Prerequisites: CHE 1104, CHE 1115, or PHY 1114, RAD 1503 [Radiologic Science], RAD 1802

**RAD 1912. Advanced Imaging Procedures – 2 hours (Spring 8 Weeks)**

A study of advanced radiologic imaging modalities including Computed Tomography, Magnetic Resonance Imaging, and Ultrasonography. Students will prepare for employment through development of interview skills and creation of resumes. Prerequisites: CIS 1103, RAD 1613

**RAD 1922. Radiologic Pathology – 2 hours (Spring 8 Weeks)**

Introduction to pathology including etiology and processes of human trauma and disease according to body systems. Emphasis on radiographic appearance of diseases and adjustments to radiographic technique for disease processes. Prerequisites: BIO 2204, BIO 3304, RAD 1613

**RAD 1931. Cross-Sectional Anatomy – 1 hour (Spring 8 Weeks)**

A detailed investigation of cross-sectional anatomy of the cranium, thorax, abdomen, and pelvis. Includes a comparative study of relationship anatomy with correlation of computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Prerequisites: BIO 2204, BIO 3304, RAD 1503, RAD 1613

**RAD 1944. Curriculum Review – 4 hours (Spring 8 weeks)**

A comprehensive review with an emphasis on test taking skills in preparation to sit for a credentialing examination. Prerequisites: RAD 1912, RAD 1922, RAD 1931

**RAD 2003. Clinical Education I - 3 hours. Fall 1st Year**

Clinical experiences under the supervision of registered Radiologic Technologists. Students progress through a structured, sequential, competency-based clinical education system. Students will use critical thinking and problem solving skills in applying concepts learned from radiographic procedure courses in performing examinations. Students will employ patient care and communication skills. Prerequisites: RAD 1103

**RAD 2013. Clinical Education II - 3 hours. Spring 1st Year**

This is a continuation of Clinical Education I. Clinical experiences under the supervision of registered Radiologic Technologists. Students progress through a structured, sequential, competency-based clinical education system. Students will use critical thinking and problem solving skills in applying concepts learned from radiographic procedure courses in performing examinations. Students will employ patient care and communication skills. Prerequisites: RAD 2003

**RAD 2123. Clinical Education III - 3 hours. Summer 2nd Year**

This is a continuation of Clinical Education II. Clinical experiences under the supervision of registered Radiologic Technologists. Students progress through a structured, sequential, competency-based clinical education system. Students will use critical thinking and problem solving skills in applying concepts learned from radiographic procedure courses in performing examinations. Students will employ patient care and communication skills. Prerequisites: RAD 2013

**RAD 2133. Clinical Education IV - 3 hours. Fall 2nd Year**

This is a continuation of Clinical Education III. Clinical experiences under the supervision of registered Radiologic Technologists. Students progress through a structured, sequential, competency-based clinical education system.

Students will use critical thinking and problem solving skills in applying concepts learned from radiographic procedure courses in performing examinations. Students will employ patient care and communication skills.

Prerequisites: RAD 2123

**RAD 2143. Clinical Education V - 3 hours. Spring 2nd Year**

This is a continuation of Clinical Education IV. Clinical experiences under the supervision of registered Radiologic Technologists. Students progress through a structured, sequential, competency-based clinical education system.

Students will use critical thinking and problem solving skills in applying concepts learned from radiographic procedure courses in performing examinations. Students will employ patient care and communication skills.

Prerequisites: RAD 2133

**RECREATION and LEISURE STUDIES**

**REC/SOC 1102. Introduction to Leisure - 2 hours (Fall, even years)**

A basic course which provides a philosophical and conceptual framework of leisure. Theoretical, sociological, historical and spiritual aspects are included. An investigatory approach in which leisure is identified with recreation and other areas of life.

**REC 1113. Foundations of Community Recreation - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

A course concerning the history, nature, extent and significance of recreation in the community setting. Special attention is focused on government related agencies that provide public leisure services. Course fee \$15.

**REC 1123. Principles of Church Recreation - 3 hours (Fall)**

A survey course in the interpretation, objectives, history and philosophy of recreation in the church and its relationship and contribution to the total church ministry. An overview of the various program areas of church recreation is included.

**REC 2042. Social Recreation - 2 hours (Fall, odd years)**

A course in the planning, promotion and conducting of various types of events. Classroom discussion and demonstrations of activities for parties, fellowships and other social occasions included. Course fee \$10.

**REC 2052. Camp and Retreat Administration - 2 hours (Spring)**

A study of organizational, administrative and programming aspects of resident camps, day camps and retreats. Includes history of the camping movement and an overview of outdoor education.

**REC/CED 2062. Drama in the Church and Community - 2 hours (Spring, On demand)**

A practical application course with special emphasis given to the role of drama in the church and community.

Includes a study of various types of drama, organizational methods for the establishment of an on-going program and review of resources.

**REC/KIN 2072. Senior Adult Recreation - 2 hours (Spring, even years)**

An investigation of the needs and potentials of senior adults with emphasis on recreation programming opportunities. Problems of aging are also considered. Course fee \$30.

**REC/KIN 2092. Recreation and Athletic Facilities - 2 hours (Fall)**

A course which examines the planning and design of recreation and athletic facilities. Also includes practical considerations for operating a facility.

**REC 295(1-3). Special Topics in Recreation - 1-3 hours (As arranged)**

An intensified approach to selected themes or subject matter in recreation. Areas of study may vary. Prerequisites: 8 hours in recreation.

**REC 3163. Recreation Leadership - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A course designed for training leaders of recreation. Techniques of direct recreation leadership and methods for practical application of leadership skills are emphasized. Includes lab. (Must be taken at SBU). Prerequisites: REC 1102 and 1113 or 1123.

**REC 3263 Environment Resource Management – 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

A course in planning and developing recreation resources and their affect on the natural environment. The course will introduce students to principles, theories, and methods of renewable resources, environmental interpretation and education. Course fee \$30.

**REC 3783. Recreation Field Guidance Seminar - 3 hours (Spring on demand)**

A laboratory-type exposure to recreation; actual situations are encountered and discussed in seminar fashion.

Prerequisites: REC 1102 and 1113 or 1123.

**REC 3992. Readings in Recreation - 2 hours (Fall, odd years)**

A concentrated study of books relating to the field of recreation. Oral and written work pertinent to each book is required.

**REC/KIN 4023. Organization and Administration of Sport - 3 hours (Fall)**

A course emphasizing the methodology of planning, organizing, administering and managing the recreation department. Consideration given to staff and personnel, equipment, budgeting, records, reports and programming. Prerequisites: 64 hours completed.

**REC 4043 Concepts of Therapeutic Recreation – 3 hours (Block, Spring)**

Surveys areas of disabilities that may be distinguished or reserved for services by the Therapeutic Recreation specialist. It is designed to help the prospective therapist identify and understand the unique problems of the disabled individual giving specific consideration to mental retardation, pervasive development disorders, learning disabilities mental health disorders, physical disabilities, communication and visual disorders, health impairments, aging, juvenile and adult corrections.

**REC 495(1-3). Intensive Studies in Recreation - 1-3 hours (As arranged)**

An intensified approach to selected themes or subject matter in recreation. Areas of study may vary. Prerequisites: 12 hours in recreation and 64 hours completed.

**REC 496(1-3). Recreation Practicum - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer)**

Credit given for on-the-field experience gained in the practice of specified recreation related duties. Settings are determined according to individual circumstances. (Maximum of 3 hours total may be earned toward major.) Prerequisite: 64 hours completed. (Restricted to Recreation majors or instructor's approval.)

**REC 497(1-2). Recreation Symposium - 1-2 hours (On demand)**

Credit given for special short-term, off-campus study in the field of recreation including labs, clinics or conferences as sponsored by national, regional or state recreation associations or agencies. (Restricted to recreation majors or minors with 64 hours completed.)

**REC 4989 Internship in Recreation – 10 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer)**

A fulltime residency for on-the-job training under the supervision of a church or community recreation professional. Includes observation, supervision, planning, instruction, direct leadership and evaluation. Prerequisites: A minimum GPA of 2.00 in all coursework taken at SBU prior to application for internship and prior to internship itself, restricted to Recreation Management majors with 96 hours completed. Course fee \$150.

**REC 499(1-3). Independent Investigations in Recreation - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Exploratory projects or undergraduate research and directed individual study in recreation areas not included in the regular curriculum. See further guidelines in this catalog under "Independent Study." (Restricted to recreation majors with 96 hours completed.)

**RELIGION**

**REL 295(1-3). Special Topics in Religion - 1-3 hours**

Investigation of selected themes, topics or current issues in religion. Areas of study will vary from year to year (the course may be repeated).

**REL 499(1-3). Independent Research - 1-3 hours**

**SCIENCE AND CHRISTIAN FAITH**

**SCF 3402. Biology Through the Eyes of Faith - 2 hours (Fall)**

Study from the biblical perspective of the unique nature of biology and its interaction with Christian thought. Working from the authority of the Scriptures and the conviction that Christianity is true, this course examines the history of biology, emphasizing the interactions of the life sciences with society in medicine, genetics and the environment. Prerequisite: General education requirement in life science.

**SCF 3412. Chemistry Through the Eyes of Faith - 2 hours (Spring, even years)**

Study from the biblical perspective of the unique nature of chemistry and its interaction with Christian thought. Working from the authority of the Scriptures and the conviction that Christianity is true, this course examines the history of chemistry, emphasizing the interactions of chemistry with society in religion, medicine and the environment. Prerequisite: General education requirements in the physical sciences.

**SCF 3422. Mathematics Through the Eyes of Faith - 2 hours (Fall, even years, Winterfest, even years)**

Study from the biblical perspective of the unique nature of mathematics and its interaction with Christian thought. Working from the authority of the Scriptures and the conviction that Christianity is true, this course examines the history of mathematics, emphasizing the interactions of mathematics with society and Christian thought. Prerequisite: General education requirements in mathematics.

**SCF 3432. Physics Through the Eyes of Faith - 2 hours (Spring, odd years)**

Study from the biblical perspective of the unique nature of physics and its interaction with Christian thought. Working from the authority of the Scriptures and the conviction that Christianity is true, this course examines the history of physics, emphasizing the interactions of the physics and astronomy with society and religious thought. Prerequisite: General education requirements in physical science.

**SOCIAL WORK**

**SWK 2003. Introduction to Social Work - 3 hours (Fall)**

This course will provide students with a broad overview of the profession of social work. Specific attention will be given to social work's historical background, ethics and values, practice settings, and historical and current social welfare policies.

**SWK/PSY/SOC 2233. Introduction to Research - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course will provide students with an overview of the various research methods in the behavioral sciences. Specific attention will be given to the different methods of assessment, evaluation, and research inquiry found in the fields of psychology, sociology, and social work. Prerequisites: PSY 1013, SOC 1003 or SWK 2003.

**SWK 296(1-3). Special Topics - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Study of critical issues and topics in social work not covered in other course offerings. Areas of study will vary from year to year. Students may repeat this course once.

**SWK 3013. Integrating Faith & Social Work Practice - 3 hours (Fall)**

This course explores the basic tenants of a Christian worldview and compares and contrasts them with the underlying values and theoretical basis of social work. Students will be encouraged to develop personal insight and understanding on how to integrate Christian principles and values into social work practice. Additionally, considerations for social work practice with other faiths likely to be encountered in practice settings will be explored. Prerequisite: Admission to the BSW program.

**SWK 3043. Social Work with Diverse Populations - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course prepares students to work with diverse groups in local and global settings. Identifying and developing skills for culturally competent social work generalist practice will be emphasized in this course. Prerequisite: Admission to the BSW program

**SWK 3063. Human Behavior in the Social Environment I - 3 hours (Fall)**

This course is the first of two Human Behavior and the Social Environment courses required for social work majors. The class focuses on the biological, psychological, and sociological development of individuals across the lifespan, emphasizing a systems perspective. Theoretical frameworks of understanding a person's behavior in their social environment will also be emphasized. Prerequisite: SWK 2003 and admission to the BSW program or a declared social welfare minor.

**SWK 3073. Human Behavior in the Social Environment II - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course is the second of two Human Behavior and the Social Environment courses required for social work majors. The course introduces students to knowledge, theories, and concepts about human behavior within the context of groups, organizations, and communities. Special emphasis will be placed on learning and understanding the functions and effects of racial, ethnic and cultural diversity as they relate to macro theories. Prerequisite: SWK 2003 and admission to the BSW program.

**SWK 3113. Social Work Practice I: Helping Skills - 3 hours (Fall)**

This course is the first in a series of four social work practice courses. It will introduce the student to fundamental knowledge and skills necessary for professional generalist social work practice. Prerequisite: SWK 2003 and admission to the BSW program or a declared social welfare minor.

**SWK 3123. Social Work Practice II: Individuals - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course is the second in a series of four social work practice courses. The purpose of this course is continued preparation for generalist social work practice with an emphasis and focus on micro level social work practice with individuals. Program fee \$250. Prerequisite: SWK 3113 and admission to the BSW program.

**SWK 3133. Social Work Practice III: Families and Groups - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course is the third in a series of four social work practice courses. The purpose of this course is continued preparation for generalist social work practice with an emphasis and focus on practice with groups and families. Prerequisite: SWK 3133 and admission to the BSW program.

**SWK 4013. Social Welfare Policy - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course is designed to introduce students to social policy development and policy analysis. Discussion will include the social, political, and economic forces that shape policy. Attention will also be given to major social

welfare policies and programs in the United States. Prerequisite: SWK 2003 and admission to the BSW program or a declared social welfare minor.

**SWK 4143. Social Work Practice IV: Communities & Organizations - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course is the fourth in a series of four social work practice courses. The purpose of this course is continued preparation for generalist social work practice with an emphasis and focus on practice with communities and organizations. Prerequisite: SWK 3113 and admission to the BSW program.

**SWK 4256. BSW Seminar and Practicum I - 6 hours (Fall)**

This is the first of two seminar and practicum courses designed to assist students to discuss and evaluate their field work experiences. The course will facilitate and reinforce the application of social work values, ethics, knowledge, and skills in field settings. Students will complete 200 hours in their field placement as part of this course.

Prerequisite: Admission to the BSW program and completion of SWK 3113, SWK 3123 and SWK 3133 with a minimum of a "C" in each course.

**SWK 4266. BSW Seminar and Practicum II - 6 hours (Spring)**

This is the second of two seminar and practicum courses designed to assist students to discuss and evaluate their field work experiences. The course will facilitate and reinforce the application of social work values, ethics, knowledge, and skills in field settings. Students will complete 250 hours in their field placement as part of this course. Program fee \$400. Prerequisite: Admission to the BSW program and completion of SWK 3113, SWK 3123, SWK 3133, and SWK 4143 with a minimum of a "C" in each course.

**SOCIOLOGY**

**SOC 1003. Introductory Sociology - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Survey of major subject areas and principles of sociology. Topics of the nature and development of culture; social aspects of personality; population trends, social classes, institutions and social change.

**SOC/PSY 2001. Sophomore Seminar - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

This is a topical course emphasizing the content of the major and the APA (American Psychological Association) style of writing.

**SOC 2003. Social Problems - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Study of current social problems of American and world societies. Focus is on the description, causation and solution of these problems. Prerequisite: SOC 1003.

**SOC 2012. Human Diversity - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course is designed to expose students to the wide range of diverse human perspectives found in our society. Content will focus on cultural influences, global connectedness, and understanding the universality and diversity that characterize humans. Prerequisites: SOC 1003 or PSY 1013.

**SOC/PSY/SWK 2233. Introduction to Research - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course will provide students with an overview of the various research methods in the behavioral sciences. Specific attention will be given to the different methods of assessment, evaluation, and research inquiry found in the fields of psychology, sociology, and social work. Prerequisites: PSY 1013, SOC 1003 or SWK 2003.

**SOC 295(1-3). Special Topics - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

A study of critical issues and topics in sociology not covered in other course offerings. Areas of study will vary from year to year. Students may repeat this course once.

**SOC 2982. Community Project - 2 hours (On demand)**

An experiential course which allows the development of a quasi-volunteer/professional relationship of the student with a local agency, for the purposes of assisting that agency with a specific project related to the mission of that agency. The coordinator of sociology or the department chair will assist with arrangements. Prerequisite: Sociology majors only.

**SOC/PSY 3001. Junior Seminar - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

This is a topical course emphasizing the career opportunities for behavioral science majors and graduate school preparation. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

**SOC 3003. The Family - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A study of family life, dating, marriage and the family life-course. Attention is given to present day problems and trends. Prerequisite: 32 hours completed.

**SOC 3023. Sociology of Gender - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

This course is an overview of sociological concepts and perspectives on gender. Prerequisite: 32 hours completed.

**SOC 3033. Family Violence - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course examines the issues of violence in the family and the various implications in both treatment and society's response. Applications of the law in the State of Missouri will also be addressed. Prerequisite: SOC 1003 or PSY 1013 or CRJ 2313 and 32 hours completed.

**SOC 3063. Community Sociology - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

This course examines the development of the community and community-based problem solving. Included is a study of the changing rural, urban, and global structures, organizations, services, and demographics. Prerequisite: SOC 1003.

**SOC/PSY 3073. Social Psychology - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A survey of social psychology theories, research methods, and practical applications focusing on how people influence one another and are influenced by others. Includes topics such as attitudes and persuasion, friendships and romantic relationships, the self and social cognition, helping behavior, and group processes. Prerequisites: PSY 1013 or SOC 1003.

**SOC/PSY 3083. Neurodevelopmental Disorders: Psychological and Sociological Implications - 3 hours (Spring)**

Definition, diagnosis, classification, perceptual and conceptual evaluation. Multi-disciplinary approach to cognitive impairments. Three hours of credit in either psychology or sociology (not both). Prerequisite: PSY 1013 or SOC 1003.

**SOC/PSY 3243. Elementary Statistics - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Measurement, averages, variability, percentile rank, normal curve, correlation, chi-square and probability related to the behavior sciences. Prerequisites: PSY 1013 or SOC 1003 or EDU 2113 and CIS 1103 or 1033.

**SOC/PSY 4001. Senior Seminar - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

This a topical course for behavioral sciences majors, which emphasizes professional development and ethics of the profession and also serves as a cap-stone course for the purposes of integration and assessment. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

**SOC 4033. Criminology - 3 hours (Spring)**

A study of sociological theories of crime and delinquency, of crime control including punishment and treatment, and of practices and organizations of police, courts, probation and parole departments and prisons. Prerequisite: SOC 1003 and 64 hours completed.

**SOC 4043. Minorities in American Society - 3 hours (Fall)**

Provides an overview of majority/minority relations within the United States, including an in-depth examination of current social problems facing America's racial and ethnic minorities. Prerequisite: SOC 1003.

**SOC/PSY 4053. Dealing with Death and Dying - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

An examination of how society and its institutions, the individual and survivors view and are affected by the process of dying and death. Guidelines are provided to enable the students to aid others and themselves in dealing with death and dying. Prerequisite: PSY 1013 or SOC 1003.

**SOC 4063. Sociological Theory - 3 hours (Spring)**

A seminar approach to the study of the history and development of social thought, including contributions of the basic ideas of the major theorists. Prerequisite: 12 hours of sociology.

**SOC 4073. Sociology of Religion – 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A study of the social and cultural influences on religion in the American and global society. Prerequisite: SOC 1003.

**SOC 4083. Gerontology - 3 hours (Fall)**

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the theories of aging, the way the aging individual relates to the social systems, adjustment patterns of the aging and societal issues confronting older Americans. Prerequisite: PSY 1013 or SOC 1003.

**SOC/PSY 4233. Research Design and Methods - 3 hours (Fall)**

Intensive analysis of experimental designs and methods of research including measurement issues, ethical considerations, sampling techniques, data-gathering techniques, data analysis and interpretation, presentations and reporting of results. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisites: PSY or SOC 3243.

**SOC/PSY 4333. Child Abuse and Neglect - 3 hours (On demand)**

A study of child abuse and neglect with consideration given to causes, symptoms, treatment and prevention. A special section is included dealing with the treatment of adult survivors of child abuse. Prerequisite: SOC 1003 or PSY 1013.

**SOC/PSY 4373. Being Human and Addicted (Addictionology) - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

A study of the effects of drugs on the human being, issues of physiology, psychology, sociology and religion will be addressed as they relate to chemical dependency. An overview of treatment methods and therapy will be included. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.



**SOC 495(1-4). Intensive Studies - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

A study of critical issues in sociology that are not covered in other course offerings. Areas of study will vary from year to year. Students may elect to repeat this course. Prerequisite: 12 hours of sociology and 64 hours completed.

**SOC 4963. Field Experience in Gerontology (On demand)**

Involves field experience in an agency that focuses on senior adult related activities and/or service delivery. It is provided to integrate classroom knowledge with hands on activities. Settings are determined according to individual needs and circumstances. Prerequisite: Minimum of C in SOC 4983, 3.00 GPA and 64 hours completed. Note: All Gerontology minor course work must be completed prior to enrolling in this course.

**SOC 498(3-6). Internship - 3-6 hours (On demand)**

Internship is designed to provide the upper-level sociology major with supervised field experience in a social services or related area. Prerequisites: 64 hours completed, at least 15 hours of the major, minimum 3.00 GPA. Graded Pass/Fail.

**SOC 499(1-3). Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Advanced studies of specific topics arranged by department chair.

**SPANISH**

**SPA 1114. Elementary Spanish I - 4 hours (Fall)**

Pronunciation, grammar, reading of simple prose, aural-oral practice.

**SPA 1124. Elementary Spanish II - 4 hours (Spring)**

Continuation of SPA 1114. Prerequisite: SPA 1114.

**SPA 2213. Intermediate Spanish I - 3 hours (Fall)**

Grammar review, simple composition and conversation, and the reading of short narratives. Prerequisite: SPA 1124 or satisfactory placement score.

**SPA 2223. Intermediate Spanish II - 3 hours (Spring)**

Continuation of SPA 2213 with emphasis on reading. Prerequisite: SPA 2213 or satisfactory placement score or two years of high school Spanish.

**SPA 293(1-3). Special Reading in Spanish - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Readings on specific subjects. A theme will be chosen for study. (TBA with instructor). Prerequisite: SPA 2223.

**SPA 295(1-4). Special Topics - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

**SPA 3313. Advanced Spanish Composition and Conversation - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

The writing of themes and practice in grammar, idioms and everyday conversation. Prerequisite: SPA 2223.

**SPA 3323. Hispanic Culture and Civilization - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

Spanish and Latin American civilization, customs and culture from its beginning to present times.

**SPA 3333. Survey of Early Spanish Literature - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Spanish literature from the beginning to the eighteenth century. Prerequisite: SPA 3313 or 3323.

**SPA 3343. Survey of Later Spanish Literature - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

Spanish literature from the eighteenth century to the present. Prerequisite: SPA 3313, 3323 or 3333.

**SPA 495(1-4). Intensive Studies - 1-4 hours**

**SPA 497(1-3). Symposia - 1-3 hours**

**SPA 499(1-3). Independent Studies - 1-3 hours**

**Methods of Teaching Foreign Language**

(See EDU 4563).

**SPIRITUAL FORMATION**

**SPF 2012. Introduction to Spiritual Formation - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)**

An exploration of what it means to be a Christ-follower: biblically, historically, and in the contemporary context.

**SPF 295(1-3). Special Topics in Spiritual Formation - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

A focus on special topics in the field of spiritual formation.

**SPF 495(1-4). Intensive Studies in Spiritual Formation - 1-4 hours**

A focus on a special area of interest in the field of spiritual formation or missions. Topics will vary from year to year. (May be taken more than once).

## **SPORTS MANAGEMENT**

### **SPM 1112. Introduction to Sport Management - 2 hours (Fall)**

The course is designed to provide the student with the overview of a career in sport management including areas of professional endeavors which cover a wide variety of sport and fitness related occupations. The course will also provide an academic perspective of the professional preparation necessary to achieve employment in the profession.

### **SPM 3963. Sport Management Practicum - 3 hours (Fall, Winterfest, Spring, Summer)**

Credit given for on-the-field experience gained in the practice of sports management specified related duties. Settings are determined according to individual circumstances. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed. (Restricted to Sports Management majors.)

### **SPM 498(3-6). Internship in Sport Management - 3-6 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer, Winterfest)**

A fulltime residency for on-the-job training under the supervision of a sport management professional. Includes observation, supervision, planning, instruction, direct leadership and evaluation. Minimum requirement-240 hours. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in all sports management courses; a minimum overall GPA of 2.00 in all course work taken at SBU prior to application for internship and prior to internship itself; restricted to Sports Management majors of senior standing; advanced application no later than September or February of preceding semester. Course fee \$100.

## **TELECOMMUNICATION**

### **TEC/COM 1013. Media and Society - 3 hours (Fall, on demand)**

A study of communication strategies in mass media. The history, development and current structures of the media and their effects on society.

### **TEC/COM 2043. Television Production I - 3 hours (Fall)**

An introduction to television production. Students will learn all the fundamentals of television production including: editing, writing, shooting, directing, and producing. Students will demonstrate their skills by producing various projects such as music videos, interviews and news segments. Course fee \$35.

### **TEC/COM 3053. Television Production II - 3 hours (Spring)**

Students will acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to become television news production professionals and will receive advanced training in interviewing, writing, and producing. Prerequisite: COM/TEC 2043. Course fee \$35.

### **TEC/COM 3343. Multi-Media Productions for Nonprofit Organizations-3 hours (Fall, On demand)**

This course will prepares students to design and produce multi-media campaigns suitable for nonprofit organizations. Students will design campaigns which utilize television, radio, print, graphics, and various other media. Course fee \$35.

### **TEC 495(1-3). Intensive Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

Selected topics of special interest in the field of television not usually covered by regular courses.

### **TEC 4963. Practicum in Television Production - 3 hours (On demand)**

With the skills developed in Television Production I and II, students will produce segments for a television news magazine in the laboratory and for possible airing on the local news channel. Prerequisites: TEC/COM 3053.

### **TEC 498(1-6). Internship in Television Production - 1-6 hours (Fall/Spring/Summer)**

(Limit of three (3) hours applied toward major.) Internship in television production is designed to give qualified students an opportunity to work in a television station, production studio, production department of a corporation or a denominational agency.

### **TEC 499(1-3). Independent Studies in Telecommunications - 1-3 hours (Fall/Spring/Summer)**

May be used to fulfill upper level hour requirements or for research in telecommunications. Prerequisite: TEC/COM 2043.

## **THEATRE**

### **THR 1023. Acting I - 3 hours (Fall)**

Fundamentals of acting techniques. Emphasis on movement and mime.

### **THR/FAR 1033. Introduction to Theatre - 3 hours (Fall)**

A study of the history and literature of the theatre with introductory participation in the areas of acting and stagecraft. Emphasis on reading and attending plays. Lab fee \$30.

**THR 1053. Stagecraft - 3 hours (Fall)**

Basic principles of scenic construction, scenic painting, and lighting and sound techniques.

**THR 2013. Script Analysis - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

An investigation of dramatic structure and analysis from the perspective of the director, the actor, and the designer. This course is also designed to introduce students to several major plays in the history of dramatic literature.

**THR 2031. Makeup - 1 hour (Spring)**

Laboratory exercises in the basic fundamentals of stage makeup. Lab fee: \$75.

**THR 2043. Introduction to Film - 3 hours (On demand)**

An introduction to experiencing and understanding the cinematic arts. Upon successful completion, students will possess a conceptual framework and vocabulary that enhances their enjoyment of and ability to evaluate a film.

**THR 3013. Stage Management - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A thorough analysis of the technical and organizational aspects of stage management. Emphasis on the stage manager's process, including an overview of general responsibilities and basic conflict resolution concepts.

**THR 3023. Children's Theatre Workshop - 3 hours (On demand)**

Participation in all aspects of children's drama. Emphasis on play selection, staging techniques and acting style.

**THR 3033. Acting II - 3 hours (Spring)**

Advanced acting techniques. Emphasis on motivation, characterization and showmanship. Prerequisite: THR 1023.

**THR 3053. Scene Design - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

Basic concepts of scene design for the stage. Exploration of scene design and the theatre, scene design as a visual art as well as technical production. Prerequisite: THR 1053 and THR 2013.

**THR 3063. Costume Design - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A study of the costume design process: research, direction, and rendering of ideas. Emphasis on character analysis. This course also offers a basic exposure to costume construction techniques. Prerequisite: THR 2013. Lab fee: \$35.

**THR 4003. Lighting and Sound Design - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A study of the process of lighting and sound design. Emphasis on hands-on experience with lighting instruments, and lighting and sound systems. Prerequisite: THR 1053 and THR 2013.

**THR 4013. Theatre Management - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**

A study of the theory and practice of theatre management in areas of commercial, non-profit, college, and community theatre. Theory and practice of administration for non-profit and commercial theatres.

**THR 4023. Directing of Plays - 3 hours (Fall)**

Principles of directing the various steps of a production, and practice in rehearsing and presenting plays. Prerequisite: THR 1023, THR 1033, THR 1053, and THR 2013.

**THR 4033. American Theatre History - 3 hours (On demand)**

A survey of the history of the American theatre, from the 18th century to the present.

**THR/WRT 4053. The Art and Craft of Playwriting - 3 hours (On demand)**

A study and practicum of the art of playwriting. Emphasis on reading and writing plays.

**THR 4203. The History and Literature of Theatre I - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

An overview of theatrical practices, innovations, and literature from 2000 BC through the 18th century. Emphasis will be placed on an examination of dramatic scripts, primary sources, and received historical narratives as a means for exploring the cultural significance of theatre and performance. Prerequisite: FAR/THR 1033.

**THR 4213. The History and Literature of Theatre II - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

An overview of theatrical practices, innovations, and literature from the 18th century through the present. Emphasis will be placed on an examination of dramatic scripts, primary sources, and received historical narratives as a means for exploring the cultural significance of theatre and performance. Prerequisite: FAR/THR 1033.

**THR 4311. Senior Capstone - 1 hour (Fall)**

Senior Capstone provides an intensive audition and/or portfolio development workshop for theatre majors. The course is meant to be taken during the Fall semester of the student's last year at SBU.

**THR 495(1-3). Intensive Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)**

**THR 4963. Practicum - 3 hours (On demand)**

A synthesis experience allowing the student the opportunity to direct or design and construct technical elements for a production of his or her choosing. Prerequisite: THR 1053 or THR 3033 and THR 4023.

**THR 499(1-3). Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Advanced studies of specific topics arranged by department chair.

**THEATRE - WORKSHOP COURSES**

Only four (4) credit hours in any one workshop may be earned toward a major. Students enroll in workshops according to classification: (1) Freshman (2) Sophomore (3) Junior (4) Senior.

**THR (1,2,3,4)001. Theatre Performance Workshop - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Open to all students by audition. Rehearsal and performance of a major drama production. Grade is based on attendance, professional attitude and conduct, and performance evaluation.

**THR (1,2,3,4)011. Theatre Production Workshop - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Open to all students. Thirty (30) hours of work on backstage duties and/or technical crews for major drama production is required. Grade is based on successful completion of assigned work, professional attitude and conduct, and evaluation by instructor.

**THR/MUS (1,2,3,4)041. Opera Theatre - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

Open to all students by audition. Laboratory for study and performance of operatic solos and ensembles. One major production per semester. Two rehearsals per week.

**THR (1,2,3,4)051. Touring Troupe - 1 hour (On demand)**

Open to all students by audition. Rehearsal and performance of Christian plays, sketches and monologues. Two rehearsals per week and six off-campus performances required per semester.

**Methods of Teaching Theatre in the Middle and Secondary Schools**

(See EDU 4502).

**Methods of Teaching Speech in the Middle and Secondary Schools**

(See EDU 4552).

**THEOLOGY**

**THE 3023. The Baptist Denomination - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Study of the history, beliefs and denominational programs of Baptists. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023, SPF 2012.

**THE 3113. Christian Doctrine - 3 hours (Fall)**

Analysis and interpretation of the major doctrines of the Christian religion. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023, SPF 2012.

**THE 3463. History of Christianity I - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

Survey of early and medieval Christianity up to the eve of the Reformation. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023, SPF 2012.

**THE 3673. History of Christianity II - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

Survey of the history of Christianity from the Reformation to the present. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023, SPF 2012.

**THE 4003. Theological Method – 3 hours**

An introduction to issues in the method of a constructive Christian theology, including but not limited to issues in religious epistemology, religious language and theological hermeneutics.

**THE 4033. God and Humanity – 3 hours**

A survey of Christian understanding of God and humanity in their biblical, historical and contemporary expressions, including revelation, scripture, Trinity, creation, providence, humanity in God's image, human nature and sin.

Prerequisite: THE 3113.

**THE 4043. Christ and Salvation – 3 hours**

A survey of Christian understandings of Christ and salvation in their biblical, historical and contemporary expressions, including the person of Christ, atonement, justification and other dimensions of salvation. Prerequisite: THE 3113.

**THE 4053. Church and Last Things – 3 hours**

A survey of Christian understandings of the church and last things in their biblical, historical and contemporary expressions, including the nature and mission of the church, the ordinances/sacraments, death, resurrection and eternal life. Prerequisites: THE 3113.

**THE/BIB 4073. New Testament Theology – 3 hours**

An introduction to the discipline of biblical theology as it is undertaken in relation to the New Testament. Included is a discussion of methods, attendant methodological and hermeneutical problems, and possible results in a survey of the theology of the New Testament. Can also be taken for biblical studies credit. Prerequisite: BIB 2093.

**THE 495(1-4). Intensive Studies in Theology - 1-4 hours**

A focus on a special topic, theme or issue in the area of theology. Topics will vary from year to year. (May be taken more than once). Prerequisites: 64 hours completed. (Depending on the topics, there may be a fee.)

## **UNIVERSITY STUDIES**

### **UNI 1111. University Seminar - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

This course is designed to acclimate students to campus life and to the mission of SBU. It is also designed to develop time management and study skills and explore personality typing and career choices. This course must be taken during the first semester a student attends SBU. Course fee: \$3.

### **UNI 1121. Introduction to Critical Thinking - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

This course is designed to promote awareness of a personal value system as well as to promote the use of critical thinking skills in the study of issues in today's society. This course must be taken during the first year a student attends SBU. Prerequisite: UNI 1111.

## **WRITING**

### **WRT/ENG 3013. Writing Poetry - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**

A workshop in the writing of original poetry, based on a study of poetic characteristics and genres. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

### **WRT/ENG 3353. Advanced Composition - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Advanced expository writing, based on a study of contemporary prose. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

### **WRT/ENG 4003. Technical Writing - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

The application of rhetorical principles to the writing of investigative and descriptive reports on scientific and technological subjects. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

### **WRT/ENG 4013. Writing Short Fiction - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

A workshop in short fiction writing utilizing readings from varying fiction genres and peer/instructor feedback. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

### **WRT/THR 4053. The Art and Craft of Playwriting - 3 hours (On demand)**

A study and practicum of the art of playwriting. Emphasis on reading and writing plays.



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

**MR. DAVID BENNETT**  
Businessman, Joplin, MO

**MR. DAVID BROWN**  
Pastor, Lebanon, MO

**MRS. SYNDEE CHASE**  
Businesswoman, Lebanon, MO

**MR. JERRY DUDLEY**  
Assistant Pastor, St. Charles, MO

**DR. CLYDE ELDER**  
Director of Missions, St. Joseph, MO

**MR. JIM EVANS**  
Businessman, Blue Springs, MO

**DR. DON FAHRNI**  
Businessman, Russellville, MO

**DR. PHIL FRANZ**  
Businessman, West Plains, MO

**MRS. SUSAN GILMORE**  
Educator, Mt. Vernon, MO

**DR. WAYNE GOTT**  
Businessman, Salem, MO

**MRS. BERNIECE HAMILTON**  
Businesswoman, Lebanon, MO

**MR. ED HAMILTON**  
Retired Pastor, Houston, MO

**DR. WAYNE HUTCHINS**  
Businessman, Springfield, MO

**MR. BOB INGOLD**  
Attorney, Springfield, MO

**MR. RANDY JOHNSON**  
Pastor, Republic, MO

**DR. DON JUMP**  
Dentist, Bolivar, MO

**DR. CHARLES KIMBALL**  
Pastor, Ballwin, MO

**MS. RONDA MILLER**  
Businesswoman, Camdenton, MO

**MR. RICK MOORE**  
Educator, Kansas City, MO

**MRS. DONNA NEIL**  
Businesswoman, Springfield, MO

**MR. RYAN PALMER**  
Pastor, Springfield, MO

**MS. REBECCA RANGLES**  
Attorney, Kansas City, MO

**MR. BILLY RUSSELL**  
Pastor, Bolivar, MO

**DR. CARY SUMMERS**  
Businessman, Rogersville, MO

**MR. JERRY WILLIAMS**  
Retired Director of Missions, Exeter, MO

### ADMINISTRATION

**C. Pat Taylor, Ed.D.**

President

**William Brown, D.M.**

Provost

**Robert Harris, Ed.D.**

Vice President for Student Development

**Brad Johnson, Ed.D.**

Vice President for University Relations

**Allison Langford, Ed.D.**

Associate Provost for Teaching and Learning

**Ron Maupin, M.A., M.S.**

Vice President for Administration

**Robert P. McGlasson, Ed.D.**

Associate Provost for Extended Learning  
and Technology Services

**Mike Pitts, M.B.A.**

Director of Athletics

### ACADEMIC DEANS

**Troy Bethards, D.B.A.**

Dean, College of Business and Computer Science

**Kezia Lilly, D.N.P.**

Dean, Mercy College of Nursing and Health  
Sciences

**Rodney Reeves, Ph.D.**

Dean, The Courts Redford College of Theology  
and Ministry

**Kevin J. Schriver, Psy.D.**

Dean, College of Education and Social Sciences

**Perry A. Tompkins, Ph.D.**

Dean, College of Science and Mathematics

**Edward W. Walton, Ed.D.**

Dean, University Libraries

**Jeffery Waters, D.M.A.**

Dean, Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts and  
Letters

### EXECUTIVE COORDINATORS

**Ashley Dinwiddie, B.A.**

For the Office of the President

**Elaine Glor**

For the Office of Administration

**Linda Maberry, B.S.**

For the Office of the Provost

### ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS

**Debbie Barnhouse, A.S.**

To the Dean, The Courts Redford College of  
Theology and Ministry

**Amy Briggs**

To the Vice President for Information and  
Technology Services

**Rose Christian**

To the Department Chair of Physical Therapy

**Susan Cooper, B.M.E..**

To the Chair of Graduate Studies in Education

**Jeanie Davidson**

To the Dean, Mercy College of Nursing and Health  
Sciences

**Pam Ferguson, B.S.**

To the Associate Provost for Teaching and  
Learning

**Cari Ford**

To the Dean, College of Business and Computer  
Science

**Cindy Hall, B.A.**

To the Dean, College of Education and Social  
Sciences

**Myra Hargrave**

To Branch Campuses

**Gloria Henry**

To the Dean, University Libraries

**Brenda McGill**

To the Dean, College of Science and Mathematics

**Julia Orrell**

To the Vice President for Student Development

**Penny Shaw**

To the Dean, Geneva Casebolt College of Music,  
Arts and Letters

**Cinda Smith**

To the Director of the Physical Plant and  
To the Director of Safety and Security

**Carol Standley**

To the Director of Admissions

### ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

**Berdena Beamer, A.A.**

Financial Aid Coordinator/Verification

**Allison Blamey, B.S.**

Staff Accountant

**David M. Bolton, B.S.**

Director of Administrative Computing

**Levi Bridge, M.B.A.**

Assistant Director of Financial Aid

**Shelly Brown, M.B.A.**

Director of Web Services

**John Bryant, M.A.**

Head Coach, Men's and Women's Tennis

**Amy Bushey, B.A.**

Accounting Supervisor

**Kurt Caddy, M.Div.**

Director of University Ministries



- Kevin Carrington, B.A.**  
Admissions Counselor
- Diana Clemmons**  
Financial Aid Assistant
- Tim Cossins, B.S.**  
User Support Administrator
- John Credille, M.S.**  
Registrar
- Kevin Cribbs, B.A.**  
Head Coach, Golf
- Neal Cross, M.S.**  
Director of Instructional Technology
- Darren Crowder, B.A.**  
Director of Admissions
- Stella Cunningham**  
Technical Services Technician
- Rachel Custer, B.A.**  
Admissions Counselor
- Theresa Daniels**  
Director of Donor Development
- Chris Dinwiddie, Ph.D.**  
Head Coach, Men's Soccer
- Joey Elliott**  
Lead Help Desk Technician
- Jim Flora, M.S., M.E.**  
Head Coach, Softball
- Joyce Foley, L.P.N.**  
Help Desk Technician
- Diana Gallamore, B.S.**  
Director of the Center for Global Connections
- Brad K. Gamble, B.A.**  
Director of Financial Aid
- Philip Giacomelli**  
Admissions Counselor, Salem and Mountain View campuses
- David L. Ginnings, M.S.**  
Assistant Director of Extended Learning
- Robert D. Glidwell, B.S.**  
Director of Physical Plant
- Mark Grabowski, M.A., M.S.**  
Director of Safety and Security
- Karen Henson, B.S.**  
Assistant Athletic Director for Compliance
- Jeff Hogue, B.S.**  
Director of Computer Services
- Kristina Hottes, M.B.A.**  
Administrative Assistant to the Vice President for University Relations
- Charlie Hungerford, M.A.**  
Associate Director of Admissions - Springfield
- Danella Johnson**  
Financial Aid Coordinator/Loans
- Brook Jones**  
Financial Aid Coordinator, Off campus
- Kevin Kelley, B.S.**  
Network Administrator
- Paula Livingston**  
Director of Major Events
- Penny Marr, A.A.**  
Database/Donor Records Coordinator
- Charlotte Marsch, B.A.**  
Director of Marketing and Communications
- David Marsch, M.S.**  
Help Desk Technician
- Casey Martin, M.B.A.**  
Director of Game Day Management and Facilities
- Chris Martin, M.B.A.**  
Assistant Athletic Director for Operations/Head Coach, Baseball
- Corey McElhaney, M.A.**  
Head Coach, Cross Country/Track
- Scott W. McNeal, D.Ed.Min.**  
Director of Extended Learning
- Brian Netherton, B.S.**  
Administrative Computing Programmer/Analyst
- Landee Nevills, B.A.**  
Director of Residence Life
- Brandon Parker**  
Desktop Support Manager
- Tara Parson, B.A.**  
Controller
- Nathan Penland, M.A.**  
Director of Student Activities
- David Pierce, M.B.A.**  
Director of Human Resources
- Susan Plank, A.S.**  
Admissions Process Coordinator - Springfield
- Robert Podeyn, M.A.**  
Head Coach, Women's Soccer
- Beka Razor, B.S.**  
Admissions Correspondence/Data Coordinator
- Roberta Razor, M.S.**  
Assistant Registrar
- Kelly Rehm, B.A.**  
Assistant Director of the Center for Global Connections
- Kelly Richardson, B.S.**  
Head Coach, Volleyball
- Lindsay Schindler, M.B.A.**  
Director of Alumni Relations
- Joyce Schmelzle, R.N., B.S.N.**  
Director of Student Health Services
- Craig Schuler, M.A.**  
Head Coach, Football
- Margaret Schweer**  
Payroll Clerk
- Carol Shoemaker**  
Director of Bookstore Services
- Rollie Skinner, B.A.**  
Assistant Director for Publications and Creative Services

**Greg Stewart, B.A.**

Manager of Credit and Collections

**John Stillwagon, B.S.**

Administrative Computing Support Specialist

**Holly Stockard, B.A.**

Director of Annual Fund

**Courtney Toler, B.S.**

Assistant Director of Admissions

**Rebecca VanStavern, B.S.**

Associate Director of Admissions

**Jason Vaughn, M.S.**

Director of Institutional Effectiveness

**Peggy Walden, M.S.**

Instructional Technology Support Specialist

**Linda Walters, M.S.**

Applicant Processing Coordinator

**Janet Wells, B.S.**

Head Coach, Women's Golf

**Jeff Weseloh, M.B.A.**

Director of Athletics Media Relations

**Rebekah Wright, B.S.**

Marketing Assistant

**Donna M. Young, B.S.**

Patron Services Supervisor

## FACULTY

(Date following title indicates year of appointment.)

### **Michael D. Arnold**

Coordinator, Educational Administration Program  
Professor of Graduate Education, 1998.  
B.S., M.S., Ed.S., Central Missouri State University;  
Ed.D., St. Louis University.

### **Ted Bachman**

Instructor of University Studies, 2006.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.A., Dallas Theological Seminary.

### **David C. Bailey**

Chair, Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts  
Director of Forensics  
Associate Professor of Communication Arts, 2010.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.A., Missouri State University;  
Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

### **Sharla Bailey**

Assistant Professor of Accounting, 1994.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.B.A., Oklahoma State University;  
C.M.A., Institute of Management Accountants;  
C.P.A., American Institute of Certified Public Accountants;  
C.G.M.A., American Institute of Certified Public Accountants/Chartered Institute of Management Accountants;  
C.G.F.M., Association of Government Accountants.

### **Clint C. Bass**

Associate Professor of Church History, 2009.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary;  
Th.M., Duke University;  
D.Phil., Oxford University.

### **Bing Boyd Bayer**

Chair, Department of Theology  
Professor of Old Testament and Hebrew, 1988.  
B.S., Dallas Baptist University;  
Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary;  
Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.

### **Sherrie Bayer**

Interdisciplinary Studies Coordinator  
Instructor of University Studies, 2002.  
B.S., Dallas Baptist College;  
M.S., Southwest Baptist University.

### **Jane Munson-Berg**

Assistant Professor of Music, 2012.  
B.M., Louisiana State University;  
Professional Studies, Hochschule fur Musik;  
M.M., Manhattan School of Music.

### **Troy Bethards**

Dean, College of Business and Computer Science  
Associate Professor of Business Administration, 2000.  
Ruby Letsch-Roderique Chair of Economics  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.B.A., Southwest Missouri State University;  
D.B.A., Anderson University.

### **Stephen Bowling**

Professor of Mathematics, 2001.  
B.S., John Brown University;  
M.S., University of Arkansas;  
Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

### **Pearlene Breshears**

Assistant Professor of Psychology/Counselor, 1990.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist College;  
M.S., Southwest Missouri State University;  
National Certified Counselor;  
National Certified School Counselor;  
Licensed Professional Counselor.

### **Richard L. Brewer**

Professor of Psychology, 1982.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
M.A., Wheaton Graduate School;  
Psy.D., Forest Institute of Professional Psychology;  
Licensed Psychologist/Health Services Provider.

### **Kathy Brown**

Professor of Music, 1981.  
B.M., B.M.E., Baylor University;  
M.M., Indiana University;  
D.M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

### **William P. Brown**

Provost  
Senior Professor of Music, 1980.  
B.M., Performer's Certificate, Baylor University;  
M.M., D.M., Indiana University.

### **John A. Bryant**

Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1966.  
A.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
B.S., M.Ed., Mississippi College;  
M.A., University of Illinois.

**Julie Bryant**

Associate Professor of Education, 2002.  
Lewis E. Schollian Chair of Education  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.Ed., University of Missouri Columbia;  
Ed.D., Liberty University.

**James F. Cain, III**

Associate Professor of Computer and Information  
Sciences, 1999.  
B.S., M.S., University of Missouri-Rolla;  
Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

**Dianna Ruth Callahan**

Lecturer of Art, 2008.  
B.F.A., Southwest Missouri State University.

**James Andrew Campbell**

Associate Professor of Music, 2007.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.M., D.M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological  
Seminary.

**Rebecca Carlson**

Director, Mercy College of Nursing Library  
Assistant Professor of Library Services, 2012.  
B.A., Concordia University;  
M.L.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

**Robert Carney**

Assistant Professor of Music, 2010.  
B.M., Missouri State University;  
M.M., Louisiana State University;  
D.M.A., University of North Texas.

**Delta Cavner**

Associate Professor of Education, 2004.  
B.S., Oral Roberts University;  
B.A., M.A., Ed.D., Boise State University.

**B. Wayne Clark**

Chair, Department of Accounting  
Assistant Professor of Accounting, 1992.  
B.S., University of Missouri-Columbia;  
M.B.A., Missouri State University;  
C.P.A., American Institute of Certified Public  
Accountants.

**Grant Douglas Cochran**

Instructor of Art, 2007.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University.

**Kelly Alan Coleman**

Associate Professor of Physical Therapy, 2008.  
A.S., Nebraska Western College;  
B.S., University of Nebraska Medical Center;  
Certified Orthopedic Clinical Specialist, ABPTS.

**Jordan Compton**

Instructor of Communication Arts , 2008.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.A., Missouri State University.

**Meilani Conley**

Instructor of Computer and Information Sciences,  
2013.  
B.S. Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S. University of Phoenix.

**Terry Cox**

Professor of Physical Therapy, 2010.  
B.S.Ed., Central Missouri State University;  
B.H.S., University of Missouri-Columbia;  
D.P.T., Regis University;  
Certified Orthopedic Clinical Specialist, ABPTS;  
Fellow, American Academy of Orthopaedic Manual  
Physical Therapists.

**Ronda Credille**

Chair, Department of Business Administration  
Professor of Business Administration, 1990.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist College;  
M.B.A., Drury College;  
Ph.D., University of Nebraska.

**Kevin Day**

Instructor of Athletic Training and Kinesiology, 2012.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S., University of Central Missouri.

**Timothy H. DeClue**

Chair, Department of Computer and Information  
Sciences  
Professor of Computer and Information Sciences,  
1985.  
B.S., M.S., Northwest Missouri State University;  
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale.

**Donald L. Denton, Jr.**

Professor of Theology, 2003.  
B.A., Southeastern Louisiana University;  
M.Div., New Orleans Theological Seminary;  
Ph.D., Fuller Theological Seminary.

**Donna Gayle Depeé**

Instructor of Education, Mountain View, 2007.  
B.S., University of Missouri-Columbia;  
M.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
Ed.S., Missouri State University.

**Michael Dickerson**

Instructor of Biology, 2002.  
A.A., Ozarks Technical Community College;  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S., Southwest Missouri State University.

**Christopher W. Dinwiddie**

Associate Professor of Psychology, 2006.  
B.A., Langston University;  
M.A., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.

**Thomas Douglas**

Chair, Department of Art  
Associate Professor of Art, 2013.  
B.F.A., Austin Peay State University;  
M.F.A., University of Mississippi.

**Craig S. Endres**

Chair, Department of Biology  
Professor of Biology, 1993.  
B.S., John Brown University;  
M.S., University of Arkansas;  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

**Amber C. Fleer**

Associate Professor of Physical Therapy, 2008.  
B.S., M.P.T., D.P.T., Southwest Baptist University;  
Certified Orthopedic Clinical Specialist, ABPTS.

**Jennifer Fox**

Instructor of Education, 2012.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.A., Dominican University.

**Jim L. Frost**

Professor of Intercultural Studies, 1987.  
Director of ICS Semester Abroad  
B.A., Baylor University;  
M.A., M.Div., Wheaton Graduate School;  
Th.M., Fuller Theological Seminary;  
D.Min., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.

**Michael Fuhrman**

Chair, Department of Christian Ministry  
Robert and Ruth Powell Chair of Preaching  
Director of In-Service Training  
Professor of Christian Ministry, 1998.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
M.Div., Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.

**Debra Lynn Gamble**

Instructor of Sociology, 1992.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.A., Central Missouri State University.

**Robert E. Glasgow**

Professor of Mathematics, 1989.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S., Pittsburg State University;  
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

**Hillary Glauser-Patton**

Director, Darrell R. Strait Center for the Integration of  
Science and Christian Faith  
Instructor of Biology, 2010.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S., Missouri State University;  
Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

**Rebecca Godsey**

Instructor of Communication Arts, 2011.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.A., Missouri State University.

**Curtis D. Goss**

Assistant Professor of Spanish, 1994.  
B.A., M.A., Texas Tech University;  
Doctoral Study, Texas Tech University.

**Jason Halverson**

Assistant Professor of Athletic Training, 2003.  
B.S., Indiana Wesleyan;  
M.A., Western Michigan University.

**Herb Hamann**

Professor of Physical Therapy, 1983.  
A.A., Wentworth Military Academy;  
B.S., Missouri College;  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S., Central Missouri State University;  
D.P.T., Creighton University;  
Certified Sports Clinical Specialist, ABPTS.

**Kenette Harder**

Acquisitions/Collection Development Librarian  
Associate Professor of Library Services, 2009.  
B.A., William Jewell College  
M.L.S., Texas Woman's University.

**Dorothy Hash**

Professor of Physical Therapy, 1994.  
B.S.P.T., Washington University;  
M.A., University of Southern California;  
D.P.T., University of Southern California.

**Dwight Haun**

Chair, Department of Education  
Director of Teacher Education  
Professor of Education, 1998.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S., Southwest Missouri State University;  
Ed.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

**Pamela S. Hedgpeth**

Associate Professor of Graduate Education, 2008.  
B.S., M.A., Ed.S., Missouri State University;  
Ed.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

**Martha Hicks**

Chair, Department of Music  
Professor of Music, 1997.  
B.S.E., Auburn University;  
M.C.M., D.M.A., New Orleans Baptist Theological  
Seminary.

**Holly Hill-Stanford**

Professor of English, 1997.  
B.A., Drury College;  
M.A., Iowa State University;  
Ph.D., University of Kansas.

**Kevin W. Hopkins**

Chair, Department of Mathematics  
Professor of Mathematics, 1989.  
B.A., Greenville College;  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

**Brian K. Hopwood**

Associate Professor of Music, 2006.  
B.M.E., Oral Roberts University;  
DIPFA, University of Calgary;  
M.M.E., University of Colorado;  
D.M.A., Arizona State University.

**Dana M. Hunt**

Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2005.  
A.D.N., Jewish Hospital College of Nursing;  
B.S.N., Jewish Hospital College of Nursing;  
M.S.N., St. Louis University;  
M.P.H., St. Louis University.  
D.N.P., Case Western Reserve University.

**T. J. John**

Chair, Department of Athletic Training  
Assistant Professor of Athletic Training, 2002.  
B.S., Fort Hays University;  
M.A., Western Michigan University.

**Amy Jones**

Chair, Undergraduate Nursing  
Assistant Professor, ASN Program, 2007.  
A.S.N., B.S.N., Lester L. Cox College of Nursing;  
M.S.N., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

**Melinda Smashey Jones**

Professor of Music, 1998.  
B.M., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.M., D.M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

**William Duke Jones**

Professor of Christian Education, 2004.  
B.A., Louisiana Tech University;  
M.A., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological  
Seminary

**Amanda Keys**

Director of Field Education  
Licensed Clinical Social Worker  
Assistant Professor of Social Work, 2011.  
B.S.W., Missouri State University;  
M.S.W., Missouri State University;  
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

**Benjamin P. Kilpatrick**

Instructor of Communication Arts, 2008.  
B.A., M.A., Baylor University.

**Shelley Kilpatrick**

Chair, Department of Behavioral Sciences  
Professor of Psychology, 2003.  
B.A., Baylor University;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill.

**Jeffrey P. Kimball**

Assistant Professor of Computer and Information  
Sciences, 2005.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S., Central Missouri State University.  
Doctoral Study, Nova Southeastern.

**Carla G. Kirchner**

Assistant Professor of English, 2002, 2004.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.A., Southwest Missouri State University.  
M.F.A., Spalding University.

**Terri L. Knupps**

Associate Professor of Music, 2004.  
B.M.E., Ouachita Baptist University;  
M.M., Northwestern State University of Louisiana;  
M.M., University of Missouri-Kansas City;  
D.M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

**Susan Kromrie**

Reference Services Librarian/University Archivist  
Assistant Professor of Library Services, 2011.  
A.A., State Fair Community College;  
B.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison;  
M.A., Emphasis: Library Science, University of Missouri-Columbia.

**Allison Langford**

Director, Gordon & Judy Dutile Honors Program  
Associate Provost of Teaching and Learning  
Assistant Professor of University Studies, 2003.  
B.S., Texas A&M University;  
M.S., Southwest Missouri State University;  
Ed.D., University of Arkansas.

**Joshua Layman**

Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy, 2010.  
A.A., Ozarks Technical College;  
B.S., Missouri State University;  
M.P.T., Southwest Baptist University;  
D.P.T., Southwest Baptist University.

**Charles E. Lentz, Jr.**

Professor of Education, 1994.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S., Ed.S., Southwest Missouri State University;  
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

**Steven G. Lesh**

Chair, Department of Physical Therapy  
Professor of Physical Therapy, 2000.  
B.H.S., University of Missouri-Columbia;  
M.P.A., Arkansas State University;  
Ph.D., Capella University;  
Certified Sports Clinical Specialist, ABPTS.

**Kezia Lilly**

Dean, Mercy College of Nursing and Health Sciences  
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2012.  
A.S.N., Cox College of Nursing;  
B.S.N., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S.N., University of Phoenix;  
M.B.A., University of Phoenix;  
Post Graduate Nursing Informatics, Kaplan University;  
D.N.P., Case Western Reserve University.

**Baochuan Lu**

Associate Professor of Computer and Information  
Sciences, 2008.  
B.S., Shandong University of Technology;  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

**Kelly S. Malone**

Associate Professor of Intercultural Studies, 2007.  
Jack Stanton Chair of Evangelism  
B.A., Baylor University;  
M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological  
Seminary.  
Additional Study, Texas Christian University and  
Samford University.

**R. Zachary Manis**

Associate Professor of Philosophy, 2005.  
B.A., Hendrix College;  
M.A., Texas A&M University;  
Ph.D., Baylor University;  
Additional Study, University of Notre Dame.

**Kelly Martin**

Professor of Criminal Justice, 2000.  
B.A., Drury College;  
J.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

**Craig Masters**

Associate Professor of Physics, 2010.  
B.A., William Jewell College;  
M.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City;  
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

**Connie R. Matheny**

Professor of Physical Therapy, 1997.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.H.S., University of Indianapolis;  
Ph.D., University of Central Arkansas.

**Robert P. McGlasson**

Associate Provost for Extended Learning and  
Technology Services  
Associate Professor, 1990.  
B.S., M.A., Southwest Missouri State University;  
M.L.S., University of Missouri, Columbia;  
Ed.D., Nova Southeastern.

**Beverly McNeal**

Associate Professor of Physical Therapy, 2005.  
B.S., Baylor University;  
M.S.P.T., Texas Women's University;  
D.P.T., Southwest Baptist University.

**Jodi J. Meadows**

Instructor of University Studies, 2008.  
B.M., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.A., Missouri State University.

**Bethany Messersmith**

Information Literacy Librarian  
Assistant Professor of Library Services, 2011.  
A.A., Harrisburg Area Community College;  
B.A., Millersville University;  
M.A., M.L.S., Indiana University.

**Brett A. Miller**

Professor of Communication Arts, 1998.  
B.A., M.A., Southwest Missouri State University;  
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

**Rodger Minatra**

Associate Professor of Business Administration, 2004.  
B.S., Arizona State University;  
M.A., University of Denver;  
M.B.A., Southwest Baptist University;  
Ed.D., University of North Texas.

**Coyle Neal**

Assistant Professor of Political Science, 2013.  
B.S., University of Wyoming;  
M.A., Ph.D. The Catholic University of America.

**Kwasi Ofori-Yeboah**

Chair, Department of History and Political Science  
Professor of Political Science, 1997.  
B.A., University of Ghana;  
M.A., Ph.D., Queen's University.

**John D. Patton**

Chair, Department of Chemistry and Physics  
Associate Professor of Chemistry, 2004.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

**Suzanne Powers**

Director of Career Services and International Studies  
Instructor of University Studies, 2008.  
B.S., M.S., Missouri State University.

**Paul Putt**

Instructor Exercise Science, 2013.  
B.S. Southwest Baptist University, 1993;  
M.S. Central Missouri State, 1996.

**Rodney Reeves**

Dean, The Courts Redford College of Theology and  
Ministry  
Courts Redford Chair of Biblical Studies  
Professor of Biblical Studies, 2000.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological  
Seminary;  
Additional Study, Oxford University.

**Timothy Richmond**

Assistant Professor of Chemistry, 2011  
B.S., Judson University  
Ph.D., University of Illinois

**Coleen Rose**

Technical Services Librarian  
Associate Professor of Library Services, 1980.  
B.A., Union College;  
M.L.S., George Peabody College for Teachers.

**Sarah Russback**

Associate Professor of Education, Mountain View,  
2000.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S., Southwest Missouri State University;  
S.C.C.T., Arkansas State University;  
Ed.D., Arkansas State University.

**Christine Saladino**

B.S.W. Program Director  
Assistant Professor of Social Work, 2006.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.A.C.E., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary;  
M.S.W., University of Central Florida;  
Doctoral Study, Capella University.

**Tamara Samek**

Instructor of Education, 2009.  
B.A., William Jewell College  
M.S., Southwest Baptist University

**Joseph A. Sartorius**

Assistant Professor of Graduate Education, 2007.  
B.S., M.A., Southwest Missouri State University;  
Ed.S., Ph.D., St. Louis University.

**Elissa Sartwell**

Associate Professor of Theatre, 2006.  
B.A., George Fox University;  
M.A.T., George Fox University;  
Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Becky Schoeneberg**

Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy, 2012.  
B.S., Hannibal LaGrange University;  
D.P.T., Southwest Baptist University.

**Kevin J. Schriver**

Dean, College of Education and Social Sciences  
Professor of Psychology, 1989.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S., Central Missouri State University;  
Psy.D., Forest Institute of Professional Psychology.



**Dennis Siegfried**

Associate Professor of Biology, 2010.  
B.A., Malone College;  
M.Ed., Ashland University;  
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

**James O. Smith**

Professor of History, 2001.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.A., University of Utah;  
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

**Tom Sneed**

Professor of Physical Therapy, 1997, 2010.  
B.S., Oklahoma University;  
M.H.A., Chapman University;  
D.P.T., Creighton University.

**Stacy Soden**

Chair, Health Sciences  
Instructor of Health Sciences, 2010.  
B.S., University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences,  
Little Rock;  
M.S., Southwest Baptist University.

**Ken Spurgeon**

Certification Officer and Coordinator of Clinical  
Experiences  
Instructor of Education, 2009.  
B.S., Pittsburg State University  
M.S., Pittsburg State University  
Ed.S., Pittsburg State University

**Melvin L. Steele**

Assistant Professor of Business Administration, 1990.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.B.A., Louisiana Tech University;  
Doctoral Study, University of Nebraska.

**Paula Steiert**

Instructor of Biology, 1990.  
B.A., College of St. Catherine;  
M.S., University of Minnesota.

**Dana Steward**

Director, University Success Center  
Instructor of University Studies, 2005.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S., Southwest Baptist University.

**Martaun Stockstill**

Instructor of Physical Therapy, 2013.  
B.S., Missouri State University;  
M.S., Missouri State University.

**Todd Sukany**

Instructor of English, 1998.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.A., Southeast Missouri State University.

**Linda Tappmeyer**

Assistant Professor of English, 1992.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City;  
M.A., Southwest Missouri State University.

**Mark E. Tappmeyer**

Chair, Department of Language and Literature  
Professor of English, 1979.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City;  
D.A., Illinois State University.

**James R. Tarrant III**

Professor of Music, 2004.  
B.A., Cumberland College;  
M.M., Eastern Kentucky University;  
D.M.A., University of Memphis.

**C. Pat Taylor**

President  
Professor of Education, 1996.  
B.S., University of Tennessee, Martin;  
M.A., Western Kentucky University;  
Ed.D., University of Memphis.

**Perry A. Tompkins**

Dean, College of Science and Mathematics  
Professor of Physics, 2008.  
B.S., University of Houston;  
M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Marsha Trantham**

Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy, 2013.  
M.S.P.T., Texas Women's University.

**James Edward Truelove**

Chair, Graduate Studies in Education  
Associate Professor of Graduate Education, 2007.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.R.E., Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary;  
Ph.D., University of Arkansas;  
Postdoctoral Fellow, University of Arkansas.

**Jenell Rene Wagner**

Assistant Professor of Accounting, 2007.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;  
M. Acc., Missouri State University;  
C.M.A., Institute of Management Accountants.

**William E. Walkup**

Assistant Professor of Psychology/Counselor, 1994.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S., Texas Women's University;  
Licensed Clinical Social Worker.

**Edward W. Walton**

Dean, University Libraries  
Associate Professor of Library Services, 2002.  
B.S., Dallas Baptist University;  
M.L.S., University of North Texas;  
Ed.D., Union University.

**Jeffery Waters**

Dean, Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts &  
Letters  
Professor of Music, 1989.  
B.S., Jacksonville State University;  
M.M., D.M.A., University of Georgia.

**Renee S. Waters**

Coordinator of Music Theory  
Professor of Music, 1993.  
B.S., Jacksonville State University;  
M.M., D.M.A., University of Georgia.

**Jonathan Wehmeyer**

Instructor of Theatre, 2011.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.A., University of Central Missouri.

**Tao Wei**

Associate Professor of Biology, 2012.  
M.D., Henan Medical University;  
Ph.D., Uppsala University.

**John Wheeler**

Professor of Education, 1983.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
M.S., Pittsburg State University;  
Ed.S., Southwest Missouri State University;  
Ed.D., University of Kansas.

**Jena Whetstine**

Assistant Professor of Chemistry, 2011  
B.S., Truman State University  
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia

**Gina Clarisse Whitehead**

Associate Director of Athletics, Senior Women  
Administrator  
Instructor of Exercise Science, 2007.  
B.S., University of Arkansas;  
M.S., Indiana University.

**Cindy Wolfe**

Professor of Biology, 2013.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist College;  
Ph.D., Purdue University.

**Mike A. Wolhoy**

Instructor of Athletic Training, 2006.  
B.A., Graceland University;  
M.S., University of Louisiana at Monroe.

**Timothy L. Wood**

Associate Professor of History, 2004.  
B.A., Indiana University-Southeast;  
M.A., University of Louisville;  
Ph.D., Marquette University.

**Joseph A. Wooderson**

Chair, Department of Kinesiology  
Assistant Professor of Physical Education, 2005.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist College;  
M.S., Drury College;  
Ed.S., Southwest Missouri State University.

**Linda Kay Wooderson**

Professor of Physical Education, 1989.  
B.S., Southwest Baptist College;  
M.S., Drury College;  
Ed.S., Southwest Missouri State University;  
Ed.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

**Bethany Woods**

Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2012.  
A.A., Missouri State University-West Plains;  
A.S.N., Southwest Baptist University;  
B.S.N., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S.N., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

**Nathan Wright**

Assistant Professor of Economics, 2012.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;  
J.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

**MERCY/SBU FACULTY AFFILIATES**

**Sylvia Barber**

Simulation Coordinator, ASN Program, 2010.  
Diploma, St. John's School of Nursing;  
B.S.N., Southwest Missouri State University;  
M.S.N., University of Missouri-Columbia.

**Cynthia Beasley**

Instructor, ASN Program, 2007.  
Diploma, St. John's School of Nursing;  
B.S.N., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S.N., University of Phoenix.

**Lisa Blevins**

Instructor, ASN Program, 2008.  
Diploma, Burge School of Nursing;  
B.S.N., M.S.N., Southwest Missouri State University.

**Terri Briggs**

Associate Professor, ASN Program, 2010.  
A.S.N., B.S.N., Missouri Southern State College  
M.S.N., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

**Mary Burch**

Associate Professor, ASN Program, 2013.  
B.S.N., M.S.N., Westminster College.

**Angela Calton**

Instructor, ASN Program, 2009.  
B.S.N., William Jewel College;  
M.S.N., Walden University.

**Gwendolyn Comer**

Instructor, ASN Program, 2011.  
Diploma, Burge School of Nursing;  
B.A. Evangel University;  
M.S.N., University of Phoenix.

**Heather Daulton**

Assistant Professor, ASN Program, 2008.  
B.S.N., Missouri Southern State University;  
M.S.N., Missouri State University.

**Polly Diehl**

Instructor, ASN Program, 2013.  
A.S.N., B.S.N., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S.N., University of Central Missouri.

**Kim Dootson**

Instructor, ASN Program, 2012.  
A.P.N., Eastern Maine Community College;  
B.S.N., University of Phoenix.

**Jennifer Ferguson**

Assistant Professor, ASN Program, 2009.  
A.S.N., Cox College;  
B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

**Sheila Gateley**

Instructor, ASN Program, 2007.  
Diploma, St. John's School of Nursing;  
B.S.N., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S.N., University of Phoenix.

**Suzanne Givens**

Instructor, ASN Program, 2009.  
B.S.N., Alcorn State University;  
M.S.N., University of Phoenix.

**Phebe Goldsmith**

Associate Professor, ASN Program, 1996.  
Diploma, Wesley School of Nursing;  
B.S.N., Wichita State University;  
M.S.N., Southwest Missouri State University.

**Andrea Gramling**

Assistant Professor, ASN Program, 2003.  
B.S.N., University of Arkansas;  
M.S.N., Southwest Missouri State University.

**Patricia Hanson**

Instructor, ASN Program, 2007.  
B.S.N., Indiana University Purdue University  
Indianapolis;  
M.S.N., University of Central Missouri.

**Brittney Hendrickson**

Instructor, ASN Program, 2012  
A.S.N., B.S.N., M.S.N., Southwest Baptist University.

**Amy Hopkins**

Instructor, ASN Program, 2012.  
A.S.N., B.S.N., M.S.N., Southwest Baptist University.

**Carla Hunt**

Instructor, ASN Program, 2008.  
Diploma, Burge School of Nursing;  
B.S.N., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S.N., University of Central Missouri.

**Annette Keller**

Academic Advisor, 2010.  
Diploma, St. Vincent Hospital School of Nursing;  
B.S.N., Xavier University.

**Myrna Lanier**

Assistant Director, ASN Program, 2008.  
Diploma, Sparks School of Nursing;  
B.S.N., University of Tulsa;  
M.S.W., M.S., University of Oklahoma.

**Renay McCarley**

Assistant Professor, ASN Program, 2007.  
B.S.N., Harding University;  
M.S.N., University of Central Missouri.

**Patricia Mickelberg**

Instructor, ASN Program, 2002.  
B.S.N., Central Missouri State University;  
M.S.N., Regis University.

**Monta Montgomery**

Associate Professor, ASN Program, 1996.  
A.D.N., Florida Junior College-Jacksonville;  
B.S.N., Southwest Missouri State University;  
M.S.N., University of Missouri-Columbia.

**Martha S. Morrow**

Associate Professor, ASN Program, 1996.  
Diploma, St. John's School of Nursing;  
B.S.N., Southwest Missouri State University;  
M.S.N., University of Missouri-Columbia.

**Paul Pope**

Instructor, ASN Program, 2008.  
A.A.S.N., State Fair College;  
B.S.N., M.S.N., Indiana Wesleyan University.

**Cindy Reed**

LRC Coordinator, ASN Program, 2007.  
Diploma, St. John's School of Nursing;  
B.S.N., Southwest Baptist University.

**Ami Rohr**

Associate Professor, ASN Program, 2010.  
Diploma, St. John's School of Nursing;  
B.S.N., Southwest Missouri State University;  
M.S.N., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

**Fila J. Snider**

Instructor, ASN Program, 2007.  
A.S.N., B.S.N., Southwest Baptist University,  
M.S.N., Regis University.

**Betty Thomas**

Academic Advisor, 2006.  
B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania;  
M.S., Missouri State University.

**Vicki Underhill**

Associate Professor, ASN Program, 2006.  
Diploma, Burge School of Nursing;  
B.S.N., Southwest Baptist University;  
M.S.N., Missouri State University.

**Barbara Vaughn**

Assistant Professor, ASN Program, 2004.  
A.S.N., Holmes Junior College;  
B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Mississippi.

**Sherri Young**

Assistant Professor, ASN Program, 2012.  
A.S.N., Missouri Southern State University;  
B.S.N., Missouri Southern State University;  
M.S.N., University of Missouri – Kansas City.

**COX SCHOOL OF MEDICAL  
TECHNOLOGY FACULTY AFFILIATE**

**Douglas D. Hubbard**

Program Director  
Cox School of Medical Technology, 1990.  
B.A., Drury College;  
M.T., Cox Medical Center.

## EMERITI FACULTY

### **James Donald Baker**

Senior Professor Emeritus of Christian Ministries, 1976.  
A.A., A.S., Southwest Baptist College;  
A.B., William Jewell College;  
M.Div., Central Baptist Theological Seminary;  
Th.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary.

### **Susan Baker**

Associate Professor Emeritus of Music, 1974.  
B.S., University of Missouri;  
M.S.M., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary;  
Additional study, University of Missouri-Kansas City.

### **Cathy Beck**

Professor Emeritus of Physical Therapy, 2002.  
B.S., Oklahoma University;  
M.S., Emory University;  
Ph.D., Biola University.

### **Carol Bevier**

Senior Professor Emeritus of Music, 1966.  
B.M.E., Central Missouri State University;  
M.M., Northwestern University;  
Ph.D., North Texas State University;  
NEH Seminars for College Teachers, Yale University,  
Dartmouth College.

### **Ronald E. Boutwell**

Associate Professor Emeritus of Speech and Theatre, 1967.  
B.F.A., Texas Christian University;  
M.A., North Texas State University.

### **Autry Brown**

Professor Emeritus of Psychology, 1950, 1974.  
B.A., Eastern New Mexico University;  
M.Div., M.R.E., Ed.D., New Orleans Baptist  
Theological Seminary;  
Post-doctoral study, Colorado State University,  
Southwest Missouri State University.

### **Joseph C. Brown**

Associate Professor Emeritus of English, 1968.  
B.A., Howard College;  
M.A., Samford University;  
Doctoral study, University of Missouri.

### **Nancy C. Brown**

Associate Professor Emeritus of Music, 1968.  
B.M., M.M., Baylor University;  
Additional study, University of Alabama, Samford  
University.

### **Rex Brown**

Senior Professor Emeritus of Health and Physical  
Education, 1969.  
B.S.E., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Arkansas;  
Additional study, Michigan State University and  
Auburn University.

### **Sandra L. Brown**

Reference Services Librarian  
University Archivist  
Director of Joyce Sells Heritage Center  
Associate Professor Emeritus of Library Services,  
1979.  
A.A., Santa Fe Community College;  
B.A.A., University of Florida;  
M.F.A., M.S.L.S., Florida State University.

### **Judith C. Bryant**

Professor Emeritus of Education, 1989.  
B.S., Mississippi College;  
M.S., Southwest Missouri State University;  
Ed.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

### **Joyce K. Carroll**

Assistant Professor Emeritus of Nursing, 1991.  
B.S.N., University of Missouri-Columbia;  
M.S.N., University of Kansas.

### **B.E. Clark**

Senior Professor Emeritus of Accounting, 1966.  
B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

### **Dan W. Cochran**

Senior Professor Emeritus of Philosophy, 1966.  
A.B., University of Missouri;  
B.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary;  
Th.M., Th.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological  
Seminary;  
Additional study, University of Arkansas, University of  
Saint Andrews, Scotland, Oxford University and  
University of Virginia.

### **Frank D. Cunningham**

Senior Professor Emeritus of History, 1961.  
B.A., M.A., Baylor University;  
B.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary;  
Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Eldonna DeWeese**

Assistant Professor Emeritus, University Libraries, 1969-1982, 1991-2004.  
A.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
B.S. Ed., M.A., Southwest Missouri State University;  
M.L.S., Emporia State University.

**Gordon Dutile**

Provost Emeritus and Professor Emeritus of Bible, 1980.  
B.S., Louisiana Tech University;  
M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.

**Julia Dutile**

Associate Professor Emeritus of Education, 1983.  
B.S., Louisiana Tech University;  
M.S.E., Ed.S., Central Missouri State University.

**Harlie Kay Gallatin**

Senior Professor Emeritus of History, 1961.  
A.A., Hannibal-LaGrange College;  
A.B., William Jewell College;  
B.D., Central Baptist Theological Seminary;  
M.A., Central Missouri State University;  
Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.

**Betty J. Gipson**

Professor Emeritus of English, 1968.  
A.E., Southwest Baptist College;  
B.S. in Education, Southwest Missouri State University;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri.

**Wesley A. Gott**

Associate Professor Emeritus of Art, 1975.  
B.S., Southwest Missouri State University;  
M.C.M., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary;  
M.F.A., George Washington University;  
Additional study, Nova University.

**Bev H. Harris**

Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, 1952.  
A.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
B.S. in Education, Southwest Missouri State University;  
M.A., Ed.D., University of Missouri;  
Post-doctoral study, University of Wisconsin.

**Ted A. Harris**

Associate Professor Emeritus of Music, 1967.  
A.B., William Jewell College;  
B.M., Oklahoma Baptist University;  
M.M., University of Illinois;  
Doctoral study, Indiana University and University of Missouri-Kansas City.

**Larry M. Hodges**

Professor Emeritus of Theology, 1981.  
B.A., Baylor University;  
M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary;  
Ph.D., Baylor University.

**Thomas D. Hollis**

Professor Emeritus of Graduate Education, 1995.  
B.S., Oklahoma State University;  
M.S., Central State University;  
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

**William L. Hooper**

Professor Emeritus of Music, 1956, 1983.  
A.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
B.A., William Jewell College;  
M.A., University of Iowa;  
Ph.D., George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University;  
Additional study, Composition with Humphrey Searle, Royal College of Music, London;  
Psychotherapy, Westminster Pastoral Foundation, London.

**Carl F. Huser**

Senior Professor Emeritus of Biology, 1966.  
A.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
B.S., Southwest Missouri State University;  
M.S., University of Minnesota;  
Ph.D., University of Missouri.

**J. Larry Jackson**

Senior Professor Emeritus of Recreation, 1974.  
B.S., Lincoln University;  
M.S., Ed.S., Ph.D., University of Missouri.

**Janet M. Juhlin**

Professor Emeritus of Education, 1995.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
M.S., Southwest Baptist University;  
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

**Ann Kitchin**

Bibliographic Instruction Librarian  
Assistant Professor Emeritus of Library Services, 1984.  
B.A., William Carey College;  
M.Ed., University of Southern Mississippi;  
Ed.S., Mississippi State University;  
M.L.S., University of Southern Mississippi.

**Robert W. Kitchin**

Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Physics, 1984.  
B.S., Ph.D., Mississippi State University;  
Additional study, University of Southern Mississippi.

**Margaret A. Kort**

Professor Emeritus of Biology, 1967.  
B.S., Georgetown College;  
M.S., University of Louisville;  
Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado;  
Post-doctoral study, Oak Ridge Associated Universities, University of Tennessee.

**Billie R. Lang**

Professor Emeritus of Biology, 1990.  
B.S., Mississippi College;  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Mississippi  
Postdoctoral, Cornell University and University of Texas.

**B.F. Little**

Senior Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, 1960.  
B.A., Baylor University;  
B.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary;  
M.Ed., Texas Wesleyan College;  
M.S., Montana State University;  
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Rolla.

**Susan C. Lynch**

Professor Emeritus of Business Administration, 1985.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
M.S.E., Central Missouri State University;  
Ed.D., University of Arkansas.

**Mary B. McFarland**

Assistant Professor Emeritus of Nursing, 1986.  
B.S., Texas Woman's University;  
M.S.N., West Texas State University.

**Evelyn Mercer**

Assistant Professor Emeritus of Sociology, 1986.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
M.R.E., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary;  
M.S.S.W., University of Louisville;  
Licensed Clinical Social Worker;  
Academy of Certified Social Workers.

**Eric D. Moore**

Professor Emeritus of Education, 1975, 1981.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
M.S., Central Missouri State University (Clinical Audiology);  
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

**Betty Jo Mulbery**

Assistant Professor Emeritus of Religious Education, 1987.  
B.S., Northwestern State College;  
M.R.E., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary;  
M.A., Sangamon State University.

**Juan C. Nix**

Associate Professor Emeritus of Spanish, 1973.  
B.S., Certificate in Secondary Education, Hardin-Simmons University;  
M.A., Texas Christian University;  
Doctoral studies, University of Missouri-Columbia, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, University of LaPlata, Argentina.

**Thomas E. Padgett**

Senior Professor Emeritus of English, 1963.  
A.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University;  
M.R.E., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary;  
M.A., University of Texas;  
Ph.D., University of Missouri.

**Lynn E. Penticuff**

Associate Professor Emeritus of Music, 1975.  
B.M.E., M.M., Central Missouri State University;  
Additional study, University of Missouri-Kansas City.

**Robert Wayne Perry**

Professor Emeritus of Graduate Education, 2003.  
B.S. Ed, Southwest Missouri State University;  
M.A., Truman State University;  
Ed. S., University of Missouri-Columbia;  
Ed.D., University of Mississippi.

**Jimmy F. Sellars**

Professor Emeritus of Education, 1994, 1997.  
B.S.E., University of Central Arkansas;  
M.Div., D.Min., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary;  
Ed.D., Indiana University.

**Joe B. Shelton**

Senior Professor Emeritus of Psychology, 1972.  
A.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
B.S., Southwest Missouri State University;  
M.Ed., University of Missouri;  
Ed.D., University of Arkansas.

**John I. Smashey**

Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, 1965.  
A.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
B.S., in Education, Southwest Missouri State University;  
M.A., University of Illinois;  
Additional study, Oklahoma State University, Southwest Missouri State University, University of Missouri-Rolla, University of Missouri-Columbia.

**Marvin H. Smith**

Professor Emeritus of Education, 1967.  
B.A., M.A., Trinity University;  
B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary;  
Ph.D., University of Texas.

**Robert D. Smith**

Associate Professor Emeritus of Physics, 1960.  
B.S. in Education, Southwest Missouri State  
University;  
M.S.T., University of Missouri-Rolla;  
Additional study, Wichita State University, Texas  
A&M University, University of Missouri-Rolla.

**Twila M.W. Smith**

Professor Emeritus of Education, 1967.  
B.A., M.Ed., Howard Payne College;  
Ph.D., University of Texas;  
Additional study, Webster University.

**Rosalyn Snellen**

Senior Professor Emeritus of Biology, 1978.  
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;  
Ph.D., North Texas State University.

**Betty Van Blair**

Professor Emeritus, University Libraries, 1980.  
B.S., Ball State University;  
M.S., Central Missouri State University;  
M.L.S., University of Illinois;  
Ed.D., University of Arkansas.

**Joanne W. Vaughan**

Assistant Professor Emeritus, 1985.  
B.S., M.Ed., University of Memphis;  
Ed.S., Southwest Missouri State University.

**Larry F. Whatley**

Associate Professor Emeritus of History and Political  
Science, 1965, 1969.  
B.A., M.A., Mississippi State University;  
Additional study, Pennsylvania State University,  
University of Missouri.



## BRANCH CAMPUSES

<http://www.sbuniv.edu/aboutsbu/SBUCampusLocations.html>

### Directors

**Larry Price**

Mountain View Campus Director, 1988.  
B.B.A., Baylor University;  
M.Ag., Texas A & M University.

**Linda Armer**

Salem Campus Director, 2005.  
B.S., M.B.A., Southwest Baptist University.

## Branch Campus Locations

Campus	Address	Telephone
MOUNTAIN VIEW	Southwest Baptist University 209 W. First Street P.O. Box 489 Mountain View, MO 65548 <a href="http://www.sbuniv.edu/mountainview/index.htm">http://www.sbuniv.edu/mountainview/index.htm</a>	(417) 934-2999
SALEM	Southwest Baptist University 501 South Grand Salem, MO 65560 <a href="http://www.sbuniv.edu/salem/index.htm">http://www.sbuniv.edu/salem/index.htm</a>	(573) 729-7071
SPRINGFIELD	Southwest Baptist University 4431 S. Fremont Springfield, MO 65804 <a href="http://www.sbuniv.edu/collegeofnursing/index.htm">http://www.sbuniv.edu/collegeofnursing/index.htm</a>	(417) 820-2069



## INDEX

Absences .....	56	Advanced Placement Examinations (AP) .....	24
Academic Departments .....	65	Affiliations .....	v
College of Business and Computer Science .....	79	Alternative Loan Program .....	39
Department of Accounting .....	81	Appeals Procedure for Academic Probation and Dismissal .....	59
Department of Business Administration .....	82	Appeals Related to Admission .....	22
Department of Computer and Information Sciences .....	85	Application Procedures .....	20
The Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry .....	91	First-time Freshman .....	20
Department of Christian Ministry .....	92	International Students .....	21
Department of Theology .....	97	Non Degree-seeking Students .....	22
College of Education and Social Sciences .....	101	Transfer Students .....	21
Department of Behavioral Sciences .....	101	Applied Music Fees .....	30
Department of Education .....	108	Areas of Study .....	66
Department of Kinesiology .....	113	Art .....	125
Department of History and Political Science .....	119	Art Scholarship .....	36
Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts and Letters .....	125	Assessment.....	22
Department of Art .....	125	Associate of Applied Science .....	52
Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts .....	130	Course Requirements .....	77
Department of Language and Literature .....	135	Graduation Requirements .....	77
Department of Music .....	139	Associate of Arts .....	52
College of Science and Mathematics .....	149	Associate of Arts in General Studies .....	52, 123
Department of Athletic Training .....	149	Associate of Science.....	52
Department of Biology .....	154	Associate of Science in General Studies .....	52, 123
Department of Chemistry and Physics .....	157	Associate of Science in Nursing .....	172
Department of Mathematics .....	161	Athletic Advising Information .....	64
Mercy College of Nursing and Health Sciences .....	169	Athletic Scholarship .....	36
Academic Integrity .....	59	Athletic Training .....	149
Academic Organizations .....	46	Attendance .....	56
Academic Policies .....	59	Administrative Withdrawal .....	57
Grade Appeal Policy .....	61	Reporting Absences .....	56
Academic Scholarships .....	34	Withdrawing (Dropping) from a Class .....	57
Academic Standing .....	58	Withdrawing from School.....	57
Accounting.....	81	Auditing a Class .....	54
Accreditation.....	iv	Automobiles .....	45
ACT Scores .....	23	Awards	
Administration .....	262	Hamlett Creative Writing Award .....	50
Administrative Withdrawal .....	57	James Frederick Hurst Memorial Mathematics Award .....	50
Admission Requirements for Undergraduates .....	17	Jasper A. Clark Biology Award .....	49
Application Procedures .....	20	Life Beautiful Award .....	50
Conditional Admission .....	17	Life Service Award .....	50
Dual Credit .....	19	May M. Hurst English Literature Award.....	50
Dual Enrollment.....	19	N.J. Nabors Forensic Service Award .....	50
Early Admission.....	19	Paul F. Wright Distinguished Speaker .....	50
Freshman Admission .....	17	Rev. C.A. Butler Sociology Award .....	49
International Student Admission .....	19	Who's Who Nomination .....	50
Special Admission .....	19	Bachelor of Arts .....	51
Transfer Student Admission .....	18	Bachelor of Music .....	51
Transfer Students with an Associate Degree .....	18	Bachelor of Science .....	51
Transfer Students without an Associate Degree ...	18	Bachelor of Science in Nursing .....	169, 51
Admissions Staff .....	i	Behavior	
Advanced Placement .....	24	Discipline .....	43
		Misconduct.....	43
		Student Responsibility.....	43
		Biblical Studies .....	97
		Biology .....	154

Board of Trustees .....	261
Board of Trustees Scholars Award.....	35
Board of Trustees Transfer Award.....	35
Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication	
Arts .....	130
Communication Major (B.A. Degree) .....	131
Communication Major (B.S. Degree) .....	133
Journalism/Mass Communication Major (B.A. Degree).....	131
Journalism/Mass Communication Major (B.S. Degree).....	133
Minor in Communication .....	133
Minor in Musical Theatre.....	134
Minor in Speech Communication and Theatre ..	134
Minor in Theatre .....	134
Mission Statement .....	130
Organizational and Strategic Communication Major –(B.A. Degree) .....	131
Organizational and Strategic Communication Major –(B.S. Degree) .....	133
Speech Communication and Theatre Education	133
Theatre Major .....	132
Branch Campuses .....	279
British A-level Examinations .....	25
Buildings and Facilities .....	7
Art and Doris Allen Walk of Life .....	7
Beasley Hall .....	9
Casebolt Apartments .....	9
Colvin Center for Instructional Technology and Extended Learning .....	8
Craig House.....	9
Davis-Newport Theater .....	8
Dodson Field.....	8
Felix Goodson Student Union .....	8
Gene Taylor National Free Enterprise Center .....	9
Geneva Casebolt Music Center .....	8
Gott Hall .....	9
Grant Davis Theater .....	8
Hammons Center for Facilities Excellence .....	8
Harriett K. Hutchens Library .....	8
Intramural and Wellness Center .....	9
Jane A. Meyer Recital Hall .....	8
Jane and Ken Meyer Wellness and Sports Center ..	9
Jester Learning and Performance Center.....	8
Jim Mellers Center .....	8
John A. Bryant Tennis Center .....	8
John D. Clement Memorial Amphitheater and Prayer Garden .....	8
John Q. Hammons Court .....	9
Keathley Lifewalk .....	8
Killian Health Center .....	8
Landen Hall .....	9
Leslie Hall .....	9
M. Michael Awad Memorial Garden .....	7
Mabee Chapel .....	8
Marietta Mellers Dining Commons.....	9
Maupin Hall .....	9
McClelland Dining Facility .....	8
Memorial Hall .....	9
Merrill Burnidge Memorial Forum .....	8
Meyer Hall .....	9
Parents Association Room.....	9
Plaster Athletic Center .....	9
Plaster Lodge .....	9
Plaster Stadium .....	9
Randolph Meditation Chapel .....	9
Roseman Apartments .....	9
Sells Administrative Center .....	9
Sports Arena .....	9
Stewart Track .....	9
Virginia R. Heer Facility .....	8
Warren B. Davis Family Physical Therapy Center .....	8
Wayne and Betty Gott Educational Center .....	8
Wheeler Science Center .....	9
White Chapel.....	8
Woody Auditorium .....	9
Woody Hall .....	9
Business Administration .....	82
Calendar .....	1
Campus Housing .....	43
Cancellation of Courses .....	2
Cancellation of Federal Financial Assistance.....	33
Cancellation of Other Financial Assistance or of Scholarships .....	33
Career Services .....	45
Center for Global Connections .....	47
Certificate in Child Care Work .....	106
Changes of Enrollment .....	57
Changing an Academic Major.....	56
Chapel .....	47
Chemistry .....	157
Christian Ministry Major .....	92
Christian Studies Major.....	98
Church Matching Scholarship .....	36
Church-Related Scholarships .....	35
Church-Related Vocation .....	35
Dependent of Church Minister .....	35
College of Business and Computer Science .....	79
Accounting Major (B.S. Degree) .....	81
Accounting & Information Assurance Major .....	81
Associate of Applied Science Degree .....	87
Associate of Science Degrees .....	87
Computer and Information Sciences Core Curriculum .....	80
Computer Information Science Major .....	86
Computer Science Major .....	85
Core Curriculum .....	80
Department of Accounting .....	81
Department of Business Administration .....	82
Department of Computer & Information Sciences .....	85
Economics/Finance .....	82
General Information .....	80
International Business .....	83
Management.....	83
Marketing .....	83
Minors .....	87

Mission Statement and Stated Objectives .....	79	Darrell R. Strait Center for the Integration of Science and Christian Faith .....	167
Public Relations .....	83	Declaring an Academic Major .....	56
Sports Marketing.....	84	Degree Requirements .....	51
College of Education and Social Sciences .....	101	General Education .....	75
Associate Degrees in General Studies .....	123	General Regulations .....	51
Criminal Justice .....	107	Graduation Requirements .....	77
Department of Behavioral Sciences .....	101	Second Bachelor's Degree .....	53
Department of Education .....	108	Department of Accounting .....	81
Department of History and Political Science.....	119	Accounting Major .....	81
Department of Kinesiology .....	113	Accounting & Information Assurance Major .....	81
Exercise Science .....	116	Department of Art .....	125
History.....	119	Art as a Second Teaching Area .....	129
Mission and Vision Statements .....	101	Art Core Courses.....	127
Physical Education .....	113	Art Education Major .....	129
Political Science .....	120	Commercial Art Major .....	128
Psychology .....	102	General Art Major .....	126
Recreation Management .....	118	General Art Minor .....	130
Social Science Education .....	112	Graphic Design .....	128
Social Work.....	104	Mission and Vision Statements .....	125
Sociology .....	105	Department of Athletic Training .....	149
Sports Management .....	116	Admission .....	151
College of Science and Mathematics .....	149	Application Procedures .....	152
Darrell R. Strait Center .....	167	ATEP Goals .....	150
Department of Athletic Training .....	149	Athletic Training Major - B.S. Degree .....	153
Department of Biology .....	154	Clinical Education .....	153
Department of Chemistry and Physics .....	157	Mission Statement .....	149
Department of Mathematics .....	161	Support Courses .....	153
Engineering .....	163	Department of Behavioral Sciences .....	101
Medical Technology (B.S. Degree).....	166	Certificate in Child Care Work .....	106
Mission and Vision Statements .....	149	Criminal Justice Major .....	107
Pre-Health Programs .....	165	Minor in Counseling .....	104
Pre-Physical Therapy .....	164	Minor in Criminal Justice.....	107
Pre-Professional Studies .....	163	Minor in Gerontology .....	106
Unified Science Teaching Certification .....	160	Minor in Military Science .....	108
Colleges and Academic Departments .....	65	Minor in Psychology .....	103
Communication Arts .....	130	Minor in Social Welfare .....	105
Community Activities .....	49	Minor in Sociology .....	106
Community Concerts .....	49	Mission Statement.....	101
Local Churches .....	49	Psychology Major .....	102
Community, Life, & Worship .....	47	Psychology Major with Emphasis in Sports Performance Enhancement .....	103
Computer Information Science .....	85	Social Work Major .....	104
Computer Science .....	85	Sociology Major.....	105
Counseling .....	45	Department of Biology .....	154
Course Descriptions .....	187	Core Curriculum.....	154
Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry....	91	Major (B.A. Degree) .....	155
Core Curriculum .....	92	Major (B.S. Degree) .....	155
Department of Christian Ministry .....	92	Major - B. S. (Education) Degree .....	156
Department of Theology .....	97	Minor in Biology.....	156
Minors .....	98	Mission and Vision Statements .....	154
Mission and Vision Statements .....	91	Department of Business Administration .....	82
Credit by Examination .....	26	Economics/Finance Major.....	82
Credit Hour .....	53	General Business.....	84
Credit Hour Restrictions .....	58	International Business Major .....	83
Appeals Procedure for Academic Probation and Dismissal .....	59	Management Major .....	83
Full-time Students .....	59	Marketing Major .....	83
Part-time Students .....	58	Public Relations Major .....	83
Criminal Justice .....	107	Sports Marketing Major .....	84
Curfew .....	44		

Department of Chemistry and Physics .....	157	Department of Mathematics .....	161
Chemistry Core Curriculum .....	157	Certification for Teaching High School	
Chemistry Major (B.A. Degree) .....	158	Mathematics .....	162
Chemistry Major (B.S. Degree) .....	158	Mathematics Major (B.A. Degree) .....	162
Chemistry Major (B. S. Degree in Chemistry		Mathematics Major (B.S. Degree).....	162
Education) .....	158	Mathematics Minor .....	163
Minor in Physics .....	159	Mission and Vision Statements .....	161
Minor in Chemistry .....	158	Department of Music.....	139
Mission and Vision Statements .....	157	Applied Music .....	140
Physics .....	159	136 Applied Music Placement Tests .....	140
Unified Science Teaching Certificate .....	160	Church Music Major .....	144
Department of Christian Ministry .....	92	Core Requirements.....	141
Christian Ministry Major .....	92	Ensemble Requirements .....	141
Concentration in Children's Ministry .....	93	General Music Major .....	142
Concentration in Educational Administration		General Requirements .....	139
in the Church .....	93	Jury Examination .....	140
Concentration in Pastoral Ministry.....	92	Keyboard as Primary Applied Area .....	141
Concentration in Youth Ministry .....	94	Minors .....	146
Intercultural Studies Major .....	94	Mission and Vision Statements .....	139
Department of Computer & Information Sciences .....	85	Music Education Major .....	142
Computer and Information Sciences Core		Music Handbook .....	141
Curriculum .....	85	Music Major with Elective Studies in an	
Computer Information Science Major.....	86	Outside Field .....	145
Computer Science Major .....	85	Performer's Certificate .....	145
Web Systems and Design .....	86	Piano Pedagogy Certificate .....	146
Department of Education .....	108	Piano Proficiency Examinations .....	140
Core Curriculum, Elementary Education .....	110	Recital Requirements .....	141
Core Curriculum, Middle School Education .....	111	Theory Placement Tests .....	140
Certification in Content Areas .....	112	Department of Theology .....	97
Elementary Education Certification .....	109	Biblical Studies Major .....	97
Middle School Certification .....	111	Religion and Philosophy Major .....	97
Mission Statement.....	108	Departmental Examination .....	27
Second Areas of Certification Requirements .....	109	Dependent of Missionary Scholarship .....	36
Department of Extended Learning .....	183	Directory Information .....	iv
Department of Kinesiology .....	113	Directory of Staff and Faculty.....	261
Exercise Science.....	116	Disabilities .....	22
Health Education Certification .....	115	Discipline .....	43
Physical Education .....	113	Dorms .....	43
Physical Education Certification .....	113	Dropping (Withdrawing) from a Class .....	57
Recreation Management .....	118	Drug Free Schools and Communities Act .....	iii
Sports Management.....	116	Dual Credit .....	19
Department of History and Political Science .....	119	Dual Enrollment .....	19
History Major .....	119	Early Admission.....	19
History Minor .....	120	Economics/Finance .....	82
Political Science Major .....	120	Elementary Education .....	109
Political Science Minor .....	121	Emergency Medical Technology-Basic .....	175
Prelaw .....	123	Emergency Medical Technology-Paramedical .....	176
Social Science Education Major.....	112	Engineering .....	163
Department of Language and Literature .....	135	English .....	135
English Major.....	135	English Placement Guidelines	
English Major (B.S. [Education] Degree) .....	136	ACT Scores .....	23
English Minor .....	137	SAT Scores.....	23
Mission and Vision Statements .....	135	Enrichment Opportunities .....	62
Modern Languages .....	138	Fulbright Scholar Program .....	63
Spanish Major .....	138	Independent Study .....	62
Spanish Minor .....	138	International Studies Program .....	63
Teaching Minor in Spanish .....	139	Examinations	
Writing Major .....	136	Advanced Placement Examinations (AP) .....	24
Writing Minor .....	137	British A-level Examinations .....	25

College-level Examination Program (CLEP).....	26	Piano Pedagogy Certificate .....	146
Credit by Examination .....	26	Glossary of Academic Terms .....	53
Departmental Examination.....	27	Credit Hour .....	53
Final Examinations .....	56	Faculty Adviser .....	53
International Baccalaureate .....	25	Full-time Student.....	53
Exercise Science.....	116	Grade Points .....	54
Faculty .....	265	Grading System .....	54
Faculty Advisor .....	53	Incomplete Grades.....	54
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act .....	iii	Grade Appeal Policy .....	61
Federal College Work Study .....	38	Grades	
Federal Direct Subsidized Loan .....	38	Credit Hour Restrictions .....	59
Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan .....	38	Grade Appeal Policy .....	61
Federal or State Assistance Programs .....	37	Grade Points .....	54
Fees		In-progress Grades .....	54
Applied Music Fees.....	30	Incomplete Grades .....	54
Graduation Fees .....	30	Graduation Requirements.....	77
OLIS Course Fees .....	30	Grants	
Online Course Fees .....	30	Access Missouri Program.....	37
Part-time Student Fees (Bolivar Campus) .....	30	Disbursement of Funds Policy .....	41
Special Fees (Non Refundable).....	30	Federal College Work Study .....	38
Fellowship Organizations .....	47	Federal Pell Grant .....	37
Final Examinations.....	56	Federal Perkins Loan.....	38
Financial Aid, maintaining eligibility .....	39	Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant .....	38
Financial Assistance		Minimum Standards Required .....	39
Cancellation of Federal Financial Assistance.....	33	Health Education .....	115
Cancellation of Other Financial Assistance .....	33	Health Sciences .....	176
Financial Assistance Academic Progress Policy .....	39	Health Services .....	45
Freshman Admission .....	17	History .....	119
Full-time Student.....	53	History of the University .....	5
General Education		Honor Roll .....	53
Course Requirements .....	75	Honors Graduation .....	53
Mission Statement .....	75	Honors Program, Gordon & Judy Dutile .....	71
General Academic Regulations .....	54	Components and Requirements .....	71
Additional Hours Without Special Permission ....	55	Eligibility Requirements .....	71
Attendance .....	56	Housing .....	43
Audit .....	54	Cancellation of Housing Reservations .....	44
Changes of Enrollment .....	57	Off-campus Housing .....	44
Changing an Academic Major .....	56	Incomplete Grades .....	54
Declaring an Academic Major .....	56	Identification Card .....	45
Dropping from a Class .....	57	Independent Study .....	62
Final Examinations .....	56	Information and Technology Services.....	15
Load Limit for Credit Hours .....	54	Ingman Distinguished Scholars Award .....	35
Pass-Fail Option.....	55	Integration of Science and Christian Faith .....	167
Repeating Courses .....	55	Intercultural Studies Major .....	94
General Business.....	84	Interdisciplinary Studies Program .....	73
General Studies, A.A. of .....	52, 123	International Baccalaureate .....	25
General Studies, A.S. of.....	52, 123	International Business .....	83
Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts and Letters .....	125	International Student Admission .....	19
Department of Art .....	125	International Studies Program .....	63
Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts .....	130	Consortium for Global Education .....	63
Church Music .....	144	Council for Christian Colleges and Universities ..	63
Department of Language and Literature .....	135	Fulbright Scholar Program .....	63
Department of Music.....	139	Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act.....	ii
English .....	135	Language and Literature .....	135
Mission Statement .....	125	Languages .....	138
Modern Languages .....	138	Late Registration Finalization .....	31
Performer's Certificate .....	145	Libraries, University.....	11

Life Beautiful Award .....	50	SBU Students .....	183
Life Service Award .....	50	Tuition and Fees .....	29
Load Limit for Credit Hours .....	54	Undergraduate Students .....	184
Additional Hours Without Special Permission .....	55	Organizations .....	46
Loans		Parent Loan Program .....	39
Alternative Loan Program .....	39	Part-Time Student Fees (Bolivar Campus) .....	30
Disbursement of Funds Policy .....	41	Pass-Fail Option .....	55
Entrance Interview .....	38	Payment of Accounts .....	31
Federal Direct Subsidized Loan Program .....	38	Student's Financial Responsibility .....	31
Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loans.....	38	Pell Grant .....	37
Federal Perkins Loan.....	38	Performance Scholarships .....	36
Minimum Standards Required .....	39	Perkins Loan .....	38
Parent Loan Program .....	39	Physical Education .....	113
Majors Offered .....	66	Physics .....	159
Management.....	83	Pike Scholars Award .....	35
Marketing.....	83	Placement Information	
Mathematics .....	161	ACT Scores .....	23
Mathematics Placement Guidelines		SAT Scores .....	23
ACT Scores .....	23	Placement Information for English and	
SAT Scores .....	23	Mathematics .....	23
Medical Technology .....	166	Political Science.....	120
Mercy College of Nursing and Health Sciences .....	169	Pre-Health Programs .....	165
Admission Policy, ASN .....	172	Pre-Physical Therapy .....	164
Admission Policy, BSN .....	170	Pre-Professional Studies .....	163
Associate of Applied Science in EMT-Basic .....	175	Prelaw .....	123
Associate of Applied Science in EMT- Paramedical .....	175	Presidential Scholars Award .....	35
Associate of Science in Health Science.....	176	Presidential Transfer Award .....	35
Associate of Science in Nursing .....	172	Principles and Expectations.....	6
Associate of Science in Radiography .....	178	Private Scholarships .....	37
Bachelor of Science in Health Science.....	177	Professional Organizations .....	46
Bachelor of Science in Nursing .....	169	Psychology .....	102
Emergency Medical Technology-Basic .....	175	Public Relations .....	83
Emergency Medical Technology- Paramedical .....	176	Publications .....	48
Functional Abilities Necessary for Participation in the Nursing Program .....	172	Radiography.....	178
Health Sciences .....	176	Recognitions .....	53
Middle School Education .....	111	Honor Roll.....	53
Military Science .....	108	Honors Graduation .....	53
Minority Teaching Scholarship .....	37	Refund Policy	
Minors - Baccalaureate Levels.....	67	Housing and Board Refunds .....	32
Mission of the University .....	3	OLIS Course Refunds .....	32
Missouri Minority Teaching Scholarship .....	37	Registration and Pre-payment Refund .....	32
Music .....	139	Registration Procedures .....	31
Music Ensembles .....	49	Late Registration .....	31
Music Scholarship.....	36	Registration (Bolivar Campus Only) .....	31
Non Degree-Seeking Students .....	22	Registration at Branch Campuses.....	31
Nursing .....	169	Religion and Philosophy .....	97
Off-campus Housing .....	44	Repeating Courses .....	55
Online Courses .....	183	Residence Requirement.....	51, 52, 92
Online Dual Credit .....	183	SBU Achievement Grant .....	35
Online Independent Study Courses .....	183	SBU Transfer Grant .....	35
Cancel Enrollment/withdrawal from a Course .....	184	Scholarships	
Grade Documentation .....	185	Academic Scholarships .....	34
Grade Record and Transcript .....	185	Art Scholarships .....	36
Graduate Students .....	183	Athletic Scholarship .....	36
Non-SBU Student .....	183	Board of Trustees Scholars Award.....	35
Refund Policy .....	32	Board of Trustees Transfer Award.....	35
		Church Matching Scholarship .....	36
		Church-Related Scholarships .....	35
		Dependent of Church Minister Scholarship .....	35



Dependent of Missionary Scholarship.....	36	Career Services .....	45
Dutile Scholars Award .....	34	Counseling and Testing .....	45
Ingman Distinguished Scholars Award .....	35	Student Health Services .....	45
J.C. Pike Transfer Award .....	35	Spiritual Life and Ministry .....	47
J.R. Maupin Founders Award .....	34	Wellness and Sports Center .....	46
Missouri Minority Teaching Scholarship .....	37	Teaching Certificates .....	67
Music Scholarships .....	36	Technology Services .....	15
Other Institutional Scholarships .....	37	Testing .....	45
Performance Scholarships .....	36	Theatre .....	132
Pike Scholars Award .....	35	Theatre Scholarship .....	36
Presidential Scholars Award .....	35	TOEFL .....	19
Presidential Transfer Award .....	35	Transcripts .....	33
Private Scholarships .....	37	Transfer Student Admission .....	18
SBU Achievement Grant .....	35	Trustees .....	261
SBU Sibling Scholarship .....	37	Tuition and Fees .....	29
SBU Transfer Award .....	35	Branch Campuses/Off-Campus Sites .....	30
Special Scholarships .....	36	Part-time Student Fees (Bolivar Campus) .....	30
Speech and Debate Scholarship .....	36	Summer .....	30
Theatre Scholarship .....	36	Winterfest.....	30
University Scholarships .....	33	Tuition Refund Policy .....	32
Science and Christian Faith .....	167	Undergraduate Admission.....	17
Service and Leadership Training (S.A.L.T.) .....	49	University	
Sibling Scholarship .....	37	Core Values.....	3
Social Science Education .....	122	History of the University .....	5
Social Work .....	104	Mission of the University.....	3
Sociology .....	105	Vision Statement .....	3
Spanish .....	138	University Activities .....	48
Special Admission .....	19	Athletics .....	48
Dual Credit .....	19	Debate and Forensics .....	49
Dual Enrollment .....	19	Drama .....	49
Early Admission .....	19	Music Ensembles .....	49
Special Fees (Non Refundable).....	30	University Libraries .....	11
Speech and Debate Scholarship.....	36	University Ministries .....	47
Spiritual Life and Ministry.....	47	University Publications .....	48
Chapel .....	48	Mozarkian .....	48
Christian Service Organization .....	48	Omnibus.....	48
Community, Life, & Worship .....	47	SBU Life .....	48
Disciple-Now Teams .....	48	University Scholarships .....	33
Small Group Ministries .....	47	General Regulations .....	34
Theatrical Evangelism and Mission Team .....	48	University Success Center, Ed & Theo Clark .....	69
University Missions .....	48	Mission Statement .....	69
Sports Management .....	116	Veterans .....	26
Sports Marketing.....	84	Veterans' Benefits .....	39
Statement of Doctrine .....	5	Vision Statement .....	3
Student and Alumni Awards .....	49	Web Systems and Design .....	86
Student Behavior		Welcome Week .....	43
Discipline .....	43	Who's Who Nomination .....	50
Misconduct .....	43	Withdrawing (Dropping) from a Class.....	57
Student Responsibility .....	43	Withdrawing from School .....	57
Student Life .....	43		
Student Behavior.....	43		
Student Orientation .....	43		
Student Residence .....	43		
Student Organizations .....	46		
Academic Organizations .....	46		
Fellowship Organizations .....	47		
Professional Organizations.....	46		
Student Residence .....	43		
Student Services .....	45		